







ANNEX ANNEX OF S. S. Army.

klinisches Phrasen-Buch

in ber

deutschen und englischen Sprache

zum

Gebrauch ber Alerzte

fei

ibren Besuchen in ten Sospitälern, Armenhansern und bei fonftigen Patienten,

und ber

Apotheker bei der Austheilung von Medizin.

Ben

Montgomern Johns, M. D.

Erfte Ausgabe.

Philadelphia: Lindjay und Blafiston. 1853.

A CLINICAL PHRASE BOOK;

Kn English and German,

CONTAINING THE USUAL

QUESTIONS & ANSWERS

PLOYED IN EXAMINING AND PRESCRIBING FOR PATIENTS; QUESTIONS IN ASKING FOR, AND BUYING MEDICINES, ETC.

WITH AN

English-German and German-English Pronouncing Lexicon,

OF ALL THE WORDS OCCURING IN THE PHRASES, WITH THE CHIEF TECHNICAL TERMS OF MEDICAL WRITERS AND APOTHECARIES;

GRAMMATICAL APPENDIX,

TABLE OF IDIOMS, &c.

DESIGNED TO AID PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS IN HOSPITALS,

ALMS-HOUSE AND PRIVATE PRACTICE;

ALSO, DRUGGISTS AND PHARMACEUTISTS, IN(DISPENSING THEIR PRESCRIPTIONS.

BY MONTGOMERY JOHNS, M.D.

"C'est l'etendement qui veoid et qui oyt."-Myntalous

PHILADELPHIA:

LINDSAY AND BLAKISTON.

1853.

Annex W J65c 1853 2028th/

Entered according to the Act of Congress, in the year 1853, by

LINDSAY AND BLAKISTON,

In the Clerk's Office of the District Court for the Eastern District of
Pennsylvania.

THE GENTLEMEN, THE FACULTY

OF

THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND:

TO THE

RESIDENT PHYSICIAN OF THE BALTIMORE INFIRMARY;

AND

TO THE GENTLEMEN, THE INSTRUCTORS

IN THE

MARYLAND MEDICAL INSTITUTE;

THIS LITTLE BOOK IS RESPECTFULLY

AND

GRATEFULLY INSCRIBED.

Όνομα αρα διδασχαλιχόν τί εστιν ὄργανον και διαχριτικόν τζε ούσίας, ώσπερ χερχίς έφάσματος. Plato, Cratylus.

Rur bie Sprache illuminirt bie weite einfarbige Weltfarte. 3. P. F. Richter.

Borrede.

Die Materialien, aus welchen biefes Buchlein gufammengefett ift, haben fich bei bem täglichen Befuch ber flinischen Borlejnugen im Sospital, verbunden mit ber mediginischen Edule ber Univerfitat von Maryland, allmählig angehäuft. Mit ber Musteh= nung und bem Plane bes Buches fann fich ber Lefer am beften felbit befannt machen, wenn er bas Inhalteverzeichniß forgfältig prüft, und die Fragen und Antworten, bie Tabellen verschiedenen Inhaltes, ben grammatischen Unhang, sowie bie zwei Worterbiider, bie in bem Bande enthalten find, einfieht und nachichlägt. Die letteren murben querft allein für meinen eigenen Gebrauch entworfen, um bie Erlernung ber beidranften Borterfenntnig gu erleichtern, bie gu ber Unterrebung mit Aranken erforderlich ift: auf bas Anrathen eines Freundes, bem fie gufällig gezeigt wurden, werden fie hiermit bem Drucke übergeben. Der Entwurf bes Buches gehört nicht urfprünglich bem Berfaffer, indem ein ahnliches Wert von einem Arzte in Neu-Nort beabsichtigt wurde, aber wegen feiner Berfetjung nach tem Continente nicht gur Ausführung fam. Wenn bas Urtheil meines Freundes binlichtlich biefes Büchleins zuerst zu partheiisch mar, so hat er mir feitdem wiel fchatbare Unterftugung angedeihen laffen, es ber gunftigen Meinung, bie er ausgesprochen, und bes Beifalls bes arztlichen Publifums, beffen Gebrauch es jest übergeben wird, wurdiger zu machen. Ueber ben Werth feines Beiftanbes mag Die Genauigfeit bes Buches ben Beweis liefern; boch nur biejenigen, bie bas Blud haben, feine Freundschaft zu genießen, vermögen die feltene Uneigennütigfeit ju fchaten, mit welcher bieje Unterftutung gegeben murbe. Erlaube mir, mein theurer R., auf Dich bie elegante Sprache Pabian's in Bezug auf Birgil angumenbent: "usque adeo expers invidiæ ut, siquid erudite dictum inspiceret alterius, non minus gauderet, ac si

suum esset;" *) und glaube mir, mein eigenes Gefühl verfichert mich, bag biefe Borte, auf Dich bezogen, ber Bahrheit noch nicht volle Ehre geben. Die Fragen find in ber Ordnung aufgestellt, die gewöhnlich in bem, mas man technisch bie Anfnahme bes Falles nennt, befolgt wird; mein Borbilb mar jene Modififation bes Recamier'ichen +) Planes, gegeben in Stille's Elem. General Pathology (Seite 170 u. folg.), und enthält banvtfächlich Fragen, niebergeschrieben am Granfenbette, wie fie gestellt murten. Man wird in ben Untworten boffentlich bie Ausführlichkeit finden, die man im Allgemeinen bei abulichen Erwiederungen benierft, und beide werben geniigen, bie gu einer richtigen Diagnose nothwendige Belehrung bezüglich ber fubjeetiven Symptome gu verschaffen. Gine größere Ungabl von Phra= fen batte unter jedem Capitel bingugefügt werden fonnen: aber ba Rurge ein Saupterforderniß in einem Tafchenbuche mar, habe ich, treu Quintilian's Marime: "quidquid non adjuvat, obstat," nur bas einzuverleiben geftrebt, mas unerläßlich mar. Nach bem Mufter ber gebrudten Fragen und mit Gulfe bes Wörterbuches fonnen leicht Fragen ex tempore gebiltet werben. Die grammatischen und lexicographischen Theile des Buches wurten bingugefügt, um bas Werf in fich felbst vollständig !) gu machen für biejenigen, welche bie Sprache ju ftubiren munichen; ben iconen Aupferstich ber beutschen Currentschrift wird sowohl ber Urgt, als auch ber Apothefer nütlich finden, fo wie überhaupt Alle, welche die nütliche und icone Runft zu erlernen munichen, bie beutsche Sprache in ihren eigenen Schriftzugen zu ichreiben. Dinfichtlich bes Nugens von Phraseologien, als Bulfemitteln gur Erlernung ber Renutnig einer fremben Sprache und befonbers gur Forderung ber Fortschritte von folden, beren Biel es ift, fich fruh baran ju gewöhnen, fie fliegend zu fprechen, ift nur e ine Meinung, und biefe ift zu entschieden gunftig, um irgend eine Bertheibigung hier nothig zu machen. Bielleicht außert fich Berr Dllendorff nicht zu ftart, wenn er fagt: "Jeber, ber bentich lernt, municht naturlich, es fprechen und ichreiben zu fonnen." S) Faft gleichen Inhaltes ift die Sprache Latham's, in feiner herrlichen einleitenden Borlefung, wo er auf baffelbe

1) Giebe bie Borrebe gu bem Borterbuche.

^{*) ,,} Wenn er die gelehrte Aeußerung eines Andern sab, so war er so frei von Neid, daß er sich nicht weniger darüber freute, als wenn es seine eigene wäre." †) Manual of Pathology, &c. By Martinet, Resident Physician of the Hötel Dieu. Translated by Jones Quain, A. B. Demonstrator &c. (Siehe S. 25 u. fr.)

Pref. to German Method. Ed. 1835, mo er fagt : " 3ch muniche fie (gemiffe Rritifer) baran zu erinnern, bag biefe Methobe nicht, wie viele andere, bas Wert eines Tages, ober bas Erzeugnig einer feurigen Ginbilbungetraft ift, fonbern bie Brucht einer fiebzehnjährigen Arbeit und Erfahrung.

Subjeft, ben Nugen ber neuern Sprachen für ben Urzt, anspielt:
,, Die Kenutniß einer Sprache umfaßt bie Hähigkeit, sie zu gebrauchen, nicht aber eine bunkele Aneignung ihrer Worte und Phrasen. Unsere eigene Muttersprache, ohne frembe Bulfe, ist ein besserer Weg weise zu werben, als bieses." (Borles. S.21.)

Die gunehmende Bevolferung beutscher Emigranten (nur übertroffen von ben Irlandern) in unserem Lande im Allgemeinen, und in unfern atlantischen Städten besonders, wo fie einige Beit nach ihrer Unfunft unter und verweilen, macht ihre Gprache gu einem Gegenstande von besonderem Intereffe für Alle, Die mit ben Sospitalern und Armenbaufern ber Bereinigten Staaten in Berbindung fteben; die Berbstfieber, Pneumonien und Ratarrbe, bie hänfigen Källe von Andzehrung, und, mas bie Febris advenarum genannt merden fann, typhoje *) Fieber, fommen alle por ben Befliffenen ber Medigin, hauptfächlich in ben Perfonen irlandischer ober beutscher Patienten. 3hm und feinem Profeffor, fomie überhaupt bem praftizirenden Urzte beigufteben, wird biefes Buchlein biermit bem argtlichen Publifum bargeboten. Zwei Abichnitte über Die Eramination entweder weiblicher Patienten ober Rinder find bem Ende ber Phrasen beigefügt, ba fie nicht bem Werfchen felbit einverleibt werben fonnten. Man hofft, baß fich nichts barin findet, bas empfindlichfte Bartgefüllt gu beleidigen, wo bie Partheien nothwendiger Beife aus einer Frau und ihrem Argte bestehen. Fortwährend hat mich bie Warnung Cicero's geleitet: "Retinenda est igitur hujus generis verecundia, præsertim natura ipsa magistra et duce." (De Off. 1, 129.) †)

Dem herrn Rab. Ab. Rice, ber bie Phrasen zuerst ubersette; herrn Julius E. Müller von bem St. Thomas-Collegium in Leipzig, ber so gütig war, bas Ganze zu revibiren; herrn Carl Cauber von ber Universität in Halle, ber in bem Entwurf ber Bötterbücher beistand; meinen Brubern, bie seben Theil dieses Werfes und bie Mühe, die Proben zu lesen, freundlich mit mit getheilt hatten, bin ich den verbindlichten Dank schuldig. Meine theuren Brüber, ich empfange biesen Beweis Eurer Güte, indem ich, wegen unserer gemeinsamen Arbeit, bieses ebenso sehr als Euer, denn als mein Buch betrachte; und glaubet mir, der Lese ift in bemselben Maaße Euch verbunden, wie mir, sür ben Bei-

+) .. Man foll tarum bie Budtigfeit tiefes Gefdlechte bewahren, um fo mehr,

ba bie Ratur felbit und Unmeifung und Unleitung bagu giebt."

^{*)} Bon Louis' 199 Kallen hatten 102 nur 20 Monate ober weniger in Paris gewohnt; 44 nur 5 Monate ober weniger; und nur 4 hatten von Jugend auf bafeloft gewohnt. Bon Chomel's 92 Kallen, im Notel Dieu, hatten 45 (beinate bie Kalfte) nur ein Jahr ober weniger in Paris gewohnt, und nur zwei hatten fich von Jugend auf bafelbst aufgehalten.

stant, auf ben eine mehr öffentliche Anspielung zu machen, Eure Bescheitenheit verbieten würde. Mit Bergnugen ergreise ich biese Gelegenheit, besondere Erwähnung zu ihun bes Herrn Schwacke, des Correctors in der King und Baird'schen Truckerei. Derfelbe hat gewissenhaft die Phraseologie bes ganzen Buches geprüft, um ihm die Genanigkeit und Eleganz zu sichern, die in einem solchen Werte unerläßlich ist. Seine Gewissenhaftigkeit verdient volles Jutrauen und Empsehlung. Dieser Nachweis über ben Beistand, dessen ich mich bei ber Ausarbeitung bieses Büchleins erfreute, wirt, so sürchte ich, den Leser verleiten, mehr von seinem Indalte zu erwarten, als er sinden wird; ich will ihn an das schöne Gleichnis von Just. Lipsus erinnern: "Neo aranearum sane texus ideo melior, quia ex se fila gignunt, neo noster vilior, quia ex alienis lidamus ut apes." *) (Monit. Polit. 1, j.)

Dennoch hoffe ich, daß bas Werkchen mit allen seinen Unvollfemmenheiten (Niemand wird bereitwilliger sein, dieselben zu entsernen, als der Versasser, wenn sie in dem Geiste freundschaftlicher Aritif angedeutet werden), daß das Werkchen, sage ich, um mich der Sprache eines ausgezeichneten Lehrers zu bedienen, beitragen mige zu ber praktischen Anwendung "jener Wissenschaft, beren Objekt Walvheit und beren höchste Beiohnung bas

größte Gut ber humanität ift."

^{*) &}quot;Babrlich, bas Gewebe ber Spinnen ift barum nicht beffer, weil fie bie gaben aus fich felbft erzeugen, und bas unfrige nicht geringer, weil wir, gleich ben Bienen, aus Aubern fcopfen."

PREFACE.

THE materials, of which this little book is composed, have accumulated gradually during daily attendance upon the clini. cal instruction, given in the Hospital, connected with the School of Medicine of the University of Maryland. Of the extent and plan of the book the reader can best acquaint himself by a careful examination of the Table of Contents, and by reference to the Questions and Answers, Miscellaneous Tables, Grammatical Appendix, and the two Lexicons, included in the volume. These were drawn up, at first, solely for my own use, to facilitate the acquisition of that limited vocabulary needful in conversing with the sick: they are seut to press at the suggestion of a friend to whom they were accidentally shown. The design of the book is not original with the writer. a similar work having been contemplated by a physician of New York, five or six years ago, but not undertaken on account of his removal to the Continent. If my friend's judgement of this little book was in the first instance too partial, he has since given me much valuable aid in rendering it more worthy of the favourable opinion he had pronounced, and of the approval of the profession for whose use it is now presented. Of the value of his assistance let much of the accuracy of the volume be proof; yet only those who have the happiness to enjoy his friendship can appreciate the singular disinterestedness with which this aid was given: allow me, my dear R., to apply to you the elegant language of Pædianus in reference to Virgil, "usque adeo expers invidiæ ut siquid erudite dictum inspiceret alterius, non minus gauderct ac si suum esset," and believe me, my own feelings assure me that this is even less than the truth when applied to yourself. questions are arranged in the order commonly followed in what is technically termed taking the case: my model being

that modification of Recamier's plan*) given in Stille's Elem. General. Pathology (page 170 & sqq.), and being chiefly questions committed to paper by the bed-side from time to time as propounded. The answers, it is hoped, will be found to present that latitude which is generally noticed in similar replics; and both will suffice to elicit that sort of information relative to subjective symptoms necessary to correct diagnosis. Many more phrases could have been added under each head; but as brevity was a main object in a book designed as a pocketvolume, I have sought to include only what was indispensible, applying Quintilian's maxim, "quidquid not adjuvat, obstat": from the printed questions as models, and aided by the dictionary, extemporaneous questions may readily be formed. The grammatical and lexicographical portions of the book were added to render the work complete in itself †) for those who wish to study the language: the beautiful copper-plate, of the German current hand, will be found useful both to the physician and apothecary as well as to all who wish to acquire the useful and elegant accomplishment of writing the German language in its own character. Of the utility of books of Phrases, as aids in acquiring a knowledge of a foreign tongue, and especially for accelerating the progress of those whose aim is an early habit of speaking it fluently, there exist but one opinion, and that too decidedly favourable to need any apologetic comments here. Perhaps Herr Ollendorff does not speak too strongly when he says: "every one who learns German naturally desires to be able to speak and write it." () Much to the same purport is the language of Latham, in his noble introductory lecture, where he is alluding to this very subject, the utility of the modern tongues to the physician: "to know a language, implies its ready use, not a dark apprehension of its words and phrases. Our own unassisted mother-tongue is a BETTER WAY TO BE WISE, THAN THIS." (Lectures, p. 21.)

Quid juvat innumeris impleri scrinia libris; Unus pro cunctis,—parvulus esse potest.

^{*)} Manual of Pathology, &c. By L. Martinet. Resident Physician of the Tôtel Dieu. Translated by Jones Quain, A. B. Demonstrator &c. (See page 25 & seqq.)

t) See preface to the Lexicon:

<sup>②) Pref. to German Method. Ed. 1835, in which he says: "I beg to remind
them (certain critics) that this Method is not, like many others, the work of
a day, or the product of a firry imagination, but the fruit of seventeen years'
labour and experience."</sup>

The increasing numbers *) of the German emigrant population (only exceeded by the Irish) in our country generally, and in our Atlantic cities especially, where they remain for sometime after arriving among us, render their language an object of peculiar interest to all connected with the hospitals and eleemosynary institutions of the United States; the autumnal fevers, pneumonias, and catarrhs, the frequent cases of phthisis and of what may be called the febris advenarum, typhoid §) fever, are all chiefly presented to the student of medicine, in the persons of Irish or German patients. To aid him and his professor, as well as the general practitioner, this little book is now offered to the profession.

Two sections, on the examination of patients, either women or children, are added at the close of the Phrases, as they could not be incorporated into the body of the volume. It is hoped that nothing will here be found to offend the most sensitive delicacy, where the parties are necessarily woman and her physician. I have sought to bear in mind all along the caution of Cicero: "RETINENDA EST IGITUR HIJUS GENERIS YERECUNDIA, PRESERTIM NATURA IPSA MAGISTRA ET DUCE."

(De Off. i, 129.)

To Rab. Ab. Rice, by whom the phrases were first translated, to Mr. Julius E. Müller, of St. Thomas College, Leipsic, who kindly revised the whole, to Mr. Charles Sander of the University of Halle, who aided in drawing up the lexicons, to my brothers who have kindly shared with me every portion of the work, and the labour of reading the proofs, I am deeply indebted. My dear brothers, accept this testimony to your kindness in making this as much your book as mine by our mutual labour, and believe me, the reader is equally indebted to you as to me, for assistance to which your modesty would

*) GERMAN EMIGRANTS:	
Years. No. of emigr.	Years. No. of emigr.
Before 1800 15.000	1844 44.000
1832 24.000	1845 67,000
1837 33.000	1846-'47 108,000 †)
1843 23.000	1848, '49, '50 90.000 1)
	1851 113.000
Average for the 10 years	†) The famine years.
previous 19.000	1) The revolution.

These numbers are given as approximative only, making for 21 years an average of 25.000 annually.

^{¿)} Of Louis' 129 cases, 102 had resided in Paris only 20 months or less; 44 only 5 months or less; and only 4 had resided there from infancy. Of Chomel's 92 cases, at the Hotel Dieu, 45 (almost one half) had resided in Paris only one year or less; and only two had lived there from infancy.

forbid any more public allusion. In this connection I have the pleasure of making special mention of Mr. J. H. Schwacke, corrector in Messrs. King & Baird's Printing Office, who has scrupulously examined the phraseology of the entire book, in order to secure for it that accuracy and elegance necessary in such a work, and whose fidelity is worthy of all confidence and commendation. This account of the aid which I have had in preparing the little book, will, I fear, lead the reader to expect more in these pages than he will find; let me remind him of the beautiful simile of Just Lipsius: "nec aranearum sane texus ideo melior, quia ex se fila gignunt, nec noster yillor quia ex alienis libamus ut apps." (Monit. Polit. I, j.) It is hoped, however, that with all its imperfections (which

It is hoped, however, that with all its imperfections (which no one will be more ready than myself, to remove when pointed out in the spirit of friendly criticism)—, the work may, in the language of a distinguished living teacher, contribute †) to the practical application of "that Science, whose object is Truth, and whose highest reward is Humanity's greatest Good."

Oct. 11th, 1852.

^{*) &}quot;Ainsi l'observation clinique sera toujours la base de la pathologie. Elle restera le centre d'activité et le but de tous les efforts du vrai médecin, désireux de remplir la belle tâche que lui assignait Hippocrate. L'un et l'autre (le chimiste et le micrographe) peuvent fournir des matériaux aux doctrines médicales, mais le modecin clinicien est seul capable de les coordonner d'une manière régulière." (Lebert. l'hysiologie l'athologique, Tom. j. Introduct. p. ix.)

PREFACE TO THE LEXICONS.

THE reader will better understand the plan and scope of these two Lexicons when he is informed what they DO NOT CONTAIN. Within the brief space of 150 pages he will hardly expect to find ALL THE WORDS, BOTH OF THE ENGLISH AND GERMAN LANGUAGES, tho' we promise him the sources of the immense vocabulary belonging to each. The dictionary in each part is pronouncing, being based upon Oehlschläger's recent Pronouncing German Dictionary. *) From his pronunciation I have in no case departed, except where the equivalent sounds might be represented by combinations of letters more familiar to an ENGLISH eye, than those chosen by the German author. The plan of the Second part (German-English) of the Lexicon was suggested by an old Vocabulary of the primitive words of the Greek language (appended to the Institut. Græc. Gramm. in usum regiæ scholæ Westmonasteriensis. Londoni. 1764); whose modest title is given in the foot note below. †) To this plan there is no more strict adherence, than the one object of the book, utility, seemed to allow or require. The reader then will not find in the Lexicon :

1) the various compound words formed upon Schmerz, Weh, Zwang, Mann, Leute, Seuche, Sucht, Person, Wasser, Blut, Bein, Fleisch, Schmeib, Loch, Dolz, Frau, Arznei, Mittel, Arautbeit, Haus, Zeit, Art, Aunst, Entzündung, Jieber, Geschwür, Farbe, Hänbler, Werf, Baum, Wort, Wurzel, Buch, Zettel, Brief, Geld, Stein, Del, Trauf, Luft, Luft, Nöhre, Ropf, Tag, Nacht, Gut, Waare, Speise, Suppe, Theil, Jahl, Meister,

^{*)} Pronouncing German Dictionary, German-English and English-German. &c., by J. C. Ochlschläger, Philadelphia, Weik & Wieck, 1852. 12mo, pp.841; an excellent work, needing only to be more generally known, to acquire a high place in the public favour.

^{†)} Primitiva, si non OMNIA, saltem PRECIPUA Gr. Ling. vocabula, ad quæ reliqua reduci possunt: per F. SVRSINVM collecta, &c., where into fifty Iomo, pp. is compressed the ground work of that wonderful tongue whose treasures were opened by Homer, and left unexhausted by Plato!

XVI PREFACE

Derr, Mutter, Bater, Bruber, Schwester, Bug, Tuch, Form, Salb, Sand, Pflafter, Ader, Pulsaber, Schlag, Nerv, Mustel;

2) nor the various derivatives ending in: ung, thum, los, voll, ig, heit, feit, lich, in, er, erlei, sam, isch, el, um, niß, ens, bar, icht, ei, tel, artig, iren, ath, haft, ern, chen, lein, sal, ling;

3) nor the compounds formed by prefixing: ab, an, be, emp, ent, ge, in, immer, loe, nig, mit, nach, neben, nieber, ober,

quer, ba, um, ber, bin, auf, aus, bem, burch ;

4) nor the nouns, verbs, and adjectives formed by modify-

ing the vowels a, o, u, into a, o, ii.

Secondly the reader will find: 1) all the terms denoting profession, business; the elements of surgical, medical, obstetrical, chemical, pharmaceutical, therapeutical, pathological, physiological and anatomical nomenclature; 2) the various particles employed in forming questions, answers, hypothetical and declarative sentences; 3) the words denoting the various acts of the living body in health and in disease; 4) the words entering into ordinary colloquial conversation; 5) the prefixes and suffixes used in forming compound words; 6) the auxiliaries of all the verbs. This is the scope of the not unambitious attempt to include within the brief space of 150 pages the elements of the language of Aschenbrenner, Chelius, Liebig, Mülder, Mitscherlich, Zetemeyer, Vogel, Müller, Valentin, Arnold, Förg, Henle, Huschke, Bischoff, Wagner, Nægele, Carus, Wigand, *) and the many equally eminent scholars whom Germany has given to Medicine and its kindred sciences. If the reader desires to form some approximative notion of the resources of this language, its variety and power of endless self-multiplication, let him turn to the word Waffer (water) in Adler's large 8vo Dictionary, and examine the seven columns of the compounds of this one word; Tob (death) with its three columns, or the articles Blut, Licht, Erd, (blood, light, earth); or the compounds of Sans (house), three closely printed columns, and he

^{*) &}quot;Nomina—quasi literarum propria, non huminum, litteris redduntur;" as the younger Piny elegantly writes of his frieud Tacitus, in the following aneedote—'il never felt more pleasure, than from an aecount which I heard lately from C. Tacitus, who told me, that at the last Circensian games, he sat next to a stranger, who after a long conversation on various learned topies, asked him (Tacitus): 'Are you a native of Italy or from the Provinces?' Tacitus answered: 'Your knowledge of literature must have made you acquainted with me!—'Then,' said the stranger, 'is it with Tucitus or Piny I am talking?'—I cannot say (adds Pliny) how pleasant it is to me to find that our names are not so much the proper appellations of men, as titles belonging to learning itself." (Lib. ix. Epist. 23.)

will see a meaning in the language of Klopstock which he could in no other way so readily discover:

Aft, was mir felbit in jenen grauen Jabren, Da Tacitus*) uns forichte, waren: Gefonbert, un gemifcht, und nur fich felber gleich."

Hence the utility of a dictionary which shall present within the compass of a pocket-volume the primitive materials of this vast vocabulary of "immer neuer und body beuticher Wenbung." But many compounds and derivatives, likely to occur in ordinary conversation, or having a peculiar signification not deducible from a knowledge of their components, or strictly technical, have been unhesitatingly admitted in both parts of the dictionary. The several terminations and prefixes are inserted in their alphabetical places, with their significations. The reader should notice one peculiarity of the Germans in modifying the vowels (a, o, u) of the root, upon adding more syllables to a word, with change of meaning; thus into ä, ö, ü, äu:

Blatt, leaf, Blau, blue (adj), Bloß, naked, Bund, bundle, Anopi, button (noun), Koch, man cook, Blättden, leaflet; Bläue, blue color (noun) ; Blöße, nakedness; Bündel, truss; Knöpfen, to button (verb); Köchin, woman cook;

and so with many words.

The First part, English-German, has been constructed on the same general principles. Two peculiarities however need remark, viz, that the lexicon contains a number of latin words with their German equivalents: 1) all the names of the articles of the Materia Medica included in the last edition of the national Pharmacopia; 2) the most usual of the latin technical terms employed in clinical language. The English-German part is chiefly drawn from Adler's reprint of Flügel's work, published at London under his name, tho' compiled by Heimann, Feiling, and Oxenford, and characterized by his American editor as "at present the most complete, and the most judiciously prepared manual of the kind in England." (Pref. p. x.)

^{*)} Tacitus says: "Ipse eorum opinionibus accedo, qui Germaniæ populos nullis aliarum nationum connubiis infectos, propriam et sinceram et tantum sui similem gentem exsitisse, arbitrantur." Tacit. de German. Ch. iv. It is of this essay that Montesquieu says: "it is the work of a man who abridged everything, because he knew everything."

Much care has been bestowed upon this department to select the words most closely equivalent to the English term taken in its medical signification, to secure exactness and definiteness, where in general the most annoying looseness and unsatis-

factoriness prevail.

The reader will early notice that the German is emphatically the language of a learned people; that it has adopted largely, even into ordinary speech, words of Greek or Roman origin. *) It may be well to bear in mind Adler's remark: "in many of the sciences and arts, the Germans have even a double (as it were a scholastic and a popular) terminology, e. g. in Chemistry, Medicine, and also in Philosophy. commercial expressions are mostly of Italian and French, their nautical terms and phrases of Dutch and Danish origin." (Pref. p. xj.) Of the pronunciation adopted throughout the book, Oehlschläger says: "I shall only insure those persons, who make use of this Dictionary, and pronounce according to the pronunciation given, after having carefully studied the directions, that they will be understood by all classes of Germans, however differently they themselves may pronounce." †) (Op. citat. Pref. page v.)

In adding another one to the many books claiming attention from the practitioner and student of Medicine, the writer sought to lessen, not to increase the labour of both, remembering that the language of Seneca is as true now, as when first penned: "Multum adhuc restat operis, multumque restabit, nec ullo nato post MILLE SECULA præcluditur occasio ALIQUID adjiciendi." To these then, with this belief, the book is presented with the caution of the philosopher of an ancient day: "Minus hercule calles pravissimis opinionibus ea putari mendacia, †) quæ vel auditu NAVA, vel visu RUDIA, vel certe supra captum cogitationis (extemporaneæ tuæ) ARDUA videantur: quæ si paulo accuratius exploraris, non modo compertu evidentia, sed etiam factu facilia, senties." (Apul. Metam. j.)

Dante, we have heard some say (tho' in less elegant phrase); Lasciamo stare, et non parliamo a vôto:

^{*)} Often retaining their classical genders; thus: bie Formel (formula), bas Erempel (exemplum).

^{†)} The principal peculiarity in their pronunciation is undoubtedly this, "that Germans do not distinguish between the soft sounds of b, b, g, v, i, "that termans do not usunguish between the soft sounds of b, b, g, v, b, and their hard sounds (b, t, t, d, f, f, f) when at the end of syllables". Sank, gefankt; Wort, Wort; blant, flang; Jagt, Nacht, arc legitimate rhymes with their best poets. Pref. p. iv.

2) Comparing the German language to the Rafel mai amech zabl almi in

Chè così è a lui ciascun linguaggio,

Come 'l suo ad altrui, ch' a nullo è noto. (Inferno, xxxi.)

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

Morrede, PREFACE (German) to the Phrase Book .

page.

	Preface (English)					•		ХI
	Preface to the Lexi-	cons .						XV
	German printed alp	habet			٠	٠	٠	13
	OI 13	ICAL	DIID A	CTC				
sect.	CLIN	ICAL	PILLA	DED.				
1.	Name, age .							14
4.	Previous diseases							14
7.								16
8.	Residence .							16
11.	Habits of living							16
13.	Family history, dis	eases of	paren	ts, rel	lation	S.		18
16.	General condition	of healt	h .					18
18.	Date, cause, period	of illne	ess .					18
21.	Premonitory sympt	oms .						20
23.	Course of the disea	se, prev	ious t	reatm	ent			20
24.	Present condition	of the	patie	nt, of	fthe	spir	its,	
	cheerful or sad				٠	٠	٠	20
		EXTE	RIOR					
26.	Of the skin, of en	uptions	, mus	cular	devel	opm	ent,	
	weight, of sens							22
27.	Of the decubitus							22
		(x	IX)					

XX TABLE

sect.	MUSC	ULAR S	YST	EM.				
28.	Stuameth							pog
30.	Strength, movements,	paralys	1S	•	•	•	•	23
ου .	Convulsions	•	•	•	•	•	٠	2-
	NERV	ous sr	STE	M.				
31.	Of pain, its seat, char	acter						2
33.	Of the sight, taste, he	earing						24
34.	Delirium							20
35.	Sleep							26
	DIGESTI	VE AP	PAR	ATUS	5.			
37.	Appetite, food, drink,	thirst						28
40.	Of the tongue, of saliv							30
42.	To examine the fauce							39
43.	Nausca; vomiting; o	f the eni	rasti	rinm	nain		•	30
46.	Of the stools, prolaps	us ani. n	iles		Parm		•	32
49.	Urine, and micturition	n. chand	nisse	a a				32
50.	Pain in the loins, back	k .						34
	RESPIRA							
51.	Cough							0.4
52.	Cough		•	•		•	•	34
55.	Thoracic exploration,	night sv	eats,	, «e.,	bed	sores	•	34
57.	Heart symptoms .		•		•	•	•	36
01.	To order cupping, leed	ening, ve	enese	etion	•			36
		SKIN.						
60.	Eruptions							26
61.	Vaccination, temperat	ure						36
63.	Blisters, plasters, linis	ments						36
64.	Temperature, sensibili	ity .						35
	DV	(DEMIC	NTC.					
		CRETIC						
66.	Sweat, expectoration,							38
71.	Urine, catheterism (al	so 22 75-	-80)					38
73.	Stools (also 22 83-88)							38

	0	F C	ONT	ENTS	5.				XXI
sect.									rage
76.	Ardor urinæ, gonor	rhœ	a, inj	ectio	ns, s	edime	nt		40
	Chancre, and bubo								40
83.		us,	fistul	a .					40
89.	Examination per ar								
	Clysters								
	EXAMINATIO	0 7	F FF	EMAI	LE P	ATI	ENTS	3.	
1-5.	Pregnancy, its sign	s (al	so 3	1-3, 1	oage	56)			44
92.	Menstruation .								45
95.	Pregnancy .			•					46
96.	Labour								46
	0	F C	HIL	DRE	N.				
1.	Number, age, diseas	ses o	of chi	ldren					48
	Previous health								50
	Sleep, feeding .								50
103.	Temper, bowels, pre								52
106.	To order medicine,	mod	le an	d tim	e of	givin	g me	di-	
	cines								52
111.	Of money								54
	MISCEL	LAN	EOU	S PI	HRA	SES.			
	Change of money								58
	Lodgings								
	In a shop .								
	With a physician								60
	At an apothecary's	stor	e.						62
	At an apothecary's Times, seasons, mor	nths	of th	ne yea	ar, &	c.			70.71
5.	Measures of capaci								72
	Parts of the body								73
7-9.	Fluids of the body,	atti	itude	s. Fu	ırnitı	ıre			75
	Domestic remedies,								75
12.	Numerals								76
	Articles of dress								79
	Table of idioms								80
	Prefixes and suffixe	s (w	ord h	uildi	ng)				97

XXII

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

				pagi
Proper names (alphabetical list)				100
Materia medica (Lat. Eng. Gcrm.)				109
Table of irregular verbs				124
Abbreviations often used in Germa	n			140
Grammatical synopsis				147
Lexicon,—english-german part				173
" german-english part				247
Table of the apothecaries' weights :	and	meas	ures	304
Brief remarks upon German penma	nsh	in		305



German Current Hand. N. L. L. J. G. F LJ. J., F(i) F (j) D. L., M. M. L. FLR, 9. 7. 21, 2), M, X, M, Z, H (st) a, b, o, x, a f, g, f, i, k, b, m, n, o, y, g, w, x, y, s, s, t, m, n, m, e, y, z, Lillen, Lilmar, sins Mixifing, Froyfar, sin (1) Zrafzfley tax, sins Talla, sins Majefa; zin Llis lagan; if winder gazifrozeft, Manbauinfla Llistigal, Minner 1,23, alla 1,2,3,4 Hinnan, Ministan, sinemal, Jordy: win provovent wer De sow van france Maflan zur Diflafait.

Roman Current Hand.

Tillen, Pulver, eine Mischung, Tropfen, ein (1) Ziehfflaster, eine Salle,
eine Masche, zur Ader lassent ich wurde geschröft; Man brauchte
Blutigel, Kimm 1,2,3, ulle 1,2,3,4, Stunden, Minuten, ein mal, zweimal, dreimal des Tags. Für das Kind, für Merch, in Masser, in Syropowie verordnet von Dr. vor dem Essen, nach Mahlenzur Schlafzeit.

THE GERMAN PRINTED ALPHABET.

Obs.: The following letters are very similar in form.

2

CLINICAL PHRASES.

ENGLISH AND GERMAN.

Obs. The mark † followed by arabic numerals refers to the Table of Idioms at the end.

* The asterisk indicates that the verb to which it is suffixed is irregular, and may be found in the List of Irregular Verbs, alphabetically arranged.

() parentheses include synonymes.

English.

Questions.

- 1 What is your name? How is it spelled? Please to spell it, or write it? How do they spell it?
- 2 How old are you?
- 3 Are you married? Are your monthlies regular? Have you pain at these times?
- 4 Have you ever had syphilis, or gonorrhea, or the whites? Have you ever had a very sore throat, or eruption on any part of your body, or pains in your bones at night? Where? Have your eyes been sore?
- 5 How long ago?

German.

Fragen.

- 1 Wie ist * Ihr Name? (Wie † 122 beißen Sie?) Wie † 46* buchstabirt man ihn? Wie ist er buchstabirt? Wollen * Sie Ihren Namen gefälligft buchstabiren?
- 2 Wie alt +17 find Gie?
- 3 Sind * Sie verheirathet? Ift Ihr Monatliches regelmäßig? Haben * Sie Schmerzen wahrend bieser Zeit?
- 4 haben Sie schon einmal bie Lusteuche, ober ben Tripper, ober den weißen Fluß gehabt? Der ein sehr wundes hals- weh, ober einen hautausschlag irgendwo an ihrem Körper, ober Schwerzen in den Beinen bei Nacht? Wo? haben Sie schon einmal bose Augen (Augenweh) gehabt *?
- 5 Wie lange +58 ift es ber?

Answers.

1 See List of Proper names.

2 Eighteen years, thirty years and four months. (See List of Numerals § 119.)

3 Yes, no; my husband, or wife is living, is away, is dead.

4 Yes, no.

German.

Antworten.

- 2 Achtzehn Jahr +77, breißig Jahr und vier Monate.
- 3 Ja, nein; mein Mann, ober meine Frau, lebt, ift abwesend (fort), ift tobt.
- 4 Ja, nein.

weeks. (See Table of Times.)

5 A year, two months, four | 5 Ein Jahr, zwei Monate, vier Wochen.

6 Have you born a child, (or children)? How is that word written? How old is your youngest child?

- 7 What is your business? Did you ever have a sickness such as this before? Is this the first time? When did you come into this Hospital? How long have you been in this country? From where did you come? Had you (it) at any time, the measles, scarlet - fever, whooping cough, chicken croup, chills and fevers? Had you ever rheumatism, or hysteria? Did this come on you slowly or suddenly? All-at-once? What ails you, what is the matter with you?
- 8 Where do you live? When did you come to America? How long have you been in America? Whereabouts in Germany did you live?
- 9 Is it healthy there? Is it damp, dry, warm, cold, near water?
- 10 Have they chills and fevers there? do you live near the River, Canal, Bay?
- 11 Are you a sober man, woman? You drink sometimes, don't you?

German.

- 6 Salen Sie ein Kinb (ober mehrere Kinber) gehabt? Wie schreibt* man †46 jeues Wort? Wie alt ift Ihr jüngstes Kinb?
- 7 Welches (was für ein +6) Ge= Schäft treiben* Gie? Batten* Gie icon einmal biefe Rrant= heit? Ift bies bas erfte Mal? Wann find Gie in biefes Bospital (ober Spital, Araufen= haus, Armenhaus) gefom= men*? Wie lange find Gie in biesem Lande? Bo fommen* Gie ber? Satten Gie jemals bie Mafern, bas Scharlachfieben Reuchhusten, bie Schafpoden (Windpoden), bie Braune, bas falte Fieber ? Baben Sie jemals Rheumatis= mus (flugartige Rrantheit) ge= habt, ober Dhnmacht, Mutter= beschwerden? Ram +23 es 3h= nen langsam ober plöplich an? Auf einmal? Was fehlt Ihnen?

8 Wo wohnen Sie? Wann find Sie nach Amerika gekommen*? Wie lange ist es †71, daß Sie in Amerika sind? Wo berum in Deutschland haben Sie ge-

wohnt?

9 Jit es eine gesunde Gegend? Ift es bort feucht, trocken, warm, kalt? Ift es nahe beim

(bei bem) Baffer?

10 hat man †46 bort kalte und hisige Fieber (regieren bort Frofte und Fieber)? Wohnen Sie nabe beim Fluß, Canal, bei einer Bucht?

11 Sind Sie ein nüchterner Mann, eine nüchterne Fran? Sie trinfen* manchmal, nicht +87 mahr?

German.

- 6 Yes, no. I forget it, that. | 6 Ja, nein. 3ch vergeffe es, bag.
- 7 I am a sailor, carpenter, servant - woman, cook, day - labourer, farmer, clerk, baker. (See Lexicon.) Yesterday, to-day, this morning, afternoon, last night; just now, on the day before yesterday; two, three days ago, a week ago.
- 7 3ch bin ein Matrofe, ein Bimmermann, eine Dago, eine Röchin, ein Taglöhner, Landbauer, ein Raufmannebiener, Schreiber, Bader. Geftern, beute, biefen Morgen (ober +18 heute Morgen), Diesen Rachmittag, bie vergangene Nacht; eben jest, gleich, geftern Abend, porgestern; por zwei, drei Tagen, vor einer Woche.

- 8 In the city, in the country, in Frederick street, number thirty.
- 8 In ber Stadt, auf bem Lande, in ber Friedrichoftrage Rummer breißig.
- 9 Tolerably, very healthy or unhealthy.
- 9 So ziemlich, fehr gefund, ober ungefund.
- 10 Yes, every Fall, every Winter, every year, very seldom. What did you say Sir, Madam, Miss?
- 10 Ja, jeden Berbft, jeden Winter, jedes Jahr, fehr felten. Bas fagten Gie, mein Berr, Madame, Fraulein?
- casionally.
- 11 Yes, no, never, only oc- 11 Ja, nein, nie, nur zuweilen (manchmal).

perance Society?

13 Are both your parents living, your father, your mother? How old are, or were they? There is, who is, his father, or mother? Are his parents, friends here? Are his parents living (alive)? Of what disease did they die?

14 Had either of them cough, spitting of blood?

- 15 Had any member of your family a painful tumour cut-out?
- 16 Have you generally good health? How are you?
- 17 Have you headach, fulness? Do you sleep well? Is this disease contagious, infectious?
- 18 Have you any (much) cough? Do you spit much? Is the (your) cough painful? Recent or of long standing?
- 19 Have you a physician? Many? Have you had a fall lately, a blow?
- you sick at this time, at

German.

- 12 Do you belong to the Tem- 12 Behoren Gie gn ber Mäßig= feits= Befellichaft (ober find Gie Mitglied ber Mäßigfeits-Gefellschaft)?
 - 13 Leben Ihre beiben Eltern noch? Ihr Vater, Ihre Mutter? Wie alt find fie (biefe), oder wie alt maren fie? Da ift, wer ift fein Bater, feine Mutter? Sat er +174 Eltern ober Freunde bier? Leben feine Eltern ? Un welcher Rrantheit find fie gestorben ?
 - 14 Satte einer von ihnen ben Suften, ober Blutfpeien ?
 - 15 Ift jemandem in Ihrer Familie eine schmerzhafte Geschwulft (ober ein Beschwur) ausgeschnitten* worden?
 - 16 Gind Gie gewöhnlich gefund? Wie † 103 befinden Gie fich?
 - 17 Saben Gie Ropfweb, fühlen Gie aufgetrieben ? Schlafen* Sie gut?
 - 18 Saben Gie (etwas, viel) Suften? Speien Gie viel? Ift ber (3hr) Suften ichmerzhaft? Saben Gie den (Ihren) Buften fürzlich bekommen ober icon lange gehabt?
 - 19 Saben Gie einen Doctor (ober Argt)? Mehrere? Saben Gie fürglich einen Sall gethan*?
- 20 What do you think made 20 Das glauben Gie, hat Gie frank gemacht, biesmal, jebes-

12 I do not understand you. I only speak a little German.

13 Only one, neither of them, both are dead.

- 14 No, one died crazy, or with a cough, having been so many months, or years.
- 15 One on his (her) face, breast, on his forehead, on the back of his neck.
- 16 Very good, was never sick a day before now.
- 17 I suffer much from headache. I do (don't) sleep well.
- 18 A little, continual, some (no) blood. I have tearing, cutting, sharp pain only when I cough. Only since I was taken sick, for several years. I was burnt, scalded there. I slipped in walking. Did you bruise your leg there?
- 19 Yes, no, several. I doctored myself. I took much, no, all sorts of medicine.
- 20 Anxiety, fatigue, a cold, the great heat, getting

German.

- 12 Ich verstehe Sie +3 nicht. Ich fann nur wenig beutsch sprechen.
- 13 Nur einer, feiner von ihnen, beide find tobt.

- 14 Nein, einer ftarb wahnsinnig, ober mit einem Dusten, er war viele Monate, ober Jahre in biesem Zustande.
- 15 Einer, an feinem (ihrem) Gefichte, an feiner (ihrer) Bruft, Stirn, an feinem (ihrem) Naften (hintertopf).
- 16 Sehr gut, ich war früher nie
- 17 Ich leide viel an Kopfweh. Ich schlase gut (nicht gut).
- 18 Ein bischen, bestänbig, wenig (fein) Blut. Ich habe reißende, schnerkende, schnerkende, aber nur wenn ich huste. Nur seitbem ich frank war †72, mehrere Jahre †71 lang. Ich wurde gebrannt, gebrüht bort. Ich schließte beim Gehen. Hatten Sie Ihr Bein bort wund geschlagen?
- 19 Ja, nein', mehrere. Ich war mein eigener Doctor. Ich habe viel, keine, alle Urten von Mebizin genommen.
- 20 Sorgen, Unstrengung, Mü= bigfeit, Erfältung (ein Ralt),

each time, then, before? Has any thing struck you, or fallen on you? Had you been eating very heartily? Was this burnt black, or only blistered? Do you chew tobacco, do you smoke, take snuff, or chew snuff? How did you hurt yourself? Were you lately very much overworked, fatigued? How did you get hurt?

- 21 How long have you been sick? Did you work the day before? Had you pain in your back? Had you been complaining long? When did you last work at your trade?
- 22 Had you a chill, any shaking, fever, vomiting, sweating, bowels loose, costive?
- 23 Were you attended at once by a doctor? Good morning, good night.
 When did you last (or first) take the medicine?
 How many times have you taken the medicine?
- 24 Are you better (worse) than you were? How are you? How do you feel? I am glad to find you, him, her, them, better to-day. How is he? How are your spirits, good or bad? Are you cheerful or sad? Have you had any sadness, or misfor-

German.

mal, bamals, früher? Saben Sie viel gegessen #? Rauen Sie, rauchen Sie, schunpfen Sie? Daben Sie state ich vor Kurzem zu sehr angestrengt, überarbeitet, sober haben Sie kürzlich über 3hre Kräfte gearbeitet, sich zu sehr angestrengt)? Wie haben Sie sich beschäbet?

- 21 Die lange sind Sie frant? Saben Sie ben Tag vorher gearbeitet? Daben Sie Schmerzen in Ihrem Ruden? Alagen Sie schon lange? Wann haben Sie bas leptemal in Ihrem Handwerke gearbeitet?
- 22 Saben Sie Froft, Zittern, Fieber, Brechen, Schwigen, Abführen, Berftopfung?
- 23 Waren* Sie gleich von einem Arzte (Doctor) besucht? Guten Norgen, gute Nacht. Wann haben Sie bas letzle (ober erste) Mal bie Medizin genommen*? Wie viel Mal haben Sie die Medizin genommen?
- 24 Sind Sie beffer (ichlechter) als Sie waren? Wie + 103 befinden Sie sich? Wie fühlen Sie? Ich freue mich + 60, Sie heute besfer zu sinden, ihn, sie, dieselben. Wie ist er? Wie ist Ihre Laune (Gemüth); gut, schlecht? Fühlen Sie heiter ober trübe? Haben Sie fürzlich Rummer ober Unglück ge-

wet, my feet, all over. I strained it, it is sprained. I slipped in walking. Eating too much fruit. I drank for several days past. I only chew. I was very much fatigued, tired.

- 21 One, five days, a week, month. No, I felt too unwell. Yes.
- 22 Yesterday morning (evening), but none this morning, every day, every other, third day. I had very many passages.
- 23 Yes, no, not at once. I waited three days, half a day.
- 24 I am better, tho' not geting well as fast as I ought. I get worse every day. I am just the same.

German.

bie große Sige, naß werben. Ich wurde naß an meinen Fügen, am ganzen Körper. Ich habe zu viel Früchte gegessen*. Ich habe einige Tage getrunfen*. Ich faue uur. Ich war sehr erichöpst. Ich habe nich überarbeitet.

- 21 Einen Tag, fünf Tage, eine Woche, einen Monat. Nein, Ich fühlte mich zu frank. Ja.
- 22 Gestern Morgen (Abenb), aber nichtbiesen Morgen, jeden Tag, jeden zweiten Tag, jeden britten Tag. Ich hatte sehr viel Dessenung (das Absühren sehr start).
- 23 Ja, nein, nicht auf einmal. Ich wartete brei Tage, einen halben Tag.
- 24 3ch bin beffer +174, aber es geht nicht so geschwind, wie es sollte. 3ch werbe jeden Tag schlechter. 3ch fühle wie früher.

tune lately? You look so melancholy. Why?

you take?

- 26 Have you any sores, eruption any where on your body? Are you much thinner than usual? (About how much do you usually weigh?) Do these itch, burn? May I take a warm, cold, shower bath? Did you feel formication, (the sensation, as if of ants crawling over the body)? Did a piece of bone come out, come away?
- 27 Can you lie down, sit up, stand? Let him walk out to-day for a short time, or to-morrow if the weather is fine. Let him ride in a carriage, or on horseback.
- 28 Are you very weak; stronger, weaker, than yesterday morning (or evening)? Can he sit up long in a chair? Do you feel weak; did you feel weak?

German.

Gie sehen* so schwerbabt? müthig aus. Warum?

25 What sort of things did 25 Was haben Gie zu fich genommen ?

- 26 Saben Gie eine Bunbe, Sautausschlag irgendwo an Ihrem Rörper? Gind Gie magerer wie gewöhnlich? (Wie viel wiegen Gie gewöhnlich?) Juffen, brennen biefe? Darf ich ein warmes, faltes, ein Schauerbad nehmen*? Rühlten Gie ein Juden, als wenn Ameisen über ben Rörper friechen (ober bas Gefühl, wie wenn Umeifen über bie Saut laufen ?) Ram* +23 ein Stüdchen Anochen heraus, ober ging* (fam) es weg, aus, hinaus?
- 27 Rönnen Gie liegen, figen, ftehen? Lag ihn heute ein bis= chen fpagieren geben, ober morgen, wenn bas Wetter ichon ift (ober wenn es morgen schönes Wetter ift)? Lag ihn ausfah= ren ober reiten.
- 28 Gind Gie fehr ichwach, ftarter, fcmächer, als gestern Morgen (ober Abend)? Rann er lange Beit im Stuhle fiten? Fühlen Sie schwach; fühlten Sie fdwad ?

- 25 Pills, powder, a mixture. drops, a purge, an emetic. I was bled, cupped, leeched, blister, a liniment, a wash, a salve; it was poulticed, burnt with caustic. (See List of Medicines, also Modes of giving Medicines.)
- 26 A few on my hand, arm, back, breast, stomach, privates, legs, ancles. Not to-day, but to-morrow if you are well enough.
- 25 Pillen, Pulver, eine Mischung (Einnehmen), Tropfen, ein Abführmittel, ein Brechmittel. Ich wurde gur Aber +34 ge-laffen, ich wurde geschröpft; man +46 brauchte Blutegel, ein Ziehpflafter, eine Bafche, eine Galbe; es murben ermei= denbe Umschläge gemacht; es wurde mit Sollenstein ge= brannt.
 - 26 Einige an meiner Sand, mei= nem Urm, Ruden, meiner Bruft, meinem Magen, meinen geheimen Theilen, Beinen, Rnocheln. Nicht heute, morgen, wenn Gie ftart genug 736 bazu sind.

- down.
- 27 I cannot breathe lying 27 Ich fann nicht athmen † 106, wenn ich liege.
- little stronger: he can sit up longer to-day, than yesterday.
- 28 I feel much stronger, a 28 Ich fühle stärker, ein wenig ftarfer. Er fann beute langer (teffer) auffigen als geftern.

29 Can you move your hand, arm, leg, now? Can you walk at all to-day? More easily than yesterday?

30 Has he, she any fits? How many? Are they long, or soon over? Have you any pain any where?

- 31 Have you any pain, where, here? Is it constant or intermittent? Do I increase, or lessen it by pressure, by motion? Is it periodical? Was it sickening (nauseating) pain? Where do you feel the most, severest, pain? Does the weather affect you? It is very damp, dry, clear, cold, chilly to-day. What ails you? What is the matter with you? Why are you uneasy? Compose (calm) yourself!
- 32 Is the pain very severe now? Look upward, downward; look at me!
- 33 Do you hear easily, see distinctly, see double? Does the light hurt your eyes? Have you a bad, bitter, sour taste in your mouth? Do you feel warm or cold? Have you headache? Did you have something resembling sparks of fire flashing before your eyes? Had you

German.

29 Nonnen Sie jest Ihre Sand, Ihren Arm, Buß bewegen? Können Sie heute gehen? beffer als gestern?

30 Sat er, fie Fallfuchtsanfälle? Wie viele? Dauern biefelben lange, ober find fie bald vor- über? Daben Gie irgendwo

Schmerzen?

31 Saben Gie †4 Schmerzen, wo, hier? Ift es beständig ober aussegend? Bermehre ober vermindere ich ihn (thue ich es vermehren oder vermindern) burch ben Drud, burch Bemegung? Sit es periodisch (geit= meife)? Baren es feefrant= heitliche Schmerzen (ober fühl= ten Gie übel bei ben Schmergen)? Wo haben Gie bie größten Schmergen? Macht es Ihnen bas Wetter beffer ober ichlechter? Es ift febr feucht, trocken, bell, falt, fühl heute. Das fehlt Ihnen? Warum find Gie bennruhigt (beforgt)? Bernhigen Gie fich!

32 Gind bie Schmerzen jest fehr ftart? Schauen Sie aufwarts, abwarts; feben* Sie mich an !

33 hören* Sie leicht, sehen* Sie genau, sehen Sie boppelt? Thut bas Licht Ihren Augen +67 weh? Daben* Sie einen bösen, bittern, sauern Geschmad in Ihrem Munbe? Fühlen Sie warm ober falt? Daben Sie etwas Aehnliches gehabt, als wenn Fenersunfen vor Ihren Augen glänzten? Daben Sie

German.

29 Yes.

29 Ja.

- 30 They last a minute, five, ten minutes, a quarter of an hour.
- 30 Es +66 bauert eine Minute, fünf, gebn Minuten, eine viertel Stunde.
- stant. Most at night. At one, two o'clock. I am easy if perfectly quiet. I am better in dry than in damp weather. I am not uneasy.
- 31 In my head. It is con- 31 In meinem Ropfe. Es ift be= ftanbig. Meiftens +57 bes Rachts. Um ein, zwei Uhr. Ich fühle gut, wenn +36 ich mich ganz ruhig halte. Ich bin beffer bei trodnem als bei feuch= tem Wetter. Ich bin nicht be= forat.

32 It is intolerable, dull, throbbing, sharp, shooting, griping, nauseating. I feel a heaviness, great weight here.

- 33 Speak louder, more slowly. Any noise makes my headache. I see as well as ever. I cannot see distinctly. I have a very sour, bitter, brassy taste in my mouth. I feel comfortable, burning up, very chilly. I am deaf, blind, short sighted.
- 32 Es ift unerträglich, schwach, schlagend, scharf, schießend, fneivend, efelerregend. 3ch fühle einen ftarfen Drud bier.
- 33 Spreche lauter, langfamer. Jebes Geräusch macht mir +67 Ropfweh. Ich sehe so gut wie immer. Ich kann nicht deutlich (gut) feben. 3ch habe einen fehr fauern, bittern, ergartigen Geschmad im Munde. 3ch fühle behaglich, brennend, froftelnb. Ich bin taub, blind, blödsichtig (furzsichtig).

flashes of light before them, or black specks, motes floating before your eyes? Shut your eyes, open them. Do you see better in a bright, or in a dim light? Do you see things surrounded by rainbow-colored rings, or with colored borders? To have a cloud, a haziness before the eyes.

- 34 Has he (she) been at all delirious during night, the day? Does he talk, or is he only stupid, wandering? Was he very noisy? Do you see devils, snakes, men in the air? Have you been on a spree? When did you last drink to excess?
- 35 How often did he wake during the night? How long has this stupor lasted? Have you noises (a ringing) in your ears? What did you say? How did he sleep? To be sore, to ache, to have a sore eye, sore throat, sore hand, sore finger, to have toothache, earache &c., to ache in the back, stomach ache.
- all night; how long since

German.

Lichtblige (Blige von Fener) por ben Augen gehabt, ober fdmarze Puntte (Fleden), bie vor Ihren Augen fliegen*? Schließen Gie Ihre Augen, Deffnen Gie fie. Geben Gie beller in einem bellen ober in einem bunkeln Lichte? Geben* Gie Dinge (etwas), umringt von regenbogen-farbigen Ringen, ober mit farbigen Ränden (Grangen)? Gine Bolfe, einen Nebel vor den Augen ha-

34 War* er (fie) außer sich während ber Nacht, mahrend bes Tages? Spricht* er, ober ift er nur ftumpf (einfältig), von Sinnen? Machte er viel Larm? Geben Gie Teufel, Schlangen, Menschen in ber Luft? Saben Gie fürglich gezecht (haben Gie fürzlich verschwenderisch, zu viel getrunten *)? Wann waren* Gie zulett betrunfen*?

35 Wie viel Mal ist * er aufge= wacht * während ber Dacht? Die lange hat* biefe Betaubung gewährt? Saben* Gie ein Summen (Lärmen, Rin= gen) oder Singen in Ihren gen) ober Gingen in Dhren? Was fagten * Gie (was haben Gie gefagt*)? Die hat er geschlafen ? Wund fein*, Schmerzen haben*, weh thun*, bofes Auge, bofen Sals, bofe Sand, bofen Finger baben, Bahnichmergen haben, Dhrenichmergen baben * u. f. m., Rückenschmerzen haben, Dagenschmerzen.

36 Did he sleep well, at all, 36 hat er gut geschlafen*, geitweise, die gange Nacht; wie

- all night. He was wandering every half hour; we could not keep him covered, or in bed. May I get up, and dress today? He mutters all the time in this delirium.
- 35 Not once, often, twice 35 Nicht einmal, oft, zweimal seit since midnight, since half past three, since daylight, sunrise, breakfast, dinner, supper, bed-time, since noon, since a quarter of two; better, worse, not so well as yesterday.
- 34 He did not sleep a wink 34 Er schlief* bie ganze Nacht fei= nen Augenblick. Er war jede halbe Stunde unruhig; mir founten ibn nicht angebedt ober im Bett halten. Darf ich heute aufsteben und mich angieben? Er murrt immer in biefer Bei= ftesverwirrung.
 - Mitternacht, feit halb vier 721, feit Tagesanbruch, Connenaufgang, Frühftud, Mittag= effen, Nachteffen, Golafzeit. feit Mittag, feit ein viertel auf zwei; beffer, schlechter, nicht so gut als gestern.

- three hours.
- 36 He dozed so, all night; 36 Er schlummerte fo bie gange Nacht; brei Stunden.

he fell asleep? Does he, she, remain in bed all day?

Have you any appetite

for food?

Are you (were you) thirsty? Are you hungry?

When did you last sleep, eat, drink, vomit, urinate, go to stool? When did you first, &c.?

Did you sleep well last

night?

- 37 Have you any, much appetite? a good (bad) appetite? Are you very thirsty? What would you like to have for breakfast, dinner, supper, (or have to eat)? Do you like rice? Do you like sweet, or sour drinks the better? Do you prefer tea or coffee? What do you drink in the morning?
- 38 Can I have some pork, ham, herring, pie, calvesfeet-jelly? When do you wish to go away? May I go out (away, home) today? Do you take a walk every day?
- 39 May I drink cold water, iced water?

German.

lange ist es, baß er (schläft) eingeschlasen ist? Ift er (sie) ben ganzen Tag im Bette?

Saben Gie Appetit, etwas

zu effen*?

Daben Sie (hatten* Sie) viel +1 Durst? Sind Sie hungrig, haben Sie Hunger?

Mann haben Sie bas lette Mal geschlafen *, gegessen *, getrunken *, sich erbrochen *, Basser gelassen * (geharnet), Etublgang (Definung) gehabt * Bann haben Sie bas erste Mal u. f. w.

Saben Gie lette Nacht gut

geschlafen*?

37 Haben Sie einigen, viel Appetit? einen guten (schlechten) Appetit? Saben Sie † 1 viel Durst? (sind Sie sehr burstig?) Bas würden Sie sum (zu dem) Frühstück, Mittag, Abend zu essen Krühstück, Mittag, Abend zu essen Keis? Trinken Sie † 92 gern Reis? Trinken Sie süß lieder, als sauer? Trinken Sie sein Keis lieder † 92 Thee oder Kasse? Was trinken Sie beim (bei dem) Morgenessen, krühstück?

38 Kann * (barf *) ich ein †54 Stüdchen Schweinefleisch, Schinken, Dering, Torte, Kalbsfuß-Gelee (Brübe) baben? Wann wollen * Sie weggeben *? Darf * ich heute ausgehen *, weggeben, uach Dause geben? Gehen * Sie

spazieren alle Tage? 39 Darf * ich faltes Baffer (Eis-

Waffer) trinfen*?

German.

to eat, only some ice water. My appetite is very good; some tea, coffee, bread and butter, chicken, rice, sago, beef, gruel, beef-tea.

I like to eat it very

well.

I like tea better than coffee.

38 A little, but only a very little. It would do you good; it would give you pain.

better. As you please; if you please. 3*

37 I do not want any thing 37 3ch verlange nicht zu effen *, nur ein wenig Giswaffer. Mein Appetit ift* gut; (etwas) Thee, Raffee, Brod und Butter, Suh= ner, Reis, Sago, Fleisch, Gerfte, Bouillon.

Ich effe * es fehr gern.

Ich trinke* Thee lieber, als Raffee.

38 Ein wenig, nur ein flein me= nig. Es wurde Ihnen mohl thun; es wurde Ihnen Gchmergen verursachen.

39 To morrow if you are 39 Morgen, wenn Gie wohler find. Die es Ihnen †125 gefällig +170 ift.

put it out. Is your mouth sore? Are your teeth tender, loosened? Were you ever salivated; were your gums and teeth sore ?

- without pain?
- 42 Give me a large, small spoon. Please open your mouth widely, a little more widely. Have you had bleeding at the nose (epistaxis)? Do 'not be frightened. At what are you frightened?
- 43 Are you (nauseated) sick at your stomach now? Did you vomit? What was the color, thickness, smell? Did you vomit any thing black? any blood? What have (had) you eaten, drank? Do you feel any weakness. trembling, twitching in your arm, hand, leg, foot? Have you a heaviness, a burning at your stomach?
- 44 How many times did you 44 vomit? Did you try to keep the medicine down?

- 40 Let me see your tongue; | 40 Lassen Sie mich Ihre Innge feben *. Strecken Gie biefelbe heraus. (Beigen * Gie mir Ihre Bunge.) Ift Ihr Mund wund? Sind Ihre Bahne aufgestiegen *, lofe geworben? Baren* Sie je falivirt? (Batten Gie ichon ben Speichel= fluß, die Speichelfur?) Da= ren* 3hr Zahnfleisch und Ihre Babne angegriffen (ichmerzhaft aemacht?
- 41 Can you swallow food 41 Konnen * Gie ohne Schmergen schlucken?
 - 42 Geben* Gie mir einen großen, einen fleinen Löffel. Deffnen Gie gefälligft Ihren Mund weit, noch weiter. Saben Gie icon bas Nasenbluten ae= babt*? Erschrecken* Gie nicht. Borüber erschreden * Gie?
 - 43 Sind Sie übel (magenfrant) jest? Saben Gie fich +114 gebrochen*? Was (wie) war* die Farbe, wie bid mar es, welchen Geruch hatte * es? Saben Gie etwas Comarges gebrochen *? (etwas) Blut? Bas haben (hatten) Gie gegeffen*, getrunken*? Fühlen Gie Schwäche (Schwachheit, Mattigfeit), Bittern, Schnellen (Arampf) in bem Arm, ber Band, bem Bein, bem Fuß? Saben Gie Drud, Schwere, Brennen im Magen? (Drudt es Sie u.f. w. im Magen ?)
 - Die vielmal baben* Sie fich gebrochen +114? Saben Gie versucht, die Medigin bei fich

- I spit so very much. I cannot chew any thing hard.
- 40 My mouth feels so dry. | 40 3ch fühle so troden im Munde. 3ch speie * fo viel. 3ch fann * nichts Bartes +11 fauen.

- 41 My throat feels very sore, dry. It hurts me to talk, or to try to swallow.
- 42 Will this spoon do?
- 41 Mein Sals ift febr wund, troffen. Es +67 thut * mir web, wenn ich fpreche * ober schlucke.
- 42 Wird* biefer Löffel recht fein*?

- 43 I was nauseated all night, all morning, all afternoon. My dinner. Yellow, white, curdled, sour, bitter, black. I think there was none, a little blood.
- 43 3ch fühlte übel bie gange Macht, ben gangen Morgen, ben gangen Nachmittag. Mein Mittageffen. Gelblich, weiß, geronnen, fauer, bitter, ichwarg. 3ch benfe*, †66es war fein, ein wenig Blut babei.

- times, four times, five times, half a dozen times,
- 44 Once, only twice, three 44 Einmal, nur zweimal, breimal, viermal, fünfmal, ein halb Dugend Mal, ein Dugend

Do you remember? Can you remember?

- 45 Have you pain in your stomach? Where, when, for how long do you feel the pain? Do I hurt you? Here? Have you straining, griping, when you go to stool?
- 46 How many stools have you had? When were your bowels opened? Was the evacuation large, small, fluid, solid, frothy, greenish; was it dark or pale, or yellow, or blackish? Did you pass any blood, pus, with the passage? Let me see to-day, to-morrow, what you pass.
- 47 My bowel (body) has come down. Did this ever happen before? Let me return it. Please turn over, on your belly, on your right, left side. Is your belly more or less swollen than yesterday, than formerly?

48 You must not sit on a low pot-de-chambre.

49 Do you make your water regularly? Have you any pain before, while, after passing it? Does it burn you now to make water? What is its color? How much do you pass? Do

German.

Bu behalten? Erinnern Sie sich? Können Sie sich erinnern?

45 haben Sie Magenschmerzen? Bo, wann, wie lange fühlen Sie ben Schmerz? Thue* ich Ihnen +67 weh? hier? Müffen Sie sich auftrengen, wenn Sie zu Stuhle sind? haben Sie Anftrengung,

Bauchgrimmen?)

46 Die viele Stuhlgänge (Deffnung) haben Sie gehabt? (Wie viel Mal sind Sie zu Stuhle gewesen*?) ober wann haben Sie abgesihrt? War* der Stuhlgang viel, wenig, flüssig, hart, schaumig, grünlich; war er dunkel ober hell, gelblich, schwärzlich? Kamen Blut, Giter, †23 mit? Lassen Sieut, gefälligk heute, morgen, sehen, was Sie absühren? ober was für ein Stuhlgang es ist?

47 Mein Darm ist herab gekommen *. It bies schon einmal geschehen *? Lassen Sie mich ihn hineindrischen. Legen Sie sich †114 gefälligft auf Ihren Bauch, auf Ihre rechte, linke, Seite. Ift Ihr Magen mehr ober weniger geschwollen * als gestern, als vorber?

48 Gie muffen * fich auf keinen niedrigen Nachttopf (Nacht-

geschirr) segen.

49 Laffen Sie Ihr Wasser regelmäßig? Haben Sie Schmerzen vorher, während, nachbem Sie es gelassen haben? Brennt * es Sie jest, bas Wasser zu lassen? Was für †6 eine Farbe hat es? Wie viel

'a dozen times. I cannot remember.

- 45 Not now; I have pain all the time. Pressing decreases or increases the pain there.
- 46 Every day, every morning. I cannot have a passage without I take some medicine. My bowels are always very loose, or regular. I passed some bright or dark blood.

- 47 Can you return it yourself? This is the first time. Many times; whenever I go to the stool. It hurts me to move at all.
- 48 I understand you. The stools look like water, like cider, like yeast.
- 49 I am making water every few minutes. I cannot pass any. Very much. Very little. It is pale, dark; it has red, white, slimy sediment. I pass enough.

German.

Mal. Ich fann mich nicht er-

- 45 Nicht jest; ich habe * immer Schmerzen. Der Drud vermintert, ober vermehrt, ben Schmerz.
- 46 Jeben Tag, jeben Morgen. 3ch fann* feine Deffnung †11 haben*, ohne erft Mebigin zu nehmen. Meine Deffnung ihr immer fehr lofe, ober fehr regelmäßig. Es †66 fam etwas helles ober bunfles Blut.

47 Können Gie es felbst gurude bruden? Das ift bas erste Mal. Bielmal; jeresmal, wenn ich zu Stuhle bin.* Es schwerzt, wenn ich mich nur bewege.

48 3ch verstehe* Sie. Die Stublgange sehen aus wie Baffer, wie Apfelwein, wie Befen.

49 3ch laffe bas Waffer alle paar Minuten. 3ch fann feines laffen. Sehr viel. Sehr wenig. Es ift bleich, bunkel; es hat rothen, weißen, schleimigen Sap. 3ch lasse genug.

you pass more or less now than usually?

- 50 Have you any pain in the loins, any in your back? Try to do that to oblige me. Please lie still.
- 51 Have you any cough? Is it a hard or loose cough? A dry or a moist cough? What do you spit up? How long have you had this cough? Does it hurt you to cough? Take a deep, long breath; cough: Say one, two, three. Did any of your family die of lung disease, of breast complaint?
- 52 Give me a clean towel, open your breast. Say one, two, three; again, again. Please to cough. Take a long, deep breath. Breathe naturally now. Will you ask him to come here?
- 53 Do you sweat at all, or much at night? Are your bowels watery, or are they checked (restrained)? Have you burning in the palms of your hands or soles of your feet?
- 54 I have a sore, from lying so long on my back; the cushion makes me comfortable.

German.

haben Sie gelassen. Lassen Sie jest mehr ober weniger als gewöhnlich?

- 50 Saben Gie Schmerzen in 3hren Hiften, in Ihrem Rüden? Suchen Gie biefes zu thun,* mir zum Gefallen. Liegen Gie gefälligft ftill.
- 51 Haben Sie Huften? If es ein harter ober leichter Huften?
 Ift es ein trodner ober ein feuchter Huften? Was speien*
 Sie †23 aus? (Bruftreinigung.) Wie lange haben Sie schon biefen Huften? Schon bei bas Huften? Solen Sie tief Athem. Sagen * Sie: eins, zwei, brei. Starb* Jeunand in Ihrer Familie au Lungenfrantheit? (Bruftbeschwerte?)
- 52 Geben * Sie mir ein reines Danbtuch. Deffnen Sie Ihre Bruft. Sagen * Sie: eins, zwei, brei; wieber, wieber. Duften Sie einmal. Nehmen* Sie einen langen, tiefen Athem. Athmen Sie jett natürlich. Wollen * Sie ihn bitten*, herein zu fommen?
- 53 Comigen * Sie, ober viel bei Nacht? Ift Ihre Deffnung (Stublgang) mäfferig, ober ift fie stodenb (gurudbleibenb). Saben Sie Brennen in ber flachen Sanb, ober in ben Juffohlen?
- 54 Ich habe eine Wunde von bem langen Liegen auf meinem Rücken; das Kissen thut* mir †173 wohl.

- 50 I have pain here, just here.
- 50 Ich habe* Schmerzen hier, ge-rabe hier.
- 51 I cough all night, most at night, by day. I caught a .heavy cold. Phlegm and blood, matter (pus), something very thin, very thick
- 51 3ch bufte bie gange Nacht, meiftens bei Nacht, bei Tage. 3ch habe 499 mich ftarf erfältet. Schleim und Blut, Materie (Citer), etwas fehr Dünnes, febr Dides.

- 52 Does it hurt you (have you pain) to cough, or to take a long breath? Lie down, sit up, lean a little forward, or backward. Stand up a few minutes if you please.
- 52 Thut * es Ihnen †66 weh (haben * Sie Schmerzen), wenn Sie busten ober tief Athem holen? Legen Sie sich, segen * Sie sich, lehen Sie sich ein bischen vorwärts, rüdwärts. Sieben Sie gefälligst ein paar Minuten †23 auf.
- 53 The sweating weakens me very much. I have a constant pain, or soreness, in my chest, in my side, between my shoulders.
- 53 Das Schwigen schwächt mich sehr. Ich habe einen immerwährenben Schmerz (Mundfein) in meiner Bruft, in meiner Seite, zwischen meinen Schultern,
- 54 Make him (or her) a pillow ring; sew it thus.
- 54 Machen Gie ihm (ober ihr) einen Ropftiffenring; naben Sie es fo.

- had) palpitations at your heart; or have you any uneasy feelings there?
- 56 Are you liable to fainting-spells? Did she ever faint?
- 57 Let him (her) be bled, be cupped, be leeched. How much blood shall be taken? Let the blood be put aside, that I may see it to-morrow.
- 58 How many cups, or leeches?
- 59 Cup him on the stomach, breast, temples, between the shoulders, here, there, where?
- 60 How long have you had this eruption? Does it itch, or burn, or sting. or smart?
- 61 Have you been vaccinated? How long ago? Has your child, son, daughter, husband, wife, or servant been vaccinated?
- 62 Are you cold, are you warm, are you chilly?
- 63 Did the blister draw? Did the mustard-plaster burn? Did the liniment tingle, or smart, or ease the pain? Get some new, or some of the same medicine.

- 55 Have you (have you | 55 Saben Gie Bergflopfen, ober haben Gie ein unruhiges Befühl baran (schon jemals gehabt)?
 - 56 Gind Gie gn Dhumachten geneigt? Ift sie jemals ohn= mächtig gewesen*?
 - 57 Laffen Gie ihm (ihr) gur Aber; Schröpfen Gie ihm; fegen Gie ihm Blutegel †23 an. Wie viel Blut foll * genommen * werben? Laffen Gie bas Blut ftehen *, bag ich es morgen feben* †180 fann*.
 - 58 Die viel Schröpfföpfe, ober
 - 59 Schröpfen Gie ihm am Magen, an ber Bruft, an ben Schläfen, amischen ben Schultern; bier, bort (baran), wo?
 - 60 Die lange baben # Gie biefen Ausschlag gehabt? Judt, brennt*, fticht, ober fcmergt er? (oter thut* es juden u. f. w.)
 - 61 Gind Gie geimpft? Geit wie lange? 3ft 3br Rind, 3br Sohn, Ihre Tochter, Ihr Mann, Ihre Frau, Ihre Magd, 3hr Dienbstbote geimpft worden*?
 - 62 Fühlen Gie falt, warm; haben †1 Gie Froft?
 - 63 Sat bas Pflafter gezogen *? Brennt* bas Genfpflafter? Biebt* bie Calbe, fchmergt fie, lindert fie ben Schmerg? Rehmen * Gie neue, ober biefelbe (vormalige) Medizin.

German.

- run up stairs.
- 55 Yes, when I walk fast, or 55 Ja, wenn ich geschwind gehe,* ober fteige * bie Treppe +49 hinauf.
- 56 He has had the falling sickness, and foams at the mouth; she has had for a long time fits.
- 56 Gie hat die fallende Gucht gehabt* und schäumt vor bem Munte. Gie batte* eine lange Beit Arambf=Anfalle.
- 57 Give me a basin. One pint, a half of a pint, almost a pint. Bleed him (her) until he grows pale, becomes faint, or sickish. Let him (hcr) sit up to be bled.
- 57 Geben * Gie mir ein Beden. Ein Peint, ein halbes, beinabe ein Peint. Laffen* Gie ihm (ihr) gur Aber, bis er bleich wird*, bis er ohumächtig ober taumelig wird. Laffen Gie ihn (fie) auffigen beim Aberlaffen.
- 58 Four, six, half a dozen.
- 58 Vier, feche, ein halbes Dutend.

59 Un bie Schläfe, bier, wo?

- 59 On the temples, here, where?
 - 60 Ein Jahr, einen Monat, eine Woche, einige Tage. Rann dieses furirt werben*? Berbe* ich je wieder gesund werden?
- 60 A year, a month, a week, a few days; can this be cured? Will I ever get well?
- 61 Gie find alle geimpft. Berr Argt (Doctor), wollen +125, 170 Gie gefälligft mein fleines Rind impfen? Machen Gie Ihren, feinen, ihren Urm blos.
- 61 All have been vaccinated. Doctor, will you please to vaccinate my little baby? Make your, his, her, arm bare.
- 62 3ch fühle fehr angenehm, fehr unangenehm. Nicht jest.
- 62 I am very comfortable, or very uncomfortable. Not now.
- 63 Ift es beute verbunden* wor= ben? Berbinben Gie es gleich, biesen Morgen. Die Medigin ift alle aufgebraucht. Laffen Gie bie nämliche wieber ma= den. Muß* ich biefes wieder +16 füllen laffen ?
- 63 Has it been dressed today? Dress it at once, this morning. The medicine is all used. Gct some more of the same kind. Must I get this filled again?

- are warm. Are his (her) feet cold. warm?
- 65 Do I hurt you when I touch here?
- 66 Do you sweat much, a little, more or less than formerly?
- 67 Do you spitup any, cough up any thing? Much. little, less than formerly, than yesterday? Blood mixed with phlegm, blood mixed with pus? Only pus?
- 68 How much, so much?
- 69 I spit up with pain, or ease.
- 70 What do you spit up now?
- 71 Did you make water this morning? Has she passed her water? Do you make a full stream in passing it? Has the child made water regularly?
- duce a catheter to draw off the nrine.
- 73 Give me, him, her, a clean pot de chambre, a bedpan.
- 74 Can he sit up, when he goes to the stool?

- 64 His (her) feet are cold, [64 Seine (ihre) Füße find falt, warm. Gint feine (ihre) Fuße falt, warm?
 - 65 Thue * ich +67 Ihnen weh (Edmerg), wenn ich Gie bier aufühle?
 - 66 Schwiten Gie viel ober menia, mehr oder weniger als früher?
 - 67 Speien* ober buften Sie etwas +23 aus? (Saben Gie Bruftreinigung?) Biel, wenig, weniger wie früher, wie gestern ? Blut, gemischt mit Goleim, Blut, gemischt mit Giter ? Giter allein?
 - 68 Wie viel, so viel?
 - 69 Es schmerzt +67 mich, wenn ich ausspude, es schmerzt nicht.
 - 70 Das fpuden Gie jest + 67 ang?
 - 71 Saben Gie biesen Morgen Baffer gelaffen *? Sat fie Daffer gelaffen*? Saben Gie ftarf und viel gelaffen *? Sat bas Rind regelmäßig Waffer gelaffen*?
- 72 It is necessary to intro- 72 Der Urin muß* mit einem Ratheter abgezapft werden.
 - 73 Geben* Gie mir, ihm, ihr gefälligft ein reines Nachtgeichirr, eine Bettvfanne.
 - 74 Rann er auffigen, wenn er gu Stuhl geht?

bottles, warm flannel to them. They were, but are not so now.

- 66 I sweat more at night, by day, in the morning, in the afternoon.
- 67 Something thick, thin, yellowish, white, something dark, brown, something reddish. I spit up some blood, only blood, a little blood. I spit up very freely now, some pus.
- 68 More than this, less than

- 69 I have no pain with the spitting.
- 70 I do not spit at all, any thing.
- 71 Not this morning, but last night. It comes slowly, plentifully, in a strong (a weak) stream. It only dribbles out. I can only make it drop by drop. It is retained altogether. There is a stricture here.
- 72 I will try, not to give you him, her much pain.

74 Do not allow him (or her) to sit up, to go to stool; he (she) is too weak.

German.

64 Put warm bricks, warm | 64 Legen Gie marme Badfteine, warme Glaschen, warmen Gla= nell bagu. Gie maren * fo, find aber jett +3 nicht fo.

> 66 Ich schwitze mehr bes Nachts, am Tage, am Morgen, am

Nachmittage.

67 Etwas bides, bunnes, gelbli= ches, weißes, etwas bunfles, braunes, etwas rötbliches. Ich fpeie* Blut, nur (etwas) Blut, ein wenig Blut. 3ch fpeie* jest ohne Mühe, Giter.

- 68 Mehr als bicfes, weniger als bieseg.
- 69 3ch babe feine Schmerzen beim Speien.
- 70 Ich fpeie* gar nicht, etwas.
- 71 Nicht biefen Morgen, aber geftern Racht. Es fommt langfam, viel, in einem ftarfen (fdwachen) Strom. Es tröpft nur heraus. 3ch fann es nur tropfenmeise laffen. Es bleibt ganglich aus. Es brudt bier.
- 72 Ich werbe versuchen, Ihnen (ihm ihr) nicht viel Schmerzen zu machen.
- 74 Erlauben Sie ihm (ihr) nicht aufzusigen, ober auf ben Rachtftubl zu geben, er (fie) ift gu schwach.

ter now?

- 76 Have you any burning in passing your water? Now, formerly?
- 77 Have you any discharge, running (Tripper)? Is it entirely stopped, less?
- 78 Does it come before or after the urine, or is it mixed with it?
- 79 Does the injection smart, sting you? How often each day do you use it?
- 80 Is there any sediment, dregs, sand, or gravel in your urine?
- 81 Have you any sore on your private parts? Tn either groin?

- parts.
- 83 When were your bowels last moved? How many times? Largely, or only slightly? Is he, she restless or quiet?

- 75 Can you try to make wa- 1 75 Ronnen* Gie jest versuchen, Wasser zu lassen?
 - 76 Küblen Gie ein Brennen, wenn Gie Baffer laffen *? Jest, früher?
 - 77 Haben Gie eine Art Abführung, laufend, Tripper? 3ft es ganglich aufhörend, weniger?
 - 78 Kommt* es vor ober nach bem Baffer laffen*, ober fommt es vermischt mit es?
 - 79 Schmerzt ober flicht* Gie bas Einsprigen, ober thut* Ihnen bas Ginfpriten ichmergen, ftechen*? Bie viel mal bes Tages gebrauchen Gie es?
 - 80 Ift eine Art Cat, Befen (Unreinigfeit), Sand ober Ries in Ihrem Waffer (Barn, Urin)?
 - 81 Saben Gie eine Bunde an Ihren Schaamtheilen? Auf einer ober ber anbern Geite (ober in Ihren Schaamfeiten)?
- 82 Let me see your private 82 Lassen*Sie mich Ihre Schaamtheile feben. Wollten* Gie fo autig fein*, mir Ihre Schaamtheile seben zu laffen*?
 - 83 Mann hatten* Gie bas lette mal Stuhlgang (Deffnung)? Wie viel Mal? Biel ober nur wenig? Ift er, sie unruhig ober rubia?
- 84 Was the passage (or pas- | 84 Mar* (waren*) bie Deffnung

- 75 I will try it. I cannot, I 75 3ch will es versuchen. know.
- 76 It burns like fire. scalds me to pass my water. Almost.
- 77 It is less in quantity. It is white, thin, thick, watery. Not entirely.
- 78 At the beginning, at the end, just as I finish passing water.
- 79 It is too strong, too weak. Make it stronger, weaker, if you please.
- 80 There is some white, red. slimy, sediment, after it has stood a while. Please bring me some of your water (urine) in a small vial to-morrow.
- 81 There is a chancre, two, three chancres; a bubo, a running sore, a red place. Did this suppurate? Was it lanced?
- 82 Wash this in warm, in 82 Waschen Gie bies in warmem, cold water.
- this morning, to-day, this afternoon, this evening, at bed-time, not yet, not since I came into this house.
- 84 Very, rather, hard, soft, 84 Gehr hart, ziemlich hart, weich.

- weiß, daß ich nicht fann*.
- 76 Es brennt* wie Feuer. brennt mich, Waffer zu laffen*. Beinabe.
- 77 Es ift weniger, es ift weiß, bunn, bid, mafferig. Nicht ganz.
- 78 Um Anfange, am Ende, wenn ich gerade fertig bin, Waffer gu
- 79 Es ist zu stark, zu schwach. Machen Gie es gefälligft ftar= fer, schwächer.
- 80 Es ist etwas weißer, rother, schleimiger Cap ba, nachbem es ein wenig gestanben* bat. Wollen Gie mir gefälligft ein bieden von Ihrem Urin in einer fleinen Flasche bringen*?
- 81 Es ift ein Schanfer (frebear= tiges Geschwür, ein venerisches Beschwür), zwei brei Cchan= fer; eine Leiftenbeule, (Polein), eine Friese, laufende Wunde, ein rother Fleden. Sat biefe Eiter gelaffen*? Ift es mit einer Laugette geschnitten* (geöffnet) worden?
- in faltem Baffer.
- 83 Two days ago, yesterday, 83 Bor zwei Tagen, gestern, biesen Morgen (beute morgen), beute Nachmittag, diefen Abend, beim Schlafengeben, noch nicht, feit= bem ich in biefes Saus gefom= men*, noch feine.

sages) hard, soft, watery, bloody?

- 85 What is the colour of your stools? Are they natural, black, brown, yellow, very pale, light coloured?
- 86 What is the shape of your feces? In twisted coils, in very hard pieces?
- 87 Are his or her stools greenish? Are they as large, or as frequent, to-day as yesterday? Are there white shreds of something like rice in them?
- 88 Have you any, much pain in going to stool? Before, after, while on the stool? Have you much straining, bearing down, griping? Have you (you have) a fistula?
- 89 Please to unbutton your clothes. Let me examine your seat (buttocks).
- 90 Please leave us alone for a few minutes. Will you be so good as to remain here with us, Sir, Madam, Miss?
- 91 Take a cold, a warm injection. Give him (her) an injection. Have you an injection-syringe in the house? Injection, to inject.

German.

(od. Definungen, Stublgange) bart, weich, mäfferig, blutig?

- 85 Die ift die Farbe von Ihren Deffinungen? Ift es natürlich, schwarz, braun, gelb, fehr weiß, fehr hellfarbig?
- 86 In welcher Art kommt* Ihre Deffinung? In (wie) geflochtenen (geflochtene) Anoten, in fehr harten Stüdchen?
- 87 Sfi* fein ober ihr Stuhlgang grünlich? Ift es heute fo viel (groß) ober fo oft wie gestern? Sind weiße Faben ober etwas, aussehend wie Reis, barin?
- 88 Saben * Sie einige, viel Schuerzen, wenn Sie auf ben Nachttopf (Nachtsinhl) gehen *? Borber, nachber, während bes Stublgangs (ber Definung)? Haben Sie große Anstrugung, Herabfinken (Herabbrüden), Kneisen? Haben Sie (Sie baben) eine Kistel?
- 89 Machen Sie gefälligft 3hre Rleiber †23 auf. Laffen* Sie mich Ihren hintern (After, Steiff) untersuchen.
- 90 Laffen* Sie uns + 170 gefälligft einige Minuten allein. Wollten* Sie die Güte haben, mein herr, Madam, Fräulein, bier bei uns zu bleiben ?
- 91 Nehmen* Sie ein faltes, warmes Algstier. Geben* Sie ihm (ihr) ein Algstier. Daben* Sie eine Algstierspritze hier (im Dause)? Einspritzung, einspritzen.

watery, bloody, slimy, dark, pale.

- 85 They are streaked with blood, and with pus. I do not know. They are quite natural, healthy.
- 86 It comes in small hard, round balls (scybala), in flattened pieces.
- 87 They are smaller, fewer, larger, more frequent. Yes, no. Yes, there are.
- 88 I have (had) much straining. I have a constant desire to go to stool, but cannot pass any thing. I have a shooting pain just inside the gut, a little above the opening.
- 89 Kneel on this chair; so, thus. Kneel on the bed. Give me some oil, some soap, lard, a towel, some water.

91 Of what, how shall I make the injection? Of soap and water, of salt and water, of molasses, lard and water?

German.

mäfferig, blutig, schleimig, bunfel, bleich.

- 85 Sie find gestreift mit Blut und Eiter. Ich weiß es (bas) nicht. Sie find (es ist) ganz natürlich, gut, gesund.
- 86 Es fommt * in schmalen (fleinen), harten, runden Bällchen, in flachen Stüdchen.
- 87 Es ist kleiner (minder), weuisger (nicht so oft), mehr, größer, öfter. Ja, nein. Ja, so ist es.
- 88 3ch habe (hatte) viel (große) Unftrengung. 3ch fühle immer bas Bedürfniß, auf den Stuhl zu geben*, ich kaun aber nichts thun*. 3ch habe* einen schiessenden Schmerz gerade in dem Tarm, ein wenig über ber Deffnung bes hintern (über bem Alter).
- 89 Anieen Sie auf biesen Stuhl; so, auf biese Weise. Anieen Sie auf bas Bett. Gebent Sie mir Del, Seise, Fett, ein Danbruch, Wasser; Dievest.
- 91 Wovon, wie foll* ich bas Alyftier machen? Bon Seife und Waffer, von Salz und Waffer, von Syrup (Zuderfyrup), Gett und Waffer?

German.

1 Have you ever had the dropsy? Have you always been regular, or have your courses been retained so as to cause your abdomen to swell? Have your breasts ever been enlarged with milk or any other fluid?

2 Have you ever had any tumour in your abdomen? Did it feel round, flat, or of what shape, and where? Did this occur after you ceased to be regular? How long? Did your navel ever stand out from the abdomen? When? Were you regular at that time? Had you ever the liver disease? Was your liver enlarged? Did the navel pout out then?

3 Were you ever troubled with spitting? Was the saliva thin or thick? Could it easily be thrown out, or did itstick in round lumps where you threw it? Was it tough? Did you ever take mercury? Were you salivated ever? Were you badly salivated? Was there any cause known to yourself for this salivation?

4 Did you ever feel any thing move in your abdomen, or when cold was applied did you feel a sudden motion within? Were you regular at this time? How long since you had your monthly sickness? Did you ever have pains in the back part of

1 Saben Sie jemals die Wassersucht gebabt? Ift Ihr Monatlides immer regelmäßig? ober ist
Ihr Monatliches wieder ungetreten, so daß Ihr Unterleib aufschwoll*? Sind Ihre Briste jemals von Milch ober einer andern
Feuchtigfeit aufgeschwollen* gewefen*?

2 Saben Sie jemals eine Geschwulst in Ihrem Unterleibe gehabt*? fühlte er rund, slach, ober
welche Gestalt, und wo? Ercignete sich dieses nachdem Ihr Monatliches ausgehört* hatte*? wie
lange? War Ihr Nabel jemals
vorragend vom Unterleib? wann?
Datten Sie ihr Monatliches zu ber
Zeit? Haben Sie jemals die Leberkrankheit gehabt? War Ihre
Leber geschwollen*? Stand ber
Rabel damals bervor?

3 Haben Sie je viel fpeien* musfen*? War ber Speichel bunn
ober bick? Kountet er leicht ausgeworsen werben? Der war ein runden Alumpen wenn er ausgeworsen wurde*? War er zähe?
Daben Sie jemals Duechsilber genommen*? Waren Sie jemals
saliviret? Wußten Sie eine Ursache bieser Salivirung?

4 Fühlten Sie jemals etwas fich bewegen * in Ihrem Unterleite? Der wenn Sie etwas Raltes genossen, fühlten Sie eine plöglichere Bewegung barin? Hatten Sie die monatliche Reinigung um biefe Zeit? Wie lange ist es, feit Sie die monatliche Reinigung hatten? Hatten Sie jemals Schmerz im Hatten Sie jemals Schmerz im

German.

- 1 Yes, no; one month, two months, six months, a year ago, &c. Yes, no; they have been so interrupted as to cause an enlargement. No, yes; they have been swollen and tumid.
- 2 It felt round and smooth, flat, rough and uneven. In the right side, left side. No, I was regular. Yes, one, two, six months. I had ceased to have my courses. My liver was very much enlarged, and the navel stuck out, as if something was behind it.
- 3 It was thick, thin; it stuck in round spots; it was very tough. Not that I can remember. I am taking it now. I never was salivated, I was once. Yes, I took medicine.
- 4 Yes, no. I did about two or three weeks ago, six months, a year. I was, I was not. I had missed my courses about three or four months, five months, six months. I had the pain, but no giddiness; sleep made me feel better. I was, I was

- 1 Ja, nein; einen Monat, zwei feche Monate, ein Jahr früher. Ja, nein; fie find in folder Utt (Weife) unterbrochen gewesen*, baß fie Geschwulft* verurfachen. Rein, ja; fie find geschwollen* und aufgetrieben* gewesen*.
- 2 Es fühlte rund und eben (glatt), platt, flach, rauh und uneben. In ber rechten, linfen Geite. Rein, ich war regelmäßig. Ja, ein, zwei, sechs Monate. Die monatliche Reinigung mar verftopft. Meine Leber mar fehr geschwollen* und der Nabel bervorragend, als wenn etwas babinter sei.
- 3 Es war bick, bunn; es blieb in runden Stückden; es war fehr gabe. 3ch weiß* nicht. 3ch nehme es jest (fo eben). Ich war niemals falivirt. Ich war einmal. Ja, ich habe Arznei genommen*.

4 Ja, nein. Ja, um zwei ober brei Wochen früher, feche Monate. Ich war, ich war nicht. Die monatliche Reinigung war verftopft ungefähr brei ober vier Monate, fünf, feche Monate. 3ch hatte bie Schmerzen, aber feine Schwinbel; ber Schlaf that* mir gut. 3ch war, ich war nicht, und war für

your head for several days in succession? Was it attended with giddiness? Did sleep relieve you when in pain? Were you regular at this time?

5 Will you permit me to make an examination to see if there be any internal disease, or if you are pregnant? I can easily determine.

- 92 Has she (have you) ever had the monthly flow? Have you ever missed your monthly courses? How many times have you missed? When did you last have a regular period?
- 93 Have you pain at your monthly courses?
- 94 Have the monthly discharges returned? Do not sit up at all; keep yourself in a recumbent posture.
- 95 She is pregnant (with child, enceinte). Is she pregnant? How many months is she advanced in her pregnancy? When do you (does she) expect to be brought to bed? Have you a nurse? Is this her first pregnancy?

96 My wife, a woman is in labor, please go with me Sir; she has had only slight pains; they are strong, weak. Please to

German.

Sinterkopf mehre Tage hintereinander? War er mit Schwindel begleitet? Erleichterte Schlaf ben Schmerz? Satten Sie ihr Monatliches zu bieser Zeit?

- 5 Mollen* Gie mir erlauben, Gie zu untersuchen, um auszumitteln ober zu feben, ob irgent eine inener Rrantheit vorhanden, ober ob Gie schwanger sind? welches ich sehr leicht entscheiben kann.
- 92 Hat* sie (haben Sie) fcon einmal bas Monatliche gehabt? If Ihr Monatliches jemals ausgeblieben? Wie viel Malift es ausgeblieben? Wann hatten* Sie bas letzte Mal Ihr Monatliches regelmäßig?
- 93 Haben Sie Schmerzen bei Ihrem Monatlichen?
- 94 Sft ber monatliche Blutabgang wieder hergestellt? Sigen * Sie gar nicht auf; legen Sie sich (ober lehnen Sie sich zurüch).
- 95 Sie ift schwanger (in andern Umftänden). Ift sie schwanger? In welchem Monate ist sie? Wann erwarten Sie (erwartet sie), daß Sie ins Kindbet fommen*? Haben Sie eine Wärterin? Ift bies Ihre erste Schwangerschaft?
- 96 Meine Frau, eine Frau, ift in Kindesweben, gehent Sie gefälligft †170 mit mir, mein Derr; sie batte uur leichte Wehen gehabt; sie sind ftark,

German.

some time.

not, and had not been so for | lange Zeit nicht fo gewesen*.

- 5 No. I cannot submit, yes. Can you then tell me the truth?
- 5 Nein, ich fann es nicht erlau= ben, ja. Ronnen Gie mir nachbem bie Dabrheit fagen ?
- 92 Yes, no, never; once, twice, this month, last month. I am, she is, always regular. I have a very small, or very large flow. Have you headache? Have you sickness at the stomach?
- 92 Ja, nein, nie; einmal, zwei= mal, tiefen Monat, legten Mo= nat. 3d bin, sie ist, immer regelmäßig. Ich habe febr geringen, febr ftarfen Abfluß. Saben Gie Ropfweh? Saben Gie lebelfeit (Magenweh)?

93 I have pains in my back. She has flooded; she has bled very profusely.

93 3ch habe Rudenweh. Gie hat ben Monatofluß zu ftart; fie hat fehr ftart geblutet.

94 May I not sit up to day? Lie on the bed all the time.

94 Darf ich nicht heute auffiten? Bleiben Gie immer im Bette liegen.

- 95 She has very slight, or very great difficulty at such times. In one month. In February. This is her first child. She has never had a child. She has arranged every thing. She got a fall lately.
- 95 Gie hat zu folchen Zeiten immer fehr leichte, ober fehr große Schwierigfeit. In einem Monate. Im Januar. Das ift ihr erftes Rind. Gie bat noch fein Rind gehabt. Gie bat Alles eingerichtet. Alles ift in Ordnung. Gie ift fürglich ge= fallen.
- 96 When did her pains come on? Are her pains strong? Are they weak? Are they frequent?
- 96 Wann fingen* ihre Weben an? Gind ihre Weben ftart? Gind fie fdmach? Folgen fie schnell auf einander?

lie on this side, on that side. So, on your back.

- 97 Has she had a show? She seems doing well, doing badly. Have the waters come away?
- 98 Change her wet linen. I have no milk. This will bring the milk sooner. What shall I give the child?
- 99 Has she passed water, and has she gone to stool lately? Has the after-birth come away? She has no milk. You must get a wetnurse for this child. Feed him (her) with a spoon, with a sponge, with a bottle.
- 100 How is the mother, how is the child? Are both doing well? Both are doing well.

101 How old is the, your, this child?

102 Has he (she) any teeth Has he (she) any teeth yet?

- 1 How many living children have you?
- 2 At what age did he (she) die?
- 3 Of what disease did your, that child die?

German.

fcmach. Wollen Gie gefälligft auf tiefe, jene Grite fich legen *. Go, auf ben Nuden.

97 Hat fie einen Alussatz gebabt? Sie scheint ziemlich wohl zu fein*, es scheint schlecht mit ibr. Ift bas Wasser (bas Wasser bes Spaffer bes Spaffer) weggegangen *?

98 Mecheln Sie ihre naffe Wafche. Ich habe * feine Milch, Dies bringt * bie Milch geschwinder. Was soll * (muß, barf) ich bem Kinde geben*?

- 99 hat sie Wasser gelassen*, und hat sie fürzlich Stublgang gehabt? If die Nachgeburt (ber Mutterkuchen) fort? Sie hat keine Wilch; Sie mussen eine Amme für bieses Kind haben. Tüttern Sie ihn sie nit einem Echwamm, mit einer Alasche.
- 100 Wie befindet * fich bie Mutter †103, bas Rind? Sind beibe wohl? Beibe find wohl.
- 101 Wie alt ist bas, Ihr, bies
- 102 Sat er (sie) schon einige Bahne?
 - 1 Die viel lebente Rinter haben*
 - 2 In welchem Alter ftarb* er
- 3 Un welcher Arankheit ftarb 3hr, ienes Sind?

- 97 She has had a show. Give | 97 Gie hat einen Aussat gehabt. me some thread, some linen.
 - Weben Gie mir einen Gaben, ein Stüdichen Leinen.
- 98 Is it a boy or a girl?, A fine boy, a fine girl. Let the child be put to its mother's breast. Nothing. a little water and sugar.
- 98 Ift es ein Anabe ober ein Mabden? Ein feiner Anabe, ein feines Mabden. Legen Gie bas Rind ber Mutter an bie Bruft. Nichts, ein wenig Baffer und Buder. 99 Salten Gie sie ruhig; halten
- 99 Keep her quiet; keep the room somewhat darkened. Keep her washed clean. Has her milk come? Her breasts are very hard, tender, painful. Does the baby nurse well? It will not suck. The nipples are very painful.
- Gie ihre Bimmer etwas bunfel. Salten Gie fie reinlich. Ift ihre Milch gefommen? Ihre Bruft ift febr hart, weich, fcmerghaft. Triuft bas Rinb? Es will nicht trinfen. Die Margen find febr empfindlich.

asleep, awake; not so well to day.

100 Very well. Both are 100 Cehr gut. Beibe ichlafen. wachen; nicht so aut heute.

102 It is cutting its first tooth, it is cutting an upper, a lower, a back tooth.

102 Es befommt ben erften Bahn; es befommt oben, unten einen Badengabn.

4 To what sickness are your children most liable?

5 Has this child had any sickness before? Is he a healthy child?

6) Is this child weaned (taken away) from his mother's breast?

7 How old was the child when you weaned it?

8 Why was it weaned?

9 What food do you give it?
10 How many teeth has the

haby? 11 Was it very sick from the

teeth?
12 How old was it when it cut its first, its last tooth?

13 Does it sleep soundly well?

14 Is the child very thirsty?

Let me see how the child sucks, if you please, Madam.

15 Have you not just now dressed it?

Have you not just been washing your little girl, boy?

16 Did his eyes run much water for several days?

17 Did he sneeze much?

German.

4 Welchen Krantheiten find Ihre Kinder am meisten ausgesent?

5 Ift bieses Kind schon einmal frank gewesen? Ift es ein gesundes Rind?

6 Ift dieses Kind abgewöhnt, von der Mutterbrust weggethan?

7 Wie alt war das Kind, als Sie es abgewöhnten?

8 Warum wurde es abgewöhnt?

9 Mas für Nahrung geben Sie ihm?

10 Wie viel Zähne hat das Kleine?

11 War es fehr krank in Folge bes Zahnens?

12 Wie alt war es, als es feinen erften, feinen letten Zahn be- fam?

13 Schläft es fest, gut?

14 3ft bas Kind fehr burstig? Lassen Sie mich bas Kind faugen sehen, Mabam, wenn Sie so gefällig sind.

15 Haben Sie es nicht eben ange-

Saben Gie nicht eben 3hr fleines Mädchen, 3hren fleinen Anaben gewaschen?

16 Thranten feine Augen viel feit einigen Tagen (vom Schnupfen)?

17 Mief'te es viel?

German.

- 8 The mother had not enough milk for it. 9 It is teething now.
- 8 Die Mutter batte nicht genug Mild für baffelbe. 9 Es befommt fest Bahne.

13 It frets, cries sickly, in its sleep.

> It tosses its arms up to its head.

It rolls its head all the

time.

14 It would suck all the time, if I would let it; but it vomits up the milk immediately. The child's hands are very cold.

- 13 Es ist unruhig, schreit auf im Schlafe.
 - Es wirft feine Urme über ben Ropf.

Es bewegt ben Ropf bie gange

Reit.

14 Es murbe immer faugen, wenn ich es ließ; aber es bricht bie Mild gleich wieber aus. Des Rindes Sande find fehr falt.

sevoral days.

17 He was very hoarse for 17 Es war einige Tage lang recht beifer.

- 103 Does the child fret much, sleep well? Are its bowels right? Does the child make water regularly? It has had too much paregorie, too much Laudanum. Give him a teaspoonful of strong coffee. The child is very sick; he is dying, is getting better.
- 104 Has he past any worms?
 Did they come away upwards or downwards?
 How many? What sort
 of worms came away?
 Has this child ever had
 chicken-pox, measles,
 small-pox, scarlet fever,
 whooping cough, croup?
 He is cutting a tooth?
- 105 Is his (her) mouth sore?
 106 What has he eaten?
 When did he last eat,
 or drink anything? Get
 this medicine made at
 the Apothecaries', at
 once, immediately; give
 it to him immediately.

Mode of giving Medicines.

107 Give him the pill, powder, mixture, drops, injection, apply the plaster, blister, rub him with the ointment, lini-

German.

- 103 Ift bas Kind fehr unruhig, schläft es gut? Dat es regelmäßig Eruhlgang (ift seine Deffnung recht)? Kann bas Kind regelmäßig Wasser laffen? Es hat zu viel Paregorie (schmerzstillende Mittel, Linderungsmittel) genommen*, zu viel Laudanum (Opiumtinctur). Geben * Sie (gieb) ihm einen Theelöffelvoll starken Kaffee. Das Kind ist sehr frank, es mußterben*, es wird besser.
- 104 Sind Würmer von ihm gegangen*? Gingen* sie burch ben Mund, ober beim Suhlgang? Wie viele? Weicht von Würmern gingen* † 23 meg? Datte bieses Kind jemals bie Windblattern, Masern, Blattern, bas Scharlachfieber, ben Keichhusten (Blauhusten), Halsbräune (Kehlsucht, Kehlbräune)? Er zahnt.
- 105 Ift fein (ihr) Mund mund?
- 106 Bas hat'er gegessen*? Wann aß* ober trant* er etwas zulett? Laß* biese Urznei (ober Medizin) gleich, augenblidlich machen. Geben Gie ihm (ihr) bie Urznei augenblicklich.

Die Art, Arznei zu geben.

107 Gieb* ihm bie Pille, bas Pulver, bie Mischung, bie Mirtur, bie Tropsen, bas Klystier, gebrauche bas Ziehpflaster, reibe ihm bie Salbe,

- fretful. They are right, too loose, costive, greenish, watery, very small. I gave it some, I did not give him any thing. One drop, two drops. I fear he will not get well. How long can he (she) live?
- 103 It is not at all, or very 103 Es ift gar nicht, ober febr unruhig. Gie find recht, gu weich, hart, grünlich, maffe= rig, fehr flein. Ich gab ihm etwas, ich gab ihm nichts. Ein Tropfen, zwei Tropfen. 3ch fürchte, er wird nicht gefund. Wie lange fann er (fie) Jehen ?
- 104 Has the child been vac-Has he had cinated? much colic, or much puking? Has he had a spasm? Has he had any fits? He has had two.
- 104 3ft bas Rind geimpft? Sat er die Rolif (Magenschmerz) ftart gehabt, oder viel Erbre= chen? Sat er Arampfe ge= habt? Sat er Dhnmachten gehabt? Er hat zwei gehabt.

- 106 He has vomited up every thing. He has refused to taste any thing. How much will it cost? Get it made at the dispensary.
- 106 Er bat alles ansgebrochen. Er hat fich geweigert, etwas gu nehmen. Die viel wird bas foften? Nehmen Gie es aus ber Armen=Apothefe.

ment, a poultice, wash, eye wash, bath.

nutes, quarter of an hour, half an hour, every hour, every two hours, before or after each meal, before breakfast, dinner or supper, once a day, on going to bed, at bed-time, when he, you get up in the morning, on every other day, every third or fourth day, once each week, every two weeks, once each month, at every new moon. I am well, very unwell.

109 Have you a mind to go out to-day? When do you intend to depart? You had better stay a few days; a week more. Howlong have you been here; when did you en-

ter?

you remember?

To owe money.

- 111 You owe to me, to him, Sir, Madam. You owe one, two, three weeks' board.
- 112 How much do I owe you? Can you pay me to-day? How much does

German.

bie Schmiere ein, lege einen Umidlag auf, wasche, babe bas Auge, babe ibn, gebrauche bas Maffer, Augenwaffer, Bab.

108 Every five or ten mi- 108 Alle fünf ober gehn Minuten, alle viertel Stunden, alle halbe Stunde, alle Stunden, alle zwei Stunden, vor ober nach dem Effen, vor bem Frühftüd, Mittageffen, Abenbeffen, einmal bes Tags, beim Schlafengeben, gur Schlafgeit, mann er, Gie aufstehen, jeden anbern Tag, jeben britten ober vierten Tag, jede Woche ein= mal, jebe zwei Wochen, einmal im Monat, jedesmal beim Neumond. Es geht* mir wohl, fehr ichlecht.

> 109 Saben Gie Luft heute audgugeben*? Wann haben * Gie es fich vorgenommen, wegzugeben*? Lag bir rathen, bleibe noch einige Tage hier (halte bich auf); noch eine Boche. Geit wann find Gie hier im Sospital; wel= den Tag find Gie bereingefommen?

110 Do you remember? can 110 Können Gie es fich erinnern?

Geld schulden.

111 Gie schulben mir, ihm, mein Berr, Madam. Gie schulben bie Roft (bas Roftgelb) für eine, zwei, brei Bochen.

112 Die viel bin * ich Ihnen foulbig? Können* Gie mich heute bezahlen? Die viel fo-

- 109 I intend to go away to- 109 3ch gebenke * morgen weggumorrow; I would gladly, but cannot stay away from my work; I will come back again if possible.
 - geben*, zu Saufe; ich möchte gern bleiben, aber ich fann* nicht länger von meinem Be-Schäfte (meiner Arbeit) ab= fommen ; wenn es möglich ift, will ich wiederkommen.
- one week, a week and
- a half; on the first.
- &c., &c.

- 110 I cannot remember; 110 3ch fann mich nicht erinnern; eine Woche, anderthalb 2Boden; ben Erften.
- To owe money.

 111 I owe you a half dollar, 111 Sch bin* Ihnen einen halbert Dollar Schuldig.
- 112 I will tell you imme- 112 3ch werte es Ihnen gleich diately. I will pay you (angenblicklich) nennen. 3ch at once, to-day, to-mor- will * Ihnen gleich, beute,

it cost, will it cost? Where is your bill? Please to give me your bill. That is right (that will do). I will attend to that.

German.

ftet (fommt*, fteht*) es; wie viel wird es fosten? Wo ift Obre Rechnung? Geben * Sie mir gefälligst Ihre Rechnung. Es ift recht. Laffen Sie mich das einsehen.

(Obs. The three following paragraphs, were by accident omitted in their proper place [p. 46, immediately after Q. 92] they are therefore added here.)

1 Have your monthly courses stopped recently? When had you last a regular period? Had you (have you) been exposed to cold, or dampness? Have you had pain in your stomach, back, head? Have you had any sadness (misfortune) lately? Is the discharge natural as to color, or quantity? Have you any white, glairy (thick) discharge? Did you ever menstruate while in the family way (enceinte)? How long ago? Do you have your regular monthlies while suckling your child? Have vou ever miscarried (fehl= geboren)? How many times have you missed recently your monthly sickness?

2 Have you sickness at your stomach (llehelfeit) in the morning? Do you vomit then? Have you heart burn? How is your appetite? Have you had aching-pains any where, or sore eyes lately? Are your breasts (Mutter-brüft) enlarged? Are they painful, tender (munb)? Do they seem filled with any

1 Sat Ihre monatliche Reinigung fürglich aufgehört? Bann hatten Gie zulett Ihre monatliche Beit? Waren Gie Erfältung ober feuchter Luft ausgesett? Saben Gie Schmerz im Magen, Ruden, Saben Gie. Gemuthe-Roof? leiden (Unglücksfälle) fürglich gehabt? Ift ber Abgang natürlich in Farbe und Menge? Gie weißen, fleberigen (biden) Abgang? Satten Gie 3hr Monatliches während Gie schwanger waren? Wie lange ber? Saben Gie Ihre monatliche Reinigung während Gie Ihre Kinder fäugen (stillen)? Saben Gie jemals einen Diffall gehabt? Die oft haben Gie fürglich Ihre monatliche Reinigung vermißt?

2 haben Sie Uebelkeit im Magen bes Morgens? Brechen Sie bann? Daben Sie Sobbreunen? Wie ist Ihr Appetit? haben Sie irgendwo Schmerzen, ober wehe Augen fürzlich gehabt? Sind Ihre Brüfte größer? Sind sie schwerzhaft, empfindlich? Scheinershaft, empfindlich? Scheine sie mit irgend einer Feuchtigefeit gefüllt? Erlauben Sie mir, Ihre Brüfte zu untersuchen (zu

row, as soon as I can. I have no money here, but Mr. A., the Society, will pay all bills for me, he will come to see you to-day, to-morrow.

1 Yes; a month, two months, three months ago. Yes, no. I was exposed to rain, snow, to the damp air. I got my feet wet. I have no spirits (no heart). have very strange fancies, thoughts in my head. Yes. There are clots of blood (dark, red) in it? It is pale and white. Once before, three years, four years ago. I have miscarried once before, each time hitherto. I have missed the last time, the last two times.

2 I have vomiting every morning. I have no, a very strange, unnatural appetite. I have had heart-burn, spitting, difficulty in passing water, tooth-ache, ear-ache, styes on my eyes; they are very painful when pressed; here, just there; they are empty, natural, larger than formerly, growing larger

German.

morgen, fobalb wie ich kann* bezahlen. Ich habe fein Belb bei mir, aber Herr Al., ber Berein, die Geselschaft, die Brüberschaft, wird für mich bas ganze Koftgelb bezahlen; er wird hente, morgen kommen, Sie zu sprechen.

1 Ja; einen Monat, zwei Monate, drei Monate her. Ja, nein. Ich war Negen, Schnee und seuchter Luft ausgesetzt. Ich bekam nasse Jüße. Ich habe sonderbare Einbildungen, Gebauken in meinem Ropf. Ja, es sind Stüde Blut (bunkel, roth) darin. Es ist bleich und weiß. Ein Mal, drei Jahre, vier Jahre vorher. Ich habe ein Mal vorher einen Mißesall gehabt; jedes Mal bieder. Ich habe es die lepte Zeit gemißt, die lepten zwei Wale.

2 Ich habe Brechen jeben Morgen. Ich habe feinen, einen sonberbaren, unnatürlichen Appetit.
Ich habe Sobbrennen gehabt,
Speien, Beschwerbe beim Wasserlaffen, Bahnweh, Ohrenschmerz,
Gerstenkörner au meinen Augen.
Gie sind sehr schmerzhaft, wenn
sie gepreßt werden; hier, gerade
ba. Sie sind leer, natürlich,
größer als früher, werden größer

see the breasts. Have you born any children before?

3 How long has this dark ring and eruption continued? Have you any difficulty in making water? On which side does the swelling seem to you largest? When do you expect to be confined? Did this swelling appear to rise up higher toward the navel?

German.

fluid? Please allow me to feben). Saben Gie Rinber borber geboren?

> 3 Die lange hat bieser bunkle Ming und Ausschlag gebauert? Saben Gie irgenb Beschwerte beim Bafferlaffen? Un welcher Seite Scheint Ihnen Die Weschwulft am größten? Wann erwarten Gie Ihre Nieberfunft (niebergufommen)? Schien biefe Weschwulft boch zum Nabel hinaufzusteigen?

MISCELLANEOUS PHRASES.*

Change of Money.

- 1 Have you got any silver?
- 2 Can you change me a guinea?
- 5 Go and get it changed at the next shop.
- 6 Have you got it changed?
- 7 They are all shillings.
- 8 Are they all good?
- 9 This seems to be a bad shilling.
- 10 Take it back. I don't think it is good.

Geld zu wechseln.

- 1 Saben Gie Gilbergelb?
- 2 Können Gie mir eine Guince wechseln?
- 5 Beben Gie in ben nächsten Laben, um fie zu wechfeln.
- 6 Saben fie fie gewechselt erhalten?
- 7 Es find alles Schillinge.
- 8 Gind fie alle gut?
- 9 Dieses scheint ein falscher Schilling zu fein.
- 10 Nehmen Gie ibn gurud. 3ch glaube nicht, bag er gut ift.

^{*} Abridged from Die praftifche englifde Sprachlebre von B. van ben Berg Samburg und Leipzig. Chubert & Comp. 1841. 12.

every day. It began a month ago. I have no children. I was never so before.

3 For a short time; after the breast began to enlarge. No, yes. I cannot do so without much trouble, pain, on the right, on the left side. On the first, second, of the next month; in the middle of this month. I do not know. I felt the hardness rise up some days ago.

German.

jeben Tag. Es fing vor einem Monat an. Ich habe feine Kinber. Ich war nie so vorher.

3 Für eine furze Zeit; nachbem bie Bruft aufing, größer zu werben. Rein, ja. Ich kann nicht so thun ohne Müße und Schmerz an ber rechten, an ber linken Seite. Um ersten, zweiten bes nachsten Monats; in ber Mitte bieses Monats. Ich weiß nicht; ich fühlte bie harte sich erheben vor einigen Tagen.

MISCELLANEOUS PHRASES.

Change of Money.

- 1 I want change for a guinea.
- 2 I don't think I can.
- 3 I have got no change about me.
- 4 I have not got silver enough.
- 5 I am going to try.
- 6 Ycs, here is the change.
- 8 I believe they are, you may look at them.
- 9 Sound it.
- 10 There is much bad money about.

Geld zu wechseln.

- 1 3ch brauche für eine Guinee fleines Geld.
- 2 Ich glaube nicht.
- 3 3ch habe fein fleines Welb bei mir.
- 4 Ich habe nicht Gilbergelb ge-
- 5 3ch will es versuchen.
- 6 Ja, hier ift bas fleine Welb.
- 8 Ich glaube, ja. Gie können Sie ansehen.
- 9 Laffen Gie ihn flingen.
- 10 Es ift viel falsches Gelb in Umlauf.

Lodging.

- 1 Have you got any rooms to let?
- 4 It is not very large, but it will do for me.
- 5 Let me see the bed rooms?
- 6 When I have a good bed, I hardly care for any thing else.
- 7 Does the room look into the street?
- 8 Do you wish to see the other room?
- 9 What do you ask for-?
- 10 When do you mean to take possession of your lodging?
- ready betimes.

In a Shop.

- 1 Have you got-?
- 2 What sort of-?
- 3 At what price? 4 What price would you
- wish to go to?
- 5 Show me the best you have.
- 6 How much 'do you sell it a pound?
- 7 I find it very dear.

German.

Die Wohnung.

- 1 Saben Gie Zimmer gu bermiethen ?
- 4 Es ift nicht fehr groß, aber es paßt für mich.
- 5 Laffen Gie mich bie Schlafstuben feben.
- 6 Wenn ich ein gutes Bett habe, fümmere ich mich wenig um bas Uebrige.
- 7 Weht die Stube auf die Strafe hinaus?
- 8 Münschen Gie bie anbere Stube zu feben?
- 9 Bas verlangen Gie für bie-?
- 10 Mann benten Gie von Ihrer Wohnung Befit zu nehmen?
- 11 See that every thing be 11 Machen Gie Alles bei guter Beit gurecht.

In einem Laden.

- 1 Saben Gie-?
- 2 Welche Art von-?
 - 3 Bu welchem Preise ?
 - 4 Wie hoch möchten Gie wohl aehen?
 - 5 Beigen Gie mir bas beste, melches Gie haben.
 - 6 Wie thener verfaufen Gie bas Pfund?
 - 7 Ich finte es fehr theuer.

Lodging.

- 1 Yes, sir, I have several. What rooms do you wish to have?
- 2 I can accommodate you. Please to walk in.
- 3 I will show you the rooms.
- 4 You see that there is every thing necessary, and that the furniture is very neat.
- 5 This way, sir, if you please.
- 6 You cannot wish for a better one.
- 7 No, sir; it looks into the garden.
- 9 It is only—.
- 10 I intend to come and sleep here to-night.
- 11 Very well, sir. You may come as soon as you please.

In a Shop.

- 4 We have some at all prices.
- 6 I sell it at -.

German.

Die Wohnung.

- 1 Ja, mein Berr, ich habe mehre. Was für Zimmer wünschen Gie?
- 2 Ich kann Ihnen bienen. Belieben Gie herein zu treten.
- 3 Ich will Ihnen die Zimmer geigen.
- 4 Sie sehen, daß Alles hier ift, was Sie bedürfen, und daß die Möbeln sehr nett sind.
- 5 hierher, mein herr, wenn es Ihnen beliebt.
- 6 Gie fonnen sich fein befferes wunschen.
- 7 Rein, mein Berr; fie geht bem Garten binaus.
- 9 Das ift nur -.
- 10 Ich benfe biesen Abend zum Schlafen herzufommen.
- 11 Sehr wohl, mein herr. Sie fönnen so früh fommen, als es Ihnen gefällig ift.

In einem Laden.

- 4 Wir haben es zu jedem Preise.
- 6 3ch verkaufe bie -.

8 What is the lowest price? for I do not like to haggle.

10 Can you let me have it for—?

11 I will give you — for it?

- 13 You know I am a good customer.
- 14 Well, let us split the difference.
- 15 Do you wish to have anything else?
- 16 Now let me know what I owe you.
- 17 How much does it amount to?
- 19 Are you not mistaken?
- 20 Here are—, which make
 —. You are to give me—
 back.
- 21 Send me that down immediately.

With a Physician.

- 1 Sir, I have taken the liberty to send for you.
- 2 I am afraid I need your assistance.
- 3 How do you find yourself at present?

German.

- 8 Welches ist der billigste Preis? denn ich handle nicht gerne.
- 10 Nonnen Sie mir es für -
- 11 3ch will Ihnen bafür geben?
- 13 Sie wissen, bag ich ein guter Runde bin.
- 14 Nun wohl, laffen Gie uns ben Unterschied theilen.
- 15 Wünschen Sie noch etwas?
- 16 Sagen Sie mir nun, wie viel ich Ihnen schuldig bin.
- 17 Wie hoch beläuft ce sich?
- 19 Irren Gie sich nicht?
- 20 Sier finb -, welche machen. Sie haben mir herauszugeben.
- 21 Schicken Sie mir es fogleich.

Mit einem Arzte.

- 1 Mein Berr, ich habe mir bie Freiheit genommen, Gie rufen gu laffen.
- 2 Ich fürchtete, Ihres Beistandes zu bedürfen.
- 3 Die befinden Sie sich in biefem Augenblide.

- 8 Sir, I never ask more than I can take.
- 9 I have but one price.
- 11 Indeed, I cannot sell it for less.
- 12 I cannot take less.
- 13 True; yet it is not reasonable that I should sell at a loss.
- 14 Indeed, you have it at prime cost.
- 17 Here is your account.
- 18 It comes in all to seventytwo-.
- 19 The account is right, you may reckon yourself.
- 20 Here they are, sir.
- 21 You shall have it within a quarter of an hour.
- 22 I want it in less than a quarter of an hour.

With a Physician.

- 3 I don't know. I find myself, I don't know how.
- 4 My head is giddy, and I can hardly stand on my legs.
- 5 I am not well at all.

German.

- 8 Mein Berr, ich übertheure nie.
- 9 Ich habe feste Preise.
- 11 Ich kann es wirklich nicht bil-
- liger verfaufen. 12 3ch fann nicht weniger nehmen.
- 13 Das ist wahr; boch ift es nicht billig, baß ich mit Berlust ver= fause.
- 14 Sie erhalten es wirklich für ben Einkaufspreis.
- 17 Bier ift Ihre Rechnung.
- 18 Das Gange beträgt zwei und fiebenzig -.
- 19 Die Rechnung ist richtig; Sie können selbst nachrechnen.
- 20 Sier find fie, mein Berr.
- 21 Gie follen es in einer Biertel-
- 22 Noch vor einer Biertelstunde brauche ich es.

Mit einem Argte.

- 3 Ich weiß nicht. Ich befinde mich, ich weiß felbst nicht wie.
- 4 Der Ropf ift mir eingenommen, und ich fann mich faum auf ben Beinen erhalten.
- 5 Mir ift burchaus nicht wohl.

German.

8 How long have you been ill ?

8 Geit wann find Gie frant?

9 How were you taken ill?

9 Wie hat es begonnen?

sea?

12 Did you have any nau- 12 Saben Gie Uebelfeiten verfbürt?

13 Where do you feel pain now? Let me see your tongue?

13 Do fühlen Gie jest Schmergen ? Beigen Gie mir Ihre Bunge.

20 Do you feel any appetite? | 20 Saben Gie Appetit?

26 Let me feel your pulse? 26 Laffen Gie mich Ihren Puls fühlen.

6 I feel myself very ill.

7 I am uncommonly weak.

German.

6 3ch fühle mich fehr frank.

7 3ch bin erstaunlich schwach.

- 10 It began the day before yesterday by a shivering.
- 11 Then I perspired profusely, and have been ill ever since.
- 12 Yes, at first, but that went off, and I have had a terrible headache ever since.
- 13 I have a violent pain in my head.
- 14 I feel myself sick and sometimes inclined to vomit.
- 15 I have a pain in my stomach.
- 16 I have a sore throat.
- 17 I have a pain in my bowels.
- 18 I have had a shivering the whole night long. 19 I feel a pain in my side,
- and breathe with difficulty.
- 20 I have hardly eaten any thing these two days.
- 23 Your tongue is foul.
- 24 Your stomach is glutted.
- 25 You must take some physic.
- flurried.
- elevated.

- 10 Es befiel mich vorgestern mit einem Frofteln.
- 11 Dann babe ich febr geschwitt, und mich hernach ftete unwohl befunden.
- 12 Ja, anfänglich; aber bann find fie vergangen, und mir ift feit= bem ein unerhörter Ropfichmera geblieben.

13 Ich habe heftiges Ropfweh.

- 14 3ch fühle Uebelfeit, und bisweilen Reigung zum Erbrechen.
- 15 Ich habe Magenschmerzen.
- 16 Ich habe Salsweb.
- 17 3ch habe Leibschmerzen.
- 18 3ch habe bie gange Nacht Frost gehabt.
- 19 3ch fühle Geitenschmerzen, und athme nur mit Muhe.
- 20 Ich habe seit zwei Tagen fast nichts gegeffen.
- 23 Ihre Zunge ift belegt.
- 24 3br Magen ift unrein.
- 25 Gie muffen etwas Argnei nehmen.
- 27 Your pulse is a little 27 Ihr Puls ift etwas bewegt.
- 28 Your pulse is a little 28 Ihr Puls geht etwas voll.

German.

- 31 Do you think my illness dangerous?
- 32 What am I to do?
- 33 Must I do any thing besides?
- 34 Endeavor not to catch cold.
- 36 How have you passed the night?
- 37 How do you find yourself since yesterday?
- 41 Do you still feel any pain in your stomach, in your side?

At an Apothecary's Store.

1 Good morning; how do you do? It is fine weather.

- 31 Salten Sie meine Krankheit für gefährlich?
- 32 Was foll ich thun?
- 33 Sabe ich sonst noch etwas zu thun?
- 34 Geben Sie Acht, sich nicht zu erfälten.
- 36 Die haben Sie bie Nacht zugebracht?
- 37 Bie befinden Sie sich seit gestern?

41 Fühlen Gie noch Magenschmerzen, Seitenstechen?

In einer Apotheke.

1 Guten Morgen; wie geht's Ihnen? Es ist icones Better.

have some fever.

30 You are feverish.

- 31 No; but you must take care.
- 32 I will send you something to take, I see you again to-morrow morning.
- 33 No; only take care to keep yourself warm.
- 35 We shall see to-morrow, whether it would not be proper to take a little blood.
- 37 I feel myself much better.
- 38 I have not been so much agitated, and I slept a little.
- 39 The fever is much abated.
- 40 The fever is almost off.
- 41 Much less than I did. I am a good deal easier.
- 42 I will send you another bottle which you will take as you did yesterday.
- 43 I can promise you that it will have no bad consequences.
- 44 In two or three days you will again be quite well.

At an Apothecary's Store.

1 Good morning; Iam very well, I thank you. Yes,

German.

29 Your pulse is hard, you [29 Jhr Puls stodt; es ist ein Fieber vorhanden.

30 Gie haben etwas Fieber.

- 31 Rein; aber Gie muffen fich in Acht nehmen, daß fie es nicht wird.
- 32 Ich werbe Ihnen etwas einzunehmen ichiden, und Gie morgen früh wiederseben.
- 33 Nein; halten Gie fich nur marm.
- 35 Wir werben morgen feben, ob es nicht zwedmäßig ift, Ihnen gur Aber zu laffen.
- 37 Ich fühle mich viel beffer.
- 38 Ich bin nicht fo aufgeregt gemefen, und habe etwas gefchlafen.
- 39 Das Fieber ift viel schwächer.
- 40 Das Fieber ift fast vorüber.
- 41 Viel weniger. Ich fühle mich fehr erleichtert.
- 42 Ich will Ihnen noch eine Fla= fche Argnei Schicken, Die Gie wie gestern zu nehmen haben.
- 43 3ch fann Ihnen versprechen, baß es feine übeln Folgen nach fich ziehen wird.
- 44 In zwei ober brei Tagen werben Gie wieder gang hergestellt fein.

In einer Apothefe.

1 Guten Morgen; ich bin * fehr wohl, ich banfe * Ihnen. Es

German.

- 2 What will you have to-day?
- 3 Is there any thing I can show you?
- 4 This is a good article.
- 5 Do you wish some of this, or of that kind? How much?
- 6 Is there any thing more that you wish?
- 7 For whom is this medicine ordered?
- 8 Did a Doctor write for it?
- 9 What is his (the Doctor's) name?
- 10 The medicine is good, and rightly prepared; if taken as ordered will, I believe, do much good.
- 11 Be careful! Keep it in a dry, dark place. Keep it cool.
- 12 This costs very much.
 Will you have all of it,
 or only half of it?
- 13 The price is ... Is it too much? For you? Sickness cost a great deal. Did you bring a vial?

- 2 Was wollen Sie biesen Tag?
- 3 Rann ich Ihnen etwas zeigen?
- 4 Es ift febr gut.
- 5 Münschen Sie etwas von biesem? ober welche Art, welche Sorte? Wie viel?
- 6 Münfchen Gie noch etwas?
- 7 Für wen ist biese Arznei ver-
- 8 Schrieb ein Argt für bas?
- 9 Die ist fein (bes Arztes)
- 10 Die Medigin (Argnei) ift gut, und ist regelmäßig gusammengesett, und wenn sie eingenommen wird, wie verordnet, wird sie biel helsen.
- 11 Sein Sie vorsichtig (nehmen Sie sich in Acht)! Stellen Sie sie an einen trodnen, bunkeln Ort. Halten Sie sie falt.
- 12 Dieses kostet fehr viel (fommt sehr hoch). Wollen Sie die ganze Portion, ober nur halb?
- 13 Der Preis ift ... Ift bas gu viel? Für Dich (Gie)? Arantheiten toften fehr viel. Saben Gie eine Flasche mitgebracht?

delightful weather. Who is sick at your house? My son, &c., Mr., Mrs. A.'s child.

- 2 I want some, this medi-
- 3 Yes; have you any?
- 4 Are you certain? I want only the best kind, the common kind.
- 5 I will take some of the best; but I want it cheap: as small a quantity as you can sell.

6 Yes; I have a prescrip-

tion, a paper.

- 7 My father, mother, sister, brother, a child, a man, a woman, a girl, boy, servant.
- 8 Yes; he was a German, an American.
- 9 It is ... I do not know.
- do any good?
- ference where I put it?
- cost much? I will take only half.
- what is the price? Yes, it is more than I can spare. I have brought a

German.

ift höchft angenehm. Wer ift frant in Ihrem Saufe? Mein Sohn, u. f. w.; bas Rind von Berrn, Madam 21.

2 3ch wünsche * Arzuei, Diese

Medizin.

3 Ja; haben* Sie welche?

- 4 Gind Gie ficher; ich will nur bie beste Art (Gorte), bie gemeine Art.
- 5 Ich will von ber besten; aber ich will sie wohlfeil: so wenig und flein, wie Gie verfaufen fönnen*.

6 Ja; ich habe ein Recept, ein Vapier.

7 Mein Bater, meine Mutter, meine Comefter, mein Bruber, ein Rind, ein Mann, eine Frau, ein Dlatchen (Fraulein). ein Anabe, Bediente.

8 Ja; es war * ein Deutscher.

Amerikaner.

9 Es ift ... Ich weiß es nicht.

- 10 Is this the best; will it 10 Ift biefes bie beste; wird sie etwas Gutes thun*?
- 11 Does it make any dif- 11 Ift es einerlei, wo ich fie binfete?
- 12 Is this costly? Will it 12 Ift bies theuer? fostet es viel? Ich will nur die Sälfte bavon kaufen.
- 13 How much does it cost? 13 Wie viel wird es koften (fostet es)? was ist ber Preis? Ja, bas ift mehr, als ich bezahlen fann*. Ich habe* eine flasche

German.

- 14 I will let you have credit; can't you pay part of the cost now? I will wait for the remainder.
- 15 How long can you wait? I am very poor.
- 16 On taking leave. Farewell; I wish you good day, good morning, good afternoon, good evening, good night!
- 14 3ch will Ihnen Credit geben*. Ronnen Gie nicht einen Theil bes Preises jett bezahlen? Ich will für ben Reft warten.
- 15 Die lange fonnen * Gie marten? 3ch bin * febr arm.
- 16 Beim Weggeben. Leben Gie wohl. 3ch empfehle mich Ihnen. Mein Berr, ich wünsche Ihnen guten Tag, guten Morgen, Nachmittag, Albend, gute Macht!

Times.

- five, six, seven, eight, nine, ten, eleven, twelve o'clock.
- 2 About, or near, or after two o'clock; at half past three; at a quarter past three; at a quarter of six o'clock.

Beiten, Uhren.

- 1 At one, two, three, four, 1 11m ein, zwei, brei, vier, fünf, feche, fieben, acht, neun, gebn, elf, zwölf Uhr.
 - 2 Um, ober nahe an, ober nach zwei; um halb vier; ein Biertel auf vier; brei Biertel auf secho.

vial. will it do?

- 14 Won't you trust me, Sir? I can pay you only a portion of it now. I thank you.
- 15 As long as you wish; six months if you wish.
- 16 I hope you will call here again. You are very obliging.

German.

mitgebracht *: wirb * fie recht

- 14 Ronnen Gie mir erebitiren (Credit geben), mein Berr? Ich fann jest nur einen Theil bavon bezählen. Ich banke Ihnen.
- 15 Go lange wie Gie wünschen; feche Monate, wenn Gie mol-
- 16 Wollten * Gie fo gutig fein * und und wieder besuchen. Gie find fehr gutig.

& 1. Seasons.

Spring,

Summer, Autumn,

Winter,

& 2. Months of the year.

January.

February, March,

April,

May,

June.

July,

August,

September,

October,

November.

December.

§ 1. Jahreszeiten.

Frühling.

Commer.

Berbit. DBinter.

62. Monate des Jahres.

Januar.

Kebruar.

März.

April.

Mai.

Juni.

Juli.

August.

September.

Detober.

Movember.

December.

& 3. Festivals.

New year's day, Lent, Easter, Whitsuntide. Christmas.

§ 4. Times.

a month, months. a week, weeks, a fortnight, a day, days, an hour, hours. a minute, minutes, a second, seconds,

3.5. Measures of capacity.

a drop, drops,

a teaspoonful, teaspoonfuls,

a tablespoonful, tablespoonfuls,

a dessert spoonful, dessert spoonfuls,

a wineglassful,

a cupful,

a bowlful,

a pint,

a quart, an ounce,

a pound,

a yard,

an inch,

a foot,

half a teaspoonful, half a cupful,

half a pint,

a quarter of a yard, three quarters of a yard,

German.

§ 3. Sefte.

Neujahr.

Fasten. Oftern.

Pfingften.

Weihnachten.

§ 4. Beiten.

ein Monat, Monate. eine Woche, Wochen. vierzehn Tage. ein Tag, Tage. eine Stunde, Stunden. eine Minute, Minuten. eine Gecunde, Gecunden.

\$5. Maafe.

ein Tropfen, Tropfen. ein Theelöffel voll, Theelöffel voll. ein Eglöffel voll, Eglöffel

voll. ein Nachtischlöffel voll,

Nachtischlöffel voll. ein Weinglaß voll.

eine Taffe voll.

eine Schüffel voll (ein Bet-

fen voll). ein Peint.

ein Biertel.

eine Unze. ein Pfund.

eine Elle.

ein Zoll.

ein Fuß.

einen halben Theelöffel voll. eine halbe Taffe voll.

ein halbes Peint. eine viertel Elle.

brei viertel Ellen.

& 6. Parts of the body. head, neck. throat, shoulders, trunk, chest, breast, back. side, loins, stomach, groin, private parts (male), private parts (female), leg, knee, ancle, arm. wrist, foot, hand. finger, toe, thumb, great toe,

least toe, least finger, forehead, face,

eye, eyebrow, eyelid, evelash, nose,

nostril, ear, ears,

scalp, hair of the head, to shave the head,

mouth, lip, lips, chin,

German.

S. 6. Theile des Körpers. ber Ropf.

ber Naden (bas Genid). der Hals.

Die Schultern. ber Rumpf.

Die Bruft. ber Rücken.

Die Geite. die Lenden. ber Banch. ber Magen.

Die Schamseite. bie Schamtheile (mannt.)

Die Schamtheile (weibliche) bas Bein. bas Anie. der Anöchel.

ber Arm. bas Sandgelenk.

ber Fuß. die Hand. ber Finger. die Bebe. ber Daumen.

die große Behe. die fleine Behe. ber fleine Finger.

Die Stirne. bas Geficht.

bas Auge. die Angenbraue. bas Angenlib.

der Augenwimper. die Mase.

bas Rafeloch. das Ohr, die Ohren.

die Ropfhaut. das Haupthaar.

ben Ropf Scheeren. ber Mund.

die Lippe, die Lippen.

bas Kinn.

tongue, tooth, teeth, a front tooth, a back tooth, an upper tooth, a lower tooth, a decayed tooth, to extract a tooth, a dentist. tooth-ache, gums, jaw, jaws,

palate, the roof of the mouth, gullet, windpipe, lung, lungs, heart, artery, vein, veins, liver. kidney, spleen, the urinary bladder, womb, the large guts, the small guts. rectum. anus, buttock. testicle, testicles, navel, umbilicus, the palm of the hand, the back of the hand,

the sole of the foot, the back of the foot,

cheeks, the ball (pupil) of the eye, the drum of the ear, the ear wax,

German. bie Bunge. ber Bahn, bie Bahne. ein Bordergabn. ein Badengabn. ein Dbergabn. ein Untergabn. ein fauler Bahn. einen Bahn ausziehen. ein Zahnargt. bas Zahnweh. bas Bahnfleisch. ein Rinnbaden, bie Rinnhaden. ber Ganmen. ber obere Theil bes Munbes Die Gurgel. bie Luftröhre. bie Lunge, bie Lungen. das Herz. bie Pulsaber. bie Ader, die Abern. bie Leber. Die Miere. die Milg. bie Urinblafe. Die Gebärmutter. bie großen Därme. bie fleinen Darme. ber Maftdarm. ber Arich, Sintere, Steig. ber Urich, hintere Theil. bie Sobe, bie Soben. ber Nabel. bie flache Sand. ber obere Theil ber Sand, ob. bie umgefehrte Sand. bie Juffohle. ber Ruden bes Jufes, ober ber umgefehrte Guf. die Wangen. ber Augapfel. das Trommelfell.

bas Ohrenschmalz.

§ 7. Fluids of the body.

blood, tears, spittle, mucus, pus, the gastric fluid, bile, urine.

semen, sweat, chyle, chyme, milk,

38. Attitudes.

standing, leaning, erect, stooping, sitting, lying, semi-recumbent, prone, supine, half-flexed.

& 9. Furniture.

bed-stead, matrass, feather-bed, sheets, pillows, bolster, blanket, quilts, towels, basin, pitcher, soap, comb.

German.

§ 7. Safte des Körpers.

bas Blut.
bie Thränen.
ber Speichel.
ber Speichel.
ber Schleim (Not).
ber Eiter.
ber Lusgang bes Unraths.
bie Galle.
ber Darn, Urin, (Wasser Lassen).
ber Same.
ber Schweiß.
ber Mildhaft.

bie Milch. § 8. Stellungen.

ber Magenbrei.

stehend.
angelehnt.
angrecht.
gebückt.
sigend.
liegend.
halbliegend.
vorwärts, gebeugt.
auf dem Rucken liegen.
halb gebogen.

§ 9. hansgerath.

bie Bettstelle.
bie Matrage.
bas Zederbett.
bie Bettstücher.
bie Kopsfissen.
bas Kissen.
bie Bettbede, wollene Dede.
bie abgenähete Dede.
bie banblicher.
bas Waschbeden.
ber Krug.
bie Seife.
ber Kamm.

brush, pot de chamber.

bed-pan, close-stool, chair, arm-chair. easy chair, privy-house, window, curtain. window-shutters, door. to open or shut the door,

stove. grate, shovel, tongs, fire, smoke, fire-wood, fire-coal, knife. fork, spoon, plate, table. cup, saucer, bowl,

§ 10. Domestic remedies. mustard. a mustard plaster, salt. brandy, hartshorn,

spirituous liquor, wine. ale. beer,

German.

Die Bürfte. bas Rachtgeschirr, ber Nachttopf. bie Bettpfanne. ber Nachtstuhl. ber Geffel, Stuhl. ber Armftuhl. ber Lebnfeffel. ber Abtritt. bas Kenfter. ber Borhang. bie Fenfterlaben. die Thüre. bie Thure öffnen ober schließen. ber Dfen. ber Raminroft. die Schaufel. Die Bange. bas Feuer. ber Rauch. bas Brennholz. bie Brennfohlen. bas Meffer. Die Gabel. ber Löffel. ber Teller. der Tisch. Die Dbertaffe.

§ 10. hausargneimittel.

bie Untertaffe.

die Schüssel.

ber Genf. ein Genfpflafter. bas Salz. ber Branntwein. bas Sartehorn, ber Birichhorngeist. ber Spiritus, Weingeift. ber Wein.

bas Alle ober ftarfes Bier.

bas Bier.

porter, bitters, castor oil (ol. ricini), sweet oil (ol. olev), calomel,

§ 11. Baths.

a cold bath, a hot bath, tepid bath, a shower bath, a plunge bath, a hip bath, a foot bath. to sponge the body,

to pour-on water,

§ 12. Numerals.

Cardinals.

1, one,

2, two, 3, three,

4, four,

5, five, 6. six.

7, seven,

8, eight, 9, nine,

10, ten,

11, eleven,

12, twelve, 13, thirteen,

14, fourteen,

15, fifteen,

16, sixteen,

17, seventeen, 18, eighteen,

19, nineteen,

20, twenty, 21, twenty-one,

7*

ber Vorter. bas Bittere.

German.

bas Caftorol (Rieinusol).

bas Baumöl.

geläutertes Quedfilber, fublimirtes Quedfilber.

§ 11. Bader.

ein faltes Bab. ein warmes Bad. ein lauwarmes Bab. ein Schauerbad. ein Kallbad.

ein Guftenbad. ein Fußbad.

ben Rorper mit einem Schwamm maichen. mit Waffer begießen.

§ 12. Bahlen.

Carbinalzahlen.

eing. zwei.

brei. vier.

funt. sedis.

fieben.

zwölf.

vierzehn.

fungehn.

sechszehn. siebenzehn.

achtzehn. neunzehn.

zwanzig.

einundzwanzig.

22, twenty-two, 30, thirty,

40, forty, 50, fifty,

60, sixty,

70, seventy, 80, eighty,

90, ninety, 100, hundred,

101, hundred and one,

102, hundred and two, 200, two hundred,

300, three hundred, 1000, thousand,

2000, two thousand, 1,000,000, million,

Ordinals.

1st, first,

2d, second, 3d, third,

4th, fourth,

5th, fifth, (ith, sixth,

7th, seventh, Sth, eighth,

9th, ninth,

10th, tenth, 11th, eleventh,

12th, twelfth, 13th, thirteenth,

14th, fourteenth,

15th, fifteenth, 16th, sixteenth,

17th, seventeenth, 18th, eighteenth,

19th, nineteenth,

2()th, twentieth, Partitives.

the half, third part,

fourth part, tenth part,

German.

zweinnbzwanzig.

breißig. vierzig.

fünfzig.

sechözig. siebengig.

adstzig. neunzig.

hundert.

hundert und eine. bunbert und zwei.

zweihundert. breihundert.

tausenb. zweitausend.

million.

Ordinalzahlen.

erfter, erfte, erftes. zweiter, e, es.

britter, e, es.

vierter, e, es. fünfter, e, es.

secheter, e, es.

siebenter, e, ed.

achter, e, es. neunter, e, es.

zehnter, e, es.

eilster, e, eg. zwölfter, e, es.

dreizehnter, e, es. vierzehnter, e, es.

fünfzehnter, e, ed. sechszehnter, e, es.

fiebengehnter, e, es. achtzehnter, e, es.

neunzehnter, e, es. zwanzigster, e, es.

Theilende Zahlen.

bie Balfte. bas Drittel. bas Biertel.

bas Zehntel.

Iteratives.

once, twice. thrice, fourtimes. fivetimes, the first time, the second time, each time. many times,

Distributives.

one at a time. two at a time, ten at a time. two and two.

Variatives.

of one kind, of two kinds. of three kinds, of many kinds, how many? so many, this many,

§ 13. Articles of dress.

hat, bonnet. cap. coat. frock,

vest. apron, shirt, petticoat, collar, chemise, cravat, corsets.

pocket-handkerchief,

German.

Wiederholende 3.

einmal. zweimal. breimal. piermal. fünfmal. das erstemal. bas zweitemal. jedesmal. nielmal.

zwei und zwei.

Bertheilende 3. eins auf einmal. zwei auf einmal. gebn auf einmal.

Berändernbe 3. von einer Art. bon zwei Arten. von brei Arten. von vielerlei Arten. wie viele? so viele. biese vielen.

§ 13. Bleider.

ber But. der Damenhut. die Rappe, Müge. ber Rod. ber leberrod, bas Aleib, ber Rittel. bie Weste. bie Gdurge. bas hemd. ber Unterroct. ber Aragen.

bas Borhemb. das Halstuch. ber Schnürleib, bie

Schnürbruft.

bas Cactuch, Taschentuch.

napkin,

pantaloons, gloves, drawers. garters,

stockings, shoes,

Articles of dress of a child.

napkin, napkin-pin, cap, socks,

to take off your coat,

to put it on, to unbutton,

to button up, to untie,

to tie.

to fix with a diaper,

German.

bie Gerviette, bas Rindertud. die Beinfleiber, Sofen.

die Sandschuhe. bie Unterhofen.

Die Strumpfbanber. bie Strumpfe.

bie Edube.

Mleiber eines Rinbes.

bie Minbel. bie Windelnabel. das Säubchen. bie Strumpfe.

nehmen*, gieben* Gie 3hren Rod ab (aus). Rieben* Gie ibn an. auffnöbfen. anfnöpfen, gufnöpfen. aufbinden*. zubinden*.

gebunden machen.

TABLE OF IDIOMS.

NB. These are marked in the Phrases by a dagger, followed by arabic numerals; thus († 6), refers to the sixth in this Table.

1 Saben Gie Sunger? have you Are you hungry? (Ollend. hunger?

2 3ch habe ben Ihrigen, I have the yours.

3 Der Mann hat ben Roffer nicht, the man has the trunk not.

4 Buder, sugar.

5 3ch habe beren nur zwei, I have

fof them only two.

6 Was für einen Tisch haben Gie? what for a table have you?

Meth. p. 9.)

I have yours. (Oll. Meth.

p. 12.) The man has not the trunk.

(Oll. Meth. p. 15.) Some sugar. (Oll. M. p. 27.) I have only two. (Oll. Meth.

p. 35.)

What table have you? (Oll.

Meth. p. 36.)

- 7 Gelb genug, money enough.
- 8 Der (bas) Wievielste? the how-many-eth?

9 Noch Wein, still wine.

- 10 Noch ein Buch, still a book.
- 11 Saben Gie Luft gu arbeiten? have you a desire to work?
- 12 3ch habe feine Luft zu arbeiten, I have no mind to work. Er hat nicht Beit zu arbeiten,

he has not time to work. 13 Bei mem? at whom?

Bu wem? to whom?

- 14 3ch will auch bin (babin) geben, I will also thither to go. Wollen Gie berfommen? will you hither to come?
- 15 Mann wollen Gie mir ben But ichiden? when will you to me the hat to send?
- 16 Wir laffen Brod holen, we let some bread to send for.
- 17 Du mußt, thou art obliged.
- 18 Diesen Abend, this evening. Beute Abend, to-day evening. Des Abends, of the evening. Um Abend, near the evening. Diefen Morgen, this morning. Beute Morgen, to-day's morning.

Des Morgens, of the morn- In the morning. ing. Am Morgen, near the

morning.

19 Mule Tage, all days.

20 Um wie viel Uhr? at how much o'clock?

Ilm eins, at one.

21 Die fpat ift es? how late is it?

English.

Enough money. (Oll. Meth. p. 38.)

What day of the month? (Oll. Meth. p. 41.)

Some more wine. (Oll. Meth. p. 43.)

One more book. (Oll. Meth. p. 44.)

Have you a mind to work? (Oll. Meth. p. 48.)

I have no mind (desire) to work. (Oll. M. p. 48. b.) He has no time to work.

At whose house, with whom? (Oll. Meth. p. 55.)

To whose house, to whom? I will also go thither. (Oll. Meth. p. 58.)

Will you come hither?

When will you send me the hat? (Oll. Meth. p. 61.)

We send for bread. (Oll. M. p. 70.)

Thou must. (Oll. M. p. 71.) This evening, to-night. (Oll.

Meth. p. 71.) In the evening.

This morning.

Every day. (Oll. M. p. 73.) At what o'clock. (Oll. Meth. p. 73.)

At one o'clock.

What o'clock is it? (Oll.

Die viel Uhr ist es? how much | Meth. p. 76.) o'clock is it?

22 Ich habe es nöthig, I have it

necessary.

23 Rehrt ber Bebiente bas Bim= mer and? sweeps the servant the room out?

24 Sch lerne lesen, I learn to read.

Er lernt schreiben, he learns to write.

25 Münschen Gie mir einen guten Morgen? wish they to me a good morning?

26 Anstatt zu hören, instead to

listen.

27 Wo gehen Sie hin? where go you thither?

28 3ch bin gesonnen bingugeben, I am intended thither to go.

29 Er hat nie weber Recht noch Unrecht gehabt, he has never neither right nor wrong had.

30 Es findet biefen Albend ftatt, it finds this evening place.

31 Sabe ich Unrecht gehabt, Bücher au faufen? have I wrong had, books to buy?

32 Ich bin es, I am it.

Sind Sie frant? are they

Ich bin es nicht, I am it not.

33 Ich lerne es, I learn it.

- 34 Er hat es waschen lassen; he has it to wash let.
- 35 Ich verspreche es Ihnen, I promise it you.
- 36 Ein Thaler hat vier und zwan= gig Groichen, a erown has four and twenty groches.

37 Es ift, it is. Es find, it are.

English.

I want it. (Oll. Meth. p. 77.)

Does the servant sweep the room? (Oll. Meth. p. 81.)

I learn to read. (Oll. Meth. p. 85.)

He learns to write. (Oll. Meth. p. 85.)

Do you wish me a good morning. (Oll. M. p. 87.)

Instead of listening. (Oll. Meth. p. 87.)

Whither are you going? (Oll. Meth. p. 91.)

I intend to go thither. (Oll. Meth. p. 92.)

He has never been either right or wrong. (Oll. Meth. p. 106.)

It takes place this evening. (Oll. Meth. p. 106.)

Have I been wrong in buying books. (Oll. M. p.107.)

I am. Are you ill? (O.M. p.110.)

I am not.

I learn. (Oll. Meth. p. 113.)

He has had it washed. (Oll. Meth. p. 114.)

I promise you. (Oll. Meth. p. 116.)

A crown contains twentyfour groehes. (Oll. Meth. p. 116.)

There is. There are. (Oll. M. p. 117.)

38 Es liegt barauf, it lies there [It lies there (on it). (Oll. (thereupon).

39 Ich bin zwölf Jahr alt, I am

twelve year old.

40 Sat ber Mann Ihnen etwas genommen? has the man of yours any thing taken?

Er bat mir nichts genommen, he has to me nothing taken.

- 41 Wie viel find Gie mir schuldig? how much are they to me indebted?
- 42 Um neun Uhr Morgens, about nine o'clock of the morning. 11m elf Uhr Abends, about eleven o'clock of the evening.

43 Den Sommer über, the summer during. Den Commer hindurch, the summer through.

- 44 Wohnst Du bei Deinem Better? livest thou with thy cousin?
- 45 Bis übermorgen, till the day after to-morrow.
- 46 Sat man meine Schuhe ge= bracht? has one my shoes brought?

Man hat sie noch nicht gebracht, one has them yet not

brought.

- 47 Jemandem etwas ftehlen, from some one something to steal.
- 48 All fein Gelt, all his money.
- 49 Rommen Gie herunter, come they down (to where I am). Rommen Gie herauf, come they up.

50 3ch habe viel arbeiten muffen, I have much to work to be obliged.

51 Mas wollen Gie? what wish they?

English.

Meth. p. 118.)

I am twelve years old. (Oll. Meth. p. 119.)

Has the man taken any thing from you?

He has taken nothing from me. (Oll. Meth. p. 121.) How much do you owe me? (Oll. Meth. p. 123.)

At nine o'clock in the morn-

At eleven o'clock at night. (Oll. Meth. p. 123.) During the summer. (Oll.

Meth. p. 124.)

Dost thou live at thy cousin's house? (Oll. Meth. p. 126.)

Till the day after to-morrow. (Oll. Meth. p. 127.)

Have they brought my shoes?

They have not brought them yet. (Oll. Meth. p. 127.)

To steal something from some one. (Oll.M. p. 130.) All his money. (Oll. Meth. p. 131.)

Come you (thou) down.

Come you (thou) up. (Oll. Meth. p. 134.)

I have been obliged to work much. (Oll. Meth. p. 138.)

What do you wish? (Oll. Meth. p. 139.)

- 52 Um wie viel Uhr fpeisen Sie? at how much o'clock dine they? Um welche Zeit effen Sie zu Mittag? at what time eat they at mid-day?
- 53 Ich suche einen meiner Brüber, I am looking for one my brother.
- 54 Ein Stud Brob, a piece bread.
- 55 Gern haben, willingly to have. Gern seben, willingly to see. Gern studiren, willingly to study.

Gern Weintrinken, willingly

wine to drink.

Er hat gern einen großen Sut, he has willingly a great hat. Geben Sie meinen Bruber

gern? see they my brother willingly?

Ich sehe ihn gern, I see him

willingly.

Ich thue es gern, I do it willingly.

Trinfen Sie gern Wasser? drink they willingly water? Nein, ich trinfe gern Bein; no, I drink willingly wine.

- 56 Ein Freund von etwas sein, a friend of something to be.
- 57 Einmal des Tages, once of the day.
- 58 Ift es Sonnenschein? is it sunshine?
- 59 Die Sonne scheint mir in's Gesicht, the sun shines to me in the eye.
- 60 Es schläsert mich nicht, aber es hungert mich; it sleeps me not, but it hungers me.

English.

At what o'clock do you dine? (Oll. Meth. p. 145.)

I am looking for a brother of mine. (Oll. Meth. p. 146.)

A piece of bread. (Oll. Meth. p. 147.)

To like, to desire, wish. To like to see.

To like to study.

To like wine.

He likes a large hat.

Do you like to see my brother?

I do like to see him.

I like to do it.

Do you like water?

No, I like wine. (Oll. Meth. p. 149.)

To like something. (Oll. Meth. p. 150.)

Once a day. (Oll. Meth. p. 150.)

Does the sun shine?

The sun is in my eyes. (Oll. Meth. p. 157.)

I am not sleepy, but hungry. (Oll. Meth. p. 158.)

- 61 Es ift gut leben ba, it is good It is good living there. The to live there.
- 62 Lebt Ihr Verwandter noch? lives your relation still?
- 63 Ohne zu sprechen, without to speak.
- 64 Er ward Rönig, he became king.
- 65 Aranf werben, sick to become.
- 66 Es giebt Menschen, welche nicht studiren wollen; it gives men, who not to study are willing.
- 67 Jemandem etwaszu Leibethun, to some one something to evil to do.

Jemanbem ein Leib thun, to some one a pain (evil) to do. Jemandem Bofes thun, to some one bad to do.

Jemandem Bofes zufügen, to some one bad to cause.

- 68 Es ift Schabe, it is pity.
- 69 Die Zeit mit etwas zubringen, or hinbringen; the time with something to pass, or spend.
- 70 Wozu taugt bas? for what uses that?
- 71 Wie lange ift es icon, bag .. ? how long is it already that .. ? Es ift noch nicht lange, daß ich gefrühstückt habe; it is yet not long that I breakfasted have.
- 72 Bor zwei Stunden, before two hours.
- 73 Vor anberthalb Stunben, before one and a half hours.

English.

living is good there. (Oll. Meth. p. 160.)

Is your relation still alive? (Oll. Meth. p. 168.)

Without speaking. (Oll. Meth. p. 168.)

He was made a king. became a king. (Oll. Meth. p. 170.)

To fall sick; to be taken ill. (Oll. Meth. p. 171.)

There are men who will not study. (Oll. Meth. p. 179.)

To hurt some one. (Oll. Meth. p. 185.)

It is a pity. (Oll. Meth. p. 185.)

To spend time in something. (Oll. Meth. p. 187.)

Of what use is that? (Oll. Meth. p. 189.)

How long is it since? (Oll. Meth. p. 190.)

It is still not long (it is a short time) since I breakfasted. (Oll. Meth. p. 190.)

Two hours ago. (Oll. Meth. p. 191.)

An hour and a half ago. (Oll. Meth. p. 191.)

74 Sinb Sie schon lange in Frant = reich? are they already long in France?

Er ist seit trei Jahren in Paris, he is since three years in Paris.

Er ist schon brei Jahre in Parie, he is already three years in Paris.

Ich wehne seit zwei Ichren hier, I live since two years here.

Mie lange haben Sie bas Pferd? how long have they that horse?

Ich habe es schon fünf Jahre, I have it already five years.

75 Seit wann? since when?

Seit wann ist er hier? since when is he here?

Ceit brei Tagen, since three days.

Čeit einem Monate, since one month.

76 Es fostet mir viertehalb Thaler, it costs to me four crowns less a half.

Es kostet mir drei und einen halben Thaler, it costs to me three and a half crowns.

Dieser Tisch fostet ihm achtehalb Gulben, this table costs to him eight florins lass a half,

Dieser Tisch kostet ihm sieben und einen halben Gulden, this table costs to him seven and a half florins.

77 Mein Bater bat zwanzig Pfund Zucker gekaust, my father has twenty pounds sugar bought.

English.

Have you been long in France?

He has been in Paris these three years.

I have been living here these two years.

How long have you had that horse?

I have already had it these five years. (Oll. Meth. p. 191.)

How long?

How long has he been here?

These three days.

This month. (Oll. Meth. p. 192.)

It costs me three crowns and a half.

This table costs to him seven florins and a half. (Oll. Meth. p. 192.)

My father has bought twenty pounds of sugar. (Oll. Meth. p. 192.)

78 Ich habe jo eben Ihren Bruder I have just seen your brogeseben, I have just now your brother seen.

79 Was have ich verzehrt? what have I consumed?

80 Woher find Gie? whence are they?

Wo find Gie ber? where are

Was für ein Landemann find Gie? what sort of countryman are they?

81 Das bient zu nichts, that serves

to nothing.

82 Kann ich Ihnen bamit bienen? can I you with it to serve?

83 Damit ift mir nicht gebient, with it is to me nothing served.

84 Mein Buch ift verborben (gu Schanten gemacht), my book is spoilt (to shame made).

85 Diefer But fteht Ihnen gut, this hat stays you good (well).

86 Es war grun gefleibet, it was green dressed.

87 Nicht wahr? not true?

88 Etwas in Acht nehmen, something in care to keep.

89 Er ift zu allem zu gebrauchen, he is to all to use.

90 3ch habe ihm in den Finger ge= schnitten, I have to him in the finger cut.

Er hat mir in bas Bein ge= idnitten, he has to me in the

leg cut.

91 3ch mag lieber, bu magft lieber, er mag lieber; I like rather, thou likest rather, he likes rather.

English.

ther. (Oll. Meth. p. 194.)

What am I to pay. (Oll. Meth. p. 195.)

What countryman are you? (Oll. Meth. p. 195.)

This is to no purpose (of no use). (Oll. Meth. p. 196.)

Do you choose any of it? (Oll. Meth. p. 196.)

I do not like it; it will not do for me. (Oll. Meth. p. 196.)

My book is spoiled. Meth. p. 196.)

That hat fits you well. (Oll.

Meth. p. 196.) It was dressed in green.

(Oll. Meth. p. 197.) Is it not? (meaning is it not true?) (Oll. Meth. p. 197.)

To take care of something. (Oll. Meth. p. 199.)

He is fit for any thing. (Oll. Meth. p. 201.)

I have cut his finger.

He has cut my leg. Meth. p. 201.)

I like better, thou likest better, he likes better. (Oll. Meth. p. 204.)

92 Ich effe lieber Rinbsleisch als | I like beef better than mut-Schöpsenfleisch, I eat rather beef than mutton.

Er trinkt lieber Bier als Wein, he drinks rather beer

than wine.

Effen Gie lieber Brob als Rafe? eat they rather bread than cheese?

93 3ch fürchte mich hinzugeben, I fear myself thither to go. 94 Ein jeber von euch, one each

of you.

95 3ch gehe mit Sonnenuntergang zu Bett, I go with the sun below going to bed.

Ich lege mich mit Gonnen= untergang, I lay myself with the sun below going.

96 Erinnern Gie fich biefes Mannes? remember they themselves this man?

> 3ch erinnere mich seiner, I remember myself him.

97 Bebienen Gie fich meines Vierbed, use they themselves my horse.

Ich bediene mich beffelben,

I use myself the same. 98 Ift es Ihnen falt? is it to

you cold. 99 Es friert mich fehr, it freezes

myself much. 100 3ft es ber Mühe werth? is it

the trouble worth? Es ift ber Dlühe werth, it

is the trouble worth.

Es ift nicht ber Mübe werth, it is not the trouble worth.

101 Etwas los werben, something free to become.

English.

ton.

He likes beer better than wine.

Do you like bread better than cheese? (Oll. Meth. p. 205.)

I am afraid to go thither. (Oll. Meth. p. 208.)

Each of you. (Oll. Meth. p. 209.)

I go to bed at sun set. (Oll. Meth. p. 212.)

Do you remember that man?

I do remember him. (Oll. Meth. p. 216.)

Do you use my horse.

I do use it. (Oll. Meth. p. 218.)

Are you cold? (Oll. Meth. p. 218.)

I am very cold. (Oll. Meth. p. 219.)

Is it worth while?

It is worth while.

It is not worth while. (Oll. Meth. p. 222.)

To get rid of something; to rid one's-self of something. (Oll. Meth. p. 224.)

102 Etwas gegen etwas vertaus fchen, something against something to exchange.

103 Wie befinden Sie sich? how find they themselves?

I find myself very well.

104 3hr Berr Bruber, your Sir brother.

Ihr Herr Better, your Sir cousin.

Ihre Herren Brüber, your Sirs brothers.

- 105 Sich über jemanten luftig machen, yourself about some one merry to make.
- 106 Machtem ich gelesen hatte, after that I read had.
- 107 Nachbem Sie sich angezogen hatten, gingen Sie aus; after that themselves dressed had, went they out.
- 108 lleber wen beflagen Sie sich? about whom complain they themselves?
- 109 Es ist mir lieb, it is to me dear.
 Es thut (ist) mir leib, it

does (is) to me sorrow.

- 110 Mir schmerzt die rechte Hand, to me pains the right hand. Ihm schmerzt die linke Hand, to him pains the left hand.
- 111 Das geht bas mich an? what goes that me on? Bas geht bas Sie an? what goes that them on?
- 112 Ich habe es Ihretwegen gethan, I have it for you done.

English.

To change one thing for another. (Oll. Meth. p. 224.)

How do you do?

I am very well. (Oll. Meth. p. 226.)

Your brother.

Your cousin.

Your brothers. (Oll. Meth. p. 227.)

To laugh at some one. (Oll. Meth. p. 227.)

After having read; after I had read. (Oll. Meth. p. 231.)

When you had dressed you went out. (Oll. Meth. p. 232.)

Of whom do you complain? (Oll. Meth. p. 233.)

I am glad of it. (Oll. Meth. p. 233.)

I am sorry for it. (Oll. Meth. p. 233.)

My right hand aches. (Oll. Meth. p. 237.)

His left hand aches. (Oll. Meth. p. 237.)

What is that to me? (Oll. Meth. p. 247.)

What is that to you? (Oll. Meth. p. 247.)

I have done it for your sake.

gethan, he has it for her sake of done.

113 Ift es schmutig braugen? is

it dirty without?

114 3ch will mich auf diesen Stuhl fegen, I am willing myself upon this chair to sit.

115 Befomme ich mein Gelb, fo bezahle ich Gie; receive I my money so pay I them.

116 Womit fullen Gie biefes Glas? wherewith fill they

this glass?

117 Ein folder Mann, eine folde Frau, ein foldes Rind; a such man, a such woman, a such child.

Gold ein Mann, fold eine Frau, solch ein Glück; such a man, such a woman, such a happiness.

118 Er fährt in seiner Rebe fort, he drives in his speech on.

119 Der Wein geht gut ab (hat guten Abgang), the wine goes good off (has good sale).

120 Gind fie es? fie find reich und fcon; they are it? they are rich and handsome.

121 Das niitt nichts, that uses nothing.

122 Wie heißen Gie? how are called they? Ich heiße (mein Name ift)

Rarl, I am called (my name is) Charles.

123 Die nennt man bas? how names one that?

124 Saben Gie je fo etwas gefefehen? have they ever so something seen?

English.

Er hat es um Ihretwillen | He has done it for the sake of her. (Oll. Meth. p.248.)

> Is it muddy out of doors? (Oll. Meth. p. 250.)

> I will sit down on that chair. (Oll. Meth. p. 251.)

> If I receive my money I shall pay you. (Oll. Meth. p. 251.)

> With what do you fill that

Such a man, such a woman, such a child. (Oll. Meth. p. 254.)

glass? (Oll. Meth. p. 252.)

Such a man, such a woman, such a happiness. (Oll. Meth. p. 255.)

He continues his speech. (Oll. Meth. p. 255.)

The wine sells well. Meth. p. 257.)

They are so, they are rich and handsome. (Oll. Meth. p. 259.)

That is of no use. Meth. p. 260.)

What is your name? (Oll. Meth. p. 260.)

My name is Charles. Meth. p. 260.)

What is that called? (Oll. Meth. p. 261.)

Have you ever seen such a thing? (Oll. Meth. p.262.)

125 Gefälligst, if you please.

Wenn ed Ihnen gefälligift, if it you pleasing is.

126 Es hat fich etwas zugetragen (ereignet), it has itself something happened (come to pass).

127 Das mich anbetrifft (anbelangt), so weiß ich nicht, was ich sagen soll; what me relates to (concerns), so know I not, what to say shall.

128 3ch weiß nicht, was ich thun foll; I know not, what I to

do shall.

129 Die ichmedt Ihnen biefer Wein? how tastes to you this wine?

130 3ch bin es, I am it.

Sind Sie es? are they it? 3ch bin es nicht, I am it

not.

Gie find es, they are it. Er ift es, fie ift es; he is it, she is it.

Sind es Ihre Brüber? are

it your brothers?

Es find meine Brüber nicht, it are my brothers not.

131 Wie sieht er aus? how looks he out?

132 Es ift um mich gefchehen! it is about me happened!

3ch bin verloren! I am

lost!

Es ift barum geschehen, it is therefore happened.

Weschehene Dinge find nicht ju andern (Sprichwort), happened things are not to mend (a proverb).

English.

If you please. (Oll. Meth. p. 264.)

Something has happened. (Oll. Meth. p. 264.)

As to me, I do not know what to say. (Oll. Meth. p. 265.)

I do not know what to do. (Oll. Meth. p. 265.)

How do you like this wine? (Oll. Meth. p. 266.)

It is I. Is it you? It is not I.

It is you. It is he, it is she.

Are they your brothers?

They are not my brothers. (Oll. Meth. p. 268.)

How does he look? (Oll. Meth. p. 269.)

It is all over with me!

It is all over.

It is to late to-day to consult about what was done yesterday (a proverb). (Oll. Meth. p. 273.)

133 Am Nopfe over am Jufe leiben, at the head or at the foot to suffer.

Ich habe am Ange gelitten, I have at the eye suffered.

134 Wie sehr bin ich Ihnen nicht verbunden, how much am I you not obliged.

Bas ich Ihnen nicht verbaufe! what I to you not owe!

Die viel ich Ihnen nicht zu verdaufen habe! how much I you not to thank have!

135 3ch felbst, I self.

136 3ch möchte wissen, I desire to know.

Ich möchte gern wissen, I desire willingly to know.

137 Er mag so reich sein, wie er will; he may so rich to be as he will.

Er sei so reich wie er wolle, he may be so rich as he

wishes.

138 Man hat aufgetragen, one has up served.

139 Darf ich mir Ihren Namen ausbitten? may I to me your name request?

140 Berstehen Sie sich auf Tuch? understand they themselves about cloth?

141 Aus Mitleiden, out of pity.

142 Gich erfälten, self to catch

cold.

143 Dieser Mann stellt sich als ob er schliese, this man puts himself as when he sleeps.

Diefes Fraulein thut, als verftande fie Deutsch, or als wenn (ob) sie Deutsch verstände; this young lady does,

English.

To feel pain in one's head or foot.

I felt a pain in my eye. (Oll. Meth. p. 274.)

How much I am obliged to you!

How many obligations I am under to you! (Oll. Meth. p. 277.)

I myself. (Oll. Meth. p.282.)

I should like to know. (Oll. Meth. p. 289.)

However rich he may be. (Oll. Meth. p. 295.)

Dinner, or supper, is on the table. (Oll. Meth. p. 300.)

May I crave (beg) the favor of your name? (Oll. Meth. p. 300.)

Are you a judge of cloth? (Oll. Meth. p. 308.)

For pity's sake. (Oll. Meth. p. 310.)

To catch a cold. (Oll. Meth. p. 312.)

That man pretends to sleep. (Oll. Meth. p. 313.)

This young lady pretends to know German. (Oll. Meth. p. 313.)

as understood she German, or, as if she German understood.

- 144 Lange Weile haben, a long idle-time to have.
- 145 Das Fenster geht auf bie (nach ber) Straße, the window goes upon the (next the) street.

146 Sich bezahlen lassen, self to pay to let.

~ 10 100

Sich bitten lassen, self to

entreat to let.

Sich zum Müttagessen einlaben lassen, self to dinner to invite to let.

Lassen Sie und (or wir wollen) abreisen, let they us (we wish) to start.

Lassen Sie sich bezahlen, let they themselves to pay.

- 147 Daß er mir es gebe, or, er gebe es mir; that he to me it give, or, he give it to me.
- 148 Es ist mir auf biesem Stuhle sehr behaglich, it is to me upon this chair very comfortable.

Es ist Ihnen nicht behaglich (ober unbehaglich) auf Ihrem Stuhle, it is to you not comfortable, (or uncomfortable) upon your chair.

- 149 Sein Liebstes ist bie Jagb und bas Fischen, his fondest is the hunt and the fishing.
- 150 Deffen ungeachtet, that notwithstanding.

Wiber seinen (ihren) Willen, in spite of his (her, their) purpose.

English.

To want amusement; to get or be tired. (Oll. Meth. p. 314.)

The window looks into the street. (Oll. Meth. p. 314.)

To get paid.

To suffer one's-self to be prevailed upon.

To get one's-self invited to

dine.

Let us set out.

Get paid. (Oll.Meth. p.315.)

Let him give it to me. (Oll. Meth. p. 315.)

I am very much at my ease upon this chair.

You are uncomfortable upon your chair. (Oll. Meth. p. 315.)

What he likes best is hunting and fishing. (Oll. Meth. p. 316.)

Notwithstanding that.

In spite of him (her, them)

geachtet, of his promise notwithstanding.

151 Gid in Acht nehmen, self in care to take.

> Sich vor jemantem in Acht nehmen (or buten), self from some-one in care to take (guard).

Nehmen Gie fich in Acht (buten Gie fich), bag Gie nicht fallen; take they themselves in care (guard they themselves), that they not fall.

152 Es fehlt wenig, bag ich es thue; it wants little, that I it do.

153 Es fehlt nur bei Ihnen, bag ich biefe Stelle befomme; it fails only with you, that I this place obtain.

154 Einen Einfall haben (einfal= len), a sudden idea to have (to remember).

Es fällt mir etwas ein, it occurs to me something.

3ch habe einen Ginfall, I have a sudden thought.

Go etwas ift mir nic ein= acfallen, so something is to me never occurred.

Gich einfallen laffen, self to remember let.

Er ließ fich neulid einfal= Ien, mich zu bestehlen; he let himself newly to occur, mc to rob.

Was fällt Ihnen ein? what occurs to you?

155 Gie reden, wie fich's gebort; they speak it, as itself it

English.

Ceines Berfprechens un= Nothwithstanding his promise. (Oll. Mcth. p. 318.)

To take care (be careful.).

To keep on one's guard against some one.

Take care that you do not fall. (Oll. Meth. p. 319.)

Very little more, and I would do it. (Oll. Meth. p. 319.)

It is in your power to obtain me that situation. (Oll. Meth. p. 319.)

To be struck with a thought,

A thought strikes me.

That never crossed my mind.

To take it into one's head.

He took it into his head lately to rob me.

What is in your head? (Oll. Meth. p. 320.)

You speak properly. Meth. p. 321.)

- 156 Er fann bieses nicht gesagt He cannot have said that baben, es fei benn, bag er ein Marr ift; he can this not said to have, it may be then, that he a fool is.
- 157 Erschreden Sienicht, frighten they not.
- 158 Ich bin nicht Schuld baran, I am not fault on it. Es ift nicht meine Schult, it is not my fault.
- 159 Ich faun nichts bafür, I can nothing for it. 3ch fann es nicht anbern, I can it not to alter.
- 160 3ch will machen, baß ich fort= fomme; I am willing to make that I get away.

Machen Gie, bag Gie fort= fommen; make they, that they get away.

- 161 3ch bitte Gie um Bergeihung, I beg them for pardon.
- 162 Auf balbiges Wieberseben! on speedy again to see.
- 163 Was fehlt Ihnen? what errs to you?
- 164 Es giebt Mittel, es gu thun; it gives means, it to do.
- 165 Es handelt sich um, it rests itself upon. Es femmt barauf an, zu.., it comes thereupon on, to ...
- 166 Um was (warum) handelt fich's? for what (wherefor) troubles it itself?

Morauf fommt es an? whereupon comes it to?

English.

- unless he is a fool. Meth. p. 322.)
 - Be not frightened. (Oll. Meth. p. 323.)
 - It is not my fault. Meth. p. 324.)
 - I cannot help it. (Oll. Meth. p. 324.)
- I must go (be off). Meth. p. 324.)
- Go away! be gone. Meth. p. 324.)
- I beg your pardon. Meth. p. 324.)
- Till I see you again; I hope to see you again soon. (Oll. Meth. p. 325.)
- What ails you? what is the matter with you? (Oll. Meth. p. 325.)
- It can be done. (Oll. Meth. p. 327.)
 - The question is; it turns upon. (Oll. Meth. p.
 - What is going on? Meth. p. 329.)

167 3th wollte, Sie gingen mit mir; I wish, they go with me.

Ich wollte, bag Sie mit mir gingen; I wish, that

they with me go.

168 Dieser Mann hat sich sehr verändert, seitbem ich ihn nicht geschen habe; this man has himself very changed, since I him not seen have.

169 Ich empfehle mich Ihnen, I recommend myself to you.
Ich habe die Ehre, mich Ihnen zu empfehlen; I have the honor, myself you to recommend.

Leben Sie wohl, live they well.

- 170 Benn es Ihnen gefällig ift, or simply, gefälligft; if it to you pleasing it, or pleases.

 Benn Sie so gut sein wollen (or gütigft), if they so good to be will (or good).
- 171 Er soll an ber Nüste von Sicilien Schiffbruch gelitten haben, he shall on the shore of Sicily shipwreck suffered have.
- 172 Sich an die Arbeit machen, self to the work make.
- 173 Wie geht's Ihnen? how goes it you?

Wie steht es um Ihre Gesundheit? how stands it to your health?

- 174 Wie geht bas zu? how goes that to?
- 175 Aus freien Stüden, from free part.

English.

I wish you would go with one. (Oll. Meth. p. 334.)

That man has altered a great deal since I saw him. (Oll. Meth. p. 335.)

Farewell! Adieu!

I have the honor to bid you adieu.

Farewell! Adieu! (Oll. Meth. p. 335.)

If you please. (Oll. Meth. p. 336.)

He is said to have suffered shipwreck near the coast of Sicily. (Oll. Meth. p. 342.)

To set to work. (Oll. Meth. p. 347.)

How goes it? how do you do? (Oll. Meth. p. 348.)
How is your health? (Oll.

Meth. p. 348.)

How is that? (Oll. Meth. p. 348.)

Of one's own accord. (Oll. Meth. p. 348.)

176 Es wird mir schwindlich, it | My head turns round (is becomes to me giddy.

Ich befomme eine Dhnmadit, I become a swoon.

177 3ch ftebe Ihnen bafür, Istand you for it.

> So geht es in ber Welt, so goes it in the world.

178 Gie werben boch heute ausgeben? they will at least today out go?

179 Man wird bald ben Tifch beden, one will soon the table cover.

Sind Sie fertig? are they

Da mag er zusehen, there may he look on.

Cein Meuferstes thun*? one's utmost to do.

180 Gie fprechen fo fcnell, bag ich Gie nicht verfteben fann; they speak so quickly, that I them not understand can.

English.

giddy). (Oll. Meth. p. 349.)

I faint. (Oll. Meth. p. 349.)

I warrant you, I answer for it. (Oll. Meth. p. 352.) So goes the world.

Will you not go out to-day? (Oll. Meth. p. 353.)

They are going to lay the cloth. (Oll. Meth. p. 353.)

Have you done?

That is his business.

To do one's best.

You speak so fast that I cannot understand you. (Oll. Meth. p. 206.)

PREFIXES AND SUFFIXES.

WORD BUILDING.

Abridged from Strauss' Grammar, pp. 23-29.

Erz, corresponds to the English arch.

ge, expresses more particularly the idea of association, assimilation, co-operation.

miß, corresponds to the English dis or mis; it has also a

negative power.

un, has a negative or inverting power.

ur, generally conveys a notion of anteriority or primitiveness. den and lein, serve to form diminutives; in the Upper German dialect, the termination el is also frequently employed for that purpose.

In the High German the termination of serves to form, from

verbs, substantives designating a tool or implement.

The termination cr is added to certain female names or appellations, in order to form the male of the species; this termination, and its fellow ucr, serve also to form, from infinitive, and verbal, and nominal (substantive and adjective) roots or primitives, personal nouns, designating the person with reference to the occupation, trade, or business pursued by the same. The termination cr serves, moreover, to form, from the names of places or countries, personal nouns designating a person with reference to his native country or town. The termination cr serves finally, also, like cl, to form, from verbs, substantives designating a tool or implement.

ling, corresponds to the English ling: it conveys generally a notion of passiveness or dependence, and forms in this respect the reverse of the termination er. This termination (ling) is, perhaps, on that account, used at present also to form a spe-

cies of contemptuous diminutive.

ing, is now only exceptionally met with, having mostly merged in the terminations (ing and ig, which latter is accordingly found to correspond sometimes to the English ing.

inn, is added to male names or appellations, to form the

female of the species.

id and idst, form collectives, designating an abundance and accumulation of homogeneous matters.

rich, is a compound of er and ich (or rather ing) which serves to form names or appellations of male persons or animals.

fel kindred with fal, serves principally to form concrete nouns, designating the object or product of an act or operation.

e, forms, from adjective roots, abstract nouns conveying the idea of quality or property. Many of these, however, may acquire also concrete signification, and serve to designate some object or matter to which the quality or property ex-

presses by them belongs.

heit, corresponds in some measure to the English head or hood. heit and feit serve also to form abstract nouns conveying the idea of a quality or property; the application is, however, not confined, like that of the preceding termination (e), to adjective roots, but extends equally to derivative adjective nouns. The use of heit after derivative adjective nouns is restricted to those in en and ern, and two words in el and er, viz., Dunfelheit, darkness, obscurity, and Siderheit, security; in all other formations of this nature, feit is used. heit and feit serve also to form, from personal nouns, substantives which designate the nature, state, or the condition of the being represented: and also, in a more extended application, that

being itself, or a collection or community of beings of the kind

or species denoted by the radical.

ci, (rei, crei), correspond to the English y or ry; it forms, from verbs, abstract nouns denoting the action of the verb, mostly a continuous or repeated one, and frequently with the accessory notion of contemptuousness or odiousness. In some instances it serves to denote the product of an action or operation. ei, serves also to form, from personal nouns, substantives designating the station, trade, business, or occupation of the person, and also frequently the place of residence, or the business-premises of the latter.

nif, corresponds to the English ness.

scape, corresponds to the English ship or scape.

fal, forms, from verbs and substantive verbal roots, abstract nouns designating a state or condition. And also concrete nouns.

thum, corresponds to the English dom; added to adjectives or verbal roots it forms abstract nouns designating a quality,

state, or condition.

ung, corresponds to the English ing or ion; it serves to form, from transitive verbs, abstract nouns designating the action of the verb. In a more extended application, nouns in ung designate also the object or state produced by the action or operation, and, in this sense, they are also sometimes formed from intransitive verbs. With substantives and adjectives ung forms concrete collective nouns.

The terminations ath (at), uth, be (end, und), occur only rarely: they may be said generally to impart to nouns the

same signification as e and beit.

SUBSTANTIVES.

Substantives are either simple or compound.

The simple substantives are either primitives or derivatives. The derivatives are formed from nominal or verbal roots, either by means of prefixes or by means of suffixes. The German prefixes that serve for the formation of derivative nouns, are erz, ge, miß, un, ur. The prefixes be, ent (ant, emp), er, ver, ger, serve in the first place to form derivative verbs; and the substantive which appears with any of these prefixes are derived from the latter.

The German terminations which serve for the formation of derivative nouns, are and, ath (at), den, be, e, ei, el, er (ner), beit, ich, icht, ig, ing, inn, feit, lein, ling, niß, rich, fal, schaft, fel, thum, ung, uth.

PROPER NAMES.

German.

English.

N Mbigail Abraham Mbam Moelbert Moetheid Areline Utolf Adolph (Maathe Aegivius Marich Allban Allbanus Albert Allbrecht (Mierander Meria Miried Almalie Umbros Ambrofius S Mudreas Muna Mnne Muchen Unton Mpoll Apollo S Apulien Arabelle Urianer Nesculap Mejop Mtalie Mugust

Auguste

A Abigail.
Abraham.
Adam.
Etnelbert.
Adelaide.
Adelina.
Adolphus.
Agatha.
Giles.
Agnes.
Alaric.
Alban.
Albert.
Alexander.

Albert.
Alexander
Alice.
Alfred.
Amelia.
Ambrose.

Andrew.
Ann.
Ann.
Nancy.
Anthony.

Apollo.

{ Apulia, { Puglia, Arabella, Arian. Aesculapius, Aesop, Atalia, Augustus, Augusta,

German. English. 23 B Balbuin Baldwin. Barnabas Barnabas. Barthel Bartholomew. Bartholomaus (Baülins Basil. Beatrix ? Beatrice. Beatrice S (Benedict. Benedict Bennet. Benjamin Benjamin. Berchtold ? Berthold. Berthold S Berenice Bernice. Beruhard Bernard. Bertha Bertha. Bertram Bertram. Blanca ? Blanch. Blanta S Blanche. Blafius Blase. Brigitte Bridget. 6 Carl Charles. Caroline Caroline. Charlotte Charlotte. Christian Christian. Christiana Christiana. Christoph Christopher. Clandia Claudia. Clanding Claudius. Nicholas. Claus Nick. Clemens Clement. Clementine Clementine. Constantia Constantia. Constantin Constantine. Confrang (masc.) Constance, m. Constange (fem.) Constance, f. D Daniel Daniel.

David.

Deborah.

David

Debora

German.

Dionys

Dorothea

Cherhard Cherbardine Edbert ? Cabert 5 Edda Comund Ctuard Eginhard ? Eginbart S Camont Eleonore Elija ? Elije S Elijabeth Elle Emanuel Emil Emilia ? Emilie S Erasmus

 \mathfrak{F}

Relir Ferdinand Florentia Klorentius Francisca Franciscus

Ernst

Efan

Efther

Figias

Frängchen

Friedel Trieberife

English.

f Denis. Dionysius. Dorothy.

E

Everard. Everardina.

Egbert.

Edda. Edmund. Edward.

Egmont. Eleanor. Elias.

Eliza.

Elizabeth. Alice. Emmanuel. Aemilius.

Emily.

Erasmus. Ernest. Isaias. Esau. Esther.

Felix.

F

Ferdinand. Florentia. Florence. Frances. Francis. Frank. Frank.

THOTEL	THE PARTY OF
German.	English.
Friedrich	Frederic.
Frit	G. G.
(Sabriel	Gabriel.
	Gabrielle.
Gabriele	Gabriella.
Genovefa	Genevieve.
Georg Gerhard	George. Gerard.
Gertraud ?	Gertrude.
Gertrud }	1
Gilbert	Gilbert.
Georg	George.
Gottfried	Geoffry.
Gottlieb	Theophilus.
Gottliebe	Theophila.
Gratia	Grace. Gregory.
Gregor	(Margery.
Grete }	Meg.
Gretchen S	(Peggy.
Grishilde	Griselda. Grissel.
Gustav	Gustavus.
S	н
9,7	Joan.
Hanne	Jane.
	(Jenny.
Heinrich	Hal.
o cintra	Harry.
Heinrife	f Henriette.
e	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
Heinz	Harry.
Helene	f Helena.
•	\ Helen.
Helmine	Heloise.
Helvise Henriette	Harriet.
Dermine	

~	THOTHE HAMES.
German.	English
Derobes	Herod.
Berfilie	Hersilia.
Bermin	Herwin.
Desetiel	Ezekiel.
Hieronymus	Jerome.
Hilarius	Hilary.
Hilbegard ?	Hildegard.
Hildemund ?	
Hilmar	Hilmar.
Hinz	Harry.
Siob	Job.
Hugo ~	Hugh.
Sanatina S	I
Ignatius }	Ignatius.
	(Isabella.
Ilse	Betty.
C Y	Bess.
Immanuel	lmmanuel.
Sjaaf Sjabelle	Isaac.
Spartit	Isabella.
\mathfrak{Z} .	J
Safob	Jacob.
Jakobchen	James.
	Jemmy.
Santje	Jack.
Johann)	
Johannes }	John.
Sahanna	Johanna.
Johanna	John. Jane.
Johannchen	Johnny.
Roseph	Joseph.
Joseph Zosephe ?	1
Josephine §	Josephine.
Rollia	Joshua.
Julchen	Juliana.
Tultait	Julian.
Juliane	Juliana.
Jultine	Justina.
Justinus.	Justin.

German.

R

Aafpar Alara

Runz

¥

Lambert) Lampert S Lanra Laurentius ? Laurenz Pene Leenbard Leonore Leopold Leopoldine Lisette Lorenz Louise Pucas Lucian Luciane Lucie Lucina Lucius Lucretia Ludolph Lutovica Ludwig Luiechen ? Luise m

Marcus

Margarethe

María } Maríe } Mariane } Marianne }

Mariechen

English.

K

Jaspar.
{ Clara.
{ Claire.
Conrade.

L

Lambert.

Laura.

Lawrence. Helen. Leonhard. Leonora. Leopold. Leopoldine. Assy. Lawrence. Louisa. Luke. Lucian. Luciane. Lucy. Lucina. Lucius. Lucretia. Ludolphus. Louisa. Lewis.

Louisa.

M

Mark.

{ Margaret.

{ Madge.

Mary.

Mary Ann.

Molly.

English. German. Martha Martha. Martin Martin. Matthew. Mathias Matthäus Matthew. Maximilian Maximilian. Michael Michael. Miete Mary. Miguel. Miguel Michael. Morit Maurice. Moses Moses. M N Nancy. Mantchen Nanny. Matalie Nantalia. Natalis Noel. Nathan Nathan. Nathanael Nathanael. Nebemias Nehemia. Michel Nick. Nicolaus Nicholas. Nitlas O Dhidias Obidiah. Detavia Octavia. Detavius Octavius. Dliver Oliver. Olivia Olivia. Dlymp Olympus. Onan. Otmar Otmar. Ditto Otho. Dvidius Ovid.

P

Pelagius.

St. Peter.

Placid.

Placida. Placidus.

N

Velag

Petrus

Placida

Placidus

German.

Vombeins Poscidon

R

Mandolph

Raphael Neichard

Reinhard

Meinhold Menata Niceus Michard Roderich

Moland

Rosa

Mojalie Rosette Rudiger Rutolph Neudolf Rufin Rufus

Ruland

Rupert

Ruprecht

8

Salome Calomon

Camuel

Cebastian. Gilvia Gimon Samson

English.

Pompey. Neptune.

Randolph. Randal. Raphael. Richard. (Reinhard. Regnard. Reinhold. Renee. Rene. Rice. Richard. Robert. Roderick. (Roland. Orlando. (Rose. Rosy. Rosalia. Rosetta. Roger. Rodolph. Ralph. Rufinus. Rufus. Roland. Rupert.

S Salome. Solomon. Samuel. Sam. Sebastian. Silvia. Simeon. Samson.

R

Orlando.

Robert. Rupert. Robert.

3	PROPER NAMES.
German	. English
Cophia	Sophia.
Cophie	Sophy.
Emanhilbe	
E	T
Tacitus .	Tacitus.
Tanfred	
Thefla	Thecla.
Theobald	5 Theobald.
· ·	Tibald.
Theobul	Theobul.
Theodor	Theodore.
Theodora	Theodora.
Theodorich	Theodoric. Theodosius.
Theodosius	Theodosius.
Theofles Theone	Theories.
Theophron	Theophron.
Therese	Theresa.
Thomas	Thomas.
Thusnelba	
Toffel	Christopher.
Trinchen	Katherine.
Trine	Kate.
u	σ
Ulrich	Ulric.
Ulrife	Ulrica.
Urfula	Ursula.
33	V
Valentin ?	Valentine.
Balentine §	valentine.
Balerian ?	Valerius.
Balerius S	1
Balerie .	Valeria.
Velten	Valentine.
Dictor	Victor.
Victoria	Victoria.
Vincentius }	Vincent.
Virginia	
Virginien §	Virginia.
Vitalian	
Belfmar	

German.

W

Walter Wilhelm

Wilhelmchen

Wilhelmine Wilhelminchen Wilibald

X

Xaver

3 Zenobius Zenobia Zeoborine

English.

W

Walter.
William.
Sill.
Billy.
Wilhelmina.
Minna.

X

Xavier.

Z

MATERIA MEDICA.

(Argneimittel.)

Latin & English.

Absinthium, Wormwood,
Acacia, Gum arabic,
Acetum, Vinegar,
Acidum aceticum, Acetic acid,
Acidum arseniosum, Arsenious
acid,
Acidum citricum, Citric acid,
Acidum muriaticum, Muriatic

acid,
Acidum nitricum, Nitric acid,
Acidum sulphuricum, Sulphuric
acid,

Acidum tartaricum, Tartaric acid Aconiti folia, Aconite leaves, Aconiti radix, Aconite root, Adeps, Lard, Alcohol, Alcohol,

Aletris (U. S. secondary), Star

10

German.

gemeiner Wermuth. arabifches Gummi. Effig. Effigfaure. arfenige Saure, weißer Arfenit. Citronenfaure. Salzfaure, Rochfalzfaure.

Salpeterfäure. Vitriolöl, Schwefelfäure.

Beinsteinfaure. Eisenhuteblatter. Eisenhutewurzel. Someineschmalz. rectisicirter Beingeist. Uster, Sternenfraut.

Allium, Garlic, Allium cepa, Onion, Aloe, Aloes,

Althere flores, Marshmallow flowers,

Althewaradix, Marshmallowroot,

Alumen, Alum, Ammonia, Ammonia,

Ammoniæ murias, Muriate of ammonia,

Ammoniacum, Ammoniac, Amygdala amara, Bitter almonds,

Amygdala dulcis, Sweet almonds, Amygdalus persica, Peach leaves,

Amylum, Starch,

Anethum, Dill Seeds,

Angelica, U. S. sec., Angelica, Augelica archangelica, Seed of

garden angelica,

Angustura, Angustura bark,

Anisum, Anise,

Anthemis, Chamomile,

Antimonium, Antimony, Antimonii sulphuretum, Sulphu-

ret of antimony,

Apocynum androsæmifolium, U.

S. sec., Dog's bane, Apocynum cannabinum, U. S.

sec., Indian hemp, Aqua, Water,

Aralia nudicaulis, U. S. sec., False sarsaparilla,

Aralia spinosa, U. S. sec., Ange- Bahnwehbaum.

lica-tree bark, Arctium lappa, Seeds and roots

of burdock, Argentum, Silver,

Armoracia, Horse-radish.

Arnica, U. S. sec., Leopard's-

bane,

Arsenicum, Arsenic,

Artemisia santonica, Seeds of tartarian southern wood,

German.

Anoblanch. Zwiebellauch. Moe.

Eibischblumen. Eibischwurzel.

Mann. Dirschhorngeift. Galmiaf.

Ammoniak. bittere Mandeln. füße Mandeln. Vfirsichbaum. Stärkemehl. Dille.

Meisterwierz. Engelwurzel.

Angusturarinde. Unissame. römische Ramille.

Spießglang. Schwefelantimon, Schwefel-

friefiglang. Hundswurzel.

indischer Sanf.

Maffer. falfche Saffaparille.

gemeine Rlette.

Gilber. Meerrettia. Berg=Wolverly.

Arfenif. Wurmsame.

Arum, U. S. sec., Dragon-root, Asarum, Asarabacca, Asarum, U. S. sec., Canada snakeroot, Wild ginger,

Asclepias incarnata, U. S. sec., Flesh coloured asclepias, Asclepias syriaca, U. S. sec.,

Common silk-weed, Asclepias tuberosa, U. S. sec., Butterfly-weed,

Assafetida, Assafetida, Aurantii cortex, Orange peel, Avenæ farina, Oatmeal, Azedarach, U.S. sec., Azedarach,

Balsamum peruvianum, Balsam of Peru, Balsamum tolutanum, Balsam of

Tolu,

Barium, Barium, Baritæ carbonas, Carbonate of barita.

Baritæ sulphas, Sulphate of barita.

Belladonna, Belladonna,

Benzoinum, Benzoin, Bismuthum, Bismuth, Brominium, U. S. sec., Bromine, Buchu, Buchu,

Calamina, Calamine,

Calamus, U. S. sec., Sweet flag, Calcii chloridum, Chloride of calcium, Calcis hydras, Hydrate of lime, Calx, Lime,

Calx chlorinata, Chlorinated line,

Camphora, Camphor, Canilla, Canilla, Canna, Canna starch,

German.

Drachenwurz. Hafelwurzel. canadaische Schlangenwurz.

fleischfarbenes Seibenkraut.

gemeines Seibenkraut ob. bie Milchblume. Schmetterlingwurzel.

Stinfafant, Teufelsbred. Pomerangenfchale. Safermehl. Paternofterbaum.

peruvianischer Balfam.

tolutanischer Balfam.

Barium. fohleusaurer Barnt.

ichwefelfaurer Barnt.

gemeine Tollfirsche, Wolfsfirsche. Bengoe. Wigmuth. Brom.

fohlensaures Zink (Galmei Zinkglas). Kalmuswurzel. Chtercalcium, salzsaurer Kalk. Kelöschter Kalk.

Chlorfalf

Rampfer. weißer Zimmt, Caueel. fannaische Stärke.

Cantharis, Spanish flies,
Cantharis vittata, Potato flies,
Capsicum, Cayenne pepper,
Carbo, Carbon,
Carbo animalis, Animal charcoal,
Carbo ligni, Charcoal,
Cardamine, Cuckoo-flower,
Cardamomum, Cardamom,
Carota, U. S. sec., Carrot seed,
Carota radix, Carrot root,
Carthamus, U. S. sec., Dyers saf-

fron,
Carum, Caraway,
Caryophyllus, Cloves,
Cascarilla, Cascarilla,
Cassia fistula, Purging cassia,
Cassia marilandica, American
cassia.

Castanea, U. S., Chinquapin, Castoreum, Castor, Cataria, U. S. sec., Catnep,

Catechu, Catechu, Centaurea benedicta, Blessed

thistle, Centaureum, Com. European cen-

Cera alba, White wax, Cera flava, Yellow wax, Cerevisiæ fermentum, Yeast, Cetaceum, Spermaceti, Cetraria, Iceland moss,

Chenopodium, U.S., Wormseed,

Chimaphila, Pipsissewa, Chiretta, Chiretta, Chondrus, U. S. sec., Irish moss, Cimicfuga, U. S. sec., Black snakeroot, Cinchona, U. S., Peruvian bark, Cinnamorum, Cinnamor

Cinnamomum, Cinnamon, Cocculus, Cocculus indicus, Coccus, U. S., Cochineal, German.

spanische Fliege, Kantharibe. patatische Fliege. spanischer Pfeffer. Kohlenftoff... thierische Kohle. Bolgtoble. Biesentresse. Biesentresse. Biesentresse. Wöhrensame. Wöhrensame. gemeine Möhre, gelbe Rübe. Färber-Saftor.

gemeiner Kümmel. Gewürznelfen. Cascarillrinbe. Nöhrenkasse. amerikanische Senespstanze.

Chinkapinrinde. Bibergeil. Rapenmunge. Catechu. Carbobenebikten.

Taufenbgulbenfraut.

weißes Bachs.
gelbes Bachs.
Bierhefen.
Ballrath.
islänbisches Moos.
wurmtreibenber Gänscfuß,
Burmsamen.
Bintergrün.

Chirette. irländisches Moos. schwarze Schlangenwurzel.

peruvianische Rinde. Zimmt. Koffeleförner. Cochenille.

Cochlearia officinalis, Com. scur- | Loffelfraut. vy grass,

Colchici radix, U. S., Colchicum Beitlosemurgel.

Colchici semen, U. S., Colchicum seed,

Colocynthis, Colocynth, Colomba, U. S., Columbo, Conii folia, Hemlock leaves,

Conii semen, U.S., Hemlock seed, Contrayerva, U. S. sec., Contrayerva,

Convolvulus panduratus, U.S. sec., Wild potato, Copaiba, Copaiba,

Coptis, U. S. sec., Goldthread, Coriandrum, Coriander, Cornu, Hartshorn,

Cornus circinata, U. S. sec., Round-leaved dogwood, Cornus florida, U.S., Dogwood,

Cornus sericea, U.S. sec., Swamp dogwood, Cotula, U. S. sec., Mayweed,

Creasotum, Creasote, Creta, Chalk, Crocus, Saffron,

Cubeba, Cubebs, Cuprum, Copper, Cupri subacetas, Subacetate of

copper, Cupri acetas, Acetate of copper,

Cupri sulphas, Sulphate of copper, Curcuma, Turmeric, Cydonia, Quince seed,

Cyminum, Cumin seed,

Delphinum, U. S. sec., Larkspur, Dianthus caryophillus flores, Flowers of the clove pink, Digitalis, Foxglove,

German.

Beitlofe, Berbftzeitlofe.

Coloquintenapfel. Colombowurzel. Schierlingblätter. geflectter Schierling. Giftwurzel.

wilde Patate.

Copaiva=Balfam. Goldfadenwurzel. Roriander. Birschhorn. rundblätterige Bundefirfche.

Rörnelfirschbaum. Sumpf=Bundsfiriche.

hundskamille. Creasotum. Areibe. Safran. Anbeben. Grunfpan.

Rupferfruftall, bestillirter Grünspan. Rupfervitriol, blauer Bitriol.

Gelbwurg. Quittenferne. römischer Rümmel.

Feld-Rittersporn. Gartennelfeblüthe.

purpurrother Fingerhut.

10*

Diosma, Buchu, Diospyros, U.S. sec., Persimmon, Dracontium, U.S.sec., Skunk cabbage, Dulcamara, Bittersweet, Elaterium, Elaterium, Elemi, Elemi, Ergota, Ergot, Erigeron canadense, U. S. sec., Canada fleabane, Erigeron heterophyllum, U.S. sec., Various leaved-fleabane, Erigeron Philadelphicum, U. S. sec., Philadelphia fleabane, Eryngium, U. S. sec., Button snakeroot. Erythronium, U. S. sec., Erythronium, Eupatorium, U. S., Thoroughwort, Euphorbia corollata, U. S. sec., Large flowering spurge, Euphorbia ipecacuanha, U.S. sec., Ipecacuanha spurge, Euphorbium, Euphorbium, Extractum glycyrrhizæ, Liquo-

Ferrum, Iron,
Ferri filum, Iron wire,
Ferri ramenta, Iron filings,
Ferrum, Oxydi squamæ, Scales
of the oxide of iron,
Ficus, U. S., Figs,
Filix mas, U. S. sec., Male fern,
Fœniculum, Fennel seed,
Frasera, U. S. sec., Am. columbo,

Extractum cannabis, Extract of

Hemp,

Galbanum, Galbanum, Gallia, U. S., Galls, Gambogia, U. S., Gamboge,

German.

Buchublätter. Dattelpflaume. ftinfende Zehrwurz.

Bitterfüß. Elaterium. Delbaumharz. Mutterforn. canadaisches Flöhfrant.

vielblättriges Flöhfraut.

Philabelphia Flöhfraut.

Anopfichlangenwurzel.

Sundegahnviole.

burchwachsene Doften.

Mildpflanze, Purgirpflanze, Wolfsmilch. amerikanische Brechwurzel.

Euphorbium. Süßholzsaft.

Hanffaft.

Eisen. Eisenbraht. Eisenseilicht. Eisenschlag.

Feigen. Johanniswurzel. Fenchel. amerifanische Columbowurzel.

Mutterharz. Galläpfel. Gummigutt.

Gaultheria, U.S., Partridgeberry, Gentiana, Gentian, Gentiana catesbæi, U. S. sec., Blue gentian, Geoffroya inermis cortex, Cabbage tree bark, Geranium, U. S., Cranesbill, Geum, U. S. sec., Water avens, Geum urbanum radix, Root of avens, Gillenia, U. S., Gillenia, Glycyrrhiza, Liquorice root, Gossypium, Raw cotton, Granati fructus cortex, U. S., Pomegranate rind,

Granati radicis cortex, U.S., Bark of pomegranate rind, Guaiaci lignum, Guaiacum wood, Guaiaci resina, Guaiac, Hæmatoxylon, Logwood,

Hedeoma, U. S., Pennyroyal, Helleborus, Black hellebore, Helianthemum, Frostwort, Hepatica, U. S. sec., Liverwort, Heracleum, U. S. sec., Masterwort, Heuchera, U. S. sec., Alum-root, Hirudo, Leech, Hordeum, Barley, Humulus, U. S., Hops, Hydrargyrum, Mercury, Hyoscyami folia, Henbane leaves, Hyoscyami semen, U. S., Hen- ichwarzes Bilsenfraut. bane seed,

Ichthyocolla, U. S., Isinglass, Inula, Elecampane, Iodinum, U. S., Iodine, Ipecacuanha, Ipecacuanha,

German.

Rebhuhnsbeere.

rother Engian. blauer Engian.

jamaicanische Wurmrinde.

Geranium, Storchichnabel. Miesen=Benediftenwurzel. Benediftenwurzel.

Billenie. Süßholzwurzel. Baumwolle. Granatapfelrinde.

Granatapfel = Echalin.

Vodenholz. Guajacharz.

Blutholz. Flöhfraut. schwarze Nießwurzel. Frostwurzel. Peberfraut. Meisterwurg.

Sanifel. Blutegel. Gerstengraupen. Sopfen. Quedfilber. schwarze Bilfenblätter.

Kischleim. Alantwurzel. 300. Brechwurzel.

Iris florentina, U. S. sec., Flo- florentinische Bielenwurgel. rentine orris. Iris versicolor, U. S. sec., Blue blanc Biolenwurgel. flag,

Jalapa, Jalap, Juglans, U.S., Butternut, Juniperus, U. S., Juniper, Juniperus virginiana, U.S. sec., Red cedar,

Kino, Kino, Krameria, Rhatany,

Lacmus, Litmas, Lactuca elongata, U. S. sec., Wild lettuce, Lactuca virosa folia, Strongscented-lettuce, Lactucarium, Lactucarium, Lactuca, Lettuce, Lauri bacca, Bay tree berries, Lauri folia, Bay tree leaves, Lauro-cerasus, Cherry laurel, Lavandula, Lavender, Limon, U.S., Lemons, Limonis cortex, U.S., Lemon peel, Linum, U.S., Flax seed, Linum catharticum, Purging

Liquor ammoniæ fortior, Stronger solution of ammonia, Liriodendron, U. S. sec., Tuliptree bark. Lobelia, Lobelia,

Lupulina, U. S., Lupulin, Lycopus, U. S. sec., Bugle-weed, Lythrum salicaria, Loosestrife,

Macis, Mace, Magnesiæ carbonas, Carbonate of magnesia,

German.

Jalappenwurzel. Butternuffe. Wachholderbeeren. virginianischer Wachholder.

Rino. Ratanhianwurzel.

Lacmus. wilde Lactuc.

Giftlattig.

Garten = Lattigfaft. Garten=Lattig. Lorbeeren. Lorbeerblätter. Ririchlorbeer. Lavendelblumen. Citronen, Limonen. Limonenschale, L. Rinde. Leinsante. Purgirflache.

ftarferes Ammoniumwaffer.

Tulpenbaum=Rinde.

indianischer Tabaf. Dopfenblumenstaub. Büngel. rother Weiberich.

Mustatblüthe. fohlensaure Magnesia.

Magnesiæ sulphas, Sulphate of | ichmefelfaure Magnesia. magnesia, Magnolia, U.S. sec., Magnolia, Malva, Common mallow, Manganesii oxydum, Oxide of manganese. Manna, Manna, Maranta, Arrow-root, Marmor, Marble, Marrubium, Horehound,

Mastiche, Mastich, Matricaria, U. S. sec., German chamomile, Mel, Honey, Melissa, U.S. sec., Balm, Mentha piperita, Peppermint, Mentha pulegium, European pennyroyal,

Mentha viridis, Spearmint,

Menyanthes, Buckbean, Mezereum, Mezereon, Monarda, U. S., Horsemint, Mora, Mulberries, Moschus, Musk, Moxa, Moxa,

Mucuna U. S. sec., Cowhage, Myristica, Nutmeg, Myristicæ adeps, Concrete oil of nutmegs,

Macis, Mace, Myroxylon, U.S., Balsam of Peru, Myrrha, Myrrh, Nux vomica, Nux vomica, Olea, Oils,

Olea fixa, Fixed oils, Olea volatilia, Volatile Oils,

Oleum amygdalæ amaræ, Oil of bitter almonds, Oleum amygdalæ, U. S., Oil of Manbelol.

almonds, Oleum bergamii, U. S., Oil of Bergamotol.

bergamot,

German.

Magnolie, Tulipenbaum. Maldmalve. Braunstein.

Manna. Arrow-Mehl. Marmor. weißer Andorn. Mastir. Ramille; beutsche Ramille.

Honig. Garten = Meliffe. Pfeffermunge. Poleymünze.

grüne Münze. Bitterflee. Rellerhals. Rogmunge. schwarze Maulbeeren. Bisam. Mora, Mora, indisches Moos. Ruhfräge. Muskainuß. Mustatnuß-Fett.

Musfatblüthe. Peruvianifder Balfam. Murrhe. Arabenaugen, Brechnuffe. Dele. feste Dele. flüchtige Dele. Bittermantel-Del.

Oleum bubulum, U.S., Neats-foot | Ddienfußiett. oil.

Oleum cajuputi, U. S. sec., Cajeput oil,

Oleum caryophylli, U. S., Oil of Melfenöl. cloves,

Oleum cinnamomi, U. S., Oil of Zimmetol. cinnamon,

Oleum cubebæ, U. S., Oil of Inbebenöl. cubebs.

Oleum limonis, U. S., Oil of

Oleum lini, Flaxseed oil,

Oleum morrhuæ, Cod-liver oil, Oleum myristicæ, U.S., Oil of

nutmeg,

Oleum olivæ, U.S., Olive oil, Oleum ricini, U. S., Castor oil,

Oleum rosæ, U.S., Oil of roses,

Oleum sesami, U.S. sec., Benne oil. Oleum terebinthinæ, Oil of tur-

pentine, Oleum tiglii, U.S., Croton oil,

Olibanum, Olibanum,

Opium, Opium, Opopanax, Opopanax,

Origanum, Origanum, Origanum majorana, Street mar-

Os, U.S., Bone, Ovum, Egg,

Panax, U.S. sec., Ginseng, Papaver, Poppyheads, Pareira, Pareira brava, Petroleum, Petroleum, Petroselinum, U. S. sec., Parsley

Phosphorus, Phosphorus, Phytolaccæ baccæ, U. S. sec.,

Poke berries,

German.

Rajeputol,

Citronenol.

Stockfisch-Leberthran.

Musfatnußöl.

Dlivenöl. Micinusöl.

Rojenöl, orientalische Rojeneffenz.

Gefam, Gefamöl.

Terpentinöl.

Crotonol. Weihrauch.

Opinm, Mohnsaft. Opepanar. Bohlgemuth.

Wurstfraut.

Anochen.

Ginseng. Rapfeln bes weißen Dobns. Pareire. Eteinöl.

Peterfilie.

Phospher. Tafchenfraut, Beutelfdneider-Beere.

Phytolaccæ radix, U. S. sec., | Taschenfrautwurzel. Poke root. Pimenta, Pimento,

Piper, U.S., Black pepper, Piper longum, Long pepper, Pix abietis, U. S., Burgundy pitch.

Pix canadensis, U.S., Canada pitch,

Pix liquida, Tar, Pix nigra, Black pitch, Plumbum, Lead, Plumbi acetas, Acetate of lead, Plumbi carbonas, Carbonate of

lead. Plumbi oxidum rubrum, Red

oxide of lead, Plumbi oxidum semivitreum, U. S., Semivitrified oxide of lcad, Podophyllum, U. S., May apple,

Polygala rubclla, U.S. sec., Bitter polygala,

Polygonum bistorta, rad., Bis-

tort root, Porrum, Leek root, Potassium, Potassium,

Potassæ bitartras, Bitartrate of Potassa,

Potassæ carbonas impurus, U.S., Impure carbonate of potassa, Potassæ chloras, Chlorate of pot-

assa, Potassæ nitras, Nitrate of pot-

Potassæ sulphas, Sulphate of potassa,

Potasii ferrocyanuretum, U.S., Ferrocyanuret of potassium, Prinos, U. S. sec., Black Alder,

Prunum, U.S., Prunes, Prunus virginiana, U. S., Wild

cherry bark,

German.

Melfenpfeffer. schwarzer Pfeffer. langer Pfeffer. burgundisches Dech.

fanabaifches Pech.

Theer. schwarzes Pech. Bleignder. Bleiweiß.

Mennig.

Bleiglätte.

Schlafapfel, Alrann, Wolfsfirsche. bittere Alapperschlangenwur=

gel. Matterwurzel.

gemeiner Lauch. Ralimetall. Weinsteinrahm.

robe Potafche.

chlorsaures Rali.

Galpeter.

schwefelfaures Rali.

Chaneisenfalium.

schwarze Erle. Pflaumen. Bildfirschenrinde, virginia= nische Pflaume.

Pyrethrum, Pellitory,

Quassia, Quassia, Quercus alba, U.S., White oak bark, Quercus tinctoria, U.S., Black oak bark,

Ranunculus, U.S. sec., Crowfoot, Resina, Resin, Rhamnus, Buckthorn berries, Rheum, Rhubarb, Rhœas, Red poppy, Rhus glabrum, U.S. sec., Sumach, Rosa canina, Dog rose, Rosa centifolia, Hundred-leaved roses, Rosa Gallica, Red roses, Rosmarinus, Rosemary, Rubia, U.S. sec., Madder, Rubus trivialis, U. S. sec., Dewberry root, Rubus villosus, U.S. sec., Blackberry root, Rumex, Sorrel, Rumex Aquaticus, Water dock root. Rumex britannica, U. S. sec.,

Sabadilla, Cevadilla, Sabbatia, U.S., American centaury, Sabina, Savine, Saccharum, Sugar, Saccharum commune, Brown

Rumex obtusifolius, U.S. sec.,

Water dock,

Ruta, Rue,

Blunt leaved dock,

sugar, Syrupus empyreumaticus, Molasses. German.

Bertramwurzel.

Quassienholz. Weißeichenrinde.

Eichenrinde.

Ranunkel, Fußangel.
Fichtenharz.
Kreuzbeeren.
Rhabarber.
Alapperrose.
pennsylvanisches Sumad,
Slatt-Sumach.
Hunderels Attente.

Essigrosen. Rosmarin. Arappwurzel. Thaubeere.

Brombeermurgel.

Sauerampfer. wässeriger Sauerampfer.

brittanischer Cauerampfer.

ftumpfblätteriger Sauerampfer. Gartenraute.

Sababillfame. amerikanisches Tausenbgulbenfraut. Sevenbaum. weißer Zuder. gemeiner Zuder.

Sprup (Melaffe, Buderfab).

Sagapenum, Sagapenum, Sago, Sago, Salix, U. S. sec., Willow, Salvia, U. S. sec., Sage, Sambucus, Elder flowers, Sanguinaria, U.S., Bloodroot, Santalum, U.S., Red saunders, Sapo, Soap, Sapo vulgaris, U. S., Common Sapo mollis, Soft soap, Sarsaparilla, Sarsaparilla, Sassafras medulla, U.S., Sassafras pitch, Sassafras radicis, cortex, U.S., Bark of sassafras root, Scammonium, Scammony, Scilla, Squill, Scoparius, Broom, Scrofularia nodosa, folia, Figwort leaves, Senega, Seneka, Senna, Senna, Serpentaria, Virginia snakeroot, Sesamum, U. S. sec., Benne, ? Sesami folia, Benne leaves, Sesami oleum, U.S. sec., Benne

Sevum, Suet,
Simaruba, Simaruba,
Sinapis, Mustard,
Sodium, Sodium,
Sodæ acetas, Acetate of soda,
Sodæ boras, U. S., Borate of soda.
Sodæ carbonas impura, Impure
carbonate of soda,

carbonate of soda, Soda carbonas, Carbonate of soda, Sodæ sulphas, Sulphate of soda, Sodii chloridum, Chloride of sodium,

Solidago, U. S. sec., Golden rod,

Spigelia, Pink root,

German.

Sagapen.
Sago.
Beitenrinte.
Salbei.
Hollunter.
Buttmurz.
Santelholz.
Del-Sotafeife.

Raliseife. Sarsaparille. Saffafras-Mart.

Sassafras.

Scammonium. Meerzwichel. gemeine Befenginfter. Braunwurgel.

Rlapperschlangenwurzel. Senesblätter. virgin. Schlangenwurzel.

Sesamblätter.

Gefamöl.

hammelstalg. Simarubarinde. Senffamen. Ratrometall, Ratrium. efsigaures Natron. Borar. robe Soba.

einfach kohlensaures Natron. schwefelsaures Natron. Chlornatrium, Kochsalz.

goldnes Bundfraut, Goldruthe. Spigelie.

Spiræa, U. S. sec., Hardhack, Spongia, Sponge, Stannum, Tin, Staphisagria, Stavesacre, Statice, U. S. sec., Marsh rosemary, Stillingia, U. S. sec., Queens root, Strammonii folia, Strammonium leaves, Strammonii radix, U. S., Stram-

monium root,
Strammonii semen, U. S., Strammonium seed,
Styrax, Storax,
Succinum, Amber,
Sulphur, Sulphur,
Sulphur lotum, Washed sulphur,

Tabacum, Tobacco, Tamarindus, Tamarind, Tanacetum, U.S. sec., Tansey, Tapioca, Tapioca, Taraxicum, Dandelion, Terebinthina, U.S., Turpentine, Terebinthina canadensis, Canada turpentine, Terebinthina chia, Chian turpen-Terebinthina Veneta, Venice turpentine, Terebinthina vulgaris, common European turpentine, Testa, U.S., Oyster shell, Tolutanum, Balsam of Tolu, Tormentilla, Tormentil, Toxicodendron, Poison oak, Tragacantha, Tragacanth, Triosteum, U. S. sec., Fever root, Triticum hybernum, Wheat flour,

Ulmus, Elm bark, Ulmus, U.S., Slippery elm bark,

Tussilago, Coltfoot,

German.

Spirä. Babeschwamm. Jinn. Stephensfraut, Läusefraut. Rosmarinheibe, Moorheibe.

Röniginmurzel. Stechapfelblätter.

Stechapfelmurgel.

Stechapfel.

Storar. Bernstein. Schwefel. gewaschener Schwefel.

Tabaf.
Tamarinben.
gemeiner Mheinfarrn.
Tapiofe.
Edwenzahn.
Terpentin.
fanabaijcher Terpentin.

chiaischer Terpentin.

venediger Terpentin.

gemeiner Terpentin.

Austerschalen. Tolubalsam. Tormentillwurzel. Gist=Sumach. Tragant. Tieberwurzel. Waizenmehl. gemeiner Hussattig.

Ulmenrinde. schlüpferige Ulmenrinde.

Uva passi, U.S., Raisins, Uva ursi, Uva ursi,

Valeriana, Valerian, Veratrium album, U.S., White

hellebore. Veratrium viride, U. S., Am. hellebore,

Verbascum thapsus, folia, Mul- Wollfrautblätter. lein leaves,

Vinum, U.S., Wine, Vinum album, white wine, Viola, U.S. sec., Violet, Viola odorata, flores, Flowers of the sweet violet,

Wintera, U.S. sec., Winter's bark, Winter'iche Rinde.

Xanthorrhiza, U. S. sec., Yellow Gelbwurgel. Xanthoxylum, U. S. sec., Prickly

Zincum, Zinc. Zinci carbonas, U. S., Carbonate Galmei, fohlensaures Binf.

of zinc, Zingiber, Ginger,

ash.

German.

Rosinen. Bärentraube.

wilbe Balbrianwurgel. weiße Nießwurgel.

amerifanische niegwurgel.

Bein. weißer Wein. Beilden. wohlriechendes Beilchen.

Stachelesche, Efchenbaum= rinde, Bahnwehbaum.

Binf. Ingwer.

Verbs after which an is omitted.

bürsen*, to be permitted, heißen*, to bid, helsen*, to help, hören*, to hear, fönnen*, can (to be able), lasen*, to let, lehren, to teach, lernen, to learn, mögen*, may (to be allowed), müssen*, must (to be obliged), feben*, to sce,

follen*, shall (ought, to be obliged), wollen*, will (to be willing, wish), fahren*, to ride (to go in a carriage), finden*, to find, fühlen, to feel, nennen*, to name (to call),

reiten*, to ride (to go on horseback).

TABLE OF CLASSIFICATION

OF THE

IRREGULAR VERBS.

Remark.—From this table must be excepted the sixteen irregular Verbs, which in our List form the first class.

Observation.—The 5th and 6th classes include the greater part of the irregular verbs.

Number of the first class.	Infinitive.	Imperfect.	Past Participle.	Infinitive.	Imperfect.	Past Participle.
1	e	a	e	sehen, to see	fah	gesehen
2	e i	a	D		half fann	geholfen gesonnen
3	i	a	u	trinfen, to drink	tranf	getrunfen
4	a	ie	a	fallen, to fall	fiel	gefallen
5	ei	ie i	ie i	schreiben, to write beißen, to bite	schrieb biß	geschrieben gebissen
6	ä, au e, i, ie ö, ü	D	D	schießen, to shoot	िक्छ	geschossen
7	a	u	a	schlagen, to beat	schlug	geschlagen

containing the sixteen which have in the Past Participle t, and in the Imperfect of both Modes te, like the regular Verbs, but which change radical syllable, except in folici and wollen, which are regular in the Past Participle, and in the Imperfect of both Modes. First Class of Irregular Verbs,

Infinitive.	Past Participle.	Imperfect. Indicative. Subjunct	rfect. Subjunct.	Imperative, 2d person of the Sing.	Imperative, Present of the Indica- 2d person tive, 2d and 3d persons of the Singular.	. 1
Brennen, to burn Bringen, to bring Denfen, to think	nt*	e +c*	brennte brächte bächte	brenne		1
Dürfen, to be permitted		burfte	bürfte		barf, barfft, barf	
Halen, to have	-		bätte	habe	have, hast, hat	
Röunen, to be able, can	gefount	fonnte	fönnte	fönne	kann. Kannst. Kann	
		mochte		möge	mag, magh, mag	
liged, must		mußte		(ասը, ուսը, ուսը	
16	genannt	nannte	nennte		:	
Senben, to send	geraunt gefandt*	rannte fandte*	rennte			
Collen, to be obliged, shall					holl, follet, foll	*
Thun, to do	gethan 1	manyte*	thäte	thue	thue, thust, thut	11
Biffen, to know			wiißte	wiffe	weiß, weißt, weiß	
Wollen, to be willing				wolle	mill, willft, will	

General List and Conjugation of the Irregular Verbs,

Participle is gethan,) and which in the Imperfect changed the radical rowel into a, it, i, o or u, without taking it. The number before the Verb indicates the Class to which it belongs in the Table. The containing, besides the sixteen Verbs above, all the Verbs of the second Class, which retain in the Past Participle the termination on of the Infinitive, (except the Verb thun, to do, which in the Past Asterisk (*) marks the Verbs which are also conjugated regularly, when they have an active or transitive

sense. The persons and tenses not indicated here are regular, or are formed from the persons and tenses given. Derivative and compound Verbs are conjugated like their primitives.

	Infinitive.	Past Participle.	Indicative. Sub	rfect.	Imperative, 2d person of the Sing.	Past Imperfect. Indicative. Subjunct. of the Singular.
15-0	7 Backen, to bake	gehacen* but*	buf*	biide*	hacke	bäcfft, bäcti* keficklift hefickli
5 70	apply			befliffe	- Kaulaa	
्र	one's-self 7,7		=	begänne or		
70.63	Beißen, to bite Bergen, to conceal, save,	gebissen save, geborgen	kiß barg	begönne bisse bärge	beiße birg	birgft, birgt
65		geborsten* barft or borft*		bärste or börste	birst*	birfteft*, birft*

								TÝ.	L E	u	111	AI	b	V F	Tel	00	*						14	*
					reg. or beut reg. or beutst, beut						brätft, brät	brichft, bricht						barf, barfft, barf	emufynoff emufynot	empfieblit, empfieblt				
					reg. or bent							brick			benke					embfiebl				
befänne or	befäße	betröge	bewöge*	höge			bäte	bliese	bliche	bliche	briete*			brächte		dünge*	bränge	Dürfte	omnegnoo	empfähle or empfiehl	embföble	empfänbe	entranne or	entronne
pefann	befaß		bemod	Bog	bot	quuq	hat	blies	blicb	blich	brict*	brach	brannte	brachte	bachte	*gung	brang	burfte	onthena	empfabl		empfanb	۶۰۰	entronn
	besessen	betrogen .	remogen*	gebogen	geboten	gebunden	gebeten	geblasen	geblieben	geblichen	gebraten*	gebrochen	gebrannt*	gebracht	gebacht	gebungen*	gebrungen	geburft	omneanoon			~	entronnen	
2 Besinnen (sid), to redect, besonnen	1 Befigen, to possess, to owe befeffen	5 Betringen, to deceive	e		Bieten, to offer, bid	3 Binben, to bind				5 Bleichen, to grow pale	Wraten, to roast	2 Brechen, to break	Brennen, to burn (s.1st class) gebrannt*	Bringen, to bring(s.1st class)	Denfen, to think (s. 1st class)	3 Dingen, to bargain, hire	3 Dringen, to urge, insist	Dirfen, to be permitted (see geburft	A Cunfongen to receive	Empfehlen, to recommend		g Empfinden, to feel	Z Entrinuen, to escape	

125			IRRE	GULAR V	ERBS.			
Imperative, Present of the Indica- 2d person of the Sing. of the Singular,		erlischen, erlisch:	erfchrickt, erfchrict	isser, iste or ist fährst, sährt	fänt, fänt fängft, fängt fichte, fich*	reg. or fleuß reg. or fleußelt, fleußt fräglt, frägt	gebierft*, gebiert*	gibft (giebft), gibt (giebt)
Participle. Indicative, Subjunct. of the Sing.		erlifæ	erschrick*	Ŷ	*1(0)!	reg. or fleuß	gebier	gib (gieb)
Imperfect. tive. Subjunct.	erbliche	erköre erlösche	erfdölle* erfdräce*	erwöge* ähe führe	fiele finge föchte fände			gäbe
Indicative.	erblich	erfor erlosa	erschou* erschrack*	erwog* ab fulr	fiel fing focht fand	Nog frug* fror	gehr* gebar	gab
Past Participle.	erblichen	erkoren erlosahen	erschollen erschrocen*	erwogen gegessen gefahren	gefallen gefangen gefochten gefunden	geftossen	gegohren to geboren	gegeben
Infinitive.	5 Erbleichen, to grow pale, to erblichen	6 Erfüren, to choose Erforen 6 Erforen company to become extinct, erfolden	6 Erighelen, to resound erighellen 2 Erightefen, to be frightened erighteden*	6 Erwägen, to consider erwogen 1 Effen, to eat gegeffen 7 Fagren, to drive (in a car-gefahren	to fall to take, catch to fight to find		6 Gähren, to ferment 2 Gebären, to give birth, to produce	1 Geben, to give

		IRREG	ULAR VERBS.		129
gebeutst, gebeut	gitft, gift	reg. or geneußest, geneußt geräbst, geräth es geschebt	reg. or geuß reg. or geußest, geußt gleite	gräbft, gräbt habe, baft, bat t bältft, bat bangft, bangt	
reg.or gebeut	gift		reg. or geuß gleite	halte or halt	
geböte gediche	ginge gelänge gälte or	genäfe genöffe geriethe gefthähe	gewänne or gewönne gölle gliche glitte*	grifbe griffe bätte hiefte binge	hiebe* höbe or hübe
gebot gedieh	ging gelang galt	genaß genoß gerieth gefchah		grub griff batte biett bing	hieb* bob
	gegangen gelungen gegolten	genefen* genoffen gerathen gefchehen	gewonnen gegossen geglicken geglicken geglonmen*	gegraben gegriffen gebabt gebalten gebalten	gehoven
6 Gebieten, to command zebeihen 5 Gebeihen, to flourish, pros-zebiehen	4 Ochen, to go, walk gegaugen 3 Oclingen (imp.), to succeed gelungen 2 Oclien, to cold, to be worth gegolien	1 Genefen, to recover 6 Genefen, to enjoy 4 Gerafen, to fall into 7 Getafen (imp.), to happen, geldythen 7 Getafen (imp.), to happen, geldythen 7 Getafen oliogo	2 Gewinner, to win gewonnen gewann 6 Gießen, to pour 7 Gleichen, to resemble gegiften glich 6 Gleichen, to glimmer, burn geglinnen, foglimmer, burn geglonnen* glonnm*	faintly (Grefen, to dig (Grefen, to take, seize (Grefen, to have (s. 1st class) (Grifen, to hold (Grefen, to hold (Grefen, to hold (Grefen, to hold (Grefen, to hang, to be sus-gehaugen)	heave, lift

130	IRREGULAR VERBS.		
Imperative, Present of the Indica- 2d person tive, 2d and 3d persons of the Sing.	hisse, hisse fann reg. or freuchst, fann (files, läßt läust läust lieset or liest		
Imperative, 2d person of the Sing.	fice fice fice fice fice fice fice fice		
Imperfect.	bieße fülfeorbülfe hilf fülfe* filonme* filos fi		
Indicati	hieß fall fiff* fannte flob flob flob flob funk funk funk funk funk funk fine flob flee flee flee flee flee flee flee fle		
Past Participle.	na na na		
Infinitive.	4. Peifgin, to call order, to be geheißen called (named) 5. Reifen, to assist, to succor geholfen 5. Reiner, to chide, grumble gefügen 6. Rinmen, to cleave 6. Ringen, to ring, to sound gefüngen 3. Ringen, to ring, to sound gefüngen 5. Rucifen*, to pinch gefüngen 6. Rownen, to one gefüngen 7. Romnen, to bable (can), gefünften 8. Reiner, to bable (can), gefünften 9. Reiner, to each gefüngen 1. Laben, to oreep, to cringe gefrechen 1. Laben, to suffer, endure geläufen 5. Reifen, to run 6. Riegen, to suffer, endure geläufen 5. Reifen, to run 6. Reifen, to run 6. Reifen, to suffer, endure geläufen 7. Laben, to suffer, endure geläufen 6. Riegen, to ine down, to be gelegen 1. Vefen, to read 1. Vefen, to be gelegen		

	IRR	EGULAR VI	ERBS.	131
nege, or leng reg. or lengt, milft*, milft* miß miß mißleft, mißlä mißlällit, mißlällit mag, magli, mag	ասն, ասնւ, ասն սմատք, ոմատ	quille, quille rathe, rath		
reg, or leng melfe miß	nimm	gnill	reíbe	
lige mölfe* mäße mibsele möchte	müßte nähme nennte	pfiffe ppisge quette ricthe	rieke riffe ritte röche ränge	ränne or rönne riefe föge
leg molk* maß mißsiel mochte	nrußte nahn uannte	pfiff plog quoti	rieb riff rift roch rang	rann rief feg
gelogen gemolfen gemeffen mißfallen gemocht	genußt niußte genommen nahm genannt nahm	gepfiffen geptlogen gequollen	gerieken geriffen geritten gerochen gerungen*	geronnen gefalzen gefalzen
6 Bügen, to lie genelfen 5 Melfen, to milk genelfen 4 Mighallen, to displease nitjfalle Wegen, to desire, like (see genecht	st, to be obliged lass) take name, call (see	Priesen, to whistle Priesen, to exercise, to en- tertain Lusten, to well, to gush Antien, to advise, counsel	cear, burst ide smell, inhale wring, wrestle,	struggle 2 Ninnen, to run, flow 4 Nufen, to call Galzen, to salt 6 Sangen, to suck

	fiehft, fieht (bin, bift, ift,	(1110, 1610, 1110	fprick, fprict flickt, flict	5 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	ionii 'ilgani	thue thue, thuir, thui truit, triai reg. or treuf reg. or treuff, truif	
	siehe or sieh	egnej	sprich stick	fteb	a a u a	thue tritt reg. or treuf	trinfe
[dwanbe	fähe wäre	sendete fötte säße	spiece sp	nafe* france or france	france or france france france france	thate trüge träte tröffe*	tränke or trünke
[dimanb	fab war	fandte* fott faß	fpie fpliß fprach frach	frank or frank frank	flant fritt	that trug trat troff*	tranf or trunf
nu=	aefeben gewefen	gefanbt* gefotten gefessen gefessen	gefpicen gefplissen gesprochen gestochen			gethan getragen getrefen getroffen*	getrunken
3 Schwinden, to disappear,	Sehn, to see Sein, to be	(ss	Speien, to spit Spielfien, to split Spredjen, to speak Spiedfen, to sting, prick		lk ute,struggle	Zynn, co carry gg 7 Triggin, to carry gg 8 Triggin, to step, drip gg 7 Triggin, to drop, drip gg	Trinfen, to drink
613	12			(2-0)	((1) 41)	1-400	

101	11/	REGULAR	VERDS.		
Imperative, Present of the Indica- 2d person tive, 2d and 3d persons of the Sing. of the Singular.	verbirgs, verbirgt reg. or verbeuts, verbeut	verbirkft, verbirkt vergissest, vergißt		wächseft, wachst	wäscht, wäsch*
Imperative 2d person of the Sing	verkirg or verkerge	verbirb		wachfe	
Past Imperative, 2d person Participle. Indicative, Subjunct. of the Sing.	tröge or verbirg or verbörge verböte verbide	verbärke or verbird vervätte vergäße	verlöre verwörre verzielie	wüchfe wöge*	wilfdje* wiche wiefe
Indicative.	trog verbarg or verborg verbot	verbarb vergaß	verlor vervorr*	*Baal	wufd)* wich wies
Past Participle.	= =	verborben vergessen	verhohlen verloren verworren* verzieken		gewaschen* gewichen gewiesen
Infinitive,	3 Trilgen, to deceive, betray getragen 2 Berbergen, to conceal verburge 6 Berbieten, to prohibit, forbid verbeten 5 Berbietigen, to grow pale, verblidge faile, die (see erbleiden)		Rethehlen, to conceal verlockien 6 Retrieren, to lose verloren verlor 6 Retwirren, to confuse, en- tangle 5 Retseiten, to pardon verieken veriek	7 Madjen, to grow, wax, in-gewadjen erease Bügen, to weigh, consider, gewogen*	7 Washen, to wash 5 Beigen, to yield 5 Beisen, to show, guide

Werben, to turn (s.1st class) geworben warb or whirbe weibete wire a geworben warb or whirbe warb or cast geworfen warf warf whire wiren to confuse, entangle gewunden worr wiren) Weiben, to know (s. 1st class) Weiben, to know (s. 1st class) Weiben white with white with the wild war with the wild with the wild with the wild war with the wild with the wild war with the war with the wild war with the will war with the wild war with the wild war with the wild war will war with the wild war with the will war with the wild war with	wirst, wird	wirfft, wirft			1	weißt, weiß	will, willfr, will		
ass) gewandt* wandte geworfen warf gewurden wanf gewunden wand ngle geworren* worr* nass) gewußt wußte fish) gesygen 30g arain gezwungen zwang		wirf				wiffe			_
ass) gewandt* warb or wurbe geworfen warf gewunden warf seunden wand worr- wars) gewungt wußte fish) gewungen zun gezwungen zun gezwungen zun gezwungen	wendete würde	wärfe or würfe	wände	wörre		wüßte		3036	(zwänge
The state of the s		warf	manb	worr*	i	wußte		308	gurang.
Berben, to turn (s. 1st class) 2 Berpen, to become 2 Berpen, to throw, cast 3 Binben, to wind 5 Birren, to confuse, entangle (like its derivative per- wirren) Biffen, to know (s. 1st class) Biffen, to be willing (wish) 6 Bichen, to draw 6 Bichen, to draw 7 Billen, to draw 7 Billen, to draw 7 Billen, to draw	gewandt* geworden		gewunben	geworren*		gewußt		gezogen	gezwungen
	Wenden, to turn (s.1st class) 9 2 Werden, to decome	2 Werfen, to throw, cast	3 Minben, to wind	6 Wirren, to confuse, entangle g	wirren)	Diffen, to know (s. 1stelass)	Mollen, to be willing (wish)		3 Zwingen, to force, constrainly

PREPOSITIONS.

- 1. Prepositions which govern the Genitive:
 - anstatt or statt, halben or halber, außerhalb, innerhalb, obershalb, unterhalb, biesseit, jenseit, kraft, laut, mittelst or vermittelst, ungeachtet, unweit or unsern, vermöge, während, wegen, um—willen.
- 2. Prepositions which govern the Dative only:
 aus, außer, bei, binnen, entgegen, gegenüber, gemäß, mit,
 nach, nächst, zunächst, nebst, sammt, seit, von, zu, zuwider,
 ob (when it is equivalent to wegen) on account of.
- 3. Prepositions which govern the Accusative only: burch, für, gegen, ohne or sonber, um, wiber.
- 4. Prepositions governing both, the Dative and Accusative: an, auf, hinter, in, neben, über, unter, vor, awischen.

Of those prepositions which govern the Genitive, the following three may also be connected with the Dative:

länge, zufolge, trop.

Obs.—When prepositions precede the definitive article, they often coalesce with it into one word, as im for in bem, viz.

am =	an bem	bom =	von dem
an's	an bas	vor's	vor bas
auf's	auf bas	überm	über bem
beim	bei bent	über's	über das
burch's	burch bas	unterm	unter bem
für's	für bas	zum	zu bem
im	in bem	aur	zu ber
in's	in bas		

VERBS, &c.

1. Verbs which are followed by the Nominative: fein to be,

werden, to become,

137

bleiben, to remain, beißen, to call (be called) (named), scheinen, to appear, genannt werden, to be called, named, gescholten werden, to be chided.

2. Verbs which govern the Genitive:

a) antiagen, to accuse,
belehren, to instruct,
berauben, to deprive, to rob,
beichulvigen, to charge,
entiedigen, to exempt, to dispense,
überführen, überweisen, to convict,
überheben*, to exempt,
überzeugen, to persuade, to convince,
versichern, to assure,
verweisen*, to banish,
mitriaen to banish,

würdigen, to honor, to estimate.
b) sich annehmen*, to interest one's self,

sich bedienen, to avail one's self, sich besteinen or besteißigen, to apply, to attach one's self.

ich seines Amtes, seiner Forterung begeben*, to resign one's office, to desist from, renounce one's claim, pretension.

sich bemächtigen, sich bemeistern, to possess one's self, to

make one's self master, fict eines Ortes befinnen*, to remember a place,

sich eines Ortes besinnen*, to remember a place, sich bes Weines enthatlten*, to abstain from wine,

sich einer Sache entschlagen*, to divest one's self of (give up) any thing,

sich ber Armen erbarmen*, to take upon one's self the cause of the poor,

sich eines Bersprechens (ober an sein Bersprechen) erinnern, to remember a promise,

sich seines Bornes erwehren, to check one's anger,

fich seiner Antwort getrösten, to console one's self with an answer (await a reply in confidence),

sich seines Reichthums rühmen, to boast of one's riches, sich einer schlechten Handlung schämen, to blush (feel ashamed) at a bad action,

sich einer Sache untersangen* (ober unterstehen), to venture upon (undertake) any thing,

sich eines solden Gluds vermuthen, to anticipate (calculate upon) such good fortune.

12*

sich einer Sache versehen, to be aware of (prepared for) any thing, sich einer Sache weigern, to hesitate upon (refuse) any thing.

c) achten, to esteem,
bebürfen, to be in need,
enthehren, to spare, do without,
ermähnen, to mention, make mention,
genießen, to enjoy,
pflegen, to take care,
fchonen, to spare (take care of).

d) gewohnt sein, to be accustomed,
ber Meinung sein, to be of opinion,
guten Muthes, guter Laune sein, to have courage, to be in
good humor, in spirits,
Willens sein, to have the intention,
bes Tobes sein, to die, be dead,
guter Hoffuung sein, to be with child.

e) bes Morgens, bes Abends spazieren gehen, to take a walk in the morning, in the evening,

bes Nachts (bei Nacht or bie Nacht hindurch) arbeiten, to

work at night (all night),

bes Morgens, bes Bormittags abreisen, to depart (start, set out) in the morning, forenoon, bes Nachmittags spazieren reiten, to ride out (on horseback)

in the afternoon,

bes Tages (bei ober am Tage) arbeiten, to work by day, in

the day-time, Sonntage geht bie Post ab, the mail leaves

on (every) Sunday and Monday,

mein Freunt kommt sechsmal bes Jahres (ober im Jahre), zweimal bes Monats (ober im Monat), einmal bie Boche, (accusative), my friend comes six times a (in the) year, twice a (in the) month, once a week.

3. Verbs governing the Dative:

a) Verbs requiring the Dative.

Jemandem etwas geben, to give something to somebody, Jemandem sagen, melden, schreiben, autworten, to say to, mention to, write to, reply to somebody. Jemandem angehören, to belong to somebody, Jemandem ausweichen*, to avoid somebody, gefallen, to please, Jemandem gehorchen, to obey somebody, Jemandem gleichen*, to resemble somebody.

b) Reflexive Verbs.

sich einbilden, to imagine to one's self, sich ergeben*, to yield, surrender,

fich nähern (ober fich nahen), to approach,

nd verstellen, to represent to one's self, to imagine, sich wiemen, to devote (consecrate, dedicate) one's self.

c) Impersonals.

es ist mir Angst, I am afraid, es scheint bir, it appears to you (thee), wenn es Ihnen beliebt, if you please, like, es hat mir geträumt, I dreamt.

4. Verbs governing the Accusative:

a) Active.

Passive.

ich schäfte meinen Freund, mein Freund wird von mir ge-I esteem, appreciatemy schäft, friend,

ich ehre die Wahrheit, I bie Wahrheit wird von mir gehonor the truth, ehrt,

er liebt das Kind, he loves das Kind wird von ihm geliebt. the child.

b) Reflexives.

ich freue mich, I rejoice, du schämst dich, you are (thou art) ashamed, bemühen Sie sich nicht, do not trouble yourself.

c) Impersonals.

es hungert mich, I am hungry, es friert ihn, he is cold.

d) Verbs having two Accusatives.

heißen*, to call, be called, order, nennen*, to name, call, schelten*, schimpsen, to abuse.

Instead of the Past Participle, the following thirteen verbs retain the form of the Infinitive when preceded by another Infinitive:

Bochn.

66

Blog.

bürfen*, to be permitted, heißen*, to bid, heißen*, to help, hören, to hear, föungn*, to be able (can), lassen*, to let, lehren, to teach, fernen, to learn, mögen*, to be allowed (may),
müffen*, to be obliged (must),
fehen*, to see,
follen, to be obliged (shall,
ought),
wollen, to be willing, to wish
(will).

List of the most useful German Abbreviations.

A a. a. D. stands for am andern Orte, at the other place; am

angeführten Orte, at the mentioned place.

Abschn. Abschnitt, section. füge hinzu, sete bei, add. add. amtf. or amtführ. stands for amtführend, officiating. Unf. stands for Unfer, anker (a liquid measure.) Munt. Unmerfung, observation. 66 Antw. Antwort, answer. Aufl. Auflage, Ausgabe, edition. Ausg. S Aug. August, August or Augustus. 66 ausübender Arat, practising physician. ausüb. A. 23. Briefe, M. E. paper, bills (on exchange). Ь. 66 1) bei, bei bem, beim, at, with, by; 2) (at the end of a syllable) a) for bau; e. g. Bergb. for Bergbau, mining; b) for ber, berei; e. g. Gerb. for Gerber, tanner, or Gerberei, tanning-house. B. A. Banfactie, bank assignate, bank share. B.B. or Bbe." Bante, volumes. 23brn. Brüdern, brothers. Bbrr. Brüter, brothers. 3d. 66 Buch, book. Bco. or Bo. Baufgeld, Bankwerth, banco, bankmoney. 230. Band, volume.

Bändchen, small volume,

Buchhanblung, bookseller's shop.

```
b. b.
             stands for bei bem, beim, vid. b.
hed. or bedeut.
                         bedeutet, signifies, means.
bef. or befindl.
                         befindlich, to be found.
beil. or beilieg.
                 66
                         beiliegend, enclosed, annexed.
bef. or besond.
                 66
                         besonders, especially.
Bn. or B. N.
                 66
                         Banfnoten, bank notes.
Bo.
                 66
                         Bogen, sheet (of paper).
                 66
br.
                         1. a) breit, large, broad, wide; b) bro=
                         fchirt, stitched (of a book); 2. (at the
                         end of a syllable) for Brenner, Brauer,
                         distiller, brewer; Brennerei, Brauerei,
                         distillery, brewery.
Bt., Btto.,
                 66
                         Brutto, gross (weight).
C.
                 66
                         1. Conto, account; 2. Courant, current,
                         currency; 3. Conful, consul.
                         ungefähr, about.
ca.
Cap.
                 66
                         Capitel, chapter.
Cavt.
                         Capitain, captain.
Carol.
                         1. Caroline (name of a woman); 2. Ca-
                         rolin, Carolus (gold coin).
                 66
                         bas Uebrige, bie Uebrigen, the rest.
cet.
                                2
                 66
d., dd., ddt.
                         bezahlt, paid.
bah.
                         daher, thence.
                         baselbst, there, in that place.
bas.
Dec. or Decbr.
                         December, December.
d. Gr.
                         ber Große, the great.
Dem. or Demoif."
                         Demoiselle, young lady, Miss.
b. F. f.
                         die Fortsetzung folgt, to be continued.
                         bergleichen, the like, such.
dgl. or dergl.
                 66
b. h.
                         bas heißt, that is to say.
                         bas ift, that is.
D. i.
bo., btto.,
                         bitto, betto, ditto.
                         biefes, this.
bg. or bgg.
                 66
                         Dutent, dozen.
Dznb.
                                Œ
                         ein, a; one.
C or Ew.
                 66
                         Euer, your.
                 66
                         ebendaselbst, at the same place.
ebendaj.
                 66
                         englisch, English.
engl.
```

142 LIST OF GERMAN ABBREVIATIONS. stands for Euer, Eure, your. Ew. Eurr. 66 Curer, of or to your. Ertr. 66 Extract, Auszug, extract. 66 Jug, foot. 1. für, for; 2. fein, fine. f. d. J. 46 für bieses Jahr, for this year. Feb. or Febr. 66 Februar, February. f.g., fg., fgg. 66 folgend, folgende, folgendes, the following. 66 fgg., flg. folgende, and so on, segg. \mathbf{F} in. Ende, end. Il. or fl. Floren, i. e. Gulben, florin. flm. 66 flämisch, Flemish. Forts. f. 66 Fortsegung folgt, to be continued. Fr. 1. Frau, Mistress (Mrs.); 2. Franken, franc. Frankr. 60 Franfreich, France. Frd'or. Friedriched'or, Frederick d'or. 66 Fräulein, Lady, Miss. (3). Gelt, money (on exchange). 3., g. Gil., gl. Groschen, groshen. Gr., gr. Gatt. 66 Gattung, kind, genus. Gb. (Bbrr.) Gebrüder, brothers. g. D. 66 gehorsamster Diener, most obedient sergeb. 1. geboren, born; 2. gebunden, bound. geb. geheftet, stitched. gem. 66 gemarft, marked. geit. gestorben, late, dead. Gew. 66 1. Gewerbe, trade, profession: 2. Gewicht, weight. g. 3. 66 gut Geld, good money. Gg., Ggfl. or ? Gold=Gulben, gold florin. Gloff. Ggew., g. Gew gut Gewicht, draft. or Gaw.

Ggr., ggl. 66 gute Groschen, groshen of twelve pennies.

Gil., Gild. Gulden, florin.

gl. N. gr. Ct.	stands for	gleichen Namens, of the same name. grob Courant, large money.
Hamb. H.H., HH. dr HHun H. Hullel. Hyte. Hr. Hrn. Hrn.		Hamburg, Hamburgisch, Hamburgh. Herren, Messrs. Heller, farthing. Hambelsleute, dealers. Haupt, head. Hauptort, principal place. Herr, Mr. Herrn (on letters), (To) Mr.*** (Vowel.) 1. in, im, in, into; 2. ist, is.
i. b. J. i. J. inb. ingl. 3nt. it. or ital.	66 66 66 66	in biesem Jahre, this year, in the present year. im Jahre, in the year. imissid, Indian. ingleiden, likewise, also. Juteresse, interest. italienisch, Italian. (Consonant.)
J. j. Jan. Jul. Jun.	66 66 66	Sahr, year. jest, now. Januar, January. Juli, July. Juni, June.
A. Rap. Kath. A. Lim. Al. H. A. S.	66 66 66 66 66	Rorb, basket, crate. Kapitel, chapter. Katholische Kirche, Catholic Church. Kausmann, merchant. Klasse, class. klein, small, little. Kurze Sicht, M. E., short sighted.
L. I.		Länge, longitude, length. 1. (at the end of a syllable) leute, ler, lich, lung; 2. lies, read. Lausenden Monats, this month.

66

Pipe, pipe.

p.p. Pp.

Lfgr.	stands for	Lieferung, delivery.
£. ©.	66	lange Sicht, long sighted.
Ltb.	66	Loth, half an ounce.
Lwb.	66	Leinwand, linen.
		m
Mad.or Mat	mo 66	Madame, Madam.
Med.	66	Medicin, medicine.
merfw.	66	merfwürdig, remarkable.
m. H.	66	mein Herr, Sir.
m. m. H.	66	
Mae.	66	meine Herren, Gentlemen. Mademoiselle, Mademoiselle, Miss.
Min.	66	Minute, minute.
M M., m m	1. } "	meine Herren, Gentlemen.
55.) "	make about manipul mana an loca
m. o. w.	66	mehr ober weniger, more or less.
m. t.	66	man fehe, see.
Micpt.	66	Manuscript, manuscript.
Mischte.	66	Manuscripte, manuscripts. Maß, measure.
Mt.	66	Monat, month.
Mise.	66	Mege, peck.
Mze.	6.	Münze, coin, money.
226564		N
44	66	1. neu, new; 2. nach, after.
n. N.	66	1. Name, name; 2. Norden, north.
n.A.orn.		nach andern, after others.
näml.	4110.	nämlich, namely, to wit, viz.
nat. or nati	i-1 66	natürlich, natural, native, —ly.
Nov. or No		November, November.
Nr. or Nrs		Rummer, number.
Nrvs.	*	Nummern, numbers.
N. S.	"	Nachschrift, postscript.
		D
D.	66	1. Dften, east; 2. Orbre, Orber, order.
Det. or De	tbr. "	October, October.
ord.	"	ordinär, ordinary.
		N.
Pfr., Prof.	66	Professor.
Pm. or p.	m. "	per Monat, per month.
b b	66	und is maiter at actions (in writing) fro

und so weiter, et cetera (in writing), &c.

```
stands for Preis, price.
Pr.
Pitz.
                         Postzeichen, post-mark.
Drt.
                 66
                         Quart, quart.
Qu. or Qt.
                 66
                         Quentchen, drachm.
                                M
Mim. or Ms.
                 66
                         Mimesse, remittance.
                 66
RR.
                         Rieg, ream (of paper).
S.
                 66
                         1. Seite, page; 2. (S. or f.), fiehe, see.
fol. S.
                 66
                         schlecht Geld, base coin.
                         Sanct, Saint, St.
Gct.
fel.
                 66
                         felig, late, deceased.
                 66
                         fogenannt, (properly) so called.
1. 9.
                         sehe man, see.
f. m.
Spej.
                         Spesen, charges.
                         Sprache, language, manner of speaking.
                 66
Spr.
                 66
for.
                         fprich, pronounce.
                         1. starb, died; 2. statt, instead of, for. 1. vid. Sct.; 2. Statt, town, city; 3.
ît.
                 66
Gt.
                         Sterling, sterling; 4. Stud, piece.
                 66
                         Santa, vid. Sct.
Sta.
                 66
                         Stüd, piece.
Std.
                 66
Std.
                         Stunde, hour.
                         so viel als, as much as.
f. v. a.
Gyst.
                 66
                         Shitem, system.
                         feiner Beit, in due time.
S. 3., 1. 3.
Tg., Tge.
                 66
                         Tag, day; Tage, days.
Ib.
                         Theil, volume, part.
                 66
                         Thaler, dollar.
Thir., Thi.
                                11
                 66
                         Uhr, hour; clock.
11.
                         und, and.
11.
                         unter andern, among others.
u.a.
                         und Andere, and others.
u. A.
                         und an andern Orten, and at other
                 66
u. a. a. D.
                         places.
                         und andere Stellen, and some other
u. a. St.
                 66
                         places (passages).
       13
```

LIST OF GERMAN ABBREVIATIONS.

		OSERVICE LIBERT LITERATION
u. f. f.	66	und so ferner, and so of the rest.
11. f. w.	66	und so weiter, and soon, and so forth.
u. v. A.	66	und viele Andere, and many others.
		\mathfrak{V}
v .	44	ven, of, from, by.
verf. or verf	I. "	verflossen, past.
vergl.	66	vergleiche, compare.
v. J.	66	borigen Jahres, last year.
v.M., bor. 9	Nts."	vorigen Monats, last month, ult.
v. v.	6.6	von oben, from above, from the top.
Brt.	66	Diertel, quarter, quart.
v. u.	66	von unten, from below, from the bottom.
		W
Woch., Woo	hn. "	Woche, week; Wochen, weeks.
w. G. g. u.	66	wenden Gie gefälligst um, please turn
· ·		over.
Wwe.	46	Wittwe, widow.
		3
8.	66	1. Roll, inch: 2. Reile line

-3₊	66	1. Boll, inch; 2. Zeile, line.
3 +	44	au, aum, aur, by, per.
ž. B.	66	gum Beispiel, for example.
i. b. St.	66	ju bieser Stunde or Stelle, this hour, instantly.
3. E.	: 4	gum Erempel, vid. g. B.
am.	66	amiidien, between.

ACCIDENCE

OF THE

GERMAN LANGUAGE.

PARTS OF SPEECH.

The German language has ten parts of speech: The Article, Substantive or Noun, Adjective, Numeral, Pronoun, Verb, Adverb, Preposition, Conjunction, and Interjection.

Of these six are declinable; viz., the Article, Noun, Adjective, Numeral,

Pronoun, and the Verb.

The remaining parts of speech are indeclinable, and are called Particles.

The declinable parts of speech have two numbers, the Singular and the Plural.

To nouns, and all the other declinable parts of speech, except the verb,

belong three genders, Masculine, Feminine, and Neuter.

There are four cases, viz., Nominative, Accusative, Dative and Genitive. The nominative is used as the subject of a proposition, in answer to the question "who"? "what"? The accusative indicates the immediate object of an active transitive verb, in answer to the question "whom"? "what"? The dative is the case of the remote object, from which any thing is taken, to or for which any thing is done. It answers to the question "to whom"? "for what"? The genitive denotes the relation of origin, possession, mutual connection, and many others, which in English are expressed by the possessive case, or by the preposition of.

There are in German two articles; the definite ber, big, bag, the; and the

There are in German two articles; the definite ber, bie, bad, the; and the indefinite ein, ein, ein, an or a. They indicate by a change of termination the gender, the number, and the case of the substantive to which they

belong.

ARTICLES.

DECLENSION OF THE DEFINITE ARTICLE.

		SINGULAR.		PLURAL.		
	Masc.	Fem.	Neut.	M. F. N.		
Nom.	ter,	bie,	bas;	bie.		
Acc.	ben,	bie,	bas;	bie.		
Dat.	bem,	ber,	bem;	ben.		
Gen.	bes,	ber,	bes;	ber.		

DECLENSION OF THE INDEFINITE ARTICLE.

	Masc.	Fem.	Neut.
Nom.	ein,	eine,	ein.
Acc.	einen,	eine,	ein.
Dat.	einem,	einer,	einem.
Gen.	eines.	einer.	eines.

ARTICLE BEFORE PROPER NAMES.

The article is used before proper names in the following instances. When the name of a person assumes the signification of a common noun. If the name of a person is preceded by an adjective. When the name of an author is used instead of his works. To denote familiarity or inferiority. To distinguish the gender of names of countries and places, such as are not of the neuter gender. To point out the case of the name.

ARTICLE BEFORE ABSTRACT SUBSTANTIVES AND NAMES OF MATERIALS.

Before abstract substantives and names of materials the article is employed, to express the distinctions of case, when the noun is of the feminine gender and therefore indeclinable in the singular. When their meaning is restricted to some particular instance.

ARTICLE BEFORE COMMON NOUNS.

The article, though generally placed before common nouns, is omitted in the following cases. When the common nouns expresses some quality or condition. In titles, superscriptions, &c. When the common noun, in connection with a preposition, constitutes an adverbial expression, or when several common nouns are united by a copulative conjunction and form one complete notion. Common nouns in the plural, denoting several individuals in an indeterminate manner, and corresponding to the singular with the indefinite article ein, ein, ein, do not admit of the article. The omission of the article often gives a partitive signification to the substantive, especially, if it be the name of a material substance. In this case the English some, the French du, is supplied.

IDIOMATIC USE OF THE ARTICLE.

The Germans in a manner peculiar to themselves often place the definite article before a common noun, to indicate that the entire species is to be understood. Also, before abstract substantives and names of materials, when their meaning is to be taken to its full extent. The Germans employ the definite article also before the names of seasons, months, days, and in many other cases, where the English idiom does not admit of it.

THE ARTICLE IN SENTENCES.

When in the same proposition several nouns of the same gender and number follow each other, the article is expressed with the first only; but if they differ in gender or in number, or are otherwise opposed to each other, it must be expressed with each. When a noun in the genitive case limits the meaning of another, the article is always omitted before the limited noun, if the genitive precedes it. If the definite article is preceded by one of the prepositions an, ant, bet, burch, für, in, von, vor, über, ¿u, both are frequently contracted into one word.

SUBSTANTIVES OR NOUNS.

In German the initial of substantives and words used substantively is always a capital letter.

GENDER.

Appellations, comprehending an entire species of living beings without reference to any distinction of sex, are sometimes masculine, sometimes feminine, and sometimes neuter.

Primary derivatives of one syllable are masculine. Most derivatives, both primary and secondary, terminating in el, er, en, ing, ling, are masculine.

Most names of animals in el, and many names of things are feminine, as, bie Umfel, blackbird, bie Achfel, shoulder.

Words in el, of Latin origin, which formerly ended in la are feminine,

as, bie Korntel, formula.

Of those terminating in en, the following are neuter; bas Beden, basin; Kiffen, cushion; Laken, sheet; Wappen, escutcheon; Zeichen, sign.

All substantives having the termination inn (also written in), which affix is joined to maseuline names of persons and animals, to form corresponding terms for females; as Löwe, lion, Löwin, lioness; helb, hero, helbin, heroine; are femiuine.

Primary derivatives in be, e, t, ft, are feminine. The following however

are exceptions, and are of the neuter gender; bas Gefpenft, spectre: Beficht, face : Saupt, head; Kind, child; Kleinob, jewel; Licht, light; Stift, (eccle-

siastical) foundation.

Secondary derivatives, formed by the affixes, ei, e, beit, feit, ung, foaft,

ath, utb, are feminine.

All diminutives ending in den and lein are neuter, as Cohnden, little son: Fraulein, young lady, miss.

Collective and frequentative substantives formed by the prefix qe, are

neuter; as, bas Gefinbe, domestics;

bas Gerebe, talk. Most secondary derivatives formed by the affixes fel, fal, thum, nig, are neuter; as,

bas Ueberbleibsel, remainder; Drangfal, distress; Chriftenthum, Christianity;

Berhältniß, relation. Compound substantives generally adopt the gender of the second component, which contains the emphatic idea.

NUMBER.

With respect to the termination of the singular number no definite rules ean be given.

That part of the substantive which is never affected by the changes of inflection is called its root. When it contains one of the vowels a, o, u, or the diphthong au, they are frequently softened in the plural, into, a, b, u, au.

Nouns compounded with Mann usually take Leute in the plural, as Rauf-

mann, merehant, pl. Raufleute.

INFLECTION.

Declension of Common and Abstract Nouns.

Common and Abstract nouns have two principal forms of inflection, viz., the earlier and later declensions. The characteristic distinction of each is the termination of its genitive singular, which in the earlier declension is g or es, and in the later n or en.

All feminine substantives are invariable in the singular; hence their

mode of declension is determined by the nominative plural.

The nominative, genitive and accusative plural are always alike, and they are distinguished by the article only.

The dative plural always assumes n, unless its nominative already ends in that letter.

EARLIER DECLENSION.

The earlier declension comprises nouns of all genders, and may be distinguished by the termination of its genitive singular, which (feminine nouns excepted) is always \$ or es.

The nominative plural is either the same as the nominative singular, or

it assumes one of the terminations, e, er, en or nn.

In the plural the radical vowels a, o, u, and the diphthong au, are generally softened into \(\tilde{a}\), \(\tilde{a}\), and \(\tilde{a}\).

Hence to inflect a word of this declension, not only the genitive singular,

but also the nominative plural must be given.

Tabular View of the Terminations of the Earlier Declension.

	SINGULAR.	PLURAL.			
		(1.)	(2.)	(3.)	(4.)
Nom.	given.	like the sing.	e.	er.	en, n.
Acc.	like the nom.	like the nom.	٤.	er.	en, n.
Dat.	e, or like the nom.	-n.	en.	ern.	en, n.
Gen.	es. s (ens. ns).	like the sing.	е.	er.	en n.

Paradigms.

	Der Bate	r.
	SINGULAR.	PLURAL.
Nom.	ber Bater.	bie Bater.
Acc.	ben Bater,	bie Bater.
Dat.	bem Bater.	ben Batern.
Gen.	bes Baters,	ber Bater.
	Die Mutte	r.
Nom.	bie Mutter.	Die Mütter.
Acc.		bie Mutter.
Dat.	ber Mutter.	ben Müttern.
Gen.	ber Mutter.	ber Dlütter.
	Der Baum	
Nom.	ber Baum,	bie Baume.
Acc.	ben Baum.	bie Bäume.
Dat.	bem Baume,	ben Baumen.
Gen.	bes Baumes,	ber Baume.
	Die Sanb	
Nom.	bie hand,	bie Hände.
Acc.	bie Sand,	bie Sante.
Dat.	ber Hand,	ben händen.
Gen.	ber Sanb.	ber Sanbe.
ucn.		
Nom.	Das Lieb.	
Acc.		bie Lieber.
	bas Lieb,	bie Lieber.
Dat.	dem Liebe,	ben Liebern. ber Lieber.
Gen.	bes Liebes,	
	Der Geift	
Nom.		bie Beifter.
Acc.	ben Geift,	bie Geifter.
Dat.	bem Beifte,	ben Beiftern.
Gen.	bes Geistes,	ber Beifter.
	Der Strah	I.
Nom.	ber Strahl,	bie Strahlen.
Acc.	ben Strahl,	bie Strablen.
Dat.	bem Strable,	ben Strablen.

ber Strahlen.

Gen. bes Strahles,

	Das Muge.	
Nom.	bas Auge,	bie Augen.
Acc.	das Auge,	bie Augen.
Dat.	bem Auge,	ben Augen.
Gen.	bes Auges,	ber Augen.
	Der Name.	
Nom.	ber Name,	bie Ramen.
Acc.	ben Namen,	bie Ramen.
Dat.	bem Namen,	ben Mamen
Geu.	bes Namens,	der Namen

Observation.

The laws of euphony alone can decide, whether the termination of the genitive singular is to be so \mathfrak{es} , and whether the dative is to be like the nominative or to have \mathfrak{e} . Generally nouns ending in \mathfrak{b} , b, t, \mathfrak{f} , d, \mathfrak{g} , \mathfrak{f} ,

LATER DECLENSION.

Nouns of this declension are either masculine or feminine.

SINGULAR.

Masculines form their genitive in n or en, and retain that termination in all the remaining cases singular and plural.

Feminines being indeclinable in the singular, assume the n or en in the plural only.

No nouns of this declension ever modify the radical vowels $\mathfrak a$, $\mathfrak o$, $\mathfrak u$, or the diphthong $\mathfrak a\mathfrak u$ in the plural.

Tabular View of the Terminations of the Later Declension.

PLURAL.

Nom.	given.	en, n.
Acc.	en, n.	en, n.
Dat.	en, n.	en, n.
Gen.		en, n.
	Parae	ligms.
	Der	Graf.
	SINGULAR.	PLURAL.
Nom.	ber Graf,	bie Grafen.
Acc.	ben Grafen,	bie Grafen.
Dat.	bem Grafen,	ben Grafen.
	bes Grafen,	ber Grafen.
		Erbe.
Nom.	ber Erbe,	bie Erben.
Acc.		die Erben.
Dat.	bem Erben,	ben Erben.
Gen.	bes Erben,	ber Erben.
ст.	Die:	Frau.
Nom.	bie Frau,	bie Frauen.
	bie Frau,	bie Frauen.
	ber Frau,	ben Frauen.
Gen.	ber Frau,	ber Frauen.
	- '	
Nom.	bie Feber.	feber.
		bie Febern.
Acc.	die Feder,	bie Febern.
Dat.	ber Feder,	ben Febern.
Gen.	ter Feber,	ter Ketern.

Observations.

When the nominative singular ends in e, or in one of the unaccented and these et, $e\tau$, at r, the genitive and remaining cases assume π , only; otherwise et becomes necessary.

Feminine substantives were formerly declined in the singular number also; this has been retained only in certain adverbial expressions, in which the substantive is connected with a preposition; as, any Gren, on earth. Sometimes en scems to be annexed simply for sake of euphony; as, sciner Frauen Bater, his wife's father.

Paradigms of Proper Names.

SINGULAR.	PLURAL.
Göthe,	(bie) Göthe.
(ben) Gothe,	(bie) Gothe.
(bem) Gothe,	(ben) Göthen.
Göthe's,	(ber) Gothe.
Bertha,	(bie) Bertba'n.
(bie) Bertha,	(bie) Bertha'n.
(ber) Bertha,	(den) Bertha'n.
Bertha's,	(ber) Bertha'n.
	Göthe, (ben) Göthe, (bem) Göthe's, Bertha, (bie) Bertha, (der) Bertha,

ADJECTIVES.

Every adjective may generally be employed in two different relations, viz. the quality expressed by it may be conceived as independent of the subject, and be asserted of it by a formal act of judgment. The adjective thus used is called the predicative, and is never inflected in German. Again the quality expressed by it may be so intimately connected with the substantive as to form one complex idea with it, and then the adjective is called attributive. The predicative adjective stands usually after the verb [cin, to be; nerben, to become, and bleiben, to remain; sometimes also after certain transitive verbs. Some adjectives can only be employed in the predicative sense. Others can only be used as attributives.

INFLECTION.

When an adjective is used in the attributive relation, certain terminations are added to it, which indicate the gender, number and case of the noun to which it is united. All attributive adjectives of every degree of comparison are susceptible of three different modes of inflection, viz., the first, second, and third declensions.

Tabular View of the Endings of the three Declensions.

				SI.	NGUL					
		1st.				2nd.			3rd.	
Nom. Ace. Dat. Gen.	m. er, en, em, em, eø, en,	f. e, e, er, er,	n. es, es, em	, en,	m. e, en, en, en,	f. e, e, en,	n. e, e, en, en,	m. er, en, en, en,	f. e, e, en, en,	n. es. es. en. en.
				P	LURA	Ĺ.				
		No		1st. m. e,	2n <i>f</i> : en		3rd. n. en.			
		Da Ger	t.	e, en, er,	en en	,	en. en. en.			

FIRST DECLENSION.

When an adjective is preceded by no other limiting word, or by one which is indeclinable, it assumes the terminations of the definite article (with this difference, that in the nom, and acc. neuter singular the adjective has est instead of ast, in all its cases singular and plural, and is said to be inflected according to the first declension.

Paradigms.

MASCULINE.

Singular.	Plural.	
Nom. rother Wein,	rothe Weine.	
Acc. rothen Wein,	rothe Weine.	
Dat. rothem Weine,	rothen Weinen	
Gen. rothed \ Weines,	rother Weine.	

FEMININE.

Nom.	fuße Brudt,	füße Früchte.
Acc.	füße Frucht,	füße Früchte.
Dat.	füßer Frucht,	füßen Früchten.
Gen.	füßer Frudt,	füßer Trüchte.

NEUTER.

Nom.	gutes Geld,	
Acc.	gutes Geld,	gute Gelber.
Dat.	gutem Gelbe.	gute Gelber.
Gen.	gutes Gelbes,	guten Geldern
	guten f Gerbee,	guter Gelber.

SECOND DECLENSION.

An adjective belongs to the second declension, when it is preceded either by the definite article ber, bie, bas, by a demonstrative or relative pronoun, or an indefinite numeral. It then assumes the ending e in the nominative singular for all genders, and in the accusative singular feminine and neuter, and en in all the remaining cases singular and plural.

Paradigms.

Dieser meise Mann.

	Singular.	Piurai.
Nom. Acc. Dat. Gen.	biefer weise Mann, diesen weisen Mann, diesem weisen Manne, bieses weisen Mannes,	biese weisen Männer. biese weisen Männer. biesen weisen Männern. bieser weisen Männer.

Jebe icone Blume.

Nom.	febe fcone Blume,	welche schönen Blumen.
Acc.	iede icone Blume,	welche fconen Blumen.
Dat.	jeber iconen Blume,	welchen iconen Blumen.
Gen.	jeder ichonen Blume,	welcher schönen Blumen.

Jenes grüne Feld.

Nom.	jenes grune Feld,	jene grünen Felber.
Acc.	jenes grune Feld,	jene grünen Felder.
Dat.	jenem grunen Felbe,	jenen grunen Felbern.
Gen.	ienes grunen Relbes.	jener grünen Telber.

THIRD DECLENSION.

An adjective is infleeted according to the third declension, when it is preceded either by the indefinite article, by a personal or possessive pronoun, or by the singular of the indefinite numeral $f \in In$. It assumes the endings of the first declension in the nominative singular of all genders $(\epsilon r, \epsilon, \epsilon b)$, and in the accusative singular femiune and neuter $(\epsilon, \epsilon b)$, and the endings of the second declension in all the remaining cases. The pronouns are: personal, $i \circ b$, $b \circ u$, ϵr , $f \circ c$, $b \circ c$, wir, $f \circ c$, $b \circ$

Paradigms.

Mein auter Bruber.

Singular.		Piurai.
Nom.	mein guter Bruber,	meine guten Bruber.
Acc.	meinen guten Bruber.	meine guten Brüber.
Dat.	meinem guten Bruber,	meinen guten Brübern.
Gen.	meines guten Brubers,	meiner guten Brüber.

Ihre füngfte Schwefter.

Nom.	ihre jungfte Comefter,	ibre jüngften Comeftern.
Acc.	ihre jungfte Schwester,	ibre jungften Comeftern.
Dat.	ibrer jungften Comefter,	thren jungften Schweftern.
Gen.	threr jungften Comefter,	ihrer jungften Schweftern.

Unfer großes Saus.

Nom.	unfer großes Saus,	unfre großen Säufer.
Acc.	unfer großes Saus,	unfre großen Saufer.
Dat.	unferm großen Saufe,	unfern großen Saufern.
Gen.	unsers großen Saufes,	unfrer großen Saufer.

When two or more adjectives are connected with the same substantive they all follow the same rules of inflection.

Guter rother lautrer Bein.

Nom.	guter	rother !	lautrer	Wein.
Acc.	guten	rothen	lautern	Wein.
Dat.	gutem	rothem	lauteri	n Weine.
Gen.	gutes	rothes	lautres	m
	guten	rothen	lautren	} Weines.

COMPARISON.

In German there are two modes of comparing adjectives called the terminational (formed by adding er, ft, or eft to the root of the positive); and the compound comparison (formed by prefixing to it the adverbs of comparison metr, am meiften or hödft). Adjectives, containing the vowels a, o, u, generally modify them in the comparative and superlative degrees aft, diter, after, and the comparative and superlative degrees aft, but of the comparative and superlative degrees aft.

·	Better wine.	Fairer flower.	Greener field.
Nom.	befferer Wein,	fconere Blume, fconerer Blume,	grüneres Feld.
Gen.	befferen Weines,		grüneren Feldes.

Obs. The following adjectives are irregular in their comparison.

Positive.	Comparative.	Superlative
Gut,	beffer,	best.
Soch,	bober,	böchft.
Mabe,	näher,	nächft.
Biel,	mehr,	meift.
		mehrft. S

The following adverbs are also irregular.

Bern, Slieber, am liebften. QBenig, minter, am minteffen.

Adverbs of manner, the form of which is generally the same as that of adjectives, are likewise susceptible of comparison. They express the superlative by prefixing to it am (a contraction for an tem). In comparisons, also corresponds to the English than, and wit to the English as. The compound superlative becomes necessary when the indefinite article precedes, also when two adjectives, denoting qualities of different degrees, are predicated of the same person or thing.

Adjectives signifying possibility, duty, necessity, easiness, difficulty, and the like, are followed by the infinitive with & u.

NUMERALS.

Ordinals are formed from cardinals by adding fte, when the cardinal ends in g, and te in all other cases. (See list of numerals, page 77.)

Exceptions. The ordinal ein, is irregular: ein, one; erste, the first. Instead of ber aweite, it was formerly customary to use ber andere.

Observations.

When cin stands in connection with other numerals, it is indeclinable. The numerals just and brei are inflected only when they are not preceded by the article or some other declinable word.

Nom. zwei, brei.
Acc. zwei, brei.
Dat. zweien, breien.
Gen. zweier, breier.

The remaining cardinal numbers are indeclinable: except that they assume en in the dative case, when they are used substantively. By means of the affixes er and Iing, masculine nouns of various significations are formed from cardinal numbers. Ordinal numbers are regularly declined after the manner of adjectives.

PRONOUNS.

A personal pronoun is one which simply indicates the relation of personality, that is, whether the substantive represented be the person speaking, or spoken to, or spokeu of.

DECLENSION OF PERSONAL PRONOUNS.

SINGULAR.		PLURAL
Fi	rst Person (for all gen	ders).
Nom. Acc. Dat. Gen.		wir. uns. uns. unser
Sec	ond Person (for all ger	nders).
Nom. Acc.	bu, bich,	ihr.

beiner, bein,

eud.

Dat. bir,

Gen.

Third Person.

		SINGULAR.	
Dat.	m. er, ihn, sich, ihm, sich, seiner, sein,	f. fle, fle, flc, ihr, flch, ihrer,	n. es. es, sic. ibm, sic. feiner, sein.
		Nom. fie.	

ite, jiaj. ibnen, fic. Dat. Gen. ibrer.

DEMONSTRATIVE PRONOUNS.

There are three demonstrative pronouns, viz., biefer, jener, and ber. Diefer and jener are declined like adjectives of the first degree. The demonstrative pronoun ter, may supply the place of either jener or biefer.

SINGULAR.

	Masc.	Fem.	Neut.
Nom.	ber,	bie,	bas.
Acc.	ben,	Die,	bas.
Dat.	bem,	ber,	bem.
Gen.	beffen, ?	beren,)	beffen. }
	beg, S	ber, }	beğ. }

PLURAL. Masc. Fem. Neut. Nom. bie. Acc. bie. Dat. benen. Gen. beren.

RELATIVE PRONOUNS.

There are four relative pronouns, viz., ber, welcher, wer, was (and the obsolete and indeclinable fo). Welcher is declined like an adjective of the first declension; the relative ber, like the demonstrative ber; the plural of mer, was; is wanting.

SINGULAR.

Masc. & Fem.		$\mathcal{N}eut.$
Nom.	wer,	mas.
Acc.	wen,	mas.
Dat.	mem,	wozu.
Gen.	wessen, }	(meg.)
	weğ, s	

INTERROGATIVE PRONOUNS.

SINGULAR.

Nom. Acc. Dat. Gen.	Masc. was für ein Baum, was für einen Baum, was für einem Baume, was für eines Baumes,	Fem. eine Blume, eine Blume, einer Blume, einer Blume,	Neut. ein Buch? ein Buch? einen Buche? eines Buches?

PLURAL.

Nom.	was für Baume,	Blumen,	Bücher?
Acc.	mas für Baume,	Blumen,	Bücher?
Dat.	mas für Baumen,	Blumen,	Büchern ?
Gen.	bon was für Baumen,	Blumen,	Büchern?

If the substantive, to which mas für ein relates, is not expressed, the word ein is declined (in the singular only) like an adjective of the first declension: thus,

	Masc.	Fem.	Neut.
Nom.	mas für einer,	eine,	eines?
Acc.	mas für einen,	eine,	eines?
Dat.	mas für einem,	einer,	einem ?
Gen.	mas für eines.	einer.	eines?

VERBS.

Many verbs have an impersonal form in German, which are not used as such in English; es hunger midh, I am hungry. There are two classes of auxiliary verbs in German: 1) Auxiliary verbs of tenses, of which there are three, haben, fein, merben: 2) auxiliary verbs of mood, bürfen, fönnen, mögen, müffen, follen, moffen, Iafjen. The number and person of the German verb, are each distinguished by its characteristic ending.

Table of the Endings of the Verb, as assumed by the three persons, singular and plural.

Singt	TLAR.	PLURA
1st Person, 2nd Person, 3rd Person,		en. et, t. en.

Examples.

SINGULAR.	PLURAL.
Ich rebe,	mir lefen.
bu lobest,	ihr fehet.
er spielt,	fie suchen.

The future participle is formed from the infinitive with ju, by annexing the letter b; as, ju loben, infin.; fut. participle, ju lobend. It always has a passive signification, involving at the same time the notion of necessity, propriety, or possibility. It is employed only as an adjective in the attributive relation; as, ber ju lobend Schüler. But not, ber Schüler ift ju lobend; in the latter case the infinitive with ju is used, instead of the participle: ber Schüler ift ju loben.

Observation. The perfect participle does not assume the prefix ge in the following instances. 1) In the verb merben, when as an auxiliary, it stands in connection with an other verb. 2) In all verbs compounded with the inseparable and unaccented prefixes be, beun, ent, et, ge, ber, brend, perun, ger. 3) In all verbs derived from foreign languages, which have the accented ending iren or ieren. 4) In all verbs compounded with the particles burd, binter, über, um, unter, boll, wieder, when they are inseparable; in which case the accent rests not on the particle, but on the verb.

AUXILIARY VERBS.

To the full conjugation of German verbs, three auxiliaries are necessary, viz.: haben, fein, werben. Haben is used in forming the perfect infinitive,

and tenses derived from it; the perfect and pluperfect, indicative and subjunctive, of all transitive and of many intransitive verbs. Sein serves to form the same tenses of all verbs in the passive voice and of many intransitive verbs in the active. Arriver is used in the formation of the future tenses; when it corresponds to the English shall or will; also in the formation of all the tenses of the passive voice, when it corresponds to the English verb to be. To form all the compound tenses of a verb, three principle parts must be given, viz.: the present infinitive, perfect participle, and perfect infinitive, which latter also contains the auxiliary which the verb employs.

Paradigms.

Saben (to have).

PRES. INFIN. haben. PERF. PART. gehabt. PERF. INFIN. gehabt haben.

Indicative.		Subjunctive.
	PRESENT.	Ť
sing. 1. ich habe, 2. du hast, 3. er (sie, ed) hat,		sing. ich habe. bu habest. er (ste, ed) habe.
PLUR.		PLUR.
1. wir haben, . 2. ihr habet (habt), 3. sie haben (and, Si		wir haben. 1. f. w. habet. haben.
	IMPERFECT.	
sing. 1. ich hatte, 2. bu hattest, 3. er hatte,		sing. hätte. hättest. hätte.
PLUR. 1. wir hatten, 2. ihr hattet, 3. sie hatten,		PLUR. hätten. hättet. hätten.
	PERFECT.	
	(habe ge-t.)	
sing. 1. ich babe gehabt, 2. bu hast gehabt, 3. er hat gehabt,		sing. habe gehabt. habest gehabt habe gehabt.
PLUR. 1. wir haben gehabt, 2. ihr habet (habt) gel 3. sie haben gehabt,	ýabt,	PLUR. haben gehabt. habet gehabt. haben gehabt.
	PLUPERFECT.	
sing. 1. ich hatte gehabt,	(hatte ge-t.)	sing. bätte gehabt.

2. bu hattest gehabt, 3. er hatte gehabt,

hätteft gehabt.

hätte gehabt.

PLUR. PLUR. hätten gehabt. 1. wir hatten gehabt, hättet gebabt. 2. ihr hattet gehabt, 3. fie hatten gehabt, batten gebabt.

FUTURE PRESENT.

(werbe, and the Infinitive simple.)

SING. SING. merbe baben. 1. ich werbe baben. merbeft haben. 2. bu wirft haben, 3. er wird baben. merbe baben.

PLUR. PLUR. merben haben. 1. wir werben haben. merbet haben. 2. ihr werbet baben, 3. fie merben haben, werben baben.

FUTURE PERFECT.

(werbe, and Infinitive compound.)

SING. SING. werbe gehabt haben. 1. ich werbe gehabt haben, 2. bu wirft gehabt haben, werbest gehabt haben. merbe gehabt haben. 3. er wird gehabt haben,

PLUR. 1. wir werben gehabt haben, werben gehabt haben. werbet gehabt haben. 2. ihr werbet gehabt haben. 3. fle werben gehabt haben, werben gehabt haben.

CONDITIONALS.

First Conditional. Second Conditional.

(wurbe, and Infinitive simple.) (wurbe, and Infinitive compound.) SING. SING.

murbe gehabt haben. 1. ich murbe haben, würdeft gehabt haben. 2. bu murbeft haben, 3. er murbe haben, murbe gehabt haben.

PLUR. PLUR. murben gehabt haben. 1. wir murten haben, 2. ihr murbet haben. würdet gehabt haben. würben gehabt haben. 3. fie murben baben,

IMPERATIVE.

PLUR.

SING. 1. haben wir. 1. 2. Shabet, ober habt (ihr). haben Gie.

2. habe (bu), 3. habe (er. fie. es), 3. haben fle.

> PARTICIPLES. INFINITIVES.

PRES. habend. PRES. baben. PERF. gehabt haben. PERF. gebabt.

Sein [ober fenn], (to be).

PRES. INF. fein. PERF. PART. gewesen. PERF. INFIN. gewesen fein.

Perf. Infin. gewesen se	in-
Indicative.	Subjunctive.
sing. 1. ich bin, 2. bu bift, 3. er (je, es) ift,	SING. fei. feiest (feist). fei.
PLUR. 1. wir find, 2. ibr feib, 3. sie find (Sie find).	PLUR. feien (fein). feiest (feist). feien (fein).
IMPERFECT.	
sing. 1. ich war, 2. bu warest (warst), 3. er war,	sing. wäre. wärest (warst). wäre.
PLUR. 1. wir waret, 2. ibr waret (wart), 3. sie waren,	PLUR. wären. wäret (wärt). wären.
PERFECT.	
(bin ge-en.)	
sing. 1. ich bin gewesen, 2. du bist gewesen, 3. er ist gewesen,	sing. fei gewesen. seift gewesen. fei gewesen.
PLUR. 1. wir sind gewesen, 2. ihr feid gewesen, 3. sie sind gewesen,	PLUR. feien gewesen. seiet gewesen. seien gewesen.
PLUPERFECT.	
(war ge-en.) 1. ich war gewesen,	sing. wäre gewesen.
2. du warft gewesen, 3. er war gewesen, PLUR.	wärest gewesen.
1. wir waren gewesen, 2. ihr waret gewesen, 3. sie waren gewesen,	plur. wären gewesen. wäret gewesen. wären gewesen.
FUTURE PRESENT.	
(werde, and Infinitive sin	nple.)

sing. 1. ich werde sein, 2. du wirst sein, 3. er wird sein	sing. werde sein. werdest sein
3. er wird fein,	werbe fein.

GERMAN LANGUAGE. PLUR. PLUR. merben fein. 1. mir werben fein, 2. ihr werbet fein, 3. fie werben fein, werbet fein. merben fein. FUTURE PERFECT. (werbe, and Infinitive compound.) 1. ich werbe gewesen fein, werbe gewesen sein. 2. bu wirft gemefen fein, werbeft gewefen fein. 3. er mirb gemefen fein, werbe gewefen fein. PLUR. PLUR. 1. wir werben gemefen fein, werben gemefen fein. 2. ihr wertet gewesen fein, werbet gemefen fein. 3. fie merben gemefen fein, werben gewesen fein. CONDITIONALS. Second Conditional. First Conditional. (wurbe, and Infinitive compound.) (murbe, and Infinitive simple.) SING. murbe gemefen fein. 1. id murbe fein, 2. bu murbeft fein, murbeft gemefen fein. 3. er murbe fein, murbe gemejen fein. PLUR. murben gemefen fein. 1. mir murben fein. 2. ihr murbet fein, murbet gemefen fein. murben gewesen fein. 3. fie murben fein, IMPERATIVE. SING. PLUR. feien mir. ٦. ffeid ihr. 2. fet (bu), feien Gie. 3. fei er (fie, ee), feien fie. INFINITIVES. PARTICIPLES. PRES. fein. PRES. feienb. PERF. gemefen fein. PERF. gewesen. Merben (to become, to grow). PRES, INFIN. merben. PERF. PART. geworben. PERF. INFIN. geworben fein. Subjunctive. Indicative. PRESENT. SING. SING. merbe. 1. ich werbe.

2. bu wirft, 3. er wirb, PLUR.

1. mir werben, 2. thr werbet,

3. fie merben,

werbest. merbe.

PLUR. merben. merbet. merben.

IMPERFECT.

	IMPERFECT.
SING. 1. ich wurde (ward), 2. bu wurdest (wardst), 8. er wurde (ward),	sing. würde. würdest. würde.
PLUR. 1. wir wurben, 2. ihr wurdet, 2. sie wurden,	PLUR. würben. würbet. würben.

PERFECT.

(bin ge-en.)

	SING.	SING.
1.	ich bin geworben (ober worben),	fei geworben (worben).
2.	bu bift geworben (worben),	feift geworben (worben).
3.	er ift geworben (worten),	fei geworben (worben).

	PLUR.	PLUR.
1.	wir find geworben (worben),	feien geworben (worben).
2.	ihr feib geworben (worben),	feiet geworden (worben).
2	Go finh comarkon (markon)	feien gemarken (marken)

PLUPERFECT.

(war ge-en.)

1. ich war geworben (worben), 2. bu warst geworben (worben), 3. er war geworben (worben),	märe geworben (worben). wärest geworben (worben). wäre geworben (worben).
PLUR. 1. wir waren geworden (worden), 2. ihr waret geworden (worden), 3. sie waren geworden (worden),	PLUR. wären geworden (worden), wäret geworden (worden), wären geworden (worden),

FUTURE PRESENT.

(werbe, and Infinitive simple.)

SING.	SING.
1. ich werbe werben,	werbe werben.
2. bu wirft werben,	werbest werben.
3. er wird werben,	werbe werben.

PLUR.	PLUR.
1. wir werben werben,	werben werben.
2. ihr werdet werden.	werdet werden.
3. He merhen merhen.	merben merben.

FUTURE PERFECT.

(werbe, and Infinitive compound.)

2.	ich werbe geworden (ober worden) sein, bu wirst geworden (worden) sein, er wird geworden (worden) sein,	werbe geworben (worben) sein. werbest geworben (worben) sein. werbe geworben (worben) sein.
	, ,, ,	

	PLUR,	PLUR.
	wir werben geworben (worben) fein,	werben geworben (worben) fein
	ihr werbet geworden (worden) fein,	werbet geworden (worden) fein
24	To morken comarken (marken) foin	merken comurken (marken) fein

CONDITIONALS.

First Conditional.

(wurbe, and Infinitive simple.)

Second Conditional.

(wurbe, and Infinitive compound.)

SING.

SING.

1. ich würde werden,
2. du würdet werden,
3. er würde werden,
4. everden,
5. er würde werden,
6. everden,
7. eve

1. wir würden werben, murben geworden (worben) fein.
2. ibr murbet werben, mirbet geworden (worben) fein.
3. sie würden werben, wurben geworden (worben) fein.

IMPERATIVE.

Pres. werben.

PRRF. geworden fein.

1. Sing. Pluk. werben wir.
2. werde (bu), werden (ibr). werden Sie.
3. werde er (sie, es), werden sie.
INFINITIVES. PARTICIPLES.

Remarks.

PRES. merbend.

PERF. geworden.

It has been already remarked, that the compound tenses of some intransitive verbs are made, by means of the auxiliary habrn; others by means of frin. The Signification of the verb generally decides which auxiliary is to be used. In the compound tenses the auxiliary alone is inflected. Hence, when the inflection of the auxiliaries is known, and the principal parts of any verb are given, all the tenses of the same may easily be formed. When the root of an irregular verb contains one of the vowels a, c, u, it is generally softened into ā, ō, ū in the second and third persons of the present indicative, and in the imperfect subjunctive. In like manner the radical ɛ is changed into t or it in the second and third persons of the present indicative, and in the singular of the imperative.

Table of the Endings of the simple Forms of Verbs, both regular and irregular.

	PRESENT.		
Indicat. e, eft, ft, et, t,	Subjunct. e, eft, e.	Indicat. en, n, et, t, en, n.	Subjunct. en. et. en.

IMPERFECT OF REGULAR VERBS. IMPERATIVE OF REGULAR VERBS.

Indicat. Subjunct. 2d Pers. sing. e. {1st Pers. 2d Pers. 3d Pers. te, ete, ete, te. 1st Pers. plur. en. teft, eteft, etest, test. 2d Pers. plur. et, t. ete, te. te, ete, Infinitive. ten, eten, eten, ten. { 1st Pers. 2d Pers. en, n. tet, etet, etet, tet. eten, ten. 3d Pers. ten, eten,

PARTICIPLES. { Pres. enb, nb. Perf. ge-et, t.

Imperfect	of Irregul	AR VERBS.	IMPERATIVE OF IRREGULAR VERBS.
is list Pers. 2d Pers. 3d Pers.	ft, eft,	Subjunct. e. eft, ft. e.	2d Pers. sing. —, e. 1st Pers. plur. en. 3d Pers. plur. et, t.
E Street Pers. 2d Pers. 3d Pers.	en, et, t, en,	en. et, t. en.	<i>Infinitive.</i> en .
		PLES. { Pres. Perf.	enb. geen.
The tenses of phining the perfect	passive voice t participle o	are all perip	chrastic; and are formed by comith the different moods and tenses

comof the auxiliary werben. In this connection the perfect participle of werben, looses its prefix ge.

Paradigms.

TRANSITIVE VERBS.

Loben (regular), to praise. Rufen* (irregular), to call.

PRES. INFIN. loben, rufen*. IMPERF. INDIC. ich lobte, rief. Perf. Part. gelobt, gerufen. Perf. Infin. gelobt, gerufen haben.

ACTIVE VOICE.

In				

Subjunctive.

	I MEDERAL.
SING. 1. ich lobe, rufe, 2. bu lobest (lobst), rufest 3. er lobet (lobt), rufet (r	SING. Iobe, rufe. (rufft), Iobeft, rufeft. uft), Iobe, rufe.
PLUR. 1. wir loben, rufen, 2. ihr lobet (lobt), rufet (3. sie loben, rufen,	PLUR. Ioben, rufen.

		IMPERFECT.	
2.	sing. ich lobte, rief, bu lobtest, riefest (riefst), er lobte, rief,	SING. Iobete, riefe. Iobeteft, riefeft. Iobete, riefe.	
2.	PLUR. wir lobten, riefen, thr lobtet, riefet (rieft), fie lobten, riefen,	PLUR. Iobeten, riefen. Iobetet, riefet. Iobeten, riefen.	
		PERFECT.	
	(babe	ge-t, ge-en.)	

(habe ge—t	, geen.)
SING.	sing.
1. ich habe 2. bu hast 3. er hat gelobt, gerufen,	habest } gelobt, gerufen.

```
PLUR.
                                            baben )
   1. mir haben)
                                                    - gelobt, gerufen.
   2. ihr habt gelobt, gerufen, 3. fie haben
                                            habet
                                           haben 1
                              PLUPERFECT.
                    (hatte ge-t, ge-en.)
              SING.
   1. ich hatte 2. bu batten } gelobt, gerufen, 3. er hatte
                                           hätte
                                           batteft | gelobt, gerufen.
                                            hatte )
              PLUB.
                                                 PLUR.
                                           batten )
   1. mir hatten)
                                           hatteit } gelobt, gerufen.
   2. ibr hattet } gelobt, gerufen, 3. fie hatten
                          FUTURE PRESENT.
                     (werbe, and Infinitive simple.)
                                                 SING.
              SING.
   1. ich werbe } loben, rufen,
                                           werbe berbeft loben, rufen.
   3. er wird
                                           merte )
                                               PLUR.
              PLUR.
                                           merben } loben, rufen.
   1. wir werben 2. ibr werbet 3. sie werben
                                           merben (
                          FUTURE PERFECT.
                   (werbe, and Infinitive compound.)
               SING.
 1. ich werde
2. bu wirst
3. er wird
                                            werbest } gelobt, gerufen haben.
                 gelobt, gerufen haben,
                                            merbe )
                                                  PLUR.
             PLUR.
 1. wir werben 2. ibr werben gelobt, gerufen haben, werben werben gelobt, gerufen baben.
                                            merben )
                             CONDITIONALS.
                                         Second Conditional.
   First Conditional.
(wurbe, and Infinitive simple.) (wurbe, and Infinitive compound.)
                                                  SING.
              SING.
 1. ich murbe
2. bu murbest
3. er murbe
                                            murbe murbest gelobt, gerufen haben. murbe
                                                   PLUR.
              PLUR.
 1. wir würben 2. ihr würbet 3. sie würben
                                             würden )
                                           murdet } gelobt, gerufen haben. murben
                         IMPERATIVE MOOD.
                                                   PLUR.
            SING.
                                                 loben mir.
                                                (lobet, lobt (ihr),
```

loben Gie.

loben fie.

2. lobe (bu),

3. lobe er (fie, ed),

SING.

gelobt, gerufen worden,

1. ich war

2. bu marft

```
SING.
                                                     PLUR.
                                                  rufen mir.
        1. ____
                                                frufet, ruft (ihr). rufen Gie.
        2. rufe (bu),
                                                 rufen fie.
        3. rufe er (fie, es),
                                                  PARTICIPLES.
        INFINITIVES.
      PRES. loben, rufen.
                                               PRES. lobend, rufend.
                                               PERF. gelobt, gerufen.
      PERF. gelobt, gerufen haben.
                             PASSIVE VOICE.
                                                     Subjunctive.
        Indicative.
                                 PRESENT.
                          (werbe { ge t n }.)
                                                         SING.
               SING.
   1. ich werbe
                                                   werbe
   2. bu wirft
                    gelobt, gerufen,
                                                   werdeft
                                                             - gelobt, gerufen.
   3. er mirb
                                                   merbe
                                                        PLUR.
   2. ibr werbet 3. sie werben
                                                    merben
                                                   merbet
                                                              gelobt, gerufen.
                                                   merben
                                IMPERFECT.
                          (wurbe { ge-ten}.)
                                                        SING.
   1. ich wurbe
2. bu wurbest } gelobt, gerufen,
3. er wurbe
                                                   murbe
                                                             gelobt, gerufen.
                                                  würbest
würbe
               PLUR.
                                                         PLUR.
                                                   mürbet
mürbet
mürben
   1. mir murben 2. ihr murbet 3. sie murben
                                                             gelobt, gerufen.
                                  PERFECT.
                       (bin { ge __t n } worben.)
           SING.
                                                     SING.
1. ich bin
2. bu bift
3. er ift
             - gelobt, gerufen worben,
                                                       gelobt, gerufen worben.
           PLUR.
                                                   PLUR.
1. wir finb )
                                                feien `
2. ihr feid } gelobt, gerufen worben, 3. fie finb
                                                       gelobt, gerufen worben.
                                                feiet
                                                feien 1
                                PLUPERFECT.
                      (war { ge t n } worben.)
```

wäre

wärest

gelobt, gerufen worten.

PLUR.

2. ihr waret gelobt, gerufen worben, waret 3. sie waren gelobt, gerufen worden.

FUTURE PRESENT.

(werbe { ge - t ge - en } werben.)

SING.

1 ich werbe
2. du wirk
3. er wird

3. er wird

3. er wird

4 gelobt, gerufen werben, werbe werbeft

5 werbe werbeft

6 merbe PLUR.

1. wir werben 2. ihr werben gesobt, gerufen werben. werben gesobt, gerufen werben. 3. sie werben

FUTURE PERFECT.

SING.

1. ich werbe 2. du mirft worden fein, werden werbe werbe werbef worden fein,

PLUR. 1. wir merben gelobt, gerufen 2. ihr merbet worben fein,

PLUR. werben gelobt, gerufen werben worden fein.

CONDITIONALS.

First Conditional.

Second Conditional. (würbe { ge-t ge-en } werben.) (würbe { ge-t ge-en } worben fein.)

1. ich murbe gelobt, gerufen murbe gelobt, gerufen wurben, werben, wirbe

PLUR. 1. wir murben gelobt, gerufen 2. ihr murbet werben,

PLUR. murben gelobt, gerufen murben bin.

IMPERATIVE MOOD.

SING.

2. werbe (bu) gelobt, gerufen,

3. werbe er (fie, ed) gelobt, gerufen,

INFINITIVES.

PRES. gelobt, gerufen werben.
PERP. gelobt, gerufen worben fein.
PERP. gelobt, gerufen borben fein.
Fur. ju lobend, ju rufenb.

werben wir gelobt, gerufen. { werbet (ibr) gelobt, gerufen. } werben Sie gelobt, gerufen. werben fie gelobt, gerufen.

PARTICIPLES. *

REFLEXIVE VERBS.

4	8	ING.	PLUR
Accusa- tives.	1.	mich,	uns.
5.3	2.	bich,	eudy
42	3.	ſidy,	fid).

Sich freuen, to rejoice.

Pres. Infin. sich freuen. Impere, Indic. ich freute. Pere, Part. sich gefreuet ober gefreut. Pere, Infin. sich gefreut haben.

Indicative.		Subjunctive
	PRESENT	

	2 2020 224	1.0
	SING.	SING.
1.	ich freue mich.	freue.
2.	bu freueft (freuft) bid,	freuest.
3.	er freuet (freut) fich,	freue.
_	PLUR.	PLUR.
	mir freuen une,	freuen.
2.	ihr freuet (freut) euch,	freuet.
3.	fie freuen fich,	frenen.

IMPERFECT.

I. ich freute mich,	sing. freuete.
2. du freutest dich ic.	freuetest ic.
PLUR. 1. wir freuten uns, 2. ihr freutet euch zc.	PLUR. freueten. freuetet 2c.

DEDEECM

PERFECT	•
Sing. 1. ich habe mich gefreut,	SING. habe mich gefreut.
2. bu hast bich gefreut ic. PLUR.	habest bich gefreut zc.
1. wir haben uns gefreut ze.	haben uns gefreut ic.

PLUPERFECT.

	SING.	SING.
1.	ich hatte mich gefreut zc.	hatte mich gefreut zc.

FUTURE PRESENT.

(werbe, and Infinitive simple.)

SING.	SING.
1. id werbe mich freuen.	werbe mich freuen.
2. bu wirst bich ic.	werbest bich zc.

FUTURE PERFECT.

(werbe, and Infinitive compound.)

SING.	SING.
1. ich werbe mich gefreut haben,	werbe mich gefreut haben.
2. du wirst dich zc.	werdest bich ic.

CONDITIONALS.

First Conditional. Second Conditional. (wurbe, and Infinitive simple.) (wurbe, and Infinitive compound.) SING.

1. ich murbe mid freuen, murbe mich gefreut haben ic.

2. bu murbeft ic.

IMPERATIVE.

SING. PLUR. 1. freuen mir uns. 2. freue bich, 3. freue er (fie, es) fich, freuet (ihr) euch. freuen fle fic. INFINITIVES. PARTICIPLES. PRES. fich freuen. PERF. fich gefreut haben. fich freuenb. fich gefreut.

INTRANSITIVE VERBS.

Gehen, to go.

PRES. INFIN. gehen. IMPERF. INDIC. ich ging. PERF. PART. gegangen. Perf. Infin. gegangen fein.

Cartina

feien

Inaicative.	Suojunctive
PRESENT.	
sing. 1. ich gebe. 2. du gebefl (ober gehft), 3. er gebt, Plun. 1. wir geben, 2. ibr gebet, (gebt), 3. sie geben (gebt), 3. sie geben (gebn),	SING. gehe. gehelt. gehe. PLUR. gehen. gehet.
IMPERFECT.	*****
sing. 1. ich ging. 2. bu gings, 3. er ging, PLUR. 1. wir gingen, 2. ibr ginget, 3. sie gingen,	sing. gingef. gingef. ginge. PLUR. gingen. ginget. ginget.
(bin ge-en.)	
SING.	SING.
1. ich bin 2. bu bist 3. er ist	seiest } gegangen.
PLUR.	PLUR.
1. wir find } gegangen,	seien } gegangen.

3. ffe find

15

PLUPERFECT.

```
(war ge-en.)
         SING.
                                           SING.
1. ich war
                                       wäre
2. bu warft
                                       mareft } gegangen.
              gegangen,
3. er war
                                       mare )
         PLUR.
                                           PLUR.
1. wir waren
                                       maren )
2. ihr maret
              gegangen,
                                       märet
                                               gegangen.
3. fie waren
                                       waren )
                   FUTURE PRESENT.
```

(merbe and Infiniting simple)

	,	werve, and	rigination	sometime.)	
	SING.			SIN	Œ.
1.	ich werde)			werbe ?)
2.	ich werde bu wirst er wird	gehen,		werbest	gehen.
3.	er wird			werben) "
	PLUR.			PL	UR.
1.	mir merben)			werben ')
2.	ihr werbet >	gehen,		werbet	- geben.
3.	ihr werdet			werben) 3.,

FUTURE PERFECT.

(werbe, and Infinitive compound.) SING.

1. ich werde 2. bu wirst 3. er wird } gegangen sein,	werbe werbest } gegangen sein.
PLUR.	PLUR.
1. wir werden)	werben)
2. ihr werdet > gegangen fein,	werdet gegangen fein.
3. ste werden	werben)

CONDITIONALS.

First Conditional. Second Conditional. (wurbe, and Infinitive simple.) (wurbe, and Infinitive compound.) SING. 1. id murbe würbe 2. bu murbeft gehen. murdeft gegangen fein. 3. er würde wurbe PLUR. 1. wir murben) würben) 2. ihr murbet gehen, mürbet gegangen fein. 3. fie murben mürben

IMPERATIVE.

SING.	PLUR.
1. ———	geben wir.
2. gehe (bu),	f gehet ober geht (ihr).
3. gehe er (sie, es),	gehen (oder gehn) fie.
INFINITIVE	D i Dmrarpr via

INFINITIVES. PARTICIPLES.

PRES. geben. gehenb. PERF. gegangen fein. gegangen. The following is a specimen of the simple form of a seperable compound.

Abreisen, to set out on a journey.

Indicative. Subjunctive.

PRESENT.

sing. Sing. Sing. 2. idh reife ab, reifet ab. 2. bu reifet ab, reifet ab. 3. er reifet ab, reifet ab.

PLUR.
1. wir reisen ab, reisen ab.
2. ibr reiset (reist) ab, reiset ab.

3. sie reisen ab, u. s. w. reisen ab, u. s. w.

PREPOSITIONS.

Prepositions which govern the Genitive are,—anstatt or statt, halben or balber, außerhalb, innerhalb, oberhalb, unterhalb, biesseit, jenseit, Irast, laut, mittelst or vermittelst, ungeachtet, unweit or unfern, vermöge, währenb, wegen, um, willen, langs, zusolge, trob.

Those which govern the Dative, are,—aus, außer, bei, binnen, entgegen,

gegenüber, gemäß, mit, nach, nächt, junächt, nebft, fammt, feit, von, ju, juwider;

and ob, when it is equivalent to megen, on account of.

Those which govern the Accusative, are, -burch, fur, gegen, ohne or fonber, um, and wiber.

Those which govern both the Dative and Accusative, are, -an, auf, hinter,

in, neben, über, unter, vor, and swiften.

Of these which govern the Genitive, three may be connected with the Dative.—land, sufolae, and tros.

CONJUNCTIONS.

The following conjunctions do not throw the verb to the end of the phrase; but leave it in its place just after the subject, viz.:

und, entweder — ober.
aber or allein, weber — noch.
fondern, fowohl — als.
benn, fowohl — als auch.
ober. nicht nur fondern auch.

[On this subject (Conjunctions and Adverbs) for more complete information, see Strauss' German Grammar, page 157.]



LEXICON.

ENGLISH GERMAN PART.

Obs.—The asterisk * is suffixed to irregular verbs: these are alphabetically arranged in the table of irregular verbs at page 126 et. seqq.

Q. and A. refer to the question or answer in the phrases where the word may be found.

aux. signifies the auxiliary verb of tense belonging to the word.

a

a. ein, einer, eine, eines, ine, i'-nai. A.7. able, to be, can, fönnen*, kön'-nen, aux. haben. Q. 38.

about, um, oom; ungefahr, oon"-gai-

fair'.

absinthium, wormwood, ber gemeine Wermuth, gai-mi'-nai vair'-moot. acacia, gum arabic, bas arabische Gums

mi, â-ra'-bee-shai gööm'-mee. accoucheur, ter Geburtehelfer, gai-

boorts"-hel'-fer. acetosella, woodsorrel, ber Sauerflee,

zou"-er-kley'.

acetum, vinegar, ber Essig, ess'sich. acidum arseniosum, arsenious acid, bie arsenige Säure, arrzey'-nee-gai zoi'-rai; ber weiße Arsenis, vi'-sai arrzev'-nick.

acidum citricum, citric acid. bie Citronenfäure, tsee-tro"-nen-zoi'-rai.

acidum muriaticum, muriatic acid, bie Salgfaure, zalts"-zoi'-rai; bie Rochfalgfaure, koch-zalts"-zoi'-rai.

acidum nitricum, nitricacid; tie Galpeterfaure, zal-pey"-ter-zoi'-rai.

acidum pyroligneum, pyroligneus acid, bie brensliche Holzfäure, ber Holzeffig, brents'-lich-chai hölts"-zoi'-rai, hölts-ess'-sich.

acidum sulphuricum, sulphuric acid, bas Bitriviöl, bie Schwefelfäure, veetree-o'l'-ö'l, shwai"-fel-zoi'-rai.

acidum tartaricum, tartaric acid, bie Weinsteinsaure, vine"-stine-zoi-rai. aconitum, aconite, ber Elsenhut, bie Mönchelappe, i'-zen-hoot, mönchs"-kap'-pai.

agu

adeps, lard, bas Schweineschmalz, shwi"-nai-shmalts'.

advance, to, verrüden, fore"-rück'-ken, aux. fein.

after, nachbem, nach-daim'; nach, nach. Q. 49.

afterbirth, bie Nachgeburt, nach"-gaiboort'; bie Astergeburt, af"-ter-gaiboort'. Q. 99.

afternoon, ter Nachmittag, nach"-mit'tahch. A. 43.

afterward, hernach, nachher, her-nach', nach-hair'.

again, wieder, nochmals, jurud, überbies, vee'der, noch mahlss, tsoo-rück', u'-ber-deess". Q. 52. age, das Alter, al'-ter.

aged, bejahrt, bai-yahrt'.

aggravate, to, vermehren, schwerer ober schlimmer machen, ser-mey'-ren, aux. sein, o'der shlim'-wer mach'-chen, aux. haben. [haben. agitate, to, bewegen, bai-vai'-ghen, aux.

agītation, bieBewegung,bai-vai'göönk, ago, vorbel, vormals, vorber, feit lange, lange her, fore-bi', fore'-māhlss, forehair', zite lān'-gai, lān'-gai hair.

heir', zite lân'-gai, lân'-gai hair. agony, die Pein, pine. agree, to, angemessen sein*, ân''-gai-

mess'-sen zine. agreeable.gemäß,angenehm, gai-maiss',

agreeable.gemap, angenenm, gai-maiss', an"-gai-naim'.

ague, bas falte Fieber, bas Fieber, bas Wechselfieber, kal'-tai fee'-ber, fee'-ber, veck"-sel-fee'-ber.

ague-fit, ber Fieberschauer, fee"-bershou'-er.

agu

aguish, fieberhaft, fec"-ber-haft'. aid, bie bulfe, ber Beitrag , hul'-fai, bi'-trâhd).

aid, to, beifteben*, bi"-stey'-hen, aux.

ailment, bie Unpäglichfeit, oon"-pess'-

lid-kite.

ailing, to be, franfeln, kren'-keln, aux. haben; what ails you? mas fehlt Ihnen.

air, bie Luft, looft.

ake, ber Schmerz, shmerrts.

ake, to, fdmergen, webe thun*, shmerr'tsen, vey'-ai toon, aux. haben. alarm, bie Beforglichfeit, bai-zord'-lich-

alas, ad, o web, ad, o vey. albumen, bas Eiweiß, i'-vicc.

aleohol, ber rectificirte Weingeift, reck"tee-fee-cir'-tai vine'-ghi'st.

ale, bas Mel, ftartes ungehopftes Bier, êêl, stârr'-kess ŏŏn"-gai-hôpf'-tcss

beer.

aletris, stargrass, bie After, bas Cternenfraut, ass'-ter, sterr"-nen-krout'. alike, gleich, abnlich, gli'd, ain'-lich. aliment, bie Nahrung, na'-roonk.

alive, lebenbig, lai-ben'-did.

alkali, bas Laugenfalz, lou"-ghen-zâlts. alkaline, laugenfalzig, lou"-ghen-zâl'tsid.

all, all, aller, jeber, gang, al- al'-ler, yey'-der. gants.

at all, überhaupt, burchaus, ü'-ber-houpt", döörch-ous'.

not at all, gar nichts, gahr nichts; all over, überall, gang und gar, ü'-ber-al", gants dont gahr; ber gange Rorper, gân'-tsai körr'-per.

all along, bie gange Beit über, gan'-tsai tsite ü'-ber.

all at once, auf einmal, ouf ine'-mahl. all over, ber gange Rorper, gan'-tsai körr'-per.

all the better, befto beffer, dess'-to bess'allay, to, flillen, stil'-len, aux, haben.

alleviate, to, erleichtern, er-li'ch'-tern:

anbern, en'-dern, aux.

alleviation, bie Erleichterung, er-li'ch'tai-röönk. alley, bie Muee, bas Gagden, ber Durch.

gang, al-ley', ghess'-den, doord'-

gânk. allium, garlick, ber Anoblauch, k'nop'-

allium cepa, onion, bie 3wiebel, tsvee'-

amp

allow, to, laffen*, lass'-sen, aux. haben; erlauben. er-lou'-ben, aux. haben. almond, bie Manbel, man'-del.

almost, beinabe, fast, bi-na'-hai, fast. almshouse, bas Armenhaus, arr"-menhouse'.

aloe, bie Alpe, â'-lo-ai. aloft, hoch, oben, über, ho'ch, o'-ben,

ü'-ber.

alone, allein, âl-linc'. along, längs, lenks; all along, allegeit, âl'-lai-tsite"

aloud, faut, lout.

already, bereits, fcon, früher, bai-rites',

shone, frü'-hair.

also, auch, gleichfalls, ebenfalls, unt, ouch, gl'ich'-falls, ai"-ben-falls, cont. alter, to, anbern, veranbern, aux. haben, en'-dern, fer-en'-dern.

alternate, to, abwedseln, ap"-veck'-

seln, aux. haben.

alternately, abwedselnb, ap"- veckselnt. alternation, bie Abmedfelung, bie Um.

wech felung, ap"-veek'-sai-loonk, oom"veck'-sai-lŏŏnk.

althæa, marshmallow, ber Cibifd, i'bish.

although, obgleich, op-gli'ch'.

altogether, jusammen, ganglich, tsoosâm'-men, ghents'-lid. A. 71.

alumen, alum, ter Alaun, â-loun'. always, immer, im'-mer. Q. 53. jetes.

mal, yey"-dess-mahl'. am, I am, id, bin, id, been. A. 7. see

fein, Table of irreg. verbs. amber, ber Bernftein, berrn'-stine.

ambergris, ber Ambra, âm'-brâ. america, bas Amerifa, â-mey'-ree-kâ. american, amerifanifd, ber Amerifa. ner, â-mey'-ree-ka''-nish, â-mey'-ree-kâ''-nair.

amiable, liebenemurbig, liebreich, lee"benss-vürr'-did, leep'-ri'd

ammonia, bas Ammonium, âm-mo'nee-ŏŏm.

ammoniacum, ammoniac, ber Ammoniaf. âm-mo'-nee-âck.

ammonia murias, muriate of ammonia, ber Galmiaf, zal-mee-ack'.

among, unter, amifden, oon'-ter, tsvish'shen.

amourous, verliebt, fer-leept'. amount, ber Betrag, bai-trahd' amour, ber Liebeshandel, bie Liebichaft, lee"-bess-hân'-del, leep'-shâft.

amputate, to, abidneiben*, ablofen,

amp

abnehmen* (ein Glieb), ap"-shni'-den, ap"-lö'-sen, âp"-nai'-men (ine gleet), aux, baben.

amputation. bieMbnahme, ap"-na'-mai. amulet, das Baubermittel, das Bauber-gebeng, tsou"-ber-mit'-tel, tsou"-bergai-henk'.

amuse, to, unterhalten*, vergnugen, ŏŏn"-ter-hâl'-teu,fer-g'nü'-ghen, aux.

haben.

amygdala amara, bitter almonds, bie bittern Manbeln, bit'-tern man'-deln. amygdala duleis, sweet almonds, bie füßen Manteln, zü'ss'-sen man'-deln. amygdalus persica, peach leaves, ber Pfirfichbaum, pfirr"-zich-boum'.

amylum, stareh, bie Starte, bas Starte= mehl, sterr'-kai, sterr"-kai-mail'.

an, ein, eine, ine. i'-nai.

auæmia, bie Blutlofigfeit, bloot"-lo'zich-kite; bie Blaffe, bless'-sai.

anæmie, blutlos, blag, bloot'-lo'ss,

anatomy, bie Berglieberungefunft, tserglee'-dai-röönks-köönst". ancestor, ber Borfahr, ber Ahn, fore'-

fâhr, âhn. ancle, ber Rnöchel am Fuß, k'nöch'-chel

âm fooss.

and, unb, čont; and so forth, &c. &e., u. f. w., i. e. und fo weiter; also p.p. anethum, dill sced, bie Dille, dill'-lai. aneurism, ber Schlagaberbruch, shlad"-

âh-der-brödd'. anew, bon neuem, fon noi'-em.

angelica, bie Dleisterwurg, mi"-ster-

angelica archangelica, seeds of garden

angeliea, bie Engelwurzel, en"-gelvŏŏr'-tsel. angustura, angustura bark, bie Un-

aufturarinte, ân"-goos-too-rah-rin'-dai. anger, ber Born, Alerger, tsorrn, err'-

gher.

brü'-hai.

angry, jornig, ärgerlich, tsorr'-nich, err'-gher-lid).

anguish, bie Ungft, ankst.

angular, winfelig, vin'-kai-lich. animal, bas Thier, teer; animal-food, bas Fleisch, fli'sh; Fleischbrühe, fli'sh"-

anisum, anise, ber Anis, â-niece', ober ber Anissaame, a-niece'-za"-mai.

anker, ber Unfer, an'-ker.

ankle, see ancle.

annoy, to. Berbrug maden, Echaben aufügen, stören, fer-drooss' mach'-chen, app

shâ'-den tsoo"-fü'-ghen, stö'-ren, aux-[stil'-lent. baben. shmerrts"auodyne, ichmerzstillenb, anodyne, ber Schlaftrunt, shlaf'-troonk. anoint, to, falben, zal'-ben, aux. haben. another, ein anberer, ine an'-dai-rer; one another, gegenseitig, ghey"-gheuzi'-tid.

answer, die Antwort, ant'-vorrt. answer, to, antworten, ant'-vor-ten,

aux. baben.

ant, die Ameife, â'-mi-zai. anterior, vorherig, höher, älter, fore-hai'-rich, hö'-hair, el'-ter.

anthemis, chamomile, bie romifche Ramille, rö'-mee-shai kâ-mil'-lai.

antidote, bas Begengift, bas Begenmittel, ghey"-gheu-gift', ghey"-ghenmit'-tel.

antimonii sulphuretum, sulphuret of antimony, ber Schwefelantimon, ber Comefelipiegglang, shwai"-fel-au'-teemone, shwai"-fel-speess'-glants.

antimonium, antimony, ber Gpieg. glans, speess'-glants.

antispasmodic, bas frampfftillenbe Mittel, krampf"-stil'-len-dai mit'-tel. anus ber Afterbarm, af'-ter-darrm'; ber Steif, stice; bas Steifloch, stice'-

lod).

anvil, ber Umbog, am'-boss. anxiety, bie Ungst, bie Sorgen, angst, zorr'-ghen.

any, etwas, et'-vass; anywhere, irgenbwo, irr"-ghend-vo'.

anyone, jemanb, yey'-mânt. aorta, bie Bergröbre, herts"-rö'-rai. apocyanum androsæmifolium, dog's-

bane, ber hundswürger, höonts"vürr'-gher. apocyanum cannabinum,

hemp, ber inbifche Sanf, in"-dee'shai hânf.

aperient, eröffnend, abführend, bas Mittel (ben Leib), er-öf-nent. ap"-fü'rent, mit'-lel (dain lipe); bas Deff= nungemittel, öf"-nöonks-mit'-tel. aperture, bie Deffnung, öf'-nöonk.

a piece, für jebes Stud, (jebe Perfon), für yey'-des stück.

apoplexy, ter Schlagfluß, shlahd'flooss; ber Chlag, shlahd.

apothecary, ber Apothefer, â-po-tey'kerr.

apothecary's shop bie Apothete, a-potey'-kai.

apparatus, ber Apparat, ap-pa-raht'.

app

appearance, bie Erfcheinung, er-shi'nöönk.

appetite, ber Appetit, bie Efluft, ber Sunger, ap'-pai-teet', css'-loost, hoon'ger. Q. 37.

apple, ber Apfel, âp'-fel.

application, bie Unwenbung, an"-ven'doonk; bas Mittel, mit'-tel.

apply, to, auflegen, anmenben*, gebrauchen,ouf"-lai'-ghen, an"-ven'-den, gai-brou'-den, aux. baben.

apprentice, ber Lehrling, leyr'-link. april, ber April, a-pril'.

apron, bie Schürze, shurr'-tsai.

apt, túchtig, túch/-tich, i. e. good, able; apt, meaning liable to any thing, berantwortlich, ausgesett, fer-ant'-vorrt-lich, ouz"-gai'-setzt.

aqua, water, bas Wasser, vâss'-ser. aqua fortis, ac. nitric., dilut., bas Scheibemaffer, shi"-dai-vass'-ser.

aralia nudicaulis, false sarsaparilla, bie falfche Gaffaparille, fal'-shai sass"sâ-pâ-reel'-lai.

aralia spinosa, angelica tree bark, ber Bahnwehbaum, tsahn"-vey'-boum. arctium lappa, semina et radix, seeds

and root of burdock, bie gemeine Rlette, gai-mi'-nai klett'-tai.

ardor urinæ, basharnbrennen, harrn"bren'-nen.

are, finb, seent, sometimes ift, eest, as in Q.3.

areola, ber hof, hôf.

areola, (of the mamma), ber Bruftring, broost'-rink.

arachnoid, bas fpinnenwebenformige Sautden , spin"-nen-vai'-ben - forr"-

mee'-gai hoit'-den. are you, sind Sie, seent see; lit. are they, see verb fein*, table of irreg.

argentum, silver, bas Gilber, zil'-ber. argenti nitras, lunar caustie, ber Gilberfalpeter, bas Gilberfalg, ber Gilberägstein, zil"-ber-zal-pe'-ter, zil"-berzâlts, zil"-bcr-ets'-stine.

arise, to, aufsteigen*, aufstehen*, ouf"-sti'-ghen. ouf"-stey'-hen, aux. fein*.

arm, ber Arm, arm.

armehair, ber Armfeffel, ber Armftubl, ârm"-zes'-sel, ârm'-stool.

armoracia, horseradish, ber Meerrettig, mair"-ret'-tid.

armpit, die Achfelgrube, ack"-sell-groo'-

arnica, lcopard's bane, bas Bergwol-

ash

verly, bas gemeine achte Falltraut, berrdy"-vol'-verr-lee, gai-mi'-nai ed'tai fâll'-krout.

aroma, ber feine Geruchftoff, fi'-nai gai". rŏŏф-stof'.

aromatics, bas Gemurgmittel, gai-

vürrts"-mit'-tel. around, um, umber, ŏom, ŏom-hair'. arrange, to, orbnen, orrd'-nen, aux.

haben. arrive, to, anfommen*, ân"-kom'-men. aux. fein*.

arrow-root, bas Arrowstärfmehl, bie Pfeilwurg, (Stärfmehl) ar"-roh-stärk'mail, pfile'-voorts.

arse ber Sintere, ber Steiß, bas Befag, hin'-tai-rai, stice, gai-zaiss'.

arsenic, ber Arfenif, âr"zey'-nick. artery, bie Pulsaber, bie Shlagaber, pŏŏls"-â'-der, shlâh"-â'-der.

artemisia santonica, seeds of tartarian southern wood, ber Wurmsame, vŏŏrm"-zâ'-mai.

arthritis, bie Gicht, ghicht.

articulation (in anatomy), bas Gelent, gai-lenk'.

arum, dragon's root, bie Drachenwurg, drâd"-den-vŏŏrts'.

as, als, wie, ba, fofern, wenn, weil, alss, vee, dâh, zo-ferrn', ven, vile.

as soon as, fobalb als, zo bâlt âlss. as.....as, fo.....alø, zo.....âlss.

as you please, wie es Ihnen gefällig ift, vee ess ee'-nen gai-fel'-lid i'st. asarum Lond., asarabaca, biehafelmur.

ael, hâ"-zel-vŏŏr'-tsel.

asarum, U. S., canada snakeroot, wild ginger, ber Rittmer, zit'-vair. ascarides, bie Cpulwurmer, bie Nabel-

würmer, spool"-vür'-mer, nâ"-del-

ascites, bie Bauchwaffersucht, boud"wâss"-ser-zŏŏфt.

asclepias incarnata, fleshcoloured A., bas fleischfarbene Geibenfraut, fli'sh"fahr'-bai-nai zi"-den-krout'.

asclepias syriaca, common silkweed, bas gemeine Geibenfraut, bie gemeine Mildblume, gai-mi'-nai zi'-den-krout, mil&"-bloo'-mai.

asclepias tuberosa, butterfly weed, bie Cometterlingwurt, shmet"-terlink-vöörts'.

ash, die Afche, ash'-shai.

ashore, to be, an bem Ufer fein*, an daim oo'-fer zine. fein*. ashore, to come, lanten, lân'-den, aux.

ask

ask, to, bitten*, fragen*, forbern, ber= langen, bit'-ten, fra'-ghen, forr'-dern

fer-lan'-ghen. aux. baben. asleep, fclafent, shla'-fent.

asparagus, ber Gpargel, sparr'-ghel. asquint, fcheel, fchielent, sheyl, shee'lent.

ass, ber Efel, ai'-zel.

assafætida, ber Ctintafant, Teufeld= bred, stin"-ka'-zant, toi"-fellss-dreck'. assemblage, bie Bersammlung, ferzám'-lŏŏnk.

assent, to, recht geben*, einwilligen, recht gay'-ben, ine"-vil'-li-ghen, aux. haben.

assure. to. versichern, fer-zich'-dern, aux, haben.

asthenic. fcmad, fraftlos, shwaeh,

krâft'-lo'ss. asthma, bie Engbruftigfeit, ber fdmere Althem, enk"-brüss'-tich kite, shwai'-

rai âh'-tem. astonish, to. erichreden, er-shreek'-

keu, aux. sein* astringent, jufammenziehenb, tsoozâm"-men-tsee'-hent.

at, ju, an, bei, auf, in u. f. w., tsoo, an, bi', ouf, in.

at all, gar, gahr; bieden, biss'-den. at any time, jemale, yey'-mahls. at each time, jedesmal, yey"-dess-

måhl. at first, juerit, tsoo-eyrst'.

at last, zulest, tsoo-letst'.

at no time, niemals, nee'-mahls. at once, auf einmal, ouf ine mahl; fogleich, zo-gli ch'. at one o'clock, um eins, oom ince, see

at this time, biesmal, dees'-mahl. attack (of sickness), ber Unfall, an'-

fâl. Q. 30.

bac

attack, to, anfallen*, ân"-fâl'-len, aux. fein*

attend, to, begleiten, besuden (as a physician), beforgen, bai-gli'-ten, bai-zoo'den, bai-zor'-ghen. Q. 23. aux. haben. attendance, ber Befuch, bai-zooch'. attention, bie Aufmertsamfeit, ouf"-

merrk'-záhm-kite.

attitude, bie Stellung, bie Leibeoftellung, stel'-löönk, li-"bess-stel'-löönk. august, ber August, ber Ernbtemonat, ou-gööst'. errn"-tai-mo'-nât.

aunt, bie Muhme, bie Tante, bie Bafe,

moo'-mai, tân'-tai, bâ-'zai. auricle bas Bergöhrden, herts"-or'-den.

autopsy, die Todtenerforichung, to"ten-er-forr'-shoonk.

autumn, ber Berbft, herrpst.

aurantii cortex, orange peel, bie Dr. merangenicale, pom-mai-ran"-tsenshá'-lai.

avena farina, oat meal, bas hafermehl, hâ"-fer-mail'.

avoid, to, vermeiben*, hinbern, fich ent= balten*. fer-mi'-den, hin'-dern, zich ent-hâl'-ten, aux. haben.

awake, to, ermachen, aux. fein, auf. weden, er-vad'-den, ouf"-veck'-ken. awake, mach, vach: munter, moon'-ter. aware, gewahr, gai-vâhr'. [baben. aware, to be. missen*, viss'-sen, aux. away, abwesend, fort, weg, âp"-vai'-

zent, forrt, ved). awhile, eine Zeit lang, i'-nai tsite lânk. awl, bie Ahle, bie Pfrieme, âh'-lai, pfree'-mai.

axe, bie Urt, bas Beil, axt, bile. axle, bie Achfe, ack'-zai.

azedarach, ber Paternofterbaum, pa"ter-nos'-ter-boum.

 \mathbf{B}

babe, ber Gäugling, bas Windel- (ober fleine) Rind, zoid'-link, vin'-del, kli'nai kint.

baehelor, ber Junggefell, ber Sageftolg, yŏŏnk"-gai zell', ha"-gai-stolts'. bachelor, to be a, ledig fein*, lai'-dich

back, ber Rüden, rück'-ken. back, adv., jurud, tsoo-ruck'. backwards, rüdmärts, rück'-verrts.

backache, pains in the back, bas Rudenweb, bie (pl.) Rudenfdmergen, rück"- ken-vey', rück"-ken-shmerr'tsen.

back of the hand, bie umgefehrte Sanb, ŏŏm"-gai-keyr'-tai hánt.

back of the foot, ber obere Theil bes Rufes, o'-bai-rai tile dess foo'-zes. back of the neck, ber Naden, nack'ken.

backbone, ber Rüdgrat, rück'-graht. backside, ber hintere, hin'-tai-rai.

backward, adj. langjam, trage, lank'zâhm, trai' gai.

bac

breon. ber Speck, speck.

bad, bofe, fcblecht, fdlimm, fcablich, ungefunt, bo'-zai, shlecht, shlim, shait'-lid, ŏŏn"-gai-zŏŏnt'.

badly, arger, folecht, err'-gair, shlecht;

unwohl, oon'-voll.

bag, ber Gad, ber Beutel, zack, boi'-tel. bake, to, haden*, brennen*, back'-ken, aux. haben; bren'-nen, aux. haben. baker, ber Bader, bay'-ker. bald, fabl, kâll.

ball, ber Bau, bas Bauchen, bal, bal'den.

band, bandage, bas Banb, bant; ber

Berband, fer-bant'. bandbox, bie Pugichachtel, poots"-

shâd'-tel.

bankinghouse, bas Bechselcomptoir. weck"-sel-con'-tuore; bie Wechfelbanf, veck"-sel-bank'.

banknote, bie Banfnote, bank"-no'-tai. barkeeper, ber Aufwärter, ouf"-verr'-

barroom, bie Schentstube, shenk"-stoo'-

bare, blog, nadenb, nadt, blo'ss, naek'kent, nâckt.

bare, to make, blöfen, blö'-sen, aux. haben.

barium. bas Barium, bâ'-ree-ŏŏm. bark, bie Baumrinde, boum"-rin'-dai. barley, bie Berfte, gherr'-stai.

barleywater, ber Berftentrant, gherr"sten-trânk'.

barley (pearl), bie feine Gerfte, fi'-nai gherr'-stai.

barrel, bas Fag, fass.

barren, unfruchtbar, burre, don"-

froodt'-bâhr, dürr'-rai. basement story, ber Reller, kel'-ler. barytæ carbonas, carbonate of bary-

tæ, ber tohlenfaure Barnt, ko"-lenzou'-rai bâ-rit'. barytæ sulphas, sulphate of barytæ,

ber ichmefelfaure Barnt, shwai"-felzou'-rai bâ-rit'.

bashful, icambaft, idudtern, shahm'hâft, shüd/tern.

basin, bas Beden, beek'-ken.

basket, ber Rorb, korrp.

bath, bas Bab, baht; bie Babung, i.e. a fomentation, bai'-hoong.

bathe, to, baben, baben, ein Bad gebrauchen, bâ'-den, bai'-hen, ine baht gai-broud'-den, aux, baben,

bathtub, bie Babemanne, ba"-dai-van'-

nai.

beg

batter (food), ber Schlagteich, shlahd'.

batter, to, fdlagen*, shla'-ghen, aux. baben.

bawd, ber Ruppler, die Rupplerin, kööp'-ler, kööp"-ler-in'.

bay, bie Bucht, boocht.

be, to, sein*, werben*, zine, vair'-den. bead, bas Knöpfchen, knöpf'-chen. beam (of timber), ber Balten, bal'-ken. beam (of light), ber Strahl, strahl. bean, bie Bohne, bo'-nai.

bear, to. (carry), tragen*, trah'-ghen, aux. haben.

bear (to produce young), gebaren*, gai-bay'-ren, aux. haben.

beard, ber Bart, barrt. beardown, to, herabsinfen*, hai-rap". zink'-en. aux. fein*.

beat, to, fclagen*, shlag'-ghen, aux. baben.

beautiful, fon, sho'n. because, weil, barum, bag, vile, dâ'-

rŏŏm', dâss. because of, um ... willen, oom ... vil'-[ben.

beckon, to, minten, vink'-en, aux. habecome, to, werben*, verr'-den, aux. fein*.

become, to, (adorn), anstehen*, an"stey'-hen, aux. haben; govern dat. in this sense.

bed, bas Bett, bet; in bed, im Bette. bedpan, bas Bettbeden, bet"-bek'-ken. bedroom, bie Bettfammer, bet"-kam'mer; bas Golafzimmer, shlaf"-tsim'-

bedridden, bettlägerig, bett"-lai'-gai-

rid. bedstead, bie Bettstelle, bett"-stel'-laibedeovering, bie Bettbede, bett"-dek'kai.

bed time. bie Golafzeit, shlaf'-tsite. bee, die Biene, bee'-nai.

beesting, ber Bienenftid, bee"-nen-stid'. beeswax, bas Madis, vaks.

beef, bas Fleisch, fli'sh. A. 37. beefsteak, Die Fleischschnitte, fli'sh"-

beeftea, die Bouillon, bool'-yon.

beer, bas Bier, beer.

before, vor; bevor, ehe; vorn, vorher, bereits; fore, bai-fore', ey'-hai, forrn, fore-hair', bai-rites'.

beg. to, betteln, bet'-teln, aux. fein*. begin, to, anfangen*, an"-fang'-en, aux. baben.

beg

beginning, ter Anfang, an'-fank. behave, fich betragen*, bai-tra'-ghen, aux. haben.

behind, hinter, jurud, hin'-ter, tsooriick'.

being, participle, feienb, zi'-ent.

belch, to, rulpfen, rulp'-sen, aux. ha= ben ; aufftogen von bem Magen. belchings, ber Rulps, rulps.

belief, ber Glaube, glou'-bai.

believe, to, glauben, glou'-ben, aux. bell, bie Glode, bie Schelle, glock'-kai,

shel'-lai; to ring a bell, fcellen *,

shel'-len, aux. haben. belladonna, bie gemeine Tollfiriche, bie Wolfefiride, toll"-kirr'-shai, volfs"kirr'-sbai.

belly, ter Bauch, bouch.

belly-ache, ber Leibschmerg, lipe'-

shmerrts.

belong, to. jugehören, betreffen*, tsoo"gai-hö'-ren. aux. haben; bai-tref'fen, aux. haben; ein Mitglieb fein*, mit'-gleet zine.

below, brunten, unten, unter, droon'-

ten, öön'-ten, öön'-ter.

belt, bas Behent, ber Gürtel, gai-henk, gürr'-tel.

bend, to, biegen*, beugen, fich neigen, bee'-ghen, aux. fein ; boi'-ghen, aux.

haben; ni'-ghen, aux. haben. bendable, biegfam, beech'-zahm. beneath, unter, unten, hienieben, oon'-

ter, ŏŏn'-ten. hee-nee'-den. beneficial, heilfam, hile'-zâhm. benefit. die Wohlthat, vo'l'-taht; bie

Berbefferung, fer-bess"-ser-oonk'; ber

Bortheil, forr'-tile.

benefit, to, verbeffern, fer-bess'-sern. bent, adj. gebogen, geneigt, gai-bo'ghen, gai-ni'ct'.

benumb, to, betäuben, erstarren, baitoi'-ben, aux. haben; er-starr'-ren,

aux. fein.

benzöinum, benzöin, bas Bengoe, bain"-zo'-ai.

berry, bie Beere, bai'-rai. best, beste, bais'-tai, to do one's best. fein Möglichftes thun*, moch"-lich'-

stes. better, beffer, lieber, bess'-ser, lee'-ber. better, to, verbeffern, fer-bess'-sern.

between, swischen, tsvish'-shen. beware, to, fich hüten, fich vorseben*,

hu'-ten, aux. haben; fore"-zey'-hen, aux. haben.

bli

beyond, über, jenfeits, binaus, außer, barüber, ü'-ber, yen'-zites, hin-ouss', ou'-ser, dâ-rü'-ber.

bias, adj., fchief, sheef. bib, bas Beifertud, ghi"-fer-tood'.

bid, to, befehlen*, bai-fai'-len, aux. ba-

bidding (command), ber Befehl, bai-

bier, bie Tobtenbahre, toe"-ten-ba'-rai.

big, groß, bid, gro'ss, dick. big with child, fdwanger, shwang'-er.

bile, die Galle, gal'-lai. bilious, gallig, gal'-lid.

bill, bie Rednung, red'-nöonk.

bind, to, binten*, bin'-den, aux. haben. bird, ber Bogel, fo'-ghel. birth, die Geburt, gai-boort'.

birth-pains, pl., bie Weben, vey'-hen. biscuit, der 3wiebad, tsvee'-back. bismuthium, bismuth, ber Wismuth,

viss'-mööt.

bit. bas Stud, bas Studden, ber Biffen, stück, stück'-den, biss'-sen. bite, to. beigen*, bi'-sen, aux. haben.

bitter, bitter, bit'-ter. bitters, bas Ctarfmittel, ber ftarfenbe Tranf, sterrk"-mit'-tel, sterr'-ken-dai

trânk.

black, fdmarz, shwarrts. blacken, to, fdmärgen, shwerr'-tsen,

aux. haben. blacksmith, ber Grobschmieb, grope'-

shmeet. bladder, bie Urinblase, bie harnblase, oo-reen"-bla'-zai, harrn"-bla'-zai.

blade (of grass &c.), bas Blattden, blett'-den.

blade (of a knife), bie Mefferflinge, mess"-ser-kling'-gai.

blanch, to, weiß maden, vice mâ'-den. aux. haben und werben.

bland, fanft, gutig, holb, zanft, gu'-tid, blanket, die wollene Dede, vol'-lai-nai

deck'-kai. bleed, to, (passively), bluten*, bloo'-

ten. aux. haben.

bleed, to, (by V.S.), jur Aber laffen*, aux. haben; tsoor â'-der lâss'-sen. bleed at the nose, to, bas Nafenbluten haben*, nâ"- zen - bloo'- ten hâ'-ben, aux. haben.

bleeding, V. S., bas Aberlaffen, a"-derlâss'-sen.

blind, adj., blind, blint.

blindfold, blinblings, blint'-links,

bli

blister (blebs), bie Blatter, blat'-ter. blister, to, Blafen (pl.) ziehen*, aux.

haben, blå'-zen tsee'-hen. blister-plaster, bas Blafenpflafter, ber

Blafengug, bla"-zen-pflas'-ter, bla"zen-tsood bloat, to, aufbunfen, ouf"-doon'-zen,

aux. fein.

blood, bas Blut, bloo't.

blood-vessel, die Blutaber (vein), bie Pulsaber (artery), bloo't"- a'-der, pöölss"-â'-der.

bloody, blutig, bloo'-tich. bloodless, blutlog, bloo't'-lo'ss.

bloody flux. ber Blutlauf, bloo't'-louf, ber Blutflug, bloo't'-flooss; die rothe Ruhr (dysentery); bie weiße Ruhr, diarrhœa, ro'-tai, vi'-sai, roor.

bloodletter (bleeder), ber gur Aber läßt, lesst.

blotting-paper, bas Löschvapier, lösh"-

på-peer'. blow (a stroke), ber Chlad, shlabd. blow, to, mehen, vai'-hen, aux. haben. blow the nose, to, sich schnäuzen, zich shnoit'-sen, aux. haben.

blue, blau, blou.

blunder, ber Schniter, shnit'-ser.

blunt, ftumpf, stoompf.

blush, to, errothen, er ro'-ten; fich fcamen, shai'-men, aux. haben.

board (wood), bas Brett, bie Plante, bie Diele, bret, plank'-ai, dee'-lai. board (to live), in ber Roft fein*, aux.

fein*, ko'st zine.

board (to take as boarder), in bie Roft geben * ober nehmen*. ko'st gai'-hen, ney'-men, aux. fein, haben.

boarder, ber Roftgänger, ko'st"-gheng'-

boarding-house, bas Rofthaus, bas Speifehaus, ko'st'-house, spi"-zaihouse'.

boat, bas Bort, boat.

bodkin, bie Saarnabel, bie Schnurnatel, hahr"-na'-del, shnur"-na'-del. body, ber Rörper, ber Leib, körr'-per, lipe. "The anatomist has Rorper on his dissecting table but no Leiber." Adler. S. v. Rörper.

boil (a sore), die Beule, boi'-lai.

boil, to, fieben*, fochen*, zee'-den, koch'greater heat than focen.

bold, fühn, kühn.

bolster, ber Pfühl, bas Riffen, pfühl, kiss'-sen.

bra

bolus, ber tugelförmige Biffen, koo". ghel-förr'-mich-ai biss' sen.

bone, bas Bein, ber Anochen, bine, k'nod'-den.

bonnet. ber Damenbut, bie Saube, bie Müße, da"-men-hoot', hou'-bai, müt'-

bony. fnochig, fnochern, k'noch'-ich, k'nödy'-dyern.

book, das Bud, bood.

bookbinder, ber Buchbinder, bood"bin'-der.

bookkeeper, ber Buchhalter, booch"hâl'-ter.

bookseller, ber Buchhandler, booch"hent'-ler. boot, ber Stiefel, stee'-fel.

border, ber Rant, raut.

bore, to. (penetrate), boren, bo'-ren, aux. haben.

born, geboren, gai-bo'-ren.

borrow, to, borgen, borr'-ghen, aux. bosom, ber Bufen, bie Bruft, boo'-zen,

booth, beibe, bi'-dai.

both ... aud, fowohl . . als auch, zovo'hl' âlss oud.

bottle, bie Flasche, bie Bouteille, flash'shai, boo-tel'-yai.

bottle-screw, ber Korfgieher, korrk"tsee'-her.

bottom, ber Grund, ber Boden, groont, bo'-den.

bottom (arse), ber hintere, hin'-tai-rai. bought, gefauft, gai-kouft'.

bowels, pl., bie Eingeweite, bas Ge-barm, ine"-gai-vi'dai, gai-derrm'. bowl, ber Napf, bas Beden, napf,

bek'-ken.

box, bie Büchfe, bück'-sai. boy, ber Anabe, ber Junge, kna'-bai, yŏŏng'-ai.

trachial, jum Arme gehörig, tsoom âr'-mai gai-hö'-rid).

brain, bas Gehirn, gai-hirrn'.

brain-pan (skull), ber Behirnbehalter, gai-hirrn"-bai-hel'-ter.

bran. tie Rleie, kli'-ai.

brandy, ber Branntwein, brannt'-vine. brazier, der Rupferschnied, koop"-fershmeet'.

brass, bas Erz, bas Rupfer, erts, kööp'brassy, erzartig, fupfern, erts"-ar'-tich,

kööp'-fern.

brave, brav, tapfer, brahf, tap'-fer.

bread, bas Brob, brote.

breath, bie Breite, bie Weite bri'-tai. vi'-tai. break, to. breden*, bred'-den, aux. breakfast, bas Frühftud, fru'-stück. breakfast, to. frühstüden, frü'-stück'-

ken, aux. baben.

breast, bie Bruft, broost, breast-bone, bas Bruftbein, broost'-

breath. ber Athem, ah'-tem.

breathe, to, athmen, Athem fcopfen, âht'-men, âh'-tem shöp'-feu, aux.

breathing, bas Athmen, aht'-men. breech, ber hintere, hin'-tai-rai. breeches, (mens' clothes), bie Bein-

fleiber, bine"-kli'-der. brewer, ber Brauer, brou'-er. brick, ber Biegelftein, tsee"-ghel'-stine.

brick-layer. ber Maurer, mou'-rer. bridge, bie Brude, brück'-kai. bridge of the nose, ber Nafenfattel,

nâ"-zen-zât'-tel. bridle, ber Baum, tsoum.

brief, furz, köörts.

bright, bell, flar, glangent, hell, klar, glen'-tsend.

brighten, to, aufflären, ouf"-kler'-en,

aux. haben. brim, ber Rand, rant.

brimful, übervoll, ü"-ber-foll'.

brimstone, ber Comefel, shwai'-fel. brimstone matches, Schwefelfvane, shwai"-fel-spen'-ai.

brine, bas Calimaffer, zalts"-vass'-ser. bring, to, bringen*, bring'-en, aux. ha-

bring to bed (of childbed), in bie Doden fommen*, vod'-den kom'-men. brittle, zerbrechlich, tser-brech'-lich. broad, breit, weit, brite, vite.

broil, braten, bra'-ten, aux. haben. broken, gebrochen, gai-broch'-den. broker, ber Matter, mek'-ler. brominum, bromine, bas

brome. bronchial, jur Luftröhre (ober Burgel)

gehörig, looft"-roh'-rai, goor'-ghel. bronchitis, bie Luftröhren-Entzundung, lööft"-rö-ren-ent-tsiin'-döönk.

bronchus, bie Luftröhre, looft"-ro'-rai. broom, ber Bejen, bai'-zen.

broth, die Rleischbrübe, die Rraftbrübe. fli'sh"-brü'-ai, kraft"-brü'-ai. brothel, bas Borbell, hurenhaus, borr-

del', hoo"-ren-house'.

bur

brother, ber Bruter, broo'-der. brother-in-law, ber Comager, shwa'-

brother (-half), ber Stiefbruber, steef"broo'-der.

brow, bie Augenbraune, bie Stirn, ou"-ghen-brou'-nai, stirrn.

brown, braun, brown. brownbread, bas Schwarzbrob,

shwarts'-brote. brown sugar, ber Faringnder, ber ge-

meine Buder, fa-reen"-tsooek'-ker, gai-mi'-uer.

brownstout, bas ftarte (boppelte) Porterbier, stark'-kai, dop'-pel-tai por"ter-beer'.

bruise, to, quetiden, gerichlagen *,

quet'-shen, tser-shla'-ghen, aux. ha= ben and fein. bruise, bie Quetschung, bie Bunbe,

quet'-shoonk. voon'-dai.

brush, bie Bürfte, burr'-stai. brush, to, burften, burr'-sten, aux.

bubo, die Triefenbeule, die Leiftenbeule, bie venerifche Beule, Benusbeule, tree"feu-boi'-lai, li"-sten-b., vai-ney shai b., vai"-nööss-b.

buckskin, bas Bodleber, bock"-lai-'buckwheat, ber Budweigen, bas Beibeforn, bood"-vite'-sen, hi"-dai-korn'. bucket, ber Baffereimer, vass'-ser-i"

buckle, bie Conalle, shnal'-lai. buckle, to, ichnallen, shnal'-len, aux.

buckram, bie Steifleinwand, stife". line'-vânt.

bug, bie Bange, van'-tsai.

build, to. bauen, bou'en, aux. haben. bulb, die Runde, roon'-lai. bulk, bie Daffe, ber Rlumpen, mass'-

sai, klööm'-pen. bull, ber Bulloche, bool'-ocks.

bullet, bie Rugel, bie Flintenfugel, koo'-ghel, flin"-ten-koo'-ghel. bump, tie Beschwulft, gai-shwoolst'. bundle, bas Bund, bas Bundel, boont,

bün'-del. burden, die Labung, lâ'-dŏönk.

burden, to, belaben*, bai-lâ'-den, aux. haben.

burcau. bie Commobe, kom-mo'-dai. burial, bas Begräbnig, bai-grep'-niss. burn, to, breunen*, mit Gener vermunten, bren'-nen. mit foi'-er fer-voou'den, aux. baben.

bur

burn, ber Brand, bas Brandmaal, brânt, brânt'-mâhl.

burning, brennend, bren'-nent. burst. to, berften *, ber'-sten, aux.

haben. bury, to, vergraben *, fer-gra'-ben, aux. baben.

business. bas Gefdäft, gai-sheft'.

busy, beschäftigt, bai-shef'-ticht, but, aber, fondern, allein, aber bod, â'-ber, zon'-dern, âl-line', â'-ber doch.

butcher, ber Megger, mets'-gher. butcher's meat, bas frifche Bleifch, frish'-she fli'sh.

cap butter, bie Butter, boot'-ter.

buttermilk, bie Buttermild, boot"-termild.

buttock, ber hintertheil, hin"-ter-tile'. button, ber Anopf, k'nopf.

button up, to, anfnörfen, gufnörfen, ân"-k'nöp'-fen, tsoo"-k'uöp'-fen, aux.

buy, to, faufen, kou'-fen, aux. baben. buzz, to, summen, zoom'-men, aux.

baben. by, bei, neben, an, gu. niit, burd, von, by, ney'-ben, an, tsoo, mit, doord,

fone.

cabbage, ber Rohl, kole. cabin, die Sütte, hüt'-tai.

cabinet-maker, ber Tifdler, tish'-ler. cable, bas Anfertau, an'-ker-tou. cadaverous, aang, leichenhaft, ah'-sich,

li"-den-hâft'. cæsarian operation, ber Mutterschnitt,

mööt"-ter-shnit'.

cake, ber Ruchen, koo'-den.

calamity, bas Unglüd, öön'-glück. calamus, sweet flag, die Ralamuswur-

sel, kâ"-lâ-moos-voor'-tzel. calcii chloridum, bas Chlorealeium,

ber falgfaureRalf, zalts"-zou'-rai kalk. calcis hydras, ber geloichte Ralf, gailösh'-tai kâlk.

calculus, urinary, ber Blafenftein, bla"zen-stine'.

calendar, ber Ralenber, ka-len'-der. calf, bas Ralb, kalp.

calico, ber Rattun, kat'-toon.

call, to, rufen*, befuchen, aux. haben,

ròò'-fen, bai-zoo'-den.

callipers, ter Didgirfel, dick"-tsir'-kel. callus ber Anorpel, die Comiele, knor'pel, shwee'-lai.

calm, rubig, still, roo'-hid, still.

calomel, bas Merfur, bas fublimirte Quedfilber, geläuterte Quedfilber, bas Ralomel, mer-köör', soop"-li-mir'-tai queck"-zil'-ber.

calx, lime, ber Ralf, kalk.

calx chlorinata, chlorinated lime, ber Chlorfalt, klor'-kalk. cambric, bas Rammertud, kani"-mercamel's-hair pencil, ber fameelharene Pinfel,kâ-mcyl"-hai'-rai-nai peeu'-zel. camomile, arthemis nob., bie Ramille, kâ-mil'-lai.

camphora, camphor, ber Rampfer, kâm'-pfer.

can, to be able, fonnen*, kon'-nen, aux. haben.

canal, ber Ranal, ber Baffergang, kanâl, vâss"-ser-gâuk."

cancer, ber Rrebs, kraips. caucerous, frebsartig, kraips"-âr'-tich. cancer-in-the-womb, ber Mutterfrebs. mööt"-ter-kraips'.

candid, reblid, offen, rait'-lid, of'-fen. candel, tas Licht, licht. candel-stick, ber Lichttrager, licht"-tra'candy, ber Cantisjuder, kan"-dees-

tsöök'-ker. cane, ber Epazierftod, spat-secr"-stock'. canella, ber weiße Bimint, Caneel, vi'-

zai tsimt, kâ-nail' canine, hüntisch, hün'-dish.

canine madness, bie hunbewuth, bie Bafferfden, hoonts'-voot, vass"-sershoi'.

canker, bie Roftigfeit, ross"-tid'-kite. 1 canna, cauna starch, bie fanaische Stärfe, kân"-nâ'-ce-shai ster'-kai.

cannou, die Ranone, ka-no'-nai. cannon ball, bie Ranonenfugel, ka-no"nen-koo'-ghel.

cantharis, spauish fly, bie fpanifchen Bliegen, pl., ber Blafentafer, spa'-nishen flee'-ghen, bla"-zen-kai'-fer.

cantharis vittata, potato fly, tie pata-tische Fliege, pa-ta'-tee-shai flce'-gai. canthus, ber Augenwinfel, ou"-ghenvin'-kel.

canvass, bas Padtud, pack'-tood.

caouchouc, bas Feterbarg, fai"-derhâhrts'. müt'-sai. cap, bie Rappe, bie Muge, kap'-pai, cap (of a child), bas Säubchen, hoib'den.

capable, fassent, fahig, fâss'-sent, fey-hich.

cape, bas Rap, kap.

capillary, haarformig, haarfein, hahr"-

för'-mich, hahr'-fine. canillary vein, bas Haargefag, bie Haaraber, hahr"-gai-faiss', hahr"-â'-

der. capivi-tree, ber Theibung, ber weiße Balfambaum, tye'-dööng, vi'-zai bâl"zâhm-boum'.

capricious, eigensinnig, i"-ghen-zin'-

capsicum. cayenne pepper, ber spanische Pfesser, spal-ni-shai pfess-fer.

capsular, fapfelförmig, kap"-sell-för'mich.

captain, ber Capitain, ka-pee-tain'.

car, ber Wagen, ber Karren, va'-ghen, karr'-ren. carbo, carbon, ber Kohlenstoff, koh''-

len-stof'. carbo animalis, animal charcoal, bie

thierische Rohle, tee'-ree-shai ko'-lai. carbo ligni, charcoal, bie Holzschle, holts"-ko'-lai.

carbonate, bie Kohlensaure, ko"-lenzoi'-rai.

carbuncle, bie Finne, fin'-nai.

card, bie Rarte, karr'-tai. cardamine, cuckoo-flower, bie weiße

Rreffe, vi'-zai kress'-sai. cardamon, fleine Carba-

cardamom, cardamon, fleine Cardamomen, kli'-nai câr-dâ-mo'-men. carc, bie Sorge, bie Ucht, zor'-gai, âct.

care (to take), sid in Acht nehmen*, nay'-men. aux. haben.

careful, besorgt, vorsichtig, bai-zorcht', fore"-zich'-tich.

careless. forgios, zorrd'-lo'ss.

cargo, bie Schiffslabung, shifs"-lâ'-doonk.

carminative, Blähungen zertheilend, blai'-hoon-ghen tser-ti'-lent.

carota. carrot seed, ber Möhrensame, möh"-ren-za'-mai.

carouse, to, jeden, tsed/-den, aux. haben.

carpenter, ber Zimmermann, tsim"mer-man'.

carpet, der Tenpich, tep'-pich. carriage, der Wagen, val-ghen. carry, to, tragen*, tra'-ghen, aux. haben.

cart, ber Wagen, va'-ghen.

cartmaker, ber Stellmacher, stell"mad'-der.

carthamus. dyer's saffron, ber Färber-

safflor, far"-ber-zâf'-flo'r. cartilage, ber Anorpel, knor'-pel.

cartilaginous. fnorpelig, knor'-pai-lich. carve, to, schniten, shnit'-sen, aux. haben.

carvingknife, bas Borlegemeffer, fore"lai-gai-mess'-ser.

carum, caraway, gemeiner Kümmel, gai-mi'-ner küm'-mel.

caryophyllus, clove, bie Gewürznelfe, gai-vürts"-nel'-kai.

cascarilla, bie Cascarillrinbe, cas-ka-rill"-rin'-dai.

case. (covering), bas Jutteral, foo-tairâhl'.

case (condition), ber Umfland, ööm'stånt; in case, im Falle, im fäl'-lai. case, to, überziehen*, ü"-ber-tsec'-hen, aux. haben.

cash, bas baare Gelb, bie Raffe, bah-' rai gelt, kâss'-sai.

cash, to, einwechseln, ine"-veck'-seln, aux. haben.

cashier, ber Cassirer, kass-sce'-rer. cask, bas Jag, fass.

cassia, ber Cassienzimmt, kâss"-si-entsimmt. cassia fistula, purging cassia, bie Nõhrentassie, röh"-ren-kâss'-si-ai.

rentajue, ron -ren-kass-si-ai.
cassia marilandica, american senna,
bie amerifaniste Senespflanze, 8'-mairee-ka'-nee-shai zai"-nes-bflan'-tsai.

cast, to, aufwerfen, ouf"-wer'-fen, aux. haben.

cast (model), die Form, form. castanea, chinquapin, die Chinfapinnug, chin'-kâ-pin-nööss".

castoreum, castor, bcr Bibergeil, bee"ber-guile'. castor oil. ol. ricini. bas Nicinusöl.

castor oil, ol. ricini, bas Ricinusol, ree"-tsee-nooss-ol'.

castrate, to, verschneiben*, castriren, sershni'den, kas-tree'-ren, aux. haben. cat, bie Rabe, kat'-tsai.

catgut. die Darmfeite, dârm"-zi'-tai. catalepsy, die Starrsucht, stâr'-zööcht. catalogue, das Berzeichniß, fer-tsi'ch'-

cataract (ocular), ber Augenstaar, ber Staar, ou"-ghen-star'.

Staar, ou"-ghen-star'. cataria, catnep, bie Rahenmunze, kat-

tsen-mün'-tsai. catarrh, ber starte Schnupfen, star'-kai shnoo'-pfen. catch, to, fangen*, fau'-ghen, aux. ha- | cerate, bie Dachefalbe, bie Dacheleineben.

catch (cold), to, sich erfälten, zi'ch erkel'-ten, aux. baben.

catch (on fire), to, Beuer fangen*, foi'er fan'-glien, aux. haben.

catechu, ber Catedu, ka"-tai-tshoo'. catheter. bas Urinröhrchen, ber Cathe-

ter, ber Sarnleiter, ber Sarngapfer, ooreen'-rör-den, ka-tey'-ter, hárn"-li'ter, hârn'-tsâp'-fer.

cause, bie Cade, bie Urfache, zad'-dai,

ŏŏr"-zâd'-dai.

cause, to, verurfaden, Unlag geben*, fer-oor"-zach'-den, an'-lass gai'-ben, aux. baben.

caustic, agend, bas Megmittel, ber Sollenstein, et'-tsent, ets"-mit'-tel, höll"len-stine'.

cauterize, to, wegbeigen, ved"-bi'-tsen, aux. haben.

cautery, bas Meken, bas Brenneifen. et'-tsen, brenn"-i'-zen.

caution, bie Bornicht, bas Borbeugungsmittel, fore'-zi'cht, fore'-boi'-goonksmit'-tel.

cautious, behutfam, bai-hoot'-zahm. cavity, bie Sohlung, bie Kluft, ho'- loonk, klooft.

cease, to, v. n., aufhören, nachlaffen*. ouf'-hö/-ren, nach'-lass'-sen, aux. ha=

cease, to, v. a., enbigen, einstellen, en'di-ghen, ine"-stel'-len, aux. haben.

ceiling, bas Lafelwert, bie Dede, tâ"fel-verk', dek'-kai.

cell. die Belle, tsel'-lai.

cellar, ber Reller, kel'-ler.

cellular, zellenförmig, tsel"-len-för'-

mid. cellule, bie fleine Belle, kli'-nai tsel'-lai.

cometery, ber Gottesader, got"-tessâck'-ker.

censure, ber Tabel, bas Urtheil, tâ'-del, ŏŏr-tile.

censure, to, tabeln, tâ'-deln, aux. baben.

centre. ber Mittelpunft, mit"-tel-

centaurea benedicta, blessed thistle. bie Carbobenebiften, kar"-do-be-naidik'-ten.

centaureum. eom. european centaury, bas Laufentgulbenfraut, tou"-zeutgööl-den-krout'.

cera alba, white wax, bas weiße Bade, vi'-zai vadys.

want, vadys"-zal-bai, vadys'-li'-nai-

cerevisiæ fermentum, yeast, bie Bierbefen, bie Befen, beer"-hai'-fen.

cetaceum, spermaceti, ber Ballrath,

certain, gemiß, ficher, gai-viss', zi'd'-der. certainty, tie Gewißheit, gai-viss'-hite. cetraria, iceiand moss, bas eisläntifde Moos, ice"-len'-dee-shai mo'ss.

cerumen. bas Ohrenschmals, o"-ren-

shmålts'. chafe, to, fich bie Sant abreiben, hout

âp"-ri'-ben, aux. baben. ehain, die Rette, ket'-tai.

chair, ber Sit, ber Stuhl, ber Seffel, zits, stool, zess'-scl.

ehalk, bie Rreibe, ber Ralf, kri'-dai, kâlk.

chamber, bie Rammer, bas Bimmer, kâm'-mer, tsim'-mer.

chamber-maid, bie Rammerjungfer,

kâm"-mer-yŏŏng'-fer. chamber - pot, ber Nachttopf, nacht'-

chauce, ber Bufall, tsöd'-fal.

ehange, - by, von ungefähr, fon don". gai-fair'.

chancre, ber Schanter, bas venerifche Gefdwür, shân'-ker, vai-nai'-ree''-shai gai-shwür'.

change, to, wedsfeln, taufden, veranbern, veek'-schi, tou'-shen, fer'-en"dern, aux. haben.

ehange (alteration), bie Beränberung, fer-en'-dai-röönk.

change (money), bas fleine Gelb, kli'nai gelt.

changeable, veranderlich, wandelbar, fer-en'-der-lid, van'-del-bar.

char, to, verfohlen, fer-ko'-len, aux. haben. eharacter, bie Gigenthumlichfeit, bie

Gemutheart, i"-ghen-tum'-lich-kite. gai-mü'ts'-âhrt.

charcoal, bie Solsfehle, holts"-ko'-lai. charge (eost), die Rosten, kos'-ten. charge, to, fosten, kos'-ten, aux. haben.

chaste, feufd, koish.

chastity, bie Renichheit, koish'-hite. chat, to, ichmagen, shwat'-tsen, aux.

baben. ehat, bas Geschmät, gai-shwets'.

cheap, weblfeil, vole'-file).

eheat. to, betrügen*, bai-trü'-ghen, aux. haben.

che

check (to stop), einhalten, ine"-hâl'ten, aux. haben. cliceked, verftopft, einhalten, fer-stopft',

ine"-hâl'-ten.

cheek, bie Wange, vân'-gai.

cheerful, beiter, gut, froblich, hi'-ter, gŏŏt, frö'-lid).

chcese ber Rafe, kai'-zai.

chemise, bas Frauenhemb, bas Dorbemb, frou"-en-hemt', fore'-hemt. chemistry, bie Cheibefunft, shi"-dai-

köönst'.

chenopodium, wormseed, ber wurmtreibenbe Ganfefuß, voorm"-try'-bendai ghen"-zai-fooss'.

cherry, bie Riride, kir'-shai. chest, thorax, bie Bruft, broost. chestnut, die Rastanie, kas-ta'-ni-ai. chew, to, tauen, kou'-en, aux. haben. chicken, bas Rüchlein; pl. bie Subner,

küdy'-line, hü'-ner. chickenpox, pl. die Binbblattern, vint"-

blåt'-tern.

chief, oberft, Saupt, o'-berst, houpt. chilblain, bie Froftbeule, frost"boi'-lai.

child, bas Rind, kint.

child-bed (to be in), in Wochen liegen*, voch'-chen lee'-ghen, aux. haben and fein. köönft'. childbirth, bie Nieberfunft, nee"-dcrchild (to be with), fcmanger fein*, shwan'-gher, zain, aux. fein*.

chill, bas Frofteln, ber Froft, fross'-teln.

chill, to, falt machen, kalt mach'-den, aux. baben.

chilliness, bie Ralte ber Chauer, kel'tai, shou'-er. chilly, etwas falt, et'-vass kalt. Q. 62.

chimaphila, pipsissewa, bas Binterarun, vin"-ter-grun'.

chimney. bas Ramin, kâ-meen'. chimneysweep, ber Schornsteinfeger, shorrn"-stine-fai'-gher. chin, bas Rinn, kin.

chip, to, ichneiben *, shni'-den, aux.

baben.

chip, bas Schnittden, shnit'-den. chisel, ber Meißel, mi'-sel.

chirctta, bie Chirretta, kee-ret'-ta. chocolate, die Chocolate, sho-ko-la'-tai. choice, selcetion, bie Bahl, vâhl.

choke, to, erwürgen, erstiden, er vur'ghen, er-stick'-ken, aux. haben unb

chondrus, irish moss, bas irlanbifde Moos, eer'-land'-ish-ai mo'ss.

cla choose, to, wählen, vorziehen, vai'-len, fore"-tsee'-hen. aux. haben.

chop, to, hauen*, hou'-en, aux. haben. chops, mutton, (masc. pl.) Sammelfonitte, ham"-mel-shnit'-tai. ehordee, bie Sarnstrenge, harn"-stren'christian name, ber Borname, Taufname, fore"-nâ'-mai. touf"-nâ'-mai.

ehristmas, bie Weihnachten, vi"-nad'ten.

chronic, vor langer Beit, dronifd, fore lâng'-er tsite, kro'-nish.

church, die Rirche, kirr'-chai. chyle, ber Nahrungsfaft, ber Mildfaft,

nâ"-roonks'-zâft, mild'-zâft. chyme, ber Magenbrei, mâ"-ghen-bri'.

cieatrix, bie Marbe, nar'-bai. cieatrization, die Bernarbung, fer-nar'-

böönk. aux, fein. cieatrize, to, vernarben, fer-narr'-ben, cider, ber Aepfelwein, ep"-fel-vine'.

cimicifuga, black snake-root, fdmarge Chlangenmurgel, shwar'-tsai

shlång"-en-vöör'-tsel.

cinchona, peruvian bark, bie Chingrinde, peruvianifche Rinde, dee"-narin'-dai, pe-roo'-vee-â"-nish-ai rin'dai.

cinder, bie Rohlenasche, bie Loschtohle, ko"-len-ash'-shai, losh"-ko'-lai. einnabar, ber Binnober, tsin-no'-ber.

einnamomum, einnamon, ber Bimmt, ber braune Canel, tsimt, brou'-nai kâ-neyl'.

circle, ber Birtel, ber Rreis, tsir'-kel, kriee.

circle, to, umgeben*, umfreisen, oomgai'-ben. ŏom-kri'-zen, aux. fein. circular, freisformig, krice"-for'-mid. eirculate, in Umlauf bringen * ober fein*, bom'-louf, aux. haben.

eirculation, ber Umlauf, ber Rreislauf, krice'-louf.

cireumeise, to, beschneiben*, bai-shni'den, aux. haben.

eireumstance, ber Umftanb, ber Bustant, ööm'-stant, tsöö'-stant.

eist, ber Raften, bie Sulle, kass'-ten, hül'-lai.

citizen, ber Bürger, bur'-gher. citron. die Citrone, tsee-tro'-nai.

city, bie Ctabt, stat. civil, polite, boflich, hof'-lich.

clad, sugebeft, gefleibet, tsöö"-gai-deckt'; gai-kli'-det. claim, to, Unfprud machen, an'-sprood

mad'-den, aux. haben.

clammy, jahe, fleberig, tsai'-hai, klai'-

clap, gonorrhoea, ter Tripper, trip'-per. claret, frangofifder rother Wein, frantsö'-see-sher ro'-ter vine.

clash, ber haten, hâ'-ken. clasp-kuife, bas Taschenmesser, tâsh"shen-mess'-ser. bine'. clavicle, bas Schluffelbein, shluss"-sel-

claw, die Rlaue, klou'-ai. clay, ter Thon, tone.

clean, rein, rine,

cleanly, rein, fauber, zou'-ber.

cleause, to, reinigen, faubern, ri'-nig-en, zoi'-berrn, aux. haben.

clear, flar, klar. cleave, to. spalten, spal'-ten, aux. fein. clerk. ber Raufmannsbiener, ber Goreiber, kouf'-mans-dee'-ner, shri'-ber.

climate, bas Rlima, ber Simmel, klce'-

mâh, him'-mel.

climb, to. flimmen, flettern, klim'-men, aux. fein unt haben, klet'-tern.

clinical, bettlägerig, flinisch, am Kran-fenbette, bet"-lni'-gai-rich, klee'-nish, krank"-en-bet'-tai. [aux. haben-clip, to, abichneiten *, ap"-shni'-den, clitoris, bas Schamzunglein, shâm"-tsung'-line.

cloak, ber Mantel, man'-tel. clock, tie Wanduhr, vant'-oor.

close, to, jumachen, tsoo"-mach'-chen, aux. haben.

close, verschlossen, fer-shloss'-sen. close stool, ber Nachtstuhl, nacht'-stool. closely, beimtich, hime'-lich. closet, tas Cabinet, ka-bee-net'.

clot, ber Rlumpen, kloom'-pen. cloth, der Beug, bas Tuch, zoich, tooch. clothe, to, befleiden, bai-kli'-den, aux.

clothes, bie Rleibung, Rleiber, Bafde,

kh'-doonk. kli'-der, vesh'-ai. cloud, bie Wolfe, vo'l'-kai. clout, ber Lappen, lâp'-pen.

clove, die Gewürznelfe, gai-vürts"nel'-kai.

clover, ber Rice, kley. faux. baben. cloy, to, überladen*, ü'-ber-lâ"-den, club, bie Reule, koi'-lai.

clubfooted, plumpfüßig, frummfüßig, ploomp"- oter kroom"-füss'-sid.

clumsy, plump, plöömp. cluster, die Traube, trou'-bai. clyster, bas Rinftier, klee-steer'. coach, bie Rutiche, koot'-shai.

coagulate, to, gerinnen*, gai-rin'-nenaux. fein.

coarse, grob, gro'p.

coast, die Rufte, kuss'-tai. coat, ber Rod, rock. Thaben. coax, to, ichmeideln, shmi'-delu, aux.

cob, ter Ropf, kopf. cobalt, ber Robalt, ko'-balt.

coccus, cochineal, tie Cochenille, koshshai-neel'.

cocculus, cocculus indicus, Rotteletörner, Flichtörner, kok"-kels-körr'-

ner, fish"-körr'-ner. cochlcarea officinalis, common scurvy

grass, bas löffelfraut, löf'-fel-krout'. cock, ber Sahn, hahn. coco, cocoa, ber Cocusbaum, ko"-koos-

boum'.

codliver-oil, ber Stodfifch-Leberthran, stock"-fish-lai'-ber-trahn.

coffee, ber Raffee, kaf'-fai. coffin, ber Garg, zarrd.

coil, knot, ter Anoten, k'no'-ten. coin, die Ede, der Reil, eck'-kai, kile. coition, die Paarung, bie Begattung,

pâ'-rŏŏnk, bai-gât'-tŏŏnk. colchici semen, colchicum secd, Beit-

lofe, Berbftgeitlofe, tsite"-lo'-zai, herrpst"-tsite-lo'-zai. colchici radix, colchicum root. tie Beit-

lofenmurgel, tsite"-lo-zen-voor'-tscl. cold, falt, frostig, Erfaltung, bie Kälte, ber Echnupfen, kalt. fross'-tidy, er-kel'-töönk, kel'-tai. shnööp'-fen.

cold, to catch a, fidy erfalten, er-kel'ten, aux. haben.

coldish, etwas falt, frisch, et'-vâss kâlt,

coldness, bie Ralte, kel'-tai. colic, bie Rolit, ber Bauchtrampf, ko'leek, bouch'-krampf.

collar, bas Saleband, ber Rragen, hâlss'-bânt, krâ'-ghen. collect, to, sammeln, zâm'-meln, aux. collect, to one's self, sich fassen, fass'-

sen, aux. haben. colliquative, schmelzend, auflösend, shmel'-tsent, ouf"-lo'-sent.

colocynthis, colocynth, Die quinte, ber Coloquinten Upfel, co-lokwin'-tai, co-lo-kwin"-ten-ap'-fel.

columba, columbo, bie Columbmurgel,

ko-löömb"·vöör'-tsel. colon, bas Rolon, ko'-lou.

colophony, bas Weigenhars, ghi"-ghen-

colour, bie Farbe, far'-bai.

coloured, farbig, gefärbt, fâr'-bich, gaifärbt'.

colourless, farbenlos, fâr"-ben-lo'ss'.

coma, tie Schlaffucht, shlahf'-zööcht: comb, ber Ramm, kam. comb. to, fantmen, kem'-men, aux.

baben.

come npon. to, anfangen*, ân-fâng'-en, aux. haben.

come, to, fommen*, kom'-men, aux. fein.

comfort, casc, bas Wohlsein, vol'-zine. comfort, to, trösten, trös'-ten, aux. hahen.

comfortable, wohl, gut, angenehm, behaglich, vol, goot, an"-gai-naim', baihalich'-lich.

common, gemein, gai-mine'.

common sense, ter natürliche Berstant, nâ-tur'-lich-ai fer-stant'.

compact, gebrungen, gai-droong'en. companion, ter Gefeufchafter, gai-zel'-

company, tie Gefellschaft, gai-zel'-shaft. compare, to, vergleichen*, fer-gli'-chen,

aux. haben. compell, swingen, tsving'-en.

competent, fabig, fai'-hich.

complain, to, flagen, fich beflagen, kla'-ghen, aux. baben.

complete, vollftandig, fol'-sten-dich. complexion. bie Gefichtefarbe, gai-

zichts"-far'-bai. comply, to, nachtommen*, erfüllen, nach -kom-men, aux. sein; cr-ful'-len,

aux. haben. compose, to. (calm) beruhigen, bai-roo'-

hig-en, aux. haben.

composed, calm. rubig, roo'-hid,

compress, tas Baufchen, bie Compreffe, boish'-den, kom-press'-sai.

compress, to, jusammenbruden, tsoozâm"-men-drück'-ken, aux. haben.

coneave, bobl, hole.

conceal, to, verhehlen, verbergen*, ferhai'len, fer-ber'-chen, aux. haben. conceive, to, schwanger werben*, shwäng'-er ver'-den, anx. sein. concubine, die Beischläferin, bi"-shlai'-

fai-rin.

condemn, to, tateln, tâ'-deln, aux. haben.

condition, ber Zustand, tsoo'-stânt. confectionary, das Zuderwerk, tsööck"ker-verrk'.

confectioner, ber Conbitor, kon-dee'-tor.

con

confess, to, befennen*, bai-ken'-nen, aux. haben. confide. to, vertrauen, fer-trou'-en, aux. haben.

aux. haven. confine, to enclose, angrenzen, ân"-

gren'-tseu, aux. haben. eonfinement, accouchment, bie Ent-

bindung, ent-bin'-doonk. confuse, to, verwirren, fer-vir'-ren,

aux. haben. congestion, bie Aufhäufung, ouf"-hoi's föönk.

congratulate, to, Glüd münschen, glück vün'-shen, anx. haben.

eonii folia, hemlock leaves, ber gesteste Schierling, gai-fleck'-tai sheer'-link. conjecture, to, muthmaßen, mööt"ma'-sen, aux. haben.

connect, to, jujammenhangen *, tsoozâm"-men-haug'-en, aux. haben. connexion (sexual), ber Beifchlaf, bi'-

shlabf. conquer, to, erobern, er-o'-bern, aux.

haben.

conscious, bewußt, bai-vöösst'. consent, to, einwilligen, ine"-vil'-lig-en, aux. haben.

consequence, die Folge, fol'-gai; in consequence of, jufolge, tsöö-fol'-gai. constant, beständig, unverändert, daisten'-dich, don''-fer-en'-dert.

constipate, to, verstopfen, fer-stop'-fen, aux. baben.

constipation, bie Berstopfung, fer-stop's

constitution, die Beschaffenheit (bes Leibes), bai-shaf'-fen-hite. constrict, to, jusammenziehen, tsoo-

zâm''-men-tsec'-ben. aux. haben. consult, to, um Rath fragen, dom râht

fra'-ghen, aux. haben. consultation, bie Berathichlagung, bai-

râht"-shlâ'-goonk.

consumption, phthisis, bie Schwindjucht, die Lungenfucht, die Auszehrung, shwint'-zöccht, lööng''-en-zöccht', ouss''-tsai'-röönk.

consumptive, schwindsüchtig, shwint"züch'-tich.

contact. die Berührung, bai-rii'-röönk. contagion, die Unstedung, die Scuche, an"-steck'-köönk, zoi' cai.

contagions, anstedent, ân"-steck'-kent. contain, to, enthalten, ent-hâl'-ten, anx. sein.

content, to, fich begnügen, zich baignü'-ghen, aux. baben. contented, genügsam, gai-nüd/-zâhm. [continence, die Renscheit, koish'-hite. continual, beständig, fortwährend, bai-stend'-ich, fort"-vai'-rent.

continuance, bie Kortbauer, fort"dou'-er.

continue, to, bauern, dou'-ern, aux. haben.

contour, ber Umrif, dom'-riss.

contract, to, jufammengiehen, tsoozâm"-men-tsee'-hen, aux. haben. contrariness, ber Wiberfprud, vee"der-sprood'.

contrast, to. abstechen, * ap"-stech'-chen, aux. haben.

contraverva, bie Giftmurgel, ghift"võõr'-tsel.

contrive, to, erfinden*, er-fin'-den, aux. haben.

control, to, im Baume halten*, tsou'mai hâl'-ten, aux. haben.

convalesce, to, Genefung haben*, ge-fund werben*, gai-nay'-soonk, gai-

söönt', aux. sein. convalescence, bie Genefung, gai-nay'-

söönk.

convalescent. genefend, gai-nay'-zent. eenvenient, fdidlid, shick'-lid.

conversation, bas Gefprad, gai-spraid'. convex, rund erhaben, roont er-ha'-ben. convince. to. überführen*, ü"-ber-fü'ren, aux. haben.

convolvulus panduratus, wild potato, bie wilbe Patate, ber Erbapfel, vil'-dai pâ-tâ'-tai, erd'-âp-fel.

convulsion, ber Krampf, krampf. convulsive, frampfbaft, krampf'-haft. cook, to, feden, kod'-den, aux. haben. cook, ber Roch, bie Röchin, koch, kuch'-

din. cool, fühl, falt, kül, kâlt.

cool, to, fühl maden, kül mad'-den, aux. haben.

coolness, bie Ruble, ku'-lai.

cooperate, to, mitmirfen, mit"-virr'ken, aux. haben.

copaina, copaive, ber Copaivabalfam, co-pay'-vâ bâl'-zâhm.

copious, häufig, reichlich, hoi'-fich, ri'd'-

copper, bas Rubfer, köop'-fer.

coppersmith, ber Rupferichmibt, koop"fer-shmeet'.

copperass, ber grune Bitriol, gru'-nai vec-tree-o'l'.

copulate. to, sich paaren, zi'ch pâ'ren, aux. baben.

coptis, goldthread, bie Golbfabenwursel, golt"-få'-den-vöört'-sel.

copy, bie Radbilbung,nad"-bil'-doonk. copy, to. nachahmen, nach"-ah'-men, aux. haben.

coral, bie Coralle, ko-râl'-lai.

cord, bas Geil, ber Strid, zile, strick. cordial, bie Heristärfung, herts"-ster'köŏnk.

core, ber Griebs, greehs.

coriandrum, coriander, ber Aprianber. ko-ri-ân'-der.

cork, ber Rort, ber Pfropf, kork, pfropf. cork, to, perforten, pfrorfen, fer-kor'ken, pfrop'-fen, aux. haben. corkscrew, ber Pfropfzieher, pfropf"-

tsee'-her.

corn, bas Getraibe, ber Mais, gai-tri'dai. mice.

corned beef, bas Pödelfleifch, po"-kelfli'sh'.

corner, ber Winfel, vin'-kel.

cornu, hartshorn, bas Siridhorn, hirsh'-horn.

cornus cericea, swamp dogwood, bie Sumpfehundefiriche, zoompfs-hoonts'kir'-shai.

cornus circinata, round leaved d., bie rundblättrige Sundefiride, roont"blät'-tree-gai höönts"-kir-shai.

cornus florida, dogwood, ber Rernelfirschbaum, kor'-nel-kirsh"-boum. coroner, ber Leidenbeschauer, ber Rron-

beamte, li"-den-bai-show'-er, kron"bai-âm'-tai. coroner's inquest, die Tobtenbeschau,

to"-ten-bai-shou'.

corpse, ber Leib, ber Leichnam, lipe, li'd'-nâhm.

corpulent, weblbcleibt, vol"-bai-li'pt'. corpuscle.bas Rörberden, kör'-per-den. correct, to, corrigiren, verbeffern, korree-ghee'-ren, fer-bess'-sern, aux. ha-

ben.

eorrect, richtig, rich'-tich. corrective, bas Besserungsmittel, bess"sai-roonks-mit-tel.

corruption, bie Faulnig, foil'-niss,

corset, ber Schnurleib, bie Schnurbruft, shnür'-lipe, shnür'-brööst.

cosmetie, bas Berichonerungemittel, fer-shö"-nai-röönks-mit'-tel.

cost, ber Preis, price.

cost, to, foften, ju fteben fommen*, kos'ten, tsoo she'-hen kom'-men, aux. haben, aux. fein.

costive, perstopft, fer-stopft'.

cuc

costiveness, bie Berftopfung, fer-stop'- | credit, ber Crebit, ber Glaube, krai'-deet, föönk.

costly, fostbar, kost-bar.

cotton, die Baumwelle, boum"-vol'-lai. cotula, may-weed, bie Sunbefamille, ober ftintende Ramille, hoonts"-kamil'-lai, stin'-ken-dai kâ"-mil'-lai. couch, das Ruhebett, roo"-liai-bet'.

couch. to - a cataract, ben Etar ftechen, stahr sted'-den, aux. haben.

cough, ber Suften, hoo'-sten.

cough, huften, hoo'-sten, aux. haben, A. 18. count. to, jählen, tsai'-len, aux. haben.

countenance, bas Geficht, gai-zicht'. counterpaue, die Bettede, bet"-deck'kai.

countinghouse, bie Schreibstube, bas Comptoir, shripe"-stoo'-bai, kom-to-

country, bas Land, lant. county, bie Grafichaft, grahf'-shaft. couple, das Paar, pahr.

courage, ber Muth, moot. court, ber Gerichtshof, gai-richts'-ho'f.

cousin, ber Better, fet'-ter. cover, to, beden, dek'-ken, aux. haben. [ken. cow, die Ruh, koo.

cowpox, die Ruhpoden, pl., koo"-pok'coward, bie Juge, die Memme, foo'-gai, mem'-mai.

crab, ber Rrebs, kraips. crabbed, fauer, zou'-er. crack, ber Spalt, spalt.

crack, to, jerichlagen, tser-shla'-ghen,

aux. haben.

cracked, jerbroden, tser-brod'-den. cracker, biscuit, ber fleine Waffergwiebad, kli'-nai vass''-ser-tsvee'-back.

cradle. bie Biege, vec'-gai. cram, to, ftopfen, stop'-fen, aux. haben. cramp, ber grampf, ber Zwang, krampf, tsvank.

cramped, gezwungen, gai-tsvöön'-ghen. cramp, to, bruden, frampfen, druk'-

ken, krämp'-fen, aux. baben. crank, die Bindung, vin'-doonk. crape, der Flor, der Rrepflor, flore,

krep'-flore.

cravat, bas Salstud, bie Salsbinbe, háls'-tooch, hais"-bin'-dai. crawl, to, frieden, laufen, krec'-den,

lou'-fen, aux. fein and haben. crazy, mabnfinnig, vábu"-siu'-nich.

cream, ter Rabm, rahm. creasotum. creasote, bas Rreasotum,

kre"-â-zo'-tŏŏm.

creep, to. idleiden, shli'-den, aux. fein. create, chalk, die Rreide, kri'-dai. crew, bas Schiffsvolf, shifs'-fol'k. crime, bas Birbreden, fer-bred' den. cripple, to. 3um Arnpyel maden, tsoom krup'-pel mad'-den, aux. haben.

crisis, die Rriffe, kree'-sis. crisp. fraus, krouss. critical. prufend, fritish, pru'-fend,

kree'-tish. crock, ber Rrug, Topf, kroody, topf. crocus, saffrou, ber Gafran, zat'-fran.

crook, to, frümmen, krum'-meu, eux. haben. crop. der Rropf, kropf.

cross. bas Arens, kroits. crosswise, freuzweise, gumiber, kroits"vi'-zai, tsoo"-vee'-der.

cross, to, befreugen, bai-kroi'-tsen, aux. baben. crossness, bie Quere, bie Mergerlichfeit,

quai'-rai, er"-gher-lich-kite. crouch, to, fid buden, fid ichmiegen, zich bük'-ken, shmee'-ghen, aux. ha-

ben. croup, cynanche trachealis, die Bräune, bie Salsbraune, die Rehlbraune, broi'-nai, hâls"-broi'-nai, kail"-broi'-

crowd, ber Saufe, hou'-fai. crude, rob, unreif, roh, ŏŏn'-rife. cruel, graufam, grou'-zâhm. cruet, bas Glaidden, flesch'-den.

cruise, to, freuzen, kroi'-tsen, aux. haben. cruise, die Rreugfahrt, kroits'-fahrt.

crum, bie Rrume, kroo'-mai. crumble, to, frümeln, krü'-mein, aux. haben.

crush, to, quetiden, quet'-shen, aux. haben.

crust, die Rinde, die Rrufte, rin'-dai, kroos'-tai. crutch, bie Rrude, kruk'-kai.

cry, bas Befdrei, gai-shri'. cry, to, fdreien*, shri'-en, aux. haben.

cry, to weep, weinen, vi'-non, aux. hacrystal, bas Rruftall, kree-stal'.

crystalliue, fruitallen, kree-stal'-len. erystallize, to. fruftallifiren, krec-stal'. lce-zee"-ren, aux. baben. cubeba, cubebs, bie Rubeben, koo-bai'-

cucumber, bie Gurfe, göör'-kai.

cul

culprit, ber Perbreder, for-bred'-der. cultivate. to, anbauen, ân"-bou'-en, [lid. aux. haben. cumbersome, beidmerlid, bai-shwair'-

cuneiform. teilförmig, kile"-förr'-mid. cunning, liftig, geichidt, liss'-tich, gaitass'-sai.

cup, ber Beder, bie Taffe, bod/-der, cup, to draw blood, fdropfen, shrop'fen, aux. baben.

cupfull, Taffe voll, tâss'-sai foll. cupper, ber Schröpfer, shrip'-fer.

cupping glass, tie Schröpftopfe, pl., shropf"-kop'-fai. cupping lancets, ber Schröpfichnepper,

shröpf"-shnep'-per. cupping instruments, bas Schröpf-

zeug, shröpf'-tsoi'd.

cupri acetas crystalli, crystals of acctate of copper, ber bestissire Grünfpan, ber Rupfer-Arustall, dess-tecllecr'-tai grün'-spâhn, kööp"-fcr-kreestâl'.

cupri subacctas, subacetate of copper, ber Grünfpan, grün'-spahn.

cupri sulphas, sulphate of copper. ber blane Bitriol, ber blaue Galigenftein, ber Rupfervitriol, bas ichmefelfaure Rupfer, blou'-ai vee-tree o'l', gâ-litseu-stine', koop"-fer-vee-tree-o'l', shwai"-fel-zou'-rai kŏŏp'-fer.

cuprum, copper. bas Rupfer, koop'-fer.

curable, heilbar, hile'-bahr. curableness, bieheilbarfeit, hile"-bahr-

curative, beilend, hi'-lent.

carcuma, tumerie, bie Rurma, bie Gelbwurgel, koor'-ma, ghelp"-voor'tsel.

curd, ber Quart, quarrk.

curdle, to, gerinnen, gai-rin'-nen, aux. fein.

dau

curdled, geronnen*, gai-ron'-nen. cure, bie Beilung, bas Argneimittel, hi'-

löönk, arts-ni"-mit'-tel. cure, to, heisen, curiren, hi'-len. köörce'-ren; beilen with aux. haben means to cure, with fein to heal. currant, die Johanniebeere, die Korin-the, vo-han"-niss-bai'-rai, ko-reen'-tai.

current, adj., umlaufent, gangbar, ŏŏm"-lou'-fent. gank'-bahr.

cursory, oberflächlich, flüchtig, o"-berfled'-lid, flüd'-tid.

curtain. ber Borhang, forc'-hank. curve, bie Krumme, krum'-mai.

curve, to, frümmen, krüm'-men, aux. baben.

curved, frumm, gebogen, kroom, gaibo'-ghen. cushion, bas Riffen, bas Polfter, kiss'-

sen, pol'-ster.

custard, ber Gierrahm, i"-er-rahm'. custom, ber Bebrauch, gai-brouch'. customary, gewöhnlich, üblich, gai-vone'-lich, ü'p'-lich.

customhouse, bas Bollhaus, tsol'-

house.

customer, ber Runbe, köön'-dai. cut (incision), ber Schnitt, shnit. cut, to, ichneiben*, shni'-den, aux. bg. ben.

cut, to, a tooth, jahnen, einen Bahn befommen, tsâ'-nen, i'-nen tsân baikom'-men, aux. haben.

cutaneous, häutig, jur Saut gehörig, hoi'-tid, tsoor hout gai-ho'-rid. eutiele, bas Säutchen, hoit'-den. cutlet of veal, die Ralbecarbonabe,

kâlps"-câr-bo-nâ'-dai. cydonia, quince seed, ber Quittenfern,

quit"-ten-kern'. cyminum, cumin seed, ber romifche

Rummel, rö'-mee-shai küm'-mel.

dagger. ber Dold, dold. daily, täglich, teg'-lich. damage, ber Schabe, sha'-dai; (to), Schaben gufügen ober leiben, tsoo-fu'ghen, li'-den, aux. haben.

damp, feucht, foicht. dandelion. ber Lomengahn, bie Sunbeblume, lö"-ven-tsahn, höönts"-bloo'-

dandruff, ber Ropfgrind, kopf'-grint. danger, bie Wefahr, gai-fahr'.

dare. to. burfen, dur'-fen, aux. haben. dark, buntel, finfter, doon'-kel. fin'-ster. darning-needle, bie Stopfnabel, stopf"nâ'-del.

dash, to, fclagen*, shla'-ghen, aux. fein.

date, period. bae Datum, dâ'-toom. dauci radix, garden-carrot root, bie gemeine Mohre, bie gelbe Rube, gai-mi'-nai mo'-rai, ghel'-bai ru'-bai. daughter, bie Tochter, toch'-ter.

dau

det

daughter-in-law, bie Schwiegertochter, shwee"-gher-tod'-ter.

dawn, bie Dammerung, dem'-mai-

röönk. day, ber Tag, tahch; to-day, beute,

hoi'-tai; the day after to-morrow, übermorgen, ü"-ber-morg'-en; the day before yesterday, porgestern, fore"-ghess-tern.

day-labourer, ber Tagelöhner, tâ"-gailö'-ner.

day-light, ber Tagesanbruch, ta"-ghesân'-brood.

dead, tobt, tote.

deaf, taub, toup.

deaf and dumb, taubstumm, toup'stööm.

dear, lieb, fostbar, leep, kost'-bâhr. death, ber Ivb, tote ober toat. debauch, to, verführen, fer-fü'-ren,

aux. haben. debt, bie Could, shoolt. fein.

decay, to. verfallen, fer-fâl'-len, aux. decayed, faul, foul.

deceive, to, betrügen*, bai-tru'-ghen, aux. haben.

december, ber Dezember, dai-tsem'-ber. decide, to, enticheiben, ent-shi'-den,

aux. baben. decoct, to, fieben, zee'-den, aux. haben. decoction, ber Absub, ap'-zoot.

decrease, to, verminbern, fer-min'dern, aux. haben.

decrepit, abgelebt, fehr alt, ap"-gailaipt, zevr ait.

deep, tief, teef.

defeat, to, überminben*, ü'-ber-vin"den, aux, baben.

defecation, ber Stuhlgang, stool'-gank. defect, ber Rebler, fai -ler.

defence, bie Bertheibigung, fer-ti'-digŏŏnk.

defend, to, vertheibigen, fer-ti'-dig-en, faux. haben. aux. haben. defer, to, überlaffen*, u'-ber-lass"-sen, deficiency, bie Fehlerhaftigfeit, fai"-ler-

hâf'-tig-kite. definite, bestimmt, bai-stimt'.

deform, to, verunstalten, fer-oon"-stal'ten, aux. haben.

deformity, bie Ungestaltheit, oon"-gaistált'-hite.

degree, bie Stufe, stoo'-fai.

dejected, traurig, trou'-rich. delay, to, vergogern, fer-tso'-ghern, aux. haben.

[shwady. delicate, fein, gart, fomad, fine, tsahrt,

delightful, angenehm, fcon, an"-gainaim', shön.

delirious, mahnfinnig, phantafirend, vâhn"-zin'-nich, fan-tâ-zee'-rent,

delirium, bie Beiftesverftörung, Beiftesverwirrung, ber Bahufinn, ghi"-stess-fer-stö'-ròŏnk, ghi" stessfer-virr'-roonk, vahn'-zin.

deliver, to, (accoucher) entbinben*, ent-bin'-den, aux. haben.

delivery, die Niederfunft, die Entbin-bung, nee"-der-koonft', ent-bin'dŏŏnk.

demulcent, linbernt, lin'-dernt. delphinium, larkspur, ber Felbritterfporn, felt"-rit'-ter-sporn,

dent, ber Einschnitt, ine'-shnit. dentifrice, bas Bahnpulver, tsahn"-

pŏŏl'-fer. dentist, ber Zahnargt, tsahn'-artst. dentition, bas Bahnen, tså'-nen.

deny, to, entfagen, leugnen, ent-za' ghen, loig'-nen, aux. haben.

depend upon, to, abhangen von..., âp"hâng'-en fon, aux. haben.

depletion, bie Ausleerung, ouss"-lai'röönk.

deportment, bas Berhalten, fer-hal'-

deposite, to, nieberlegen, nee"-der-lai'ghen, aux. haben. deposite, sediment, ber Gat, zats.

depression, bie Demüthigung, dai"mü'-tig-öönk.

depth bie Liefe, tee'-fai.

describe, to, beidreiben, bai-shri'-ben, aux. haben. desert-spoon, ber Nachtifdlöffel, nad"-

tish-löf'-fel. designedly, abfidtlid, âp"-zidt'-lid.

desire, ber Wunich, voonsh. desire, to, wünschen, vün'-shen, aux. haben.

desk, bas Pult, pöölt.

despair, to, verzweifeln, fer-tsvi'-feln, aux. haben.

desperate, verzweifelt, fer-tsvi'-felt. despond, to, verjagen, fer-tsa'-ghen, aux. sein.

destroy, to, gerftoren, vernichten, tsersto'-ren, fer-nich'-ten, aux. haben. detain, to, anhalten, ân"-hâl'-ten, aux.

baben. detect. to, entheden, ent-deck'-ken,

aux, haben. determine, to, bestimmen, bai-stim'-

men, aux. haben.

dev

devil, ber Tenfel, toi'-fel. dew. ter Than, ton.

diaper. tie Gerviette, bas Rinbertud, ser-vee-et'-tai. kin"-der-toody'. Ifel. diaphragm, tas 3werdfell, tsverrd'dianthus caryophyllus flores, flowers

of the clove pink. Die Gartennelfen-Blumen, gar"-ten-nel-ken-bloo'-men. dinrrhoen, ber Durchfall, ter Leibed-

fluß, bie meiße Rubr, doord'-fal, li"bess-flooss', vi'-zai roer.

diastole, bie Ausbehnung, ouss"-dai'nöönk.

die, to. fterben, ster'-ben, aux. jein.

diet, bie Roft, bie Speife, kost. spi'-zai. differ, to, verschieben fein*, fer-shee'den zine, aux. fein.

different. veridieten, fer-shee'-den. difficulty, tie Schwierigfeit, shwee'rid'-kite.

diffident. foudtern, shud'-tern. dig, to, graben, gra'-ben, aux. haben. digest, to, verbauen, fer-dou'-en, aux. haben.

digestible, verbaulich, fer-dou'-lich. digestion, tie Bertauung, fer-dou'-

digitalis fox-glove, ber purpurrothe Fingerhut, poor"-poor-ro'-tai fing"-er-

dilatable, tehnbar, dain'-bahr.

dilatation, bie Ausbehnung, ouss"-dai'nöönk.

dilate. to, ausbreiten, ous"-bri'ten, aux. haben.

dilute, to, verbunnen, fer-dun'-nen, aux. haben.

dim. bunfel, blote, doonk'-el, blo'-dai. diminish, to. verminbern, fer-min'dern, aux. baben.

dine, to, ju Mittag effen*, tsoo mit'-tand ess'-sen. aux. baben. dinner, bas Mittagseffen, bas Mit-

tagemabl, mit"-tabdis-ess'-sen, mit"tahdys-mâl'.

diosma, buchu, bie Budublätter, booch"-ŏŏ-blet'-ter.

diospyros, persimmon, die Dattelpflaume, dat"-tel-pflou'-mai.

dip, to, eintunfen, beneten, ine'-toonk'en, bai-net'-sen, aux. haben.

dipper. ber Taucher, tou'-der.

direct, gerate, gai-râ'dai, director, ter Director, dee-reck'-tor, dirk, ter Dofd, dold,

dirt. ber Edmug, Unflath, shmoots, ŏŏn'-fläht.

dis

disagree, to, uneinig fein*, ŏŏu"-i'-nich zine, aux. fein.

disagreeable, unangenehm, ŏon"-an'gai-naim.

disappear, to, verfdwinben*, fer-shvin'den, aux. fein.

disapprove, to. mighilligen. miss"-bil'lig-en, aux. haben. discharge, to, abflicgen*, âp"-flee'-sen,

aux. sein. discharge, to dismiss, entlaffen*, ent-

lass'-sen, aux. baben. discharge, runuing, bie Abführung,

âp"-fü'-ròŏnk.

discharge, dismission, ber Abidieb. áp'-sheet.

discount. ber Mbjug, bas Disconto, âp'-tsood, diss-kon'-to.

disease. bie Rranfheit, krank'-hite. disfigure, to, verunstalten, fer-oon"stâl'-ten, aux baben.

disguise, to, verfleiten, fer-kli'-den, aux. baben.

disgust, ber Efel, ey'-kel,

dish. tie Eduffel, tie Taffe; bas Gericht (dish. i. e. food), shüss'-sel, tâss'sai; gai-richt'.

dishabille, ungeputt, don"-gai-pootst'. dislocate, to, wegrüden, verrenten, ved"-rück'-ken, fer-renk'-ken, aux. fein.

dislocation, bie Berrenfung, bie Deg. rüdung, fer-renk'-öönk, ved"-rüek'köönk.

disobey, to, ungehoriam fein*, oon"gai-hore'-zâhm sine, aux. fein. dispensary, tie Upothefe für Urme,

â-po-tey'-kai für âr'-mai.

displease, to. migfallen*, miss"-fal'len, aux. haben.

dissect. to, gerichneiben *, gergliebern, feciren, tser-shni'-den, tser-glee'-dern. sai-tsee'-ren, aux. haben.

dissection, tie Berglieberung, tser-glee'dai-rŏŏnk. dissolve, to, auflösen, ouf'-lö'-zen, aux. distance, bie Ferne, bie Entfernung, fer'-nai, ent-fer'-noonk.

distentiou, bie Ausbehnung, ouss"-

dai'-nöönk. distil, to. testilliren, dess-tee-lee'-ren,

aux. haben.

destiller, ter Brenner, bren'-ner. destillery, bie Brennerei, bas Brenn. baus, bren'-nai-ri", bren'-house.

distinct. beutlid, befontere, genau, doit'-lid, bai-zon'-ders, gai-nou'.

dis

due

distinguish, to, untericheiben, oon'-ter- | dray. bie Schleife, shli'-fai. shi"-den, aux. haben.

distort, to. perbreben, fer-drai'-hen, aux, baben.

distrust, to, miftrauen, miss"-trou'-en, aux. baben.

disturb, to. ftoren, sto'-ren, aux. haben. diuretie, harntreibent, harrn"-tri'bent.

divide, to, theilen, ti'-len, aux. haben. dizziness, ber Comintel, shwin'-del. dizzy, fdmintelia, shwin'-dai-lid.

do, to, thun, maden, toon, mad'-den. aux. baben; how do you do? wie gebt's? wie befinden Gie fich? vee gheyt's, vee bai-fin'-den zee zid.

doetor, ber Argt, artst. dog. ber Sund, höönt. dollar, ber Thaler, ta'-ler. domestic. häuslich, hoiss'-lich.

done. gethan, gai-tahn'. door, die Thur, tur; out of doors, braugen; within doors, im Saufe;

drou'-sen, im hou'-zai. dose, bie Gabe, ber Untheil, Die Dofie, gâ'-bai, an'-tile, do'-sis.

double, boppolt, dop'-pelt.

doubt, to, zweifeln, tsvi'-feln, aux. haben.

dough, ber Teig, ti'd.

down, nieder, hinab, herab, herunter, nee'-der, hin-âp', hair-âp', hair-õon'ter.

downwards, niebermarts, burd, nee"der-verrts'. döörch.

doze, to. folummern, shloom'-mern, aux. baben.

doze, bas Schläfden, shlaif'-den. dozen, bas Dugend, doot'-sent.

draehm, bie Drachme, drach'-mai. draeontium, skunk eabbage, bie ffin= fenbe Behrmurgel, stink'-en-dai tsair"-

vŏŏr'-tsel. draft, bie Tratte, trat'-tai.

drag, to. gieben*, tsee'-hen, aux. haben. dram, ber Ednappe, shnaps. drastie, fraftig, mirfiam, kref'-tid,

virrk'-zâhm. draught, ber Bug, ter Schlud, tsooch.

shlööck. draw, to, gieben*, japjen, tsee'-hen,

tsap'-fen, aux. haben. draw, to, (a breath), Athem holen, ah'-tem ho'-len, aux. haben.

draw off. to, abjapfen, ap"-tsap'-fen, aux, baben. ho'-zen. drawers, (pl.) tie Unterhofen, oon"-ter- | due, iculbig, shool'-dich.

dread, to, fürchten, fürch'-ten, aux. haben.

dream, to, träumen, troi'-men, aux. haben.

dredger, bie Streubnichse, ber Auftern= fifter, stroi"- buek'- sai, ou"- sternfish'-sher.

dregs, bie Sefen, ber Bobenfat, hey'fen, bo"-den-zâts'.

dress, bas Rleib, ber Anjug, ber Dut, klite, ân'-tsood, poots,

dres, to, antleiben, puten, verbinben, an '-kli'-den, poot'-sen, fer-bin'-den, aux. haben.

dressing (surgical), ber Berband, bas Zurichten, bie Zurichtung, fer-bant' tsoo"-rich'-ten, tsoo"-rich'-toonk.

dribble, to, tropfeln, geifern, trop'-feln, ghi'-fern, aux. baben.

drink, to, trinfen *, trink'-en, aux. haben.

drink, ber Trant, bas Getrant, trank.

gai-traink'. drip, to, tropfeln, trop'-feln, aux baben. drive, to, treiben, tri'-ben, aux. baben. drive, bie Spagierfahrt, spa-tseer'fâhrt.

drop, to, tröpfeln, tröp'-feln, aux, ba-

drops (mase.pl.). bie Tropfen, trop'-fen. dropsy, bie Wafferfucht, vas"-ser-

zŏŏdt'. drover, ber Diebbirt, fee'-hirrt.

drown, to, ertranten, er-trenk'-en, aux. baben.

drowsy. [dlafrig, shlaif'-rid. drug, bie Urgnei, Drogneriemaare, ar-

tsai-ni', dro-gai-ree"-vâ'-rai. drum, bie Trommel, trom'-mel.

drum (of ear), bas Trommelfell, trom". mel-fell'. drunk, betrunfen, burchnäft; to get

drunk, fich betrinfen*; bai-troonk'-en. doord-naisst; zid bai-trink'-en, aux. haben. dry, trođen, bürr, trock'-ken, dürr.

dry, to, trednen, trock'-nen, aux. baben und fein.

dry goods, Ellenwaaren (fem. pl.), el". len-vâ'-ren.

drynurse, bie Kinbermärterin, kin"-der-vair'-tai-rin.

duck, bie Ente, en'-tai.

duet. bie Leitung, ber Bang, li'-tconk. gânk.

due

duel, ber 3meitampf, tsvi'-kampf. duleamara, bittersweet, Bitterfüß, Alpranfen, bit"-ter-züss', alp"-rank'-

dull, bumm, stumpf, schwach, doom, stöömpf, shwad. dumb, stumm, stoom.

dumb, to, beschwichtigen, bai-shwich'tig-en, aux, baben.

dung, ber Mift, mist,

during, mahrent, vai'-rent.

dusk, bie Dammerung, dem'-mairöönk.

emb

dust, ber Ctaub, stoup. dust, to, bestäuben, bai-stoi'-ben, aux. haben.

duty, bie Pflicht, pflicht. dwarf, ber 3merg, tsverrd. dye, bie Farbe, far'-bai.

dye. to colour, farben, fer'-ben, aux. baben.

dyer, ber garber, fer'-ber.

dysentery, tie rothe Ruhr, ro'-tai roor. dyspepsia, bie Unvertaulichfeit, bie Magenschwäche, oon"-fer-dou'-lichkite, ma"-ghen-shwed' dai.

Ю

each, jeber, yey'-der. each other, einanter, ine'-ân"-der. ear, bas Ohr, ore over o'r. 113. ear ache, ber Ohrenschmers, o"-renshmerrts'.

ear-wax, bas Ohrenschmalz, o"-ren-shmalts'.

early, früh, zeitig, frü, tsi'-tid). earn, to, erwerben, er-ver'-ben, aux. baben.

earnest, ernftlich, errnst'-lich.

earth, die Erbe, er'-dai. earthenware, bas Steinaut, stine'-

ease, bie Rube, bie Linderung, roo'-hai, lin'-dai-roonk.

ease, to, linbern, berubigen, lin'-dern, bai-roo'-hig-en, aux. haben. easily, leicht, gufrieben, li'cht, tsoo'-

free"-den. east, ber Often, o'-sten.

easter (festival), bie Oftern (pl.), o'-stern.

easy, ruhig, roo'-hid.

easy-chair, Lehnfeffel, lain"-zes'-sel. eat, to, effen*, füttern, ess'-sen, füt'tern, aux. haben.

eating - house, bas Speischaus, spi'zai-house'.

eeonomy, bie Sparfamfeit, spahr'zâhm-kite.

edge, bie Charfe, bie Coneite, bie Rante, sher'-fai, shni'-dai, kan'-tai. eel, ter Mal, ahl.

effect, die Wirfung, vir'-köönk. effect, to, wirfen, vir'-ken, aux. haben. effervesee, to, aufbrausen, ouf"-brou'-zen, aux. haben.

efficacy, tie Wirtsamfeit, virrk'-zahm-

kite.

effort, bie Unstrengung, an"-streng'ŏŏnk.

egg. bad Ei, i. eight, act, act. eighth, achte, ach'-tai.

eighteen, achtzehn, acht'-tsain. eighteenth, achtzehnte, acht'-tsain-tai.

eighty, achtaig, acht'-tsid.

eightieth, achtzigste, adit'-tsich-stai. either, einer von beiten, i'-ner fon bi'den ; either ... or, entweber ... ober, ent-vai'-der . . . o'-der . [ree-ööm, elaterium, bas Elaterium, ai-lâ-tai'elbow, ber Elbegen, ber Bug, el"-bo'-ghen, booch.

elder, älter, el'-ter. elder-tree, die Eller, der Erlenbaum, el'-ler, er"-len-boum'.

elderly. altlidy, elt'-lidy. eldest, altefte, el'-tai-stai.

electricity, bie Eleftricität, ai-lek-treceee-tait'.

eleetuary, bie Latwerge, lât-verr'-ghai. elemi, tas Melbaumbarg, ail"-boum-

eleven, elf, elf. eleventh, clite, elf'-tai.

elixir, ber Absub, bas Glirir, ap'-zoot, ai-liek-seer'.

elm, bie Ulme, ööl'-mai. elongate, to, verlängern, aux. haben,

fer-leng'-ern. else, antere, fonft, an'-derss, zonst.

emaciate, to. anomergeln, abzehren, ouss"-mer'-gheln, âp"-tsai'-ren, aux.

emaciated. abgezehrt, abgemagert, ap"-

gai-tsairt', âp"-gai-mâ'-ghert. embarrass, to, verwirren, fer-vir'-ren aux, baben.

emb

eva

embryo. bie Leibesfrucht, li"-bess- epiglottis, ber Rehlbedel, bas Bapffroodt'. emetie. bas Bredmittel, bred"-mit'-tel.

emigrant, ber und bie Musgemanberte, ouss"-gai-vân'-der-tai.

emission, ber Anofluß, ouss'-flooss. emollient, erweichent, er-vi'-chent.

empirical, erfahrungemäßig, er-fâ"röönks-mai'-sid.

empty, feer, febig, lair, lai'-did. empty, to, austeeren, ouss"-lai'-ren,

aux. haben. emulsion, ber Rühltrauf, ku'l'-trank.

enamel, ber Echmelg, shmelts. enceinte (adj.). fdwanger, shwang'-er.

encirele, to, umgeben, umringen, domgai'-ben, ööm-ring'-en, aux. haben. end, bas Enbe, en'-dai.

end, to, entigen, en'-dig-en. aux. haben. endeavour, to, versuchen, fich bemüben, fer-zoo'-den, zid bai-mü'-hen, aux.

baben. endeavour, bad Beftreben, bie Bemu-

bung, bai-stray'-ben, bai-mü'-höönk. endeniic, örtlich, örrt'-lich.

endorse. to, indoffiren, in-doss-see'-ren, aux. haben.

endure, to, ausbalten, erbulben, ouss"hâl'-ten, er-dool'-den, aux. haben.

endwise, aufrecht, ouf'-recht. engage, to, verpflichten, verfprechen, fer-pflich'-ten. aux. haben.

english, englifd, eng'-lish. engraver. Rupferfteder, Stein - ober Solifdneider, koop"- fer- sted'-der,

stine o'-der hölts"-shni'-der. enjoy, to, geniegen,* fich freuen, gainee'-sen, zich froi'-en, aux. baben.

enlarge, to, erweitern, ausbehnen, ervi'-tern, ouss"-dai'-nen, aux, baben. enlargement, bie Erweiterung, er-vi'tai-röönk.

enough. genug, gai-nood'.

enter, to, eintreten, bereinfommen, ine"-trai'-ton, aux. fein; hair-ine"koni'-men, aux. fein.

entire, gang, gânts. entirely, ganglidy ghents'-lid.

entrails, (pl.) tie Eingeweite, ine"-gaivi'-dai.

entry, ber Eingang, ine'-gank. epidemic, berrichend, epitemifd, her'-Thoit'-den. shent, ai-pee-dai'-mish. epidermis, bas Oberhautden, o"-berepigastrium, ber Dberichmerbaud,

o"-ber-shmair'-boud; bie Berggrube,

herrts"-groo'-bai.

den, kail"-deek'-kel, tsäpf'-den, epilepsy. bie fallenbe Gudt, fal'-lendai zööcht.

epileptic, fallfüchtig, fâl'-züch-tich. epsom salts, bas Bitterfalz, bit'-ter-

equal, gleich, gli'ch.

ereet, aufrecht, gerabe, ouf'-recht, gai-

râ'-dai.

erect. to, aufrichten, ouf"-rich'-ten, aux, baben. erection, bie Aufrichtung, ouf"-rich'-

tŏŏnk.

ergota, ergot, bas Mutterforn, moot"ter-korn'.

eructate, to, rülpfen, aufftogen, rilp'sen, aux. haben; ouf"-sto'-sen, aux.

eruetation, bad Anfitogen, ouf"-sto'-

erigeron canadense, canada fleabane,

bas fanabifde Flöhfraut, ka-na'-deeshai flö'-krout. erigeron heterophyllum, various

leaved fleabane, bas vielblätterige Mibliaut, feel"-blet'-tai-ree-gai flo'-

erigeron philadelphicum, philadelphia fleabane, bas philadelphische Flöhkraut, fee-lâ-del'- fee-shai flö'krout.

eruption, ber Santausichlag, bie Benle, hout"-ous'-shlahd, boi'-lai. Q. 60. eryngium.button snakeroot, biefnopf. formige Chlangenwurgel, k'nopf"förr'-mee-gai shlång"-en-vöör'-tsel. erysipelas, ber Rothlauf, bie Rofe, rote'-louf, ro'-sai.

erythronium, die Sundszahn-Biole. hōonts"-tsáhn-vec-o'-lai.

escape, to, entflieben*, entfommen, entflee'-hen, ent-kom'-men, aux. fein. escape, bie Indit, floodit.

escharotic, ichorferzeugenb, shorf"-ertsoi'-ghent.

eschar, ber Coorf, shorrf. essence, bie Effens, ber Beift, ess-sents', ghi'st.

ether, ber Mether, ev'-ter. evacuant, abjührend, ap"-fii'-rent. evacuate, to, queleeren zu Stubl geben.

ouss"-lai'-ren, aux. haben ; tsoo stool ghey'-hen, aux. baben.

evacuation, bie Deffnung, ber Ctubl. gang, bie Musleerung, öf'-noonk, stool'-gank, ouss"-lai'-roonk.

eva

evaporate, to, ausbunften, ouss"-dun'- [excess, bas llebermag, u'-ber-mahss". sten, aux. haben. eveu (adj.), eben, glatt, gleich, ai'-ben,

glât, gli d. even though, felbit menn, zelpst venn; not even, nicht einmal, nicht ine'-mal.

evening, ber Abend, a'-bent.

ever (always), immer, im'-mer. ever (at any time), jemale, einmal,

yey'-mâhls. ine'-mâhl.

ever so, noth fo, noth zo; as soon as ever, fobalb als nur, zo-bâlt' âlss noor.

whenever, fei es, mann es wolle, zi ess, vânn ess vol'-lai.

every, jeber, -be, -bes, yey'-ler. every day, jeben Tag, alle Tage, yey'-

den tâh d. âl'-lai ta'-gai. every one, Jebermann, yey"-der-man'

every other. jeden britten, jeben anbern breitägig, breiftunbig, yey'-den drit ten, an'-dern, dri"-tai'-ghid, -stun'did.

everywhere, überall, ü"-ber-âll'.

evident, augenscheinlich, ou"-ghenshine'-lidy.

eupatorium, thoroughwort, ber burds = madifene Doften, doord"-vaek'-sai-nai

doss'-ten.

euphorbia corollata, large flowering spurge, bie Mildpflange, bie Purgirpflanze, bie Bolfsmild, mildy"-pflau'tsai, pòor"-ghir-pflan'-tsai, volfs'mild.

euphorbia ipecaeuanha, ipecaeuanha spurge, bie amerifanifde Bredwurgel, â-mey-ree-kâ'-nee-shai bredy'-vòor"-

euphorbium, bas Euphorbium, oi'forr"-bee-öom.

evil, übel, böfe, ii'-bel, bö'-sai.

exacerbation, bie Berichlimmerung, fer-shlim'-mai-roonk. gai-now'. exact, pünftlich, genau, pünkt'-lich, exaggerate, to, vergrößern, fer-grö'-sern, aux. haben.

examination, bie Untersuchung, bie Trüfung, öön'-ter-zoo''-doonk, prü'-

föönk.

examine. to, untersuchen, prufen, oon'ter-zoo"-den. prii'-fen, aux. haben. example, bas Beifpiel, bi'-speel.

exceed, to. übertreffen*, ü'-ber-tref"-

fen. aux. baben.

except, to, ausnehmen *, ouss"-nai'-[nom'-men. men, aux. haben. excepting, ausgenommen, ouss"-gaiexp

excessively, ubermagig, u'- ber-mai'-

exchange, to, medfeln, austaufden, veck'-seln, ous"-tou'-shen, aux. ha-

excission, bie Ausrottung, ouss"-rot'töönk.

excitable, reighar, rites'-bâhr. excitant, reigend, ri'-tsent.

excite, to, anregen, reigen, an"-rai'-

ghen, ri'-tsen, aux. haben. execriate, to, abstreifen, ap"-stri'-fen.

aux. fein. excrement, ber Roth, coat.

excruciating, peinlid, marternb.

exeuse, to, verzeiben *, entidulbigen, fer-tsi'-hen, ent-shool'-dig-en, aux. baben.

excuse, bie Entidulbigung, bie Bergeihung, ent-shool'-dig-oonk, fer-zi'-

hoonk. exercise, to, üben, fich üben, ü'-ben, aux. haben.

exercise, die lebung, bie Bewegung, ü'-bòonk, bai-vai'-gòonk.

exert, to, anstrengen, fid bemüben. ân"-streng'-en, bai-mü'-hen, aux.

haben. exhale, to, verbampfen, fer-dâmp'-fen, aux. fein.

exhaust, to, eridjöpfen, er-shöp'-fen,

aux. haben. exhilarate, to, erfrifden, aufheitern,

er-frish'-shen, out"-hi'-tern, aux. haben. expand, to, ausbreiten, ous"- bri'- ten,

aux. baben. expect, to, erwarten, er-varr'-ten, aux.

haben. expectant, erwartent. er-varr'-tent.

expectorate, to, auswerfen *, ausfpeien*, ouss"-vair'-fen, ouss"-spi'-en, aux. haben.

expectoration, ber Ausmurf, bie Bruftreinigung, ouss"-voorf, broost"-ri'nig-öönk.

expectorant, bruftreinigenb, broost"ri'-nig-ent.

expel, to. anstreiben*, ouss"-tri'-ben, aux, baben.

expense, bie Roften, bie Spefen, koss'-

ten, spey'-zen. expensive, thener, fostspielig, toi'-er, kost'-spee-lidy.

experience, bie Erfahrung, er-fa'roonk.

exp

experiment, ber Berind, fer-zoch'. expire, to, ausbunften, ouss"-dun'sten, aux. baben.

explain, to, erflären, er-klai'-ren, aux.

explicit, beutlid. doit'-lid.

explode, to. geripringen, tser-spring'en, aux. fein. explore, to, erforfden, er-for'-shen,

aux. haben. expose, to, aussegen, ouss"-zet'-sen,

aux. haben.

exposure, tie Blofftellung, bie Andxposure, the Coupling, ouss"-ftellung, bloss"-stel'-loonk, ouss"-fbook. expulsion, die Austreibung, ouss"-tri'-

extemporaneous, unverbereitet, oon"-

exteud, to, ausbehnen, fich erftreden,

ouss"-dai'-nen, er-streek'-ken, aux. baben. extent, bie Weite, bie Ausbehnung,

vi'-tai, ouss"-dai'-nöönk.

exterior, augerlich, oiss"-ser'-lich. extract, to, ausziehen, abziehen, ouss"tsee'-hen, ap"-tsee'-hen, aux. haben.

far

extract. ber Andzug, ouss'-tsoech. extractum glycyrrhiza, liquorice, ber Süßholgfaft, zü'es"-hölts-zaft'.

extraordinary, außerorbentlich, ausgezeichnet, ouss"-ser-or'-dent-lich, ouss"gai-tsi d'-net.

extreme, bodit, außerst, huchst, oiss'-

extremity, bas Ente, en'dai.

exudation, bas Ausschwigen, ous" shwit'-sen.

eye, tas Auge, ou'-gai.

eye-ball, ber Mugarfel, oud"-ap'-fel. eve-brow, bie Augenbraune, ou"-ghenbrou'-nai.

eye-glass, tie Brille, bril'-lai.

eye-lash, bie Augenwimper, ou"-ghenvim'-per.

eyelethole, bas Ednürlod, shnü'r'lods.

eyelid, bas Augenlib, ou"-ghen-leet'. eyesight, bas Cehvermögen, bas Ge-ficht, zai"-fer-mö'-ghen, gai-zicht'. eye-wash, bas Augenbad, bas Augen= maffer, ou"-ghen - bat', ou"-ghen

 \mathbf{F}

váss'-ser.

face, bas Geficht, gai'-zicht. faeing, adj., gegenüber, ghey"-ghen-ü'-

ber. fact, bie That, taht.

factory, tie Factorei, fâck-to-ri'. faculties, pl., die Geistesfrafte, ghi"stess-kref'-tai.

fade, to, verichiegen*, fer-shee'-sen, aux. fein.

fæces, ber Stuhlgang, stool'-gank. fail, to. fehlen, aux. haben; fterben, aux. fein, fai'-len, sterr'-ben. faint, ohnmächtig, own"-mech'-tich.

faint. to. in Chnmacht fallen, in own'macht fal'-len, aux. fein. fainting, bie Dhnmadt, bie Comade,

own'-macht, shwech'-chai. fair, schön, shön.

faith, der Glaube, glou'-bai. fall, autumn, ber herbst, herrpst. fall, to, fallen*, fenten, fal'-len, zen'-ken, aux. haben, aux. fein.

falling-siekness, die Tallfucht, die Epilevile, fal'-zoocht, ai-pee-lep-see'. fallopian-tubes, bie Muttertrompeten,

mŏŏt"-ter-trom-pey'-ten. false, falid, treulos, falsh, troi'-lo'ss. falsehood, bie Lüge, lu'-gai.

falter, to, frammeln, stam'-meln, aux. haben. fer-trout'. familiar, häuslich, hoiss'-lich; vertraut, family, bie Familie, fa-mee'-lee-ai; bie Gattung, gat'-toonk.

famine, die hungerenoth, höding"-erssnote'.

fan, ber Fäder, fed'der.

fan, to, fadeln, fed'deln, aux, baben. fang, ter hauer, hou'-er; bie Rlaue, klou'-ai.

far, weit, fern, vite, ferrn. fare, bas Fahrgelb, fahr'-ghelt; bie Speise, spi'-zai.

farewell, lebe mobi! lai'-bai vo'l! farina, bae Ctarfemehl, sterr"- kai-

mail'. farinaceous, meblia, mai'-lid.

farm, bas Pachtgut, pacht'-goot. farm, to, anbauen, an"-bou'-en, aux. haben.

farmer, ber Bauer, ber Lanbbauer, bou'-er, lant"-bou'-er.

farrier, ber Sufidmibt, hoof'-shmeet. fart, die Blähung, ber Jury, blai'-hoonk, fŏŏrts.

far

farther, weiter, vi'-ter. fashion, bie Form, bie Mobe, forrm, mo'-dai.

fast (secure), fest, fest.

fast (quickly), geschwind, gai-shwint'. fast, to, faften, fass'-ten, aux. haben. fasten, to. bejeftigen, bai-fess'-tee-ghen. fastidious, eigen, i'-gheu; efelig, ey'-

kai-lich; ftoly, stölts. fat, adj., fett, fet; reich, ri'ch.

fauces, pl., tie Gurgel, goor'-ghel. fat, bas Fett, fet.

fatal, verhängnigvoll, fer-henk'-nissfol; tödtlich, töt'-lich.

fate, bas Edidfal, shiek'-zâhl. father, ber Bater, fa'-ter. fatherland, bas Baterland, Γlânt'. få"- terfatigue, to, ermüben, er-mü'-den, aux.

haben and fein.

fatten, to, fett machen ober werben, maften, fet mach'-den o'-der ver'-den, mess'-ten.

fault, ber Fehler, bas Tabeln, bie Edulb, fai'-ler, ta'-deln, shoolt.

favour, die Gunft, göönst.

favourable, ginftig, gewogen, gun'-stich, gai-vo'-ghen. fear, die Kurcht, föörcht.

fear, to, fürchten, fürch'-ten, aux.haben. feather, die Feber, fai'-der.

featherbed, bas Jeberbett, fai"-der-bet'. feature, ber Bug, tsooch. febrile, fieberhaft, fee"-ber-haft.

february, ter Februar, fai"-broo-âhr'.

feculent. unrein, ŏŏn'-rine. fee. bas Leben, lai'-hen; ber Lobn, lone.

feeble, schwach, matt, shwach, matt. feed, to, füttern, füt'-tern, aux. haben. feel, to, fühlen*, fü'-len. aux. haben.

feel, feelings, das Gefühl. feign, to, erdichten, vorgeben*, er'-dich"-

ten, fore"-gai'-ben, aux. haben. fellow, bas Mitglied, mit'-gleet. female, weiblich, vipe'-lich; bie Frau,

femur, bas Suftbein or -blatt, huft'-

bine, -blâtt.

fence, ber Zaun, tsoun. fennel, ber Fenchel, fen'-chel. ferment, to. gahren, gai'-ren, aux. ha-

feroeious, wild, vilt. ferri filum, iron wire, ber Gifenbraht,

i"-zen-drâht'. ferri ramenta, iron filings, bas Eisen-

feilicht, i"-zen-fi'-licht. ferrum, iron, bas Gifen, i'-zen.

ferrum oxidi squamæ, scales of the I fire-wood, bas Brennholz, bren'-hölts.

fir

oxide of iron, ber Gifenfdlag, i"-zen" shlád'.

ferruginous, eisenartig, rostig, i"-zen-

ahr'-tid, ross'-tid. fetch, to. holen, lo'-len, aux. haben. fœtus, bie Leibesfrucht, li"-bess-froocht'. fever, bas Fieber, fee'-ber.

fever and ague, bas falte Bieber, kal'tai fee'-ber.

feverish, fieberhaft, fee"-ber-hâft'. few, menig, einige, vey'-nich, i'-neo-gai. fiber, die Fieber, die Fafer, fee'-ber, fa'-

fibula, bad Wabenbein, vah'-den-bine".

ficus, fig. bie Feige, fi'-gai. field, bas Felt, felt.

fierce, grimmig, grim'-mich. fifteeu. fünfzehn, fünf'-tsain. fifteenth, fünfzehnte, fünf'-tsain-tai.

fifth, fünfte, fünf'-tai. fiftieth, fünfzigfte, fünf'-tsich stal.

fifty, fünfzig, fünf'-tsich.

fight, to, fecten, fech'-ten, aux. haben. fight, bas Gefecht, gui-focht'.

figure, die Gestalt, die Figur, gai-stâlt', fee-goor' file, die Reibe, die Feile, ri'-bai, fi'-lai.

file, to, aufreiben, ouf"-ri'-ben; feilen, fi'-len, aux. haben. filings, bie Feilipane, m. pl., file"-spai'-

nai. filix mas, male fern, bie Johannismur-

jel, yo-hân"-niss-vŏŏr'-tsel. fill, to, füllen, fül'-len, aux. haben.

fillet, bie Binte, bin'-dai. filter, to, filtriren, fil-tree'-ren, burch.

feiben, doord'-zi'-hen, aux. baben. filth, ter Schmut, shmööts.

find, to, finden*, fin'-den, aux. haben. find out. to, entbeden, ent-deck'-ken, aux. haben. shön,

fine, fein, fine; bünn, dünn; schön, finger, ber Finger, fing'-er. finger, to, belaften, bai-lass'-ten, aux.

baben. finish, to, enbigen, vollenben, en'-dec-

ghen, voll'-en"-den, aux. haben. finished, fertig, fer'-tid).

fire, bas Feuer, foi'-er.

fire-coal, tie Brennfohle, bren"-ko'-lai. fire-craeker, ber Edmarmer, shwer'mer.

fire-engine, bie Feuersprite, foi"-ersprit'-tsai.

fire-shovel, bie Rohlenschaufel, ko"-len-

firm, fest, stanthaft, fest, stant'-haft. first, erfte, eyr'-stai. fish, ber Jifch, fish. fishbone, bie Gifdgrate, fish"-grai'-tai. fisherman. ber Fijder, fish'-sher. fishhook, bie Ungel, ang'-el. fissure, bie Spalte, spal'-tai. fist, bie Fauft, foust. fistula, ber Giftel, bas Soblgefdmur, fiss'-tel, hole"-gai-shwü'r'. fistula in ano, ber Steiffiftel, stice"fiss'-tel. fit, ter Aufall, an'-fal, bie Krampfe, m. pl., kremp'-fai. fit (suitable), bequem, ichidlich, baiqueym', shick'-lid. fit, to, adjust, anpaffen, an"-pass'-sen, aux. haben and fein. five, fünf, fünf. fix, to, befestigen, bestimmen, bai-fess'tee-ghen, bai-stim'-men, aux. haben. fix the eyes, to, unverwandt anseben*, oon"-fer'-vant an"-zey'-hen, aux. ha= ben. flabby, fchlaff, shlaff. flag, to, erfdlaffen, er'-shlaf "-fen, aux. flake, die Flode, floek'-kai. flame, bie Blamme, flam'-mai. flannel, ber Flanel, fla'-nel. flap, bie Rlappe, klap'-pai. flash, ber Blig, blits. flash, to, fdimmern, shim'-mern, aux. flask, bie Flasche, flash'-shai. flat, platt, flach, plât, flâch. flatter, to, schmeicheln, shmi'-cheln, aux. haben. flatulent, blahend, blai'-hent. flatulence, bie Blähung, blai'-höonk. flavour. ber Bohlgeruch, vo'l"-gai-rood; bie Schmadhaftigfeit,shmack'-haf-tichkite. flaw, ber Rig, riss. flax. ber Flache, flacks. flax seed, ber Leinfamen, line"-za'-men. flea, der Floh, flo. flesh, bas Fleisch, fli'sh. flexible, biegfam, beed/-zâhm. flexion, bie Biegung, bee'-gŏŏnk. flighty, flüchtig, flüch'-tich. flimsy, bünn, dün. flinch, to, jurudweichen, tsoo-rück"-vi'den, aux. fein.

flit, to, flichen, flee'-hen, aux. fein.

haben and fein.

flood, to, übermäßig bluten, ü"-ber-mai'-sig bloo'-ten, aux. haben. floor, ber Inßboben, fooss"-bo'-den. florid, blumig bloo'-mid; roth, rote. flour, bas Mehl, mail. flow, to, fliegen, flee'-sen, aux. fein. flow, ber fing, flooss. flower, bie Blume, bloo'-mai. fluetuate, to, fdmanten, shwan'-ken, aux, haben and fein. flue, ber Raudfang, roud'-fank. fluid, fluifig, fluss'-sid. fluid, ber Gaft, zaft. flush, to, erröthen machen, er-rö'-ten mad'-den, aux. haben. flushedness, bad Erröthen, er-rö'-ten. flutter, to, flattern, flat'-tern, aux. haflux, die Ruhr, roor; der Flug, flooss. flux (bloody), die rothe Ruhr, ro'-tai roor. fly, to, fliegen*, flee'-ghen, aux. fein and haben. fly, bie Fliege, flee'-gai. foam, ber Echaum, shoum. foenieulum, fennel seed, ber Fenchel, fen'-del. fœtus, die Leibesfrucht, li"-bess-froodt. foggy, nebelig, nai'-bai-lich fold, to, falten, falgen, fal'-ten, fal'tsen, aux. haben. fold, die Falte, fal'-tai. follicle, die Bulle, hul'-lai. follow, to, folgen, fol'-ghen, aux. fein. foment, to, baben, bai'-hen, aux. haben. fomentation, die Bahung, bai'-hoonk. fond, to be, gern haben, gherrn ha'ben; effen, ess'-sen, u. f. w. aux. ha. ben. fontanel, bas Fontanell, fon-tâ-nel'. food, bie Speife, bie Rahrung, bas Futter, spi'-zai, ná'-röönk, fööt'-ter. food (animal), bas Fleisch, fli'sh. food (milk), bie Mild fpeife, mildy"-spi'fool, der Thor, ber Narr, tore, narr. foolish, unbesonnen, ŏon"-bai-zon'-nen. foot, ber Fuß, fooss. foot, back of, ber Ingruden, foos"-ruek'foot, sole of, bie Jugioble, fooss"-zo'-lai. foot stool, ber Juffchemel, fooss"-shai'for, prp., für, um....willen, für, ööm.... vil'-len. float, to, fdwimmen, shwim'-men, aux. for, eonj., benn, den.

for it, for that, &c., basu, dâ-tsoo'.

for

forbid, to, verbieten*, fer-bee'-ten, aux. haben.

forbidding, bas Berbet, fer-bote'. force, bie Rraft, bie Starte, kraft,

sterr'-kai; ber 3mang, tswank.

foree, to, swingen *, überwältigen, tswin'-ghen, ü'-ber-vel"-tee-ghen. aux. haben.

force-back, to, jurudwerfen *, tsoorück"-ver'-fen, aux. baben.

foree-down , to , hinunterstoffen, hinöön"-ter-sto'-sen, aux. haben.

force-open, to, aufbrechen, ouf"-brech'den, aux. haben and fein.

forceps, die Zange, tsan'-gai. forefinger, ber Beigefinger, tsi"-gai-fin'-

forehead, tie Etirn, stirrn. foreign, fremt, ausländisch, fremt,

ous"-len'-dish. forenoon, ber Bormittag, fore"-mit'-

tálıdı. forepart, ber vorbere Theil, forr'-dai-

rai tile. forerunner, ber Borbote, fore"-bo'-tai.

foresee, to, verherieben*, fore-hair"zey'-hen, aux. haben.

foretell, to, porberfagen, fore-hair"za'-ghen, aux. haben.

foretooth, ber Borbergahn, forr"-dertsâhn'.

forge, bie Schmiebe, shmee'-dai. forget, to, vergessen*, fer-ghess'-sen,

aux. haben. forgive, to, verzeihen*, fer-tsi'-hen, aux.

haben. fork, die Gabel, gå'-bel.

form, bie Form, bie Formel, bie Geftalt, forrm, for'-mel, gai-stâlt'.

form, to, bilten, ftellen, bil'-den, stel'len, aux. haben.

former, previous, vorig, vormalig, früher, fo'-rid, fore"-ma'-lid, fru'-her. formerly, chemahle, ey"-hai-mâhls'. formidable, furchtbar, föordit'-bahr.

formula, bie Formel, bie Borfdrift, forr'-mel, fore'-shrift. fortieth, vierzigste, feer"-tsich'-stai.

fortitude, bie Lapferteit, tap'-fer-kite. fortnight, bie vierzehn Lage, feer'-tsain táh'-gai.

fortunate, glüdlich, glück'-lich. forty, viergig, feer'-tsidy.

forward, vorwarts, forr'-verrts; fruhgeitig, frii"-tsi'-tid.

forward, to, fortern, fpebiren, forr'dern, spai-dee'-ren, aux. haben.

fro

fossa, ber Graben, gra'-ben.

foul, schmutig, shmoot'-tsich. foundery, bie Giegerei, bie Schmelg. hütte, ghee'-zai-ri", shmelts"-htit'-tai. foundling, bas Binbelfind, ber Findling, fin"-del-kint', fint'-link.

four, vier, feer.

fourteen, vierzehn, feer'-tsain.

fourteenth, vierzehnte, feer"-tsain'-tai. fourth, vierte, feer'-tai.

fourthpart, bas Biertel, feer'-tel. fowl, bas huhn, ber Bogel, hoon, fo'-

fracture, to, breden*, bred'den, aux.

haben and fein. fraeture, ber Beinbrud, ber Brud, bine'-broody, broody.

fragment, bas Brudftud, brood'-stuck. frail, gebrechlich, gai-brech'-lich.

frame, bas Geftell, gai-stel'. frank, frei, fri.

frantie, wahnsinnig, vâhn"-zin'-nich.

frasera, american columbo, bie amerifanische Columbowurgel, a-mai'-reekâ"-nee-shai ko-lòom"- bo-voor'- tsel.

free, frei, fri. free, to, frei machen, fri mach'-den; öffnen, öf'-nen. aux. haben.

freeze, to, frieren*, free'-ren, aux. fein

and baben. french, französisch, fran-tsö'-zish.

frequent, häufig, öfter, hoi'-fid, öf'-ter. fresh, frifd, fühl, frish, ku'l.

fret, to, fich ärgern or grämen, zich err'ghern, grai'-men, aux. haben. fretful, ärgerlich, grämlich, verdrießlich,

err'-gher-lid, graim'-lid, fer-dreess'lid.

friable, gerreiblich, tser-ripe'-lich. friction, die Reibung, bas Reiben, ri'-

boonk, ri'-ben. friday, ber Freitag, fri'-tâhch.

friend, ber Freund, froint. fright, ber Schreden, shreek'-ken. frighten, to, erschreden*, er-shreck'-

ken, aux. fein and haben. fro, to and, auf und ab, ouf čont ap.

froek, ber Rittel, ber lleberrod, kit'-tel, ü"-ber-rock'.

frolie, tas Bechen, tsech'-den; ter Scherz, sherrts.

from, ven, aus, ber, fon, ouss, hair. front. bie Borberfeite, for"-der-zi'-tai; bie Stirne, stirr'-nai.

frost, ber Frost, frost. frostbitten, gefroren, gai-fro'-ren. froth, ber Schaum, shoum.

frown, to, runjelu, roon'-tseln, aux. haben aud fein. frozen, gefroren, erstarrt, gai-fro'-ren,

er-stârrt' fruit, bie Frucht, bas Obft, froodt, o'pst. fruiterer, ber Sbithandler, o'pst"hend'-ler.

frustrate, to, pereiteln, fer-i'-teln, aux. haben. fry, to. braten, bra'-ten, aux baben.

fuel, bie Feuerung, foi'-ai-röönk.

full, voll, fol. fulness, bie Fulle, bie Auftreibung, fiil'-lai, ouf"-tri'-boonk.

fume, ter Raud, ter Dampf, roud,

fumigate, to, raudern, roi'-dern, aux.

haben.

function, bie Berrichtung, fer-rid'tŏŏnk. [hin'-tai-rai. fundament, ber Git, ber Sintere, zits, funeral, bas Leichenbegangniß, li"-den-

bai-gheuk'-niss.

fungus, ber Comamm, sliwam.

funnel, ter Trichter, trich'-ter. fur, ber Pels, bas Fell, pelts, fel. furfur, ber Grind, grint.

furious, wüthend, vü'-tent. furnish, to, verjeben *, fer-zey'-hen,

aux. haben. furniture, bie Möbeln, neut. pl., bas hausgerath, mö'-beln, house"-gairait'.

further, ferner, weiter, fer'-ner, vi'-ter;

überdieß, ü'-ber-deess". future, die Bufunft, tsoo'-köonft.

gable, ber Giebel, ghee'-bel. gain, to, gewinnen*, gai-vin'-nen, aux. baben.

guit, ber Gang, gank.

galbanum, bas Mutterhars, moot"-terhârrts'.

gale, ber Cturm, stöörm. gall, die Galle, gal'-lai.

galla, galls, ber Gallapfel, gal"-ap'-fel. gallon, bie Gallone, gal-lo'-nai. galvanize, to, galvanifiren, gâl-vâ-nee-

zee'-ren, aux. haben. gambogia, gamboge, bas Gummi-

gutta, gööm'-mee-gööt"-tâ. gangrene, ber falte Brant, kal'-tai

gaol, ber Rerfer, ker'-ker.

gaoler, ber Rerfermeister, ker"-kermi'-ster.

gap, ber Rit, rits.

gape (to yawn), gahnen, gai'-nen, aux. haben.

gape, (to open), Riffe befommen*, riss'sai bai-kom'-men, aux. haben.

garden, ber Garten, gar'-ten. gardener, ber Gärtner, gherrt'-ner. gargle, bas Gurgelmaffer, goor"-ghelvâss'-ser. Shaben.

gargle, to, gurgein, göör'-gheln, aux. garlie, ber Anchlaud, k'nob'-loud. garret, bie Dachftube, ber Boben, dad"-

stoo'-bai, bo'-den.

garter, bas Anichand, bas Strumpfband, bas Sofenband, k'nee'- bant, stroompf-bant, ho"-zen-bant'.

gas, bad Gas, gâhss. gash, bie Gomarre, ber Sieb, shmar'rai, heep.

gasp, to, feichen, ki'-chen, aux. haben. ghastly, graglid, gress'-lid.

gastrie juice, ter Magensaft, mâ"glien-zâft'. gastritis, bie Magenentgunbung, ma"-

ghen-ent-tsiin'-doonk. gastrie irritation, ber Magenreis, mâ"ghen-rites'.

gate, tas Thor, tore. gather, (to eollect), fammein, zâm'meln, aux. haben.

gather (to suppurate), eitern, i'-tern, aux. haben. gai-shwü'r'. gathering (phlegmon), bas Gefdwür,

gay, munter, mun'-ter. gaultheria, patridgeberry, bie Rebhuhnsbeere, rep"-hoons-bai'-rai.

gaze, to, angaffen, anftaunen, an"-gaf'fen, ân"-stou'-nen, aux. haben. gelatin, bie Gallerte, gal'-ler-tai. gelly, bie Gallerte, gal'-ler-tai.

general, allgemein, al-gai-mine'. generally (usually), gewöhnlich, gaivön'-lid).

generation (reproduction), bie Ergeugung, er-tsoi'-göönk. gentiana (gentian), ber rothe Engian,

ro'-tai en'-tsiâu. gentiana catesbæi, blue gentian, ber

blaue Engian, blou'-ai en'-tsian. gentle, hold, gutig, vornehm, holt, gü'-tid), fore'-naim.

gen

gentleman, -meu, ber Berr, meine Serren, herr, mi'-nai herr'-ren. gennine, adt, edt.

germ, ber Reim, kime.

german, beutid, doitsh.

germany, bas Deutschland, doitsh'-

geoffroya inermis, cabbage tree bark, bie jamaicanifche Burmrinte, ya'má-ee-ká"-nee-shai võõrm"-rin'-dai. geranium. cranesbill, ber Stordidna-

bel. storrd/"-shna'-bel.

gestation, die Trächtigfeit, Schwanger= fdaft, tred'-tid-kite, shwang"-ershaft'.

get, to, erhalten*, er-hal'-ten, aux. baben.

get, to, (a cold), fid erfälten, zich erkel'-ten, aux. haben.

get, to, (on), angichen, ân"-tsee'-hen, aux. haben.

get off, to, megfommen, vech"-kom'men, anx. feiu.

get up, to, aufstehen, ouf"-stey'-hen, anx. fein.

genm, water avens, bie meife Benebittenwurgel, vi'- zai bai-nai-diek"-tenvŏŏr'-tsel.

geum urbanum radix, root of avens, bie Benediftenwurgel, bai-nai-diek"-

ten-vöör'-tsel. ghastly, todtenblaß, to"-ten-blass'. ghost, der Beift, bas Befrenft, ghi'st,

giddiness, ber Cominbel, shwin'-del. giddy. fdwindelig, shwin'-dai-lid. gift, bie Babe, bas Beichent, ga'-bai,

gai-shenk'.

gill, die Theetaffe voll, tey"-tass'-sai fol. gillenia, gillenia, bie Billenie, gil-lai'-

gimblet, ber Bobrer, bo'-rer.

gin, ber Wachholderbranntwein, vachhol"-der-brânt'-vine.

ginger, ber Ingwer, ink'-ver, ober ing'-ver,

gingerbread, ber Pfefferfuchen, pfef"fer-koo'-den.

gird, to, umgurten, oom"-gir'-ten, anx. baben.

girdle. ber Gürtel, gur'-tel.

girl, bas Mabden, mait'-den.

give, to, geben,* gai'-ben, aux. haben. glad. froh, beiter, fro, hi'-ter. glad, to be, fich freuen, zich froi'en,

aux. haben

glanee, ber Blid, blick.

glance at, to, anbliden, an"-blick'-ken, anx. baben.

gland, bie Drufe, drij'-zai,

glass, das Glas, glass.

glass, mirror, ber Epicgel, spee'-ghel. glassy, glafern, glafig, glai'-zern, glâ'-

glaze, to, verglasen, fer-gla'-zen, aux. baben.

glazier, ber Glafer, gla'-zer.

gleet, ber Machtripper, nad"-trip'-per. glimmer, to, glimmern, ichimmern, glim'-mern, shim'-mern, anx. haben. glimpse, ber Schimmer, shim'-mer. globule, bas Rügelden, kü"-ghel-den.

gioomy, buntel, doon'-kel. glossy, glangenb, glatt, glen'-tsent.

glottis, bie Ctimmrite. stim"-rit'-sai.

glove, ber Sandidub, hant'-shoo. glow, to, glüben, brennen, glu'hen, bren'-nen.

glne, ber Leim, lime.

glue, to, leimen, li'-men, aux. baben. gluey, leimig, gabe, fleberig, li'-mich,

tsai'-hai, klai'-bai-rid. glycyrrhiza, liquorice root, bie Guß. holymurgel, zii'ss"-hölts-vöör'-tsel.

gnaw, to nagen, na'-ghen, aux. baben. go, to, geben*, ghey'-hen, anx. fein. goat, bie Biege, tsee'-gai.

goblet. ber Bedjer, bedj'-djer. God, ber Gott. got.

goitre, der Kropf, kropf. gold, das Gold, galt.

goldsmith, ber Golbidmieb, golt'-

gone (particip.), gegangen, weg, fort, gai-gáng'-en, ved, forrt.

gonorrhoea, elap, ber Tripper, trip'-per, good, gut, wohl, goot, vo'l.

good, bas Gute, goo'-tai.

goods (pl.), die Waaren, vâ'-ren. good time (in), jur rechten Zeit, tsöör red'-ten tsite.

good bye, lebewohl, lai'-bai-vo'l".

good many, a, ziemlich viele, tseem'lich fee'-lai,

good health, bas Wohlbefinden, vo'l"bai-fin'-den.

good natured, gutmüthig, goot"-mü'-

tid. goose, die Gans, gansa.

goose-berry, bie Stachelbeere, stach"del-bai'-rai.

goose-quill, ber Gansetiel, ghen"-zaikeel'.

gos

gossypium, raw cotton, bie Baum- [melle, boum"-vol'-lai. gout, bie Bicht, gluicht.

govern, to, herrichen, regieren, herr'shen, rai-ghee'-ren, aux. haben. gradual, ftufenmeife, stoo"-fen-vi'-zai. grain, bas Korn, korrn.

grain (gr. granum), bas Granum, gráh'-nööm.

grand, groß, gross.

grand-child, ber Enfel, en'-kel. graud-father, ber Gogvater, gross"-

fâ'-ter. grand-mother, bie Grofmutter, gross"mööt'-ter.

granati fructus cortex, pomegranate rind, bie Granatapfelrinbe, gra-nat"-

ep-fel-rin'-dai. granati radicis cortex, bark of pomegrauate root, bie Granatapfel-Echalin, grâ-nât"-ep-fel - ai'-châ-lin. grant, to, jugeben *, tsoo"-gai'-ben,

aux. haben.

granulate, to, fich fornen, zich kör'-nen,

aux. haben. granulation, bas Körnen, kör'-neu. granule, bas Rörnden, körn'-deu. grape, die Traube, die Weinbeere, trou'-

bai, vine"-bai'-rai. grape-shot, bie Rartatichenfigeln (pl.),

kârr-tait"-shen-kŏŏ'-gheln.

grasp, ber Griff, grif. grasp, to, greifen*, gri'-fen, aux.haben. grass, bad Gras, grass.

grate, bas Gitter, ber Raminroft, ghit'-

ter, kâ-meen'-rost.

grate, to, raspeln, reiben, rass'-peln, ri'-ben, aux. haben.

grateful (pleasant), angenehm, luftig, mohlidmedent, an"-gai-naim', loos'tid, vo'l"-slimek'-kent.

grateful (thankful), banfbar, dânk'bâhr.

grater, bas Reibeifen, ripe"-i'-zen. gratify, to, befriedigen, bai-free'-dig-en, aux. haben.

gratis, unentgelblich, umfonft, oon"ent-ghelt'-lid, ŏŏm-zŏnst'.

grave (serious), ungludlid, borbebeutenb, don-glück'-lid, fore"- bai - doi'-

grave, bas Grab, grap.

gravel, ber Blafengries, ber Ries, bla"zen-greece', kees. Q. 80. gravity, bie Schwere, shwai'-rai. gravy, bie Bleifdbrühe, fli'sh"-brü'-ai.

gray, grau, grou.

gyp

grease, bas Gett, ber Edmeer, fet, grease, to, schmieren, aux. haben.

great, groß, gross. greedy, begierig, bai-ghee'-rid.

green, grün, unreif, grün, don'-rife. green sickness, bie Bleichfucht, bli'd'zoodt.

greeus, bas Gemufe, gai-mii'-zai. greenish, grünlich, grün'-lich. gridiron, ber Bratroft, braht'-roast. grief, ber Rummer, kööm'-mer. grin, to, greinen, gri'-nen, aux. haben.

grind, to, fchleifen, mahlen, shli'-fen, mâ'-len, aux. haben.

gripe, to, jugreifen, fneifen, tsoo"-gri'fen, k'ni'-fen, aux. haben. gripes, bas Leibschneiben, bas Bauch= grimmen, lipe"-shni'-den, boud'-

grim'-men. griping, fneifenb, k'ni'-fent. gristle, ber Rnorpel, k'uorr'-pel. groan, to, adjen, ed'-tsen, aux. haben.

grocer, ber Gewürgframer, gai vurts"krai'-mer. groin, bie Chamleifte, sham"-li'-stai.

ground, ber Grund, groont. grow, to, madifen*, werben*, vack-sen, ver'-den, aux. fein.

growth, bas Wachsthum, vacks'-toom. gruel, ber haferichleim, ha"-fer-shlime'. guard, to, bemaden, bai-vad'-den, aux. haben.

guaici lignum, guiacum wood, bas Podenholz, pock"-ken-hölts'.

guaici resina, guiae., bas Guajafhari, gou"-yâk-hârts'. faux. haben. guess, to, muthmaken, moot"-ma'-sen, guide, to, feiten, li'-ten, aux. haben. guide, ber Jührer, fü'-rer. guilt, bie Schulb, shoolt.

gullet, bie Gurgel, göör'-ghel. gum (vegetable principle), bas Gum-

mi, gŏŏm'-mee. gums, bas Babufleifd, tsahn'-fli'sh. gun, bas Wefdun, bas Feuergewehr,

gai-shuts', foi"-er-gai-vair'. gun-powder, bas Schiegpulver, sheece".

pŏŏl'-fer. |sen-mady'der. gun-smith, ber Budfenmader, buck"gurgle, to, gluden, riefeln, gloock'-ken, ree'-feln, aux. haben.

gush, to, ftromen, stro'-men, aux. fein and haben.

gut, ber Darm, darm. gutter, bie Minne, rin'-nai. gypsum, ber Gpps, ghips.

hab

Н

hed

habit, die Gewohnheit, gai-vone'-hite. habitual, angewöhnt, an"-gai-vö'nt'. hackney-coach, die Michfutsche, meet"-kööt'shai.

kööt'-shai. had, hatte, gehabt, hât'-tai, gai-hâpt'. hæmatoxylon, logwood, bas Blutbols,

das Kampedieholz, bloo't'-hölts, kam"pai-shai-hölts'.

hæmaturia, das Blutharnen, bloo't"hâr'-nen.

haggard, bäßlich, hess'-lich; wish, vilt. hair, bas Haar, hahr.

half, balb, hâlp.

half, die Sälfte, helf'-tai.

halo, ter Svi, hofe.

halve, to, halbiren, hal-bee'-ren, aux. baben.

ham, ber Schinfen, i. e. pork, shin'-ken.

ham, of the human body, ber Schen-

fel, shen'-kel. hammer, ber hammer, ham'-mer. hammer, to, hammern, haim'-mern,

aux. haben. hamstring, bie Anicflechse, k'nee"-fleck'-

sai.

hand, bie hand, hant. hand, to reach to, einhändigen, ine"hen'dee'-chen, aux. haben.

hand, back of, der Handesrüden, han"-

dess-rück'-ken.

hand, palm of, die flache hand, flach'drai hant. handcuff, diehandfessel, hant"-fess'-sel.

handful, bie hand voll, hant'-fol.

handle, ber Griff, grif.

handle, to, behandein, bai-han'-deln, aux. haben.

handsaw, bie Handfage, hânt"-zai'-gai. handy, geschickt, bequem, gai-shickt', bai-queym'. [ben.

hang, to, bängen, hen'ghen, aux. hahangnail.ber?lietnaget, neett"-nä'ghel. happen, to, sid ereignen, geschehen*, zid eri'd/'-neu, gai-shey'-hen, aux. haben, aux. sein.

happy, glūdlid, glück'-lid, hard (physically), hart, harrt.

hard (morally), mühsam, mü'-zâhm. harden, to, abhärten, âp"-herr'-ten, aux. haben.

haben. hardly, scarcely, faum, koum. hardness, die Härte, herr'-tai. hardware-man, der Eisenfrümer, i''-zenkrai'-mer. hardy, fübn, kü'n.

harelip, biehafenscharte, hâ"-zen-shâr'tai. harm, bas Unrecht, ber Nachtheil, ŏŏn'-

recht, nach'-tile. harm, to, ichaben, verlegen, sha'-den,

fer-let'-tsen, aux. baben. harmless, unfchäblich, öön"-shait'-lich.

harness, bas Pferbegefdirr, pfair"-daigai-shirr'. harsh, berbe, her'-bai; rauh, rou.

hartshorn, bashirjdhorn, hirsh'-horn. hartsst, die Ernte, ern'-tai. haste, die Eile, Uebereilung, i''-lai, ü'-

ber-i"-löönk. hasten, to, eilen, i'-len, aux. fein.

has, hat, hat, see the word have. hat, ber hut, hoot.

hatchet, tad Beit, die Art, bile, axt. hatter, der Hutmacher, hoot'-mach'-cher, haul, to, zießen, tsee'-hen, aux. haben. have, to, haben*, ha'-ben, aux. haben. hay, dad Hen.

haze, ber Nebel, ber Reif, nai'-bel, rife. he, er, air.

head, ber Kopf, bas Haupt, kopf, houpt. headache, ber Kopfjømerz or bas Kopfweh, kopf'-shmerrts, kopf'-vey. heal, to, beifen, hi'-len, aux. haben and

fein. healing, heilend, heilfam, hi'-lent, hile'-

zâhm. health, bie Gesundheit, gai-zŏŏnt'-hite.

healthy, gefund, gai-zoont'. heap, to, häufen, hoi'-fen, aux. haben. hear, to, hören, hö'-ren, aux. haben.

hearing, tas Gehör, gai-hö'r'; tas Berhör, fer-hö'r'.

hearse, ber Leidenwagen, li"-den-va'ghen.

heart, bad Herrts. heart (courage, spirits), ber Muth, moot.

heartburn, bas Sobbrennen, zo't"bren'-nen,

hearth, der Heerb, hairt. hearty, gesund, gai-zöönt': tüchtig, tüch'-tich: berglich, herrts'-lich.

heat, die Highen ermärmen erhite

heat, to, erhipen, erwärmen, er-hitsen, er-ver'-men, aux. haben.

heavy, ichmer, shwair. hectle, die Schmindfucht, shwint'-zoi ct. hedeoma, pennyroyal, bas Höhfraut,

flö'-krout.

hee

heel, die Ferfe, ferr'-zai. helleberus, black hellebore, bie ichwarge Miegwurgel, shwar'-tsai nees'-voor'-

help, tie Sülfe, hül'-fai. help, to, belfen*, hel'-fen, aux. haben.

helpless, buifles, hillf'-lo'ss. hem, to. faumen, zoi'-men, aux. haben.

hem. ter Caum, zoum.

hæmorrhage, ter Blutfturg, ber Blutflug, bloot'-stoorrts, bloot'-flooss. hæmorrhoids, bie Samorrhoiten, pl.,

hay-morr-hoi'-den. hemp, ter Sanf, hanf.

hen, die Benne, hen'-nai. hepatica, liverwort, bas Leberfraut,

lai"-ber-krout'.

her, fie, ihr, zee, car. heracleum, masterwort, bie Meister-

wurzel, mi"-ster-voor'-tsel. herb, das Rrant, krout.

here, hier, here. hereafter, lüuftig, künf'-tid.

hereditary, erblich, erp'-lich. hernia, ber Bruch, brooch.

herring, ber Baring or Bering, hay'-

hers. ihrige, ce'-ree-gai.

hesitate, to, jögern, tsö'-ghern, aux. haben.

heuchera, alum-root, die Alaunwurzel,

û-loun"-voor'-tsel.

hiceough, ber Chluden, shlodek'-ken. hiceough, to, ben Edluden haben, dain shlööck'-ken hâ'-ben, aux. baben.

hiekory, ter amerifanische weiße Ballnußbaum, vi'-zai vâl"-nööss-boum'. hide, to conceal, versteden, fer-steck'-

ken, aux. haben. high, hoch, ho ch.

hill, ber hügel, hü'-ghel.

him, ihu, ibm, een, cem. himself, felbft, fich, zelpst, zich.

hind, adj., hinter, hin'-ter.

hinder, to prevent, hintern, aux.haben. hinge, bie Ungel, an'-gel; bie Bander, pl., ben'-der; bas Scharnier, shar'-

hint, ber Wink, ber Fingerzeig, vink, fin"-gor-tsi'd. hip, bie Hüfte, hüf'-tai.

hip-joint, bie Suftpfanne, huft"-pfan'-

hire, to, miethen, mee'-ten, aux. haben. hirudo, lecch, ter Blutegel, bloot"-ui'-

his, fein, feinige, zine, zi"-nee-gai.

hos

hiss, to, alfden, tsish'-shen, aux. haben. history, die Geschichte, gai-shich'-tai. hit, ber Etoğ, ter Edlag, sto'ss, shlahd.

hit. to. ftogen*, schlagen*, sto'-sen, shla'-ghen, aux. haben. hitch , to , auftogen *, an"-sto'- sen,

aux. baben.

hoarse, beifer, hi'-zer. hodcarrier, ber Manrer-Sanblanger,

mou'-rer-hânt"-lân-gher. hoe, tie Saue, how'-ai. hog, bas Edwein, shwine.

hogshead, bas Orheit, ocks'-hoft. hoist, to, hijfen, hiss'-sen, aux. haben. hold, to, halten*, hal'-ten, aux. haben.

hold, grip, ter Griff, grif. hold, ship's, ber Edifferaum, shifs'-

rouin. hole, tas lod, lod; tie Ausflucht, ouss'-

flŏŏát.

hollow, adj., hohl, hole. hollow, die Soble, ho'-lai.

home, tie Beimath, bie Wohnung, bi'mât, vo'-noonk; at home, zu Sauje,

tsoo how'-zai. hone. ber Wetstein, vets'-stine. honest, ehrlich, air-lich.

honey, ber Sonig, ho'-nich. honor, die Ehre, ey'-rai. hood, die Rappe, kap'-pai.

hoof, ber Suf, hoof. hook, ter Safen, hâ'-ken.

hook, to, anhafen, an"-ha'-ken, aux. haben.

hooked, gefrümmt, gai-krümt'.

hoop, ber Reif, ter Ring, ber Mehljag. ring, rife, rink, mail"-fass-rink'. hooping-cough, ber Reichhuften, ki'd,"-

hoo'-sten. hop, humulus, ber Sopfen, hop'-fen. hop, to, hupfen, hup'-fen, aux. haben

and fein. hope, to, hoffen, hof'-fen, aux. baben.

hope, bie Hoffnung, hof'-nöönk. hordeum, barley, bie Gerstengraupen,

pl., gher"-sten-grou'-pen.

horizontal, maggerecht, vâ"-gai-recht'. horn, bas horn, horn.

hornet, bie Sorniffe, hor'-niss"-zai. horrible, abschulich, schredlich, ap-shoi'-lich, shreck'-lich.

horse. tas Tferd, pfairt; on horseback,

ju Pferbe, tsoo pfair'-dai.

horseshoe, bas Sufeisen, hoof"-i'-zen. hospital, tas Arantenhane, bas Svepital, tas Epital, krank"-en-house', hos'-pee-tâl", spee'-tal.

hos

hostler, ber Stallfnecht, stal'-k'necht. hot, heiß, hicc. hotel, ber Gafthof, gast'-ho'f. hour, tie Stunde, stoon'-dai. hourly, fründlich, stünt'-lich. house, bas haus, house. how, wie, vee.

however, beifenungeachtet, dess'-sen don"-gai-ach'-tet.

huckster, ber Sofer, ho'-ker. humulus, hops, ber Sopfen, hop'-fen. hull, tie Schale, die Bulfe, sha'-lai, hül'-zai,

hum, to, summen, murmeln, zoom'men, möör'-meln, aux. baben.

humerus, bas Schulterbein, shool"-terbine'.

humming, bas Summen, bas Gemurmel, zööm'-men. gai-möör'-mel. humble, bemuthig, dai-mu'-tid. humbug, ber Betrug, bai-trood. humour, temper. Die Laune, lou'-nai. humour, to, willfahren, vil'-fah"-ren, aux. baben. tidy kite. humour, fluid. bie Feuchtigfeit, foich'hump, ber Budel, book'-kel. -stai. hundred, -th. hunbert, -fte, hoon'-dert, hunger, ber hunger, hoon'-gher.

hungry, hungrig, hööng'-rich. hurry, bie Eile, i'-lai. hurt, to, verwunten, webe thun, beicha=

imp

bigen, fer-voon'-den, vey hai toon, bai-shai'-dee'-ghen, aux. haben. hurt. bieBeleibigung, bai-li'-dee-goonk. hurtful, fdatlid, shed'-lid.

husband, ber Mann, ber Chemann, mân, ai"-hai-mân'.

hush, to, stillen, stil'-len, aux. haben. husky, heiser, hi'-zer.

hydrargyrum, mercury, bas Quedfilber, queck"-sil'-ber.

hydrophobia, bie Bafferichen, vass"ser-shoi'.

hydropie, wassrfcrfüchtig, vass"-ser-züch'tid.

hyoseyami folia, henbane leaves, bie idmargen Bilfenfrantblätter, shwarr'tsen bil"-zen-krout'-blet'-ter. hyoscyami semen, henbane seed, ber

fdmarge Bilfenfrantfaame, shwarrtsai bii"-zen-krout-za'-mai.

hypochondria, bie Milsjucht, milts'zŏŏфt.

hypochondriae, fcmermuthig, shwair"mü'-tid). hysteria, bie Mutterbefdmerben, pl.,

mööt"-ter-bai-shwair'-den. hystorotomy, ber Raiferfdnitt, ki"-

hymen. bas Jungferhäutden, bas Jungferschloß, yoonk"-fer-hoit'-chen, voonk"-fer'-shloss'.

I (pron.), id), id).

ice, das Eis, icc. ice-cream, bas Gefrorne, gai-fror'-nai. ice-water, bas Eismaffer, ice"-vas'-ser. icinglass, die Saufenblafe, hou"- zen-

ichthyocolla, isinglass, ber Fischleim, fish'-lime.

idea, ber Begriff, bai-griff'.

idiom, bie Spracheigenheit, sprach"-i'gheu-hitc.

idiot, ber Dummfopf, Blodfinnige, dööm'-kopf, blö't'-zin-nee-gai.

idle, miißig, müss'-sid. if. ob, wenn, mojern, ope, ven, vo-fern'. ignorant, unwiffent, oon"-viss'-sent. ill, frant, übel, bofe, krank, ü'-bel,

illtempered. bösartig, bei übler Laune, bö'ss'-ar-tid, by iib'-ler lou'-nai. illegitimate. unebelidy, ŏŏn"-ai'-hai-lidy.

illuess, die Rrantheit, krank'-hite.

illusion, bie Täuschung, bas Wahnbild, toi'-shoonk. vahn'-bilt.

image, bas Bilb, bilt. imaginary, eingebildet, ine"-gai-bil'imagination, bie Ginbilbung, inc"bil'-dŏŏnk.

imagine, fid einbilben, zich ine"-bil-' den, aux. haben.

imitate, to, nachahmen, nach"-ah'-men, aux. haben.

immediately, at once, fogleich, augenblidlid, zo-gli'd, ou"-ghen-blick'-lid. impair, to, verschlimmern, fer-shlim'-

mern, aux. haben. impatient, ungebulbig, ŏŏn"-gai-door'imperfect, unvollfommen, unvollftan-

tig, ŏŏn"-fol-kom'-men, ŏŏn"-fol-sten'-diф. imperforate, unturchlöchert, con"-

döörd-löd'-dert. impertinent, unverschämt, öon"-fershaimt'.

implicit, unbebingt, con"-bai-dinkt'. impolite, unbeflid, oon"-he'f'-lid. important, widtig, vid'-tid.

impose, to, betrugen*, bai-tru'-ghen,

aux. baben.

impossible, unmöglid, ŏĕn"-mö'dy'-lid. impotence, Jengungsunfähigfeit, tsoi"göönks-öön'-fai-hid kite. [lid). impracticable, unthuntid, ŏŏn"-toon'impression (mark), ber Einbrud, ine'-

drööck.

imprison, to, gefangen feten, gai-fang'en zet'-sen, anx. baben.

improbable, unmahricheinlich, oon"våhr'-shine-lich.

improper. unschidlich, unrichtig, öön"shick'-lid, ŏon"-rid'-tid.

improve, to, verbeffern, fich beffern, ferbess'-sern, anx. baben.

improvement, die Befferung, bess'-sai-

röönk.

imprudent, unversichtig, öön"-fore'zich-tich. ŏŏn"-ferimpndent, unverschämt,

shaimt'.

impulse, ter Antrieb, an'-treep.

impure, unrein, oon'-rine. in, in, herein, hinein, in, hair'-inc, hin'-ine.

incessant, immer, im'-mer.

inch, ber Boll, tsol.

incise, to. einschneiben*, ine"-shni'-den, aux. haben.

incision, ber Ginidnitt, ine'-shuit.

incisor, ber Schneibegahn, shni"-dai-tsahn'.

incline, to, (physically) neigen, lenfen, ni'-ghen, lenk'-en, anx. haben.

incline, to, (morally) geneigt fein *, gai-ni dit zine, aux. fein.

inclose, to, enthalten *, ent-hal'-ten, aux. haben. inelude, to, einschließen*, ine"-shlee'-

sen, aux. haben. incommode, to, befästigen, bai-less'-tee-glien. aux. haben.

incompatible, unverträglich, oon"-fertraid'-lid.

inconvenient, unbequem, ungelegen, čon"-bai-quaim', čon"-gai-lai'-ghen. increase (to grow), madjen*, vack'sen, aux. fein.

increase (to make greater), permehren, fer-mai'-ren, anx. baben.

increase. das Wachsthum, vacks'-tööm. incredible, unglaublich, öon"-gloub'liф.

inf

incurable, unbeithar, ŏŏn"-hile'-bâhr. indebted, fouldig, verfduldet, shool'did; fer-shool'det.

indecent, unauständig, ŏŏn"-ân'-stenindeed, wirflich, freilich, virk'-lich, fri'indelible, unauslöjdlid, öön"-onss-

lösh'-lid.

indelicate, ungudtig, ungart, öön"-tüd'-tid, öön'-tsart.

indent, die Rerbe, ker'-bai. independent, unabhängig, öön"-âp'-

heng-id. indescribable, unbeschreiblich, öon"bai-shri'p'-lid.

index, ber Beiger, tsi'-gher.

indian, indianijo, inn'-dee-a"-nish.

indian corn, ber Mais, mice. indian meal, bas Maismehl, mice'-

mail. indian ink, tie Tufde, toosch'-shai. indian rubber. bas Gummi Clafticum,

göŏm'-mee ai-lâs'-tee-kööm. indicate, to, anzeigen*, an"-tsi'-ghen,

aux. haben. indifferent (not partial), gleichgültig,

gli dy"-giil'-tid).

indigestible, unverbaulich, öon"-ferdou'-lid. indigestion, ber Magenfauer, bie Ma-

genbeschwerung, ma"-ghen-zon'-er, má"-ghen-bai-shwai'-röönk.

indisposed (averse), untauglid, ŏŏn"toud'-lid.

indistinct. unbeutlich, unflar, verworren, oon"-doit'-lid, oon'-klar, fervor'-ren.

induce, to, feiten, li'-ten. aux. baben. indulge, to, begünstigen, bai-gun'-stee-

ghen, aux. baben.

indulgence, die Nadficht, nad'zicht. industrious. arbeitjam, arr-bite'-zahm. inert, unnüt, trage, oon'-nutss, trai'-

inevitable, unvermeiblich, oon"-fermide'-lich.

infant, bas Rinb, kint.

infantile, finbildy, kin'-dish.

infect, to. ansteden, an"- steck'- ken, anx. baben.

intection, die Unstedung, an"-steck'köönk.

infectious, anstedent, an"-steck'-kent. infirmary, das Krantenhaus, krânk"en-house'.

inflame. to. entgunben, ent-tsun'-den, aux, baben.

inf

inflammation, bie Entzundung, enttsün'-döönk.

inflammatory, entzündent, ent-tsun'-

inflict, to, jufügen, tsoo"-fü'-ghen, aux.

influence, ber Ginflug, ine'-flooss.

intluenza, bas Bluffieber, flooss"-fee'-

information, bie Nadricht, nad'-richt. infuse, to, aufgiegen*, ouf"-ghee'-sen, aux. baben.

infusion, bie Gingiegung, ine"-ghee'söönk.

ingenious, fcarffinnig, sharf"-siu'nidy.

ingredient, ber Bestandtheil, baistant"-tile'.

inhale. to, einathmen, ine"-aht'-men, aux. haben.

inherit, to, erben, air'-ben, aux. haben. inject, to, einsprigen, bineinwerfen, ine"-sprit'-sen, hin-ine"-ver'-feu,

aux. baben. injection, bie Ginfprigung, ine"-sprit'-

söönk.

injecting syringe, bas Rinftier, kleesteer'; bie Alhstieriprige, klee-steer"sprit'-sai.

injurious, unbesonnen, ŏŏn"-bai-zon'nen.

injure, to, beleibigen, bai-li'-dec-ghen,

aux. haben. ink, die Tinte, tin'-tai.

inkstand, bas Gdreibzeug, shripe'-

inner, innerlid, in'-ner-lid.

inmost, innerft, in'-nerst.

innocent, harmles, harm'-lo'ss. innominate (adj.),namenlos, nâ"-menlo'ss'.

inoculate, to, einimpfen, ine"-im'-pfen, aux. baben.

inorganie, unerganifd, oon"-or-gâ'-

iuosculate, to, berühren, bai-ru'-ren, aux. haben.

inquest, bie Untersuchung, öon'-terzoo"-dyŏŏnk.

inquire, to, fragen, fich erfundigen, fra'-ghen, zid) er-kööu'-dig-eu, aux. baben.

insane, wahnsinnig, unfinnig, toll, váhn'-zin-nich. čon'-zin-nich, tol.

1. Syn. irre, delirions:

2. unfinnig, raving, (frenzy);

3. finnlos, stunned;

inv

4. perrudt, deranged (hallucination); 5. mahumitig, talkative madness;

6. mabufinnig, silent madness. insensible, gefühllos, gai-fü'l"-lo'ss'. insert, to. einschalten, ine"-shal'-ten. aux. haben.

inside, bas Innere, in'-nai-rai. inside, inwendig, in'-ven-did.

insist, to, bestehen*, bai-stai'-hen, aux. [bâhr. baben. insoluble, unauflöebar, öon"-ouf-lo's'-

inspiration, bie Ginathmung, ine"-at'möönk. inspissated, perbident, fer-dick'-kent.

instance, bas Beifviel, bi'-speel. instant, augenblidlich, ou"-ghen-blick'lid.

instead. Statt, stât.

instinct, ber Naturtrieb, na toor'-treep. instrument, bas Werfzeug, verrk'tsoid).

insult, bie Beschimpfung, bai-shimp'fòŏnk.

integument, bie Saut, bie Bebedung, hout, bai-deck'-köönk.

intellect, ber Berstand, fer-stant'. intemperate, unmäßig, öön"-mai'-sich. intend, to, meinen, mi'-nen, aux. ha-

interest, to, intereffiren, in'-ter-esssee"-ren, aux. haben.

interfere, to. fid mijden, zid mish'slien, aux. baben.

intermit, to, unterlaffen *, ŏŏn"-terlass'-sen, aux. haben.

intermittent, anefegent, abmedfelnt, ouss"-zet'-sent, ap"-veck'-selnt. iutermittent fever, bas Wechselficber,

veck"-sel-fee'-ber. interpret, to, verbollmetichen, überfcten, fer-dol'-met-shen, ü'-ber-zet"-

sen, aux. baben. iuterrupt, to, unterbrechen*, öon'-ter-

bred"-den, aux. haben.

interval. ber 3mifdenraum, bie Frift, tsvish"-shen-roum', frist. intestines, (pl.) bie Gingeweibe, ine"-

gai-vi'-dai.

into, in, hincin, in. hin-ine'. intolerable, unerträglich,

intoxicate, to, beraufden, bai-rou'-

shen, aux. haben. introduce, to, cinführen, ine"-fü'-ren,

aux. haben. invent, to, crfinben*, er-fin'-den, aux. haben.

inv

jut

aux. baben.

invite. to, einlaten*, ine"-lâ'-den, aux.

involuntary, nicht freiwillig, nicht fri"vil'-lid. inward, innerlid, einwarts, in'-ner-

lid, ine'-verrts. inula, elecampane, die Alaunwurzel,

â-loun"-vŏŏr'-tsel. iris. der Augenzirfel, ou"-ghen-tsir'-kel.

iodinum, iodine, bas 30b (i'-ode).

iron, bas Gifen, i'-zen. iron (flat), bas Platteifen, bas Bügel= eisen, plat"-i'-zen. bü"-ghel-i'-zen.

ipecacuanha, bie Brechwurgel, brech"voor'-tsel.

iris florentina, florentine orris, bie florentinische Bielenwurzel, flo-rentee'-nee-shai vee-o"-len-voor'-tsel.

invert, to, umfchren, öom"-key'-ren, iris versicolor, blue flag, bie blaue Dielenmurgel, blou'-ai vee-o"-tenvoor'-tsel.

irregular. unregelmäßig, öön"-rai-ghelmai'-sid.

irritate, to, reigen, ri'-tsen, aux. haben. is, ift, ist; see fcin *.

isinglass, bie Saufenblafe, hou"-zenblá'-zai.

issue (surgical), bas Runftgefdmur, bad Jontanellpflafter, koonst"-guishwu'r', fon ta-nel"-pflâs'-ter. it (pron.). es, ess: bas, dâss.

itch, to, juden, yoock'-ken, aux. baben. iteh, scabies. Die Rrage, krait'-sai. itching, fragig, judenb. krait'-sich, yŏŏck'-kent.

its, fein, beffen, zine, dess'-sen. itself, es felbst, fich, ess zelpst, zich. ivory, bas Elfenbein, el"-fen-bine'.

J

jail, bas Gefängniß, gai-fenk'-niss. jalapa, jalap, die Jalappewurzel, yâlâp'-pay-võŏr'-tsel.

jam, bie Marmelabe, marr'-mai-la"-dai. january, ber Januar or Jenner, yan'-

nŏŏ-âhr", yen'-ner. jar, ber Rrug, krooch.

jar, bas Ruarren, knår'-ren.

jar, to, jusammenftogen *, tsoo-zam"men-stoss'-sen, aux. baben and fein. jaundiee, bie Gelbsucht, ghelp'-zoocht. jaunt, to, herumstreifen, her-oom"stri'-fen, aux. fein.

jaw, ber Rinnbaden, kinn"-baek'-ken. jaws, pl., bie Raden, rad'den.

jelly, die Gallerte, die Rraftbrübe, gal'ler-tai, krâtt"-brü'-hai.

jejunum, ber Leerbarm, lair'-dârm. jerk, ber Stoß, sto'ss. jerk, to, stogen, sto'-sen, aux. haben.

jew, ber Jude, yŏŏ'-dai. jeweller, ber Juwelier, yŏŏ-vey-leer'.

job, bas Aemtden, emt'-den. join, to, verbinden*, vereinigen, fer-

bin'-den, fer-i'-nee-ghen, aux. haben. joint, bas Gelent, gai-lenk'. journey. die Reise, ri'-zai. joy, bie Freude, froy'-dai.

judge, ber Renner, ken'-ner.

judge, to, urtheilen, öor"-ti'-len, aux. haben.

judicious. einfichtebell, inc"-zichts-foll'. jug. ber Rrug, bie Ranne, krood, kan'nai.

juglans, butter nut, bie Butternuffe, boot"-ter-nüss'-sai.

jugular vein, bie Gurgelaber, goor"ghel-âlı'-der.

juiee, ber Gaft, zaft. julep, ber Rühltranf, ku'l'-trank.

july, ber Juli, yoo'-lee. jump, ber Eprung, sproonk.

jump, to, fpringen*, sprin'-ghen, aux. fein and haben.

june, ber Juni, y00'-nee.

juniperus, juniper, ber Bachholber, vach-hol'-der. juniperus virginiana, ber virginiani-

fde Badholber, vir'-ghee-nee-a'-neeshai vad-hol'-der.

just, gerabe, gerecht, gai-râ'-dai, gai-recht'.

jnstify, to, rechtfertigen, recht"-fer'-teeghen, aux. haben.

jut, to. hervorragen,her-fore"-ra'-ghen. aux. haben.

kee

lan

K

keen, fdarf, shârrf. keep, to, balten*, hal'-ten, aux. baben. kerbstone, ber Editein, eck'-stine. kernel, ber Rern, kerrn; tie Drufe, drü'-zai.

kettel, ber Reffel, kess'-sel. key. ber Ediliffel, shlüss'-sel.

kick, to, ftogen, treten, stoss'-sen, trai'ten, aux. haben.

kick, ber Tritt, ber Ctog, trit. stoss. kid, bas Bodeleter, bocks"-lai'-der. kidney, bie Riere, ncc'-rai. kill, to. tobten, to'-ten. aux. haben.

kiln, ber Ofen, bie Darre, o'-fen, dar'kind, sort, Die Art, abrt. kind, gentle, gutig, held, gu'-tid. holt. kindle. to, angunben, an"-tsun'-den,

aux. baben. kindred, pl., bie Bermanbtichaft, fervânt'-shâft.

king'sevil, die Ecropheln, f. pl., skro'-

kino, kino. ber Rino, kee'-no. kiss, to, füffen, küss'-sen, aux. haben. kitchen, bie Rude, kud'dai. knead, to, fneten, k'nai'-ten, aux. ha-

knec, bas Anee, k'nec. kneepan, tie Anieideibe, k'nee"-shi'-

kneel, to, frieen, k'nec'en, aux. baben.

knife, bas Meffer, mess'-ser. knit, to. ftriden, strick'-ken, aux. ba. ben and fein.

knitting needle.bie@tridnatel, striek"-

knob, ber Knopf, k'nopf. knock, to, florfen, idlagen, klop'-fen, shla'-ghen, aux, haben. knock, ber Schlag, shlahd.

knot, ber Anoten, k'no'-ten. know, to, wiffen*, fennen*, verfteben*, viss'-sen, ken'-nen, fer-stey'-hen,

aux. baben. knowledge, bas Biffen, viss'-sen. knuckle, ber Anöchel, k'nöch'-chel. krameria, rhatany. die Rataniawurgel,

râ-tâ"-nee-áh-vŏŏr'-tsel.

L

label, bie Aufschrift, ber Bettel, ouf'- lactuea, lettuee, ber Gartenlattig, gar"shrift, tsct'-tel.

labour (work), die Arbeit, ar'-bite. labour (of childbirth), die Rindesmeben, tie Weben, kin"-des-vey'-hen, vey'-hen.

labourer, ber Tagelöhner, tâ"-gai-lö'-

labour-pains, bie Weben, vey'-hen. lacmus, litmus, ber Lafmus, lack'-

lachrymal, thranenerseugend traif-nener-tsoi"-ghent.

lachrymal ducts, bie Thranengange, trai"-nen-ghen'-gai.

lachrymal fistula, bie Thranenfiftel, trai"-nen-fis'-tel.

lachrymal gland, bie Thranenbrufe, trai"-nen-drii'-zai,

lactation, bas Caugen, zou'-ghen. lacteal, mildig, mil'-did.

lacteals, pl., die Mildgefäße, mild"gai-fai'-sai.

laetic. mildig, mil'-did. lactiferous, Mild enthaltent, mild ent-hâl' tent.

ladder, bie Leiter, li'-ter.

ten-lât'-tid.

lactuca elongata, wild lettuce, ber wilbe Lattig, vil'-dai lat'-tich. lactuca virosa, strong scented lettuce,

ber Giftlattig, gift"-lat'-tid. lactucarium, ber Gartenlattigefaft, gâr"-ten-lât'-tid)s-zâft'.

ladle, ber Rodlöffel, kod"-löf'-fel. lady, die Dame, bie gnabige Frau, da'mai, g'nai'-dee-gai frou. lamb, bas Lamm, lâm.

lame, lahm, lahm. lame, to, lähmen, lay'-men. aux. haben.

lamina, bas Bled, bie Platte, blech, plât'-tai. lamp, bie Lampe, bas Licht, lam'-pai,

lauce, to, fteden*, aufidneiten*, öffnen, sted'-den, ouf"-shni'-den, of'-uen, aux. haben.

lancet, die Lanzette, lân-tset'-tai. land, to, lanten, lâu'-den, aux. fein. landlady, tie Wirthin, virr'-tin. landlord, ber Wirth, virrt. lane, bas Gäßchen, gaiss'-chen. language, tie Sprache, spra'-chai.

languid, matt, fdwach, matt, shwach. lap, ter Schoog, sho'ss.

lap, over-, to. überhängen, ü"-ber-hen'ghen. aux. haben.

lard, ter Speck, tas Schmalz, speek, shmalts.

large groß, gross.

larynx, ber Rehlfopf, kail'-kopf. laryngitis, bie Rehlfopfentzunbung,

kail"-kopf-ent-tstin'-doonk. last, lette, lets'-tai; vorige, fo'-ree-gai. last, to, tauern, mabren, dou'-ern,

vey'-ren, aux. haben. late, fpat, spait.

lately, neulid, fürzlid, noi'-lid, kürrts'lid.

latent, verborgen, fer-bor'-ghen.

lath, die Latte, lat'-tai.

laudanum, die Opiumtinetur, bas Lautanum, oh'-pee-oöm-tinet"-toor. laugh, to, saden, läch'-den, aux. haben. lavender, ber kaventel, lâ-fen'-del.

lauri baccæ, lauri folia. berries and leaves of bay tree, ber Lorbeer, lorr'-

bair. lauro cerasus, cherry laurel, ter

Rirfdsorbeer, kirsh"-lorr'-bair. lavendula, lavender, tie Laventelblu-

men, pl., lâ-fen"-del-blŏŏ'-men.

law, bas Necht, recht. lawn. bas Schleierund, shley"-err-tööch'. laxative, bas Abführungsmittel, ap"füröönks-mit'-tel.

lay, to, legen, lay'ghen, aux. haben.

lead, tas Blei, bli.

leadpencil, ter Bleistift, bli'-stift. lead, acetate of (sugar of), tas effigfaure Blei, ter Bleizuser, ess"-sichzou'-rai bli. bli''-tsööck'-ker.

zou'-rai bli. bli"-tsööck'-ker. lead colic, tie Bleifelif, bli"-ko-lick'. lead poisoning, tie Bleigiftung, bli'-

lead poisoning, bie Bleigiftung, bli'gif "-toonk. lead palsy, bie Bleiglieberlähmung,

bli"-glce-der-lay'-möök. lead, to, führen, leiten, fü'-ren, li'-ten, aux. haben.

leaf, bas Blatt, blåt.

leak, ber led, leek.

leak, to, leden, leek'-ken, aux. fein and

lean, adj., mager, mâ'-gher.

lean, to, sich lehnen, zich lai'-nen, aux.

learn, to, fernen, ler'-nen, aux. haben. least. fleinste, wenigste, kline'-stai, vey'nich-stai.

leather, tas Leter, lay'-der.

leave. to, laffen*, lâss'-sen; meggeben*, ved''-gui'-hen. aux. haben, aux. fein. leave, permission, tie Erlaubnit, erloup'-niss.

leech, ber Blutegel, bloo't'-ai-ghel. leech, to, Blutegel brauchen or baben, bloo't'-ai-ghel brou' den or ha'-ben,

aux. haben. left (sinister), linfs, links. left (part.), gelayen, gai-lâss'-sen.

leg. tas Bein, bine.

legible, leserlich, lay'-zerr-lich. legitimate, ebelich, ey'-hai-lich. leisure, die Muße, moo'-sai.

lemon, die Citrone, die Limone, tseetro'-nai, lee-mo'-nai. lemonade, die Limonade, lee-mo-nâ'lend, to, leißen*, li'-hen, aux. haben.

length, die Länge, leng'-ai. lengthwise, ber Länge nach, leng'-ai

nach. lenitive, bas Linberungsmittel, lin"-

dai-roonks-mit'-tel. lent. die Fastenzeit, fass'-ten-tsite'.

leprosy, ber Ansfat, ouss'-sâts. less, fleiner, weniger, kli'-ner, vay'-neegher.

lessen, to. verminbern, fer-min'-dern, aux. haben. lesson, der Perweis, die Lection, fer-

vice', lek-tsee-own'. let. to, (allow), laffen*, lâss'-sen, aux.

haben. let blood, to. Alter laffen, âh'-der lâss'sen, aux. haben.

letter (of alphabet), ber Buchstabe, bood"-stâ'-bai.

letter (epistle), ber Bricf, breef. letterpaper, das Bricfpapier, breef"pa'-peer.

level. masserrecht, gleich, eben, vass'-serrecht", gli'ch ay'-ben.

lever, der Helef, hai'-bel. liable, ausgefest, unterworfen, ouss''gai-setst', öön'-ter-vor''-fen. licentious, wellüstig, vol''-lüss'-tic.

lick, to, seden, leck'-ken, aux. haben. licorice, die Lafrige, das Süßholz, la'-

krit'-sai. sii'ss'-hölts. lid, ber Deckel, deck'-kel. lid (of the eye), das Augenlied, ou''-

ghen-leet'. lie (falsehood, bie Lüge, lü'-gai.

lie, to. (reeline), siegen*, lee'-ghen, aux. haben and fein.

lientery, lubricitas intestinorum, ber Bauchfluß, boud'-flooss.

lif

life, bas Leben, lay'-ben.

lifeless, leblos, laip'-lo'ss.

lift. to, aufheben, ouf"-hai'-ben, aux. haben.

li rament, das Band, die Sebne, die Flechfe, bant, zay'-nai. fleck'-sai. ligature, das Binden, bin'-den.

light, bas Licht, licht.

light (not heavy), seicht, li'cht.

light (having vertigo), schwindelig,

shwin'-dai-lid.

lightening, ber Blit, blits.

like. gleich, gleichwie, scheinbar, gli'ch, gli'ch'-vee, shine'-bahr.

like, to admire, gern baben*, mögen*, gairn há'-ben, mo'-ghen; effen*, ess'sen; trinfen*, trink'-en; feben, zey'hen. &e.; lieben, gefallen, lec'-ben, gul-fàl'-len; I like it, es affällt mir.

es gai-felt' meer. like y.wabrideinlid, wahr"-shine'-lid.

limb, bas Glied, gleet.

limber. geichmeidig, biegfam, gai-shmi'did, becch'-zahm.

lime, ber Raft, kalk.

limon (lemon), die Citrone, die Limone, tsee-tro'-nai, lee-mo'-nai.

limon cortex, lemon peel, dieCitronen=

fcale, tsee-tro"-nen-sha'-lai. limp, to. hinken, hink'-en, aux. haben

and fein.

line, die Linie, lee'-nee-ai.

linen, die Leinwand, line'-vant. liuen (underelothes, pl.), die Basche, vay'-shai.

linger, to. zögern, tsö'-ghern, aux. ha= liniment, die Salbe, zâl'-dai.

lining. das Futter, fööt/-ter.

linum, flax-soed, berleinfaamen, line"- zâ'-men.

linnm eatharticum, purging flax, ber Purgirflache, poor-geer"-flacks'. linseed-meal. bas Leinsamenmehl, line"-

linseed-meal. ras Leinfamenmehl, line"zá-men-mail'.

linsee l-oil. bas Leinol, line'-o'l.

lint. die Charpie, die Wundfäden, pl., sharr'-pee, voont"-fay'-den.

lip, bie Lippe, lip'-pai.

lip, hare-, bie Safenicarte, ha"-zenshar'-tai.

lip-salve, die Lippenpomabe, lip"-penpo-mâ'-dai.

liquid, adj., flüßig, flüss'-sic. liquor, die Flüßigfeit, der Caft, flüss'-

sich kite, zaft. liquor sanguinis, bas Blutwaffer,

bloot"-vass'-ser.

loc

liquor ammoniæ fortior, stronger solution of ammonia, das startere Ummeniumwasser, sterr'-kai-rai am-mo"nee-com-väss'-ser.

liriodendron, tulip tree bark, bie Iulpenbaumrinde, tool"- pen-bonm-riu'dai.

lisp, to, lifpeln, lis'-peln, aux. baben. listing. bas Sahlband, die Sahlleiste, zâhl'-bant, zâhl'-ii-stai.

list, eatalogue. die Liste, lis'-tai.

listen, to, zuhören, lauschen, tsoo-hö'ren, lon'-shen, aux. haben.

listless, unthätig, öön"-tai-tid). litharge. die Bleiglätte, bli'-glait'-tai.

lithontriptic.das blasenstein-zerreibende Mittel, bla"-zen-stine'-tser-ri'-ben-dai mit'-tel.

lithontriptor, ber Litontritor, ber Blafensteinbohrer, lee'-ton-tree"-tor, bla"-

zen-stine'-bo'-rer.

lithontripty. bie Blasensteinzerhämmerung or Zermalmung, blä"zen-stimetter-haim'-mai-röönk, tser-mallmöönk.

lithotomy, der Blafenfteinschnitt, bla"-

zen-stine'-shnit". little, flein, wenig, kline, vay'-nich.

little piece, das Bieden, das Stüdden, biss'-den, stück'-den.

live. to, leben, lai'-ben, aux. haben. live. to, (reside), wohnen, vo'-nen, aux. haben.

liver, die Leber, lai'-ber.

livid, fowarzgelb, shwärts'-ghelp; entfärbt, ent-fairbt'. load, die Ladung, lâ'-dŏok.

load, to, belaten, beschweren, bai-lâ'den, bai-shwai'-ren, aux. haben.

loaf, ber Laib, bas Brod, laip, brot. loaf sugar, ber Huzuder, hoot"-tsök'loathe, to, Efel erweden, ay'-kel erveek'-ken, anx. haben. [ker.

loathing, ber Efel, ay'-kel. loathsome, efelhaft, ay'-kel-hâft.

lobe, der Flügel, der Lappen, flül-ghel, läp'-pen. lobule, das Läppchen, der Flügel, laip'lobar, flügelartig, flül'-ghei-ahr'-tich.

lobar, flügefartig, fiu"-ghei-ahr'-tid. lobular, fappdenartig, laip"-den-ahr'tid.

lobelia, ber indianische Tabat, in'-deeah"-nee-shai ta'-back.

local, örtlich, ört'-lich.

lochia, die Gebärreinigung, gai-bair"ri'-nee-göönk.

loek, bas Schloß, shloss.

loc

locomotive, beweglich, bai-vayd'-lich. locomotive engine, ter Dampfmagen, dâmpf"-vâh'-ghen.

lodging, bie Wohnung, vo'-nöonk. log, ber Rlot, ber Bled, klots, block. logwood, hæmatoxylon, bas Blanhels, bas Campechelig, blou"-hotls, cam"-

loins, pl., bie Lenben, len'-den. lonesome, einfam, ine'-zahm.

long, lang, lank.

long, to, verlangen, fer-lân'-ghen, aux. haben.

long ago, vor langer Beit, fore lan'gher tsite. Zöödt. longing (desire), bie Cebnfucht, zain'longitudinal, ber Lange nad, dair len'-

gai nâhd.

look, bas Geben, bie Miene, zay'-hen, mee'-nai,

look, to, feben, ichauen *, zay'-hen, shou'-en, aux. baben. look. to seem, fdeinen*, shi'-nen, aux.

baben.

looking-glass, ber Spiegel, spee'-ghel. loop, bie Golinge, bie Gonur, shlin'-

gai, shnöör. loose, los, frei, weich, ichlaff, lo'ss, fri,

vi'd, shlaff.

loosen, to, losmaden, trennen, löfen, lo'ss"-måd-den, tren'-nen, lö'-zen; lariren, läck-see'-ren, aux. baben. looseness (diarrhea), ber Durchfall, döördy'-fâll.

baben. lose, to, verlieren*, fer-lee'-ren, aux. loss, ber Verluft, fer'-lööst.

lotion, bie Ubmafdung, ap"-vash'shöönk.

loud, faut, lout,

low, niedrig, nee'-drich.

lowspirits, die Niedergeschlagenheit, nee"-der-gai-shlah'-glien-hite.

mak

lower, to, nieberlaffen, nee"-der-lâss'sen, aux, baben.

lucifer-matches, n. pl., bie Bünb. er Schwefelhölzer, tsünt"- or shwai"-felhöl'-tser.

luck, bas Glüd, glück

lukewarm, lauwarm, laulid, lou'vârrm, lou'-lid.

lull, to, ftillen, stil'-len, aux. baben. lumbago, bas Lenbenmeh, bas Rudenreißen, len"-den-vay', rück"-ken-ri'sen.

lump. ber Klumpen, kloom'-pen. lunacy, bie Monbfudt, mo'nt'-zocht. lunatie asylum, bas Tollhaus, toll'-

house.

lunch, ber Imbig, im'-biss.

lung, bie Lunge, loong'-ai. lupulina, lupulin, ber Sopfenblumenflaub, hop"-fen-bloo'-men-stoub'.

luscious, überfüß, schmadhaft, ü'-bersü'ss, shuráck'-haft.

luxate, to, verrenten, fer-ren'-ken, aux. haben.

luxation, bie Berrenfung, fer-ren'köönk.

luxuriant, ürvig, tip'-pid.

lycopus, bugleweed, ber Bungel, gun'-

lye, bie lange, lou'-gai.

lying (recumbent), liegent, lee'-ghent. lying (falsehood), bas Lügen, lü'-ghen. lying in, bas Wochen= or Rinbbett, bie Enthinbung, vody den- or kint'-bet,

ent-bin'-doonk.

lymph, bas Blutwaffer, bloot"-vas'-ser. lymphatics, pl., bie Blutmaffergefage or - Röhren, bloot"-vass'-ser-gai-fais'sai or -rö'-reu.

lythrum salicaria loosestrife, purple herb. ber rothe Weiberich, ro'-tai vi"dai-rich.

M

macis, mace. bie Mustatenbluthe,] magnesia, foblenfaure Magnefia, ko"mõõs-ká"-ten-blü'-tai. machine. bie Mafdine, mâ-shee'-nai. len-zou'-rai mâ-g'uai'-see-a.

magnesiæ sulphas, sulphate of magnesia, die ichmefelfaure Magneffa, shwai"-fel-zou'-rai ma-g'nai'-sec-a.

magnetisin, ber Magnetismus, mangnai-tiss'-mööss. magnolia, ber Tulpenbaum, tool"-penmail, bie Briefpoft, breef'-post.

make. to, maden, mad'-den, aux.

haben.

magistrate, ber Magiftrat, ma-ghissmagnesia, bie Bittererbe, bie Magnefia, bit"-ter-err'-dai, má-g'nai'-sec-á. magnesiæ carbonas, carbonate of

mad, mahuffunig, toll, vahn"-zin'-nich,

madam, bie Matam, ma-dam'.

mal

malignant, bösartig, bo's"-ahr'-tich. malt, bas Malz, malts.

malva, common mallow, bie Balbmalve, valt"-mal'-vai.

mamma, bie Mamma, bie Mutterbruft, mam-má'. mööt"-ter-brööst'.

man, ber Menich, ber Mann, mensh,

manganesii oxidum, oxide of manganese, ber Braunstein, broun'-stine.

mangle, to, gerreifen, tser-ri'-sen, aux.

mania, ber Babnfinn, vahn'-zin.

manna, das Manna, mân'-nâ. manner, bie Urt, ahrt. mantua, ter Frauenmantel, frou"-en-

mân'-tel. many, viele, fee'-lai.

many months, vicle Monate, fee'-lai mo'-nâh-tai.

many times, vicimal, feel'-mahl. maranta, arrow root, amerifanisches Ctarfmehl, Arrowniehl, a-mai-ree-

ka'-nee-shes sterrk'-mail, ar"-rowmail'.

march, ber März, merrts. mark, bas Mart, marrk. market, ber Marft, marrkt.

marmor, marble, ber Marmor, marr'-

married, ebelich, ey'-hai-lich. marrow, bas Mart, marrk. marrubium, horehound, bie meiße

Andorn, vi'-zâi ân'-dorrn.

marry, to, heirathen, hi'-rah-ten, aux. marshy, morastig, mo-rass'-tid.

mash, to, mengen, meng'-en, aux. ha=

mason, ber Maurer, mou'-rer.

mass, die Maffe, die Menge, mass'-sai, men r'-ai.

master, ber Meister, mi'-ster. mastiche, mastich, ber Maftir, mass'matel. bie Lunte, bas Edwefelholichen, löön'-tai, shwai"-fel-hölts'-den.

matrass, bas Unterbett, öon"-ter-bet'. matricaria, German chamomile, bie beutfche Ramille, doit'-shai ka-mil'-lai.

matrix, die Mutter, moot'-ter. matter. die Materie, mâ-tai'-rec-ai. mattress, bie Matrațe, mâ-trât'-sai.

maturation, die Zeitigung, die Eiterung, tsi'-tec-gööuk, i-tai-röönk.

may, ber Mai, my. may, mogen, mo'-glien; to be allowed,

burfen, dur'-fen, aux. haben,

mes

me, mid, mir, mid, meer. meal. das Effen, tie Greife, bas Mabl, bie Mablgeit, ess'-sen, spi'-sai, mahl, mâhl'-tsite.

mealtime, bie Efizeit, ess'-tsite. mean, niedrig, fchlecht, nee"-drich,

sliledit. means, bas Mittel, mit'-tel.

means of eure, bas Befferungemittel, bess"-sai-röönks-mit'-tel.

meaning, bie Meinung, mi'-nöönk. measles, die Mafern, die Rinberfleden,

má'-sern, kin"-der-fleck'-ken. measure, bad Mag, mahss.

meat, bas Fleisch, fli'sh; salt-meat, gesalzenes Fleisch, gai-sal'-tsai-nes Hi'sh; fresh meat, frifdes Heifd, frish'-es fli'sh. mechanie, mechaniid, mai-châ'-nish.

meconium, das Rinderped, kin"-derpedy'.

medical, medicinifd, mai'-dee - tsee"nish.

medicine, bie Mebigin, bie Argenci, mai'-dee-tseen", ahr'-tsai-ni". mel, honey, ber Benig, ho'-nid.

melancholy, die Edwermuth, shwair'moot. melissa (balm). bie Gartenmeliffe, gar"-

ten-mai'-lis-sai. mellow, mürbe, reif, mür'-bai. rife. melt, to, ichmelsen, shmel'-tsen, aux.

fein. member, fellow, bas Mitglieb, mitgleet.

membrane, bie Membrane, bas Sautden, mem brah'-nai. hoit'-den.

memory, bas Getachtnig, gai-decht'niss. mend, to, beffern, ausbeffern, bess'-

sern, ouss"-bess'-sern, anx. baben. menses, die monatliche Reinigung, mo'nât-lidy-ai ri'-nee-goonk. mentha piperita. peppermint, bie

Pfeffermunge, pfef"-fer-mun'-tsai. mentha pulegium, European penny-

royal, bie Polenmunge, po"-li-mun'tsai.

mentha viridis, spearmint, die grune Münze, grü'-nai mün'-tsai.

menyanthus, buekbean, der Bitterflee, bit"-ter-klai'.

merchant, ber Raufmann, kouf'-man. merenry, das Quedfilber, queck"-sil'ber.

mercy, bas Mitleiben, mit-li'-den. message, bie Botidaft, boat'-shaft.

mez

muc

mezereum, mezereon, ber Kellerhals, kel'-ler-hâls', miasm, die Miasma, ber Krankheitstoff me-as'-mah, krank", hits-stof'

fteff, me-ás/máh, kránk"-hi'ts-stof'. microscope, has Bergrößerungsglas, fer-grös"-sai-röönks-gláss'.

mid, mitten, mit'-ton. [nacht'. midnight, die Mitternacht, mit"-termiddle, die Mitte, mit'-tai.

midwife, bie Hebamme, haib"-âm'-mai. mild, fauft, gutig, zanft, gu'-tich.

mile, die Meile, mi'-lai.

miliary, hirseförmig, heer"-sai-förmid.

milk, bie Mild, mild; milk-diet, bie Mildfur, mild'-koor.

miller, ber Müller, mül'-ler. million, die Millien, mil-lee-own'.

minee, to, flein haden, kline haek'ken, aux haben. mind, bas Gemuth, gai-mut'; ber Ber-

ftant, ber Geift, fer-stant', ghi'st. mine, mein, mine.

mine, tie Grube, groo'-bai. miner, der Bergmann, berch'-mân. minele, to, mijchen, mish'-shen, aux.

mint, bie Münze, mün'-tsai. minute. bie Minute, mee-1100'-tai. miscarriage, bie Zeblgeburt, fail"-gai-

boort'.

miserable. elend, ai'-lent. misfortune, bas Unglück, bas Mißgefchick, öön'-glück, miss''-gai-shick'.

miss, tie Jungfer, bas Fraulein, vööng'-fer, froi'-line.

miss, to, vermissen, ausbleiben, fermis'-sen, ouss"-bli'-ben, aux. haben and fein.

mistake, to, verfennen, sich irren, ferken'-nen. zich ir'-ren, aux. haben.

mistress, die Frau, frou.

mitigate, to, sindern, lin'-dern, aux. haben. [ben. mix, to, mischen. mish'-shen, aux. ha-

mix. to, misden. mish'-shen. aux. hamixture, die Mirtur, die Misdung, mieks-toor'. mish'-shoonk.

moan, to, ächzen, betlagen, ech'-tsen, bai-klâ'-ghen, aux. haben.

mode (way, manner). Die Art, ahrt. modesty, Die Bescheibenheit, bai-shi'den-hite.

moist, fendit, foidit.

molasses, ber Eprup, Zudersprup, see'-rööp, tsööck"-ker-see'-rööp.

moment, ter Augenblid, ou"-ghenbliek'.

m m e'- m

monarda, horsemint, bie Nehmünze, ross''-mün'-tsai. monday, ber Montag, moan'-tâhd). money, bas Gelb, gheld.

money, bas Gelb, gheld. month, ber Monat, mo'-nât. monthlies, bas Monatliche, mo'-nât-

| monthlies, tas Monatliche, mo'-nât | lich-ai. | moon, ber Mont, mo'nt.

mora, ett 2000, mo le. mora, mulberries, die schwarze Maulbeere, shwârr'tsai moul"-kai'-rai. mordid, ungesund, don"-gai-soont'.

more, mehr, meyr; more readily, lies ber, lee'-ber. moribund. sterbent, ster'-bent.

morning, ber Morgen, ster-vent. morning, ber Morgen, mor'-ghen. morrow, ber morgenbe Tag, mor'-ghendai tahd; to-morrow, morgen, mor'gheu.

morsel, ber Bissen, bis'-sen. mortar, ber Mörser, mör'-ser.

mortification, bie Kränfung, Töbtung, bas Absterben, ber faste Brand, krenk'köonk, tö'-töönk, áb"-ster'-ben, kâl'tai bránt.

mortify, to, franken, töbten, zerfressen lassen, ben kalten Brand befommen, krenk'- en, tö'- ten, tser-fress'- sen läss'-sen, dain kal'- ten brant bai-

kom'-men. aux. haben. moss, bas Mros, mo'ss.

most, nieist, meistens, mi'st, mi'stens. mother, die Mutter, mööt'-ter.

motner, die Alutter, moot-ter. motion, die Bewegung, bai-wai'-gconk. moselus, musk. der Bisam, bee'-zahn. mote, das Stäubchen, stoib'-chen.

mould, ber Stoff, ber Schimmel, stof, shim'-mel.

mouldiness, ber Mober, mo'-der. mount, to, steigen, sti'-ghen, aux. sein. mountain, ber Berg, berch.

mouth, ber Mund, moont. mouthful, ber Mundvoll, ber Biffen,

mouth of the womb, orifice of the

matrix, ber Muttermund, mööt".termöönt'. move (to stir), bewegen, bai-vai'-ghen, mow, to, mäben, mai'-hen, aux. haben.

moxa, bie Mora (inbifches Moos), mox'-âh, in'-dee-shes mo'ss.

much, viel, feel.

mucilage, ber Schleim, shlime. mucous, ichleimig, shli'-mich.

mucosa, cowhage, die Ruhfräte, koo"kret'-sai. [rots.

mucus, ter Schleim, ber Ros, shlime, mud, ber Schlamm, shlam.

mud

muddy, folammig, shlam'-mid. mug, ber Rrug, krooch.

mnmps, die Branne, broi'-nai; bie Obrenbeuten, oh"-ren-boy'-len. murder, ber Mert, morrt. murmur, to. niurmeln, aux. haben.

musele, bie Musfel, möös'-kel. musk, ber Mofdus, ter Bifam, mosh'shööss, bee'-zahm.

niuslin. ber Muffelin, moos-sai-leen'. ninst, muffen, muss'-sen, aux. baben. mustache, ber Conurrbart, shnoorr'-

mustard, ber Genf; mustard-plaster, bae Genfpflafter, senf"-pflass'-ter. niutter, to, murren, moor'-ren, aux.

baben.

neu

mutton, bas Sammelfleifd, Edopfen. fleijd, ham"-mel-fii sh', shop"-senfli'sh'.

my, mein (mase.), meine (fem.), mine. mi'-nai.

myristica, nut-meg, Mustatnuk, mööskát'-nööss.

myristicæ adeps, concrete oil of nutmeg, bas Musfatnuffett, moos-kat"nööss-fet'.

myroxylon, balsam of l'eru, ber peruvianifche Balfam, pai'- roo - vee - ah"nee-shai bâl'-zâhm.

myrrha, myrrh. bie Myrrhe, mir'-rai. myself, ich felbft, mir, mich, ich zelpst. meer, mid.

nail, ber Ragel, na'-ghel. naked, nadt, nackt, name, ber Rame, na'-mai.

name (to call), nennen, nen'-nen, aux. ben. haben.

named, to be, beigen, hi'-sen, aux. bgnap, bas Edlafden, shlaif'-den. napkin, bie Gerviette, ser'-vce-et"-tai;

napkin of a child, bie Winbel, vin'-del; napkin-pin, bie Winbelnabel, vin"-del-nâ'-del.

narcotic, betäubent, bai-toi'-bent. narrow, enge, eng'-ai.

narrow, to, einidranten, ine"-shrank'ken, aux. haben.

nasal, nafal, na-sahl'. nasty, fdmunig, shmoot/-sid.

natural, naturlid, üblid, na-tü'r'-lid, up'-lid.

nature, die Natur, die Eigenschaft, natoor', i"-ghen-shâft'.

nausea, ber Efel, bie llebelfeit, ai'-kel, ü"-bel-kite'.

nauseate, to, anefeln, an"-ai'-keln. aux. baben.

nauseous, efelhaft, ai'-kel-hâft. navel, ber Rabel, na'-bel.

navy, bie Flotte, flot'-tai. near (adj.), nahe, genau, nâ'-hai, gai-

near (adv.), beinabe, bi-nâ'-hai. near (prp.), nahe, neben, beim, na'-hai nai'-ben, bi'm.

nearly, beinabe, bi-na'-hai, near-sighted, furjfichtig, köörts"-sich'-

tid).

neat, nett, gierlich, net, tseer'-lich. necessary, nothwendig, nothig, no't"-

ven'-did, nö'-tid. necessary-house, ber Abtritt, ap'-trit. neck, ber Raden, ber hals, nack'-ken,

neck-cloth, bas Halstud, hals'-tood.

neck, back of the, ber hinternaden, hin"-ter-nâck'-ken.

necrosis, bie Beinfäule, ber Beintob, bine"-foi'-lai, bine'-tote. need, to, nëthig haben, nö'-tid hâ'-ben.

aux. baben. need, bie Moth, bas Beburfnig, no't, bai-dürf'-niss.

needle, bie Nabel, na'-del. negative, verneinend, fer-ni'-nend. negleet, to, vernachläffigen, fer-nach"less'-sig-en, aux. baben.

negro, ber Meger, nai'-gher. neighbour, ber Radbar, nad'-bahr. neither, feiner von beiden, ki'-ner fon

bi'-den. neither ... nor, weber ... ned, vai'-der

nephritis, bie Nierenentzunbung, nee"-

ren-ent-tsiin'-doonk. nephew, ber Meffe, nef'-fai. nettlerash, bas Neffelfieber, ness"-sel-

fee'-ber. nerve, ter or bie Merve, ner'-fai.

nervons, nervig, nervenfrant, ner'-fich. ner"-fen-krânk' nervine, nerveustärfenb.ner"-fen-sterr'-

kend. neuralgia, bas Mervenmeb, bie Merven-

nym

trantheit, ner"-fen-vai', ner"-fenkrank'-hite.

neutralize, to, neutralifiren, berauben, noi'-trâ-lee-see"-ren, bai-rou'-ben, aux. haben.

never. nie, niemals, nee, nee'-mahls. new. neu, frijd, noi, frish; new year's day, bas neue Jahr, noi'-ai yahr.

news, die Meuigfeit, noi'-ich-kite ; news-

paper, bie Beitung, tsi'-toonk. next. nachft, folgenb, gleich barauf, naicht, fol'-ghend, gli'ch dar-ouf'. nice. fein, gart, genau, fine, tsahrt. gai-nou'.

niceties, bie Lederbiffen, leck"- kerbiss'-sen.

niece, bie Nichte, nich'-tai.

night, die Nacht, nacht; night-eap, bie Nadtmuse, nadt"-mut'-sai; night-gown, ber Schlafred, shlaf'-rock; night-mare, ber Ulp, alp.

nine, neun, noin.

nineteen, neunzehn, noin'-tsain; nineteenth, neunzehnte, noin'-tsain-tai. ninetieth, neunzigste, noin'-tsidy-stai. ninety, neunzig, noin'-tsich. ninth, neunte, noin'-tai.

nip, to, fneipen, kni'-pen, aux. haben. nipple, die Brustwarze, broost"-var'-tsai, tsit'-sai. bie Bite,

nitrate, falpeterfauer, sal - pai"- terzou'-er.

no, not any, fein, kine. no (adv.). nein, nicht, nine, nicht. nobody, niemand, nee'-mand.

node, bas Ueberbein, ber Anoten, ü"-berbine', k'no'-ten.

noise, ber Larmen, bas Gerücht, bas Geräusch, bas Gummen, ler'-men, gai-rücht', gai-roish', sõõm'-men. noisy, geräuschvoll, gai-roish'-fol. none, feiner, -ne, -nee, ki'-ner, -nai,

-ness. nonsense, ber Unfinn, öön'-sin. noon, ber Mittag, mit'-tahd). nor, noth, noth, normal, regelrecht, rai"-ghel-recht'.

north, ber Nord, norrt. nose, bie Nafe, nâ'-zai.

nosle, bas Munbstud, bie Schnauge, möönt'-stück, shnou'-tsai. nostril, bad Nafenlod, nâ"-zen-lod'.

not, nicht, nicht; not yet, noch nicht, noch nicht.

notch, bie Rerbe, ker'-bai.

note, die Note, bas Merfmal, no'-tai, merrk'-mâhl.

note (a small letter), bas Billet, billet'.

note, to, merfen, notiren, merr'-ken, no-tee'-ren, aux. baben.

nothing, nichts, nichts. notice, to take, bemerfen, bai-merr'ken, aux. haben.

notion, ber Begriff, bai-grif'.

notwithstanding, ungeachtet, oon"-gaiâdı'-tet.

nourish, to, nähren, nai'-ren, aux. baben.

nourishment, bie Nahrung, na'-röönk. nourishing. nahrhaft, nahr'-haft.

november, ber November, no-fem'-ber. now, nun, fo eben, gegenwartig, jest, noon, so ai'-ben, gai"-ghen-verr'-tich, yetst.

now and then, jumeilen, tsoo-vi'-len. no-where, nirgends, nir'-ghents.

nucleus, ber Kern, kerrn. nuisance, bie Beidmerlichfeit, baishwair'-lid-kite.

numb, to, erstarren, betäuben, er-star'ren, bai-toi'-ben, aux. baben.

numbness, bie Erftarrung, bie Betaubung, er-star'-röönk, bai-toi'-böönk. number, bie Bahl, tsähl.

number, to, jählen, tsai'-len, aux. ha-

nurse, bie Wärterin, Umme, Pflegemutter, ver'-tai-rin, am'-mai, pilai"gai-moot'-ter.

nurse, to, pflegen, faugen, bebienen, marten, pflai'-ghen, zoi'-ghen, baidee'-nen, var'-ten, aux. baben.

nursery, bie Rinberftube, kin"-derstoo'-bai.

nut, bie Nug, nööss.

nutmeg, bie Mustatnug, moos-kat'-

nutrition, bie Ernährung, er-nai'rŏŏnk.

nutrieious, nährenb, nai'-rent. nux vomiea, die Brechnuß, bas Rrahen-

auge, bred'-nooss, krai"-hen-ou'-gai. nympha, bie Nymphe, nim'-fai.

oak, bie Gide, i'-dai.

oats, ber Safer, ha'-fer. obedient, acheriam, felgfam, gai-horr'zám, foldy-zám,

obev. to, gehorden, gai-horr'-den, aux.

object. to, entgegenfegen, einwenben, ent-gai"-ghen-set'-sen, ine"-veu'-den, aux. baben.

objection, die Einwendung, ine"-ven'döönk.

oblige, to, vervilichten, fer-pflich'-ten, aux. baben.

obliged, to be, müffen, müss'-sen, aux.

oblique, fdräg, shraid.

oblong, langlich, leng'-lich.

obscure, bunfel döönk'-el.

observe, to, berbachten, bemerten, baiop"-ad'-ten, bai-merr'-ken, aux. haben. obstinate, eigensinnig, i" ghen - sin'-

occasionally, sumeilen, tsoo-vi'-len. ocean, bas Weltmeer, velt'-mair. october, ter October, ok-to'-ber.

oculist, ber Angenargt, ou"-ghen-artst'. odor, ber Geruch, gai-rood)'. of, ven, and, fou, ouss.

off, von, ab, fort, weg, fon, ap, forrt, ved).

offend, to, beleibigen, bai-li'-dig-en, aux. haben.

offer, to, anbieten, an"-bee'-ten, aux. baben.

office, bas Umt, ber Dienft, amt, deenst.

often, oft, öftere, häufig, oft, öf'-ters, hoi'-fid.

oftener, oftenest, öfter, öfteften, öf'-ter, öf'-tai-sten.

of what. woven, vo-fon'.

oil, bas Del, ö'l.

oil of motherworth, Mutterfraut-Del, mööt"-ter-krout-ö'l'.

ointment. bie Galbe, sal'-bai. old, alt, âlt,

olea, oils, Dele, ö'-lai.

olea fixa, fixed oils, feste Delc, fes'-tai

olea volatilia, volatile oils, flüchtige Dele, flüch'-tig-ai ö'-lai

oleosaccharum, ter Deljuder, ö'l'tsööck'-ker. oleum amygdalea, oil of almonds, has

Mantelol, man"-del-ol'.

oleum Bergamii, oil of Bergamot, bas Bergamot. Del, ber"-ga mot-o'l'. oleum bubulum, neats-foot oil, bas Ochfenfußfett, oek"-sen-fooss-fet'.

oleum cajuputi, cajeput oil, Rajeput-Del. ka"-ye-poot-o'l

oleum earyophylli, oil of cloves, Mcl. fenöl, nel"-ken-ö'l'.

oleum cinnamonii, oil of einnamon, Zimmtël, tsimt'-ö'l.

oleum eubebæ, oil of eubebs, Rubchenöl, koo-bai"-ben-ö'l'.

oleum limonis, oil of lemons, Citronenël, tsee-tro"-nen-ë'l'. oleum lini, flax-seed oil, Leinol, line'oleum myristicæ, oil of nutmeg, Mus-

fatnußöl, möös-kât"-nööss-ö'l' oleum olivæ, olive oil, Olivenol, o-lee"-

fen-ö'l'.

oleum ricini, castor oil, Micinusul, rce-tsee"-nŏŏss-ö'l'.

oleum rose, oil of roses, bas Rofenel. bie orientalische Roseneffeng, ro"-zenö'ı', o'-rec-en-tâ"-lish-ai ro"-zen-essents'.

eleum sesami, benne oil, Ersamil. sai"-sâm-ö'l'.

oleum terebinthinæ, oil of turpentine. Terebinthenöl, tai-rai-bin"-ten-ö'l'. oleum Tiglii, eroton oil, Rretonel,

kro"-ton-ö'l'. olfactory, 3um Geruch gehörig, tsoom gai-rööch' gai-hö'-rich. olibanum, Weibrauch, vi'-rouch.

olive, tie Dlive, o-lee'-vai. omelet, der Eierfuchen, i"-er-koo'-den. omit, to, nuterlaffen, oon'-ter-lâs"-sen, aux. haben.

on, an, ân. onanism, bie Gelbstbefledung, zelpst"-bai-fleck'-koong.

once. einmal, ine'-mâl: not at once, nicht aufange, nicht an'-fanks.

one, eins, ines.

onion, bie Bwiebel, tswee'-bel.

only, nur, noor; only occasionally, mandymal, mandy-mal. ooze, to, ablaufen, âp"-lou'-fen, aux.

haben. opeu, to, öffnen, aufmaden, öf'-nen,

ouf"-mad'-den, aux. haben. operation, die Wirfung, die Operation,

virr'-kōŏnk, o-pai-rá'-tsee-own' opiate, bas Schlafmittel, shlahf"-mit'-

opi

opinion, bie Meinung, mi'-nöönk. opium. opium, bas Opium, ber Mohnfaft, o'-pee-öom, moan'-zaft. opopanax, opoponax, Opopanar, o'-po-

pâ"-nîx.

opposite, entgegengesett, ent-gai"-ghengai-setst'.

optic. ertifd, op'-tish.

or, oder, o'-der.

orange, bie Pomerange, po-mai-ran'tsai.

orbit, ber Rreis, krise.

order, to, (regulate, dispose, set in order) orbnen, ort'-nen, aux. haben. order (regulation), die Ordnung, ort'-

ordinary, preentlich, or'-dent-lich. orifice, die Deffnung, of'-noonk.

origanum, origanum, ber gemeine Doften, der Wohlgemuth, gai-mi'-nai

dos'-ten, vo'l'-gai-moot. origanum majorana, swcet majoram,

ber Majoran, bas Burftfraut, mâ-yo-rahn', voorst'-krout.

os (bone), ber Anochen, knoch'-chen. ossify, to, verfnödern, fer-knöd'-dern,

aux. fein. ostler, ber Stallfnecht, stal'-k'necht. other, antere, fouftige, an'-dai-rai,

[mâhl'. zon'-stee-gai. otherwhile, ein anbermal, ine an"-der-

par

ought, I, ich follte, ich sol'-tai. ounce, bie Unge, oon'-tsai. our, unfer, čon'-zer. ours, ber unfrige, öon'-zree-gai. ourselves, wir felbit, veer zelpst.

out. aus, ous, (adv.) heraus, hair-ouss'; binaus, hin-ouss'. out of doors, braugen, drouss'-sen.

outer, ber äußere, oi'-sai-rai. outlet, ber Ausgang, ouss'-gank. outside, die Mugenseite, ou"-seu-zi'-tai. outward, augerlich, oi'-ser-lich.

ovary, der Gierftod, i"-er-stock'. oven, der Badvien, back"-o'-fen. over, über, vorüber, ii'-ber, fore'-ii"-ber. overcome, to, überminden, ü'-ber-viu"-

den, aux. baben. overload, to, überlaben, ü'-ber-la"-den,

aux. haben. overpay, to, ju thener bezahlen, tsoo toi'-er bai-tsa'-len, aux. haben.

overwork, to, mit Arbeit überladen, ermüden, mit ar'-bite ü'-ber-la"-den, er-mü'-den, aux. haben.

ovum, egg. bas Ei, i. owe, to. idulbig fein, shool'-did zine,

aux. sein. own, to, befennen, bai ken'-nen, aux.

ox, ber Ddis, ber Ddie, ocks, ock'-zai. oyster, bie Auster, ou'-ster.

pad.ber Deg, ved; bas Riffen, kiss'-sen. | pan, bie Pfanne, rfan'-nai. page, ber Diener, dee'-uer; bie Geite, [zi'-tai. pail, ter Eimer, i'-mer. pain, ber Schmerz, shmerrts; -, in la-bor. die Weben, pl., vay'-hen.

pains, toil, trouble. bie Dlübe, mii'-hai. painful, fdmerghaft, fdmerglich,

shmerrts'-hait, shmerrts'-lid). paint, to, malen, ma'-len, aux. haben. painter, ber Maler, ma'-ler.

pair, bas Paar, pahr.

palatable. fdmadhaft, shmack'-haft. palate, ber Gaumen, gou'-men. pale, blag, bleich, hell, blass, bli'ch, hel.

paleness, die Blaffe, blais'-sai. palliative, lindernd, lin'-dernt. palm of the hand, bie Sanbbreite,

hânt"-bri'-tai.

palpatations of the heart, bas Bergflovfen, herrts"-klop'-pfen. palsy, die Glieberlahmung, glee"-der-

lai -moonk.

panax, ginseng, Ginjeng, gin'-senk.

pang, ber Ctid, stid.

pant, to, flopfen, rochen, klop'-pfen, poch'-den, aux. haben.

pantaloons, pl., bie Beinfleiber, bie Sofen, bine"-kli'-der. ho'-zen. papaver, poppy heads, pl., tie Rapfeln

bes meinen Mohns, dee kap'-sein des vi'-zen moans.

paper, bas Papier, pa'-peer. paralysis, ber Golgafluß, die Glieberlähmung, shlad/flooss, glee"-der-lai'mòok.

paralytie, gichtbrüchig, ghicht"-brüch'dγid).

paracentesis, ber Baudiftid, ber Bruft-

ftich, boud'-stich, broost'-stich, parboil, to, halb fochen, halp koch'chen, aux. haben.

pare, to, abidneiben, âp"-shui'-den, aux. haben.

par

pareira, pareira brava, Pareira brava, pâ-ri'-râ brâ'-vâ.

paregoric, mas Schmerzen ftillt, linbert, vås shmerr'-tsen stilt, lin'-dert. paregoricum, bas Linberungemittel,

lin"-dai-roonks-mit'-tel.

parents, pl., bie Eltern, el'-tern. paroxysm, ber Parorismus, pa-ro-ksis'-

parotid gland, bie Ohrenbrufe, oh"ren-drü'-zai.

part, ber Theil, tile.

parts of the body, die Theile bes Ror-

pers, ti'-lai des kör'-pers. partial, parteitid, par-ti'-ish. partieular, befonders, bai-zon'-ders.

partridge, tas Rebbuhn, rep'-hoon. pass, ber Pag, pass. nöönk. passage, alvine, bie Deffnung, of'-

passive. leidend, li'-dent. past, vergangen, fer-gan'-ghen.

paste, ber Teig, ber Rleifter, bie Pappe, ti'd, kli'-ster, pâp'-pai.

pastry, bie Paftete, pass-tai'-tai. pathology, bie Pathologie, pa'-to-loghee".

paste, to, fleiftern, pappen, kli'-stern, pap'-pen, aux. baben.

pasteboard, ber Pappenbedel, pap"-pendeck'-kel.

patella, tie Aniefdeibe, k'nee"-shi'-bai. natience, tie Webult, gai-doolt'-

patient, ber Patient, pa-tsee-ent'. paunch, ber Wanst, vanst. pauper. ber Arme, ar'-mai. pause, ber Rubepunft, roo"-hai-poonkt'. pavenient, bas Steinpflafter, stine"-

pflås'-ter. pay, to, bezahlen, bai-tsa'-len, aux. ba=

peach, ber Pfirfic, pfir'-sich. peal, ber Schall, shal.

pear, bie Birne, bir'-nai. pearl-barlay, die Graupen, pl., grou'-

pectoral, bas Bruftmittel, broost"-mit'-

peculiar, eigen, i'-ghen.

peel, to, fcalen, shai'-len, aux. haben. peevish, empfintlid, em-pfint"-lid. pellicle. bas Säutden, hoit'-den. pen. die Geter, fai'-der.

pencil, ter Pinfel, pin' zel. penetrate, to, burchbringen, doorddring'-en. aux. baben.

penis, bas mannliche Glieb, bas Chamglieb, men'-lee-dai gleet, sham'-gieet.

phi

penitentiary, bas Buchthaus, zööcht'house. penny, ber Pfennig, pfen'-nich.

people, bas Wolf, folk.

pepper, ber Pfeffer, pfef'-fer. percolate, to. . durchfeihen, doord'-zi'-

hen, aux. haben. percuss, to, ericuttern, leicht ichlagen, er-shiit'-tern, li'dt shla'-ghen, aux.

percussion, bie Erschütterung, er-shüt'-

tai-rŏonk. perfect, volltommen, fol'-kom"-men.

perforate, to, burdbobren, döörd"-boren, aux. haben.

perfume, ber Wohlgeruch, vo'l"-gairöch'.

perhaps, vielleicht, feel-licht'.

perineum, bas Santden gwifden ber Schamrite und bem Ufter, das hoit'den tsvish'-shen dair shâm"-rit'-tsai öönt daim âf'-ter.

periodical, periodifc, geitenmeis, pairee-o'-dish, tsi"-ten-vice'.

pericardium, ber Bergbeutel, bas Bergfell, herrts"-boi'-tel. herrts'-fel. periosteum, bie Beinhaut, bine'-hout. permanent, fortbauernt, fort"-dou'-

pericranium, bie Edabelhaut, shai"-

del-hout'. permit, to, erlauben, er-lou'-ben, aux. baben.

peritoneum, bie Darmhaut, darm'-

permitted, to be, burfen, dur'-fen, aux. haben.

perpendicular, fentredt, zenk'-redt. persevere, to. ausbauern, ouss"-dou'ern, aux. haben. person, die Person, per-so'n'.

persuade, to, überreben, ü'-ber-rai"-den, aux. baben.

pessary, ber Mutterfrang, bas Mutterjärfchen, mööt"-ter-krânts', mööt'-ter-tsaipf'-chen.

pestel, bie Reule, koi'lai. petroleum, tas Steinel, stine'-o'l.

petroselinum, parsley root, tie Teterfilie, pai-ter-see'-lee-ai.

petticoat, ber Unterrod, öon"-ter-rock. pewter, bas Binn, tsin.

pharmacy, die Apotheferfunst, a-po-tai"-ker-kööust'.

pharynx, bie Saleröhre, halss"-röh'rai.

phial, bas Tlafdden, flesh'-den.

phl

poi

phlebotomy, bas Aberlaffen, a"-der- | láss'-sen. phlegmou, bas Blutgefdmur, bloo't"gai-shwü'r'.

phlegm, ber Edileim, shlime. phosphorus, ber Phospher, fos'-for.

phrases, die Phrajen, fra'-zen. phthisical, fdwindjuditig, shwint"-

zudy-tidy.

phthisis, die Schwindsucht, die Lungensucht, die Muszehrung, shwiut'-zoocht, löön"-ghen-zööcht'. ouss"-tsai'-röönk. physic, die Urgneifunde, ahrts-ni"-

physician, ber Argt, ber Doctor, ahrtst,

dok'-tor

phytolaccæ baccæ, poke berries, bas Lafdenfraut, bieBeutelichneiberfraut beere, ta"-shen-krout', boi"-tel-shui'der-krout-bai'-rai. phytolaecæ radix, poke root, bie Ta-

Schenfrautwurgel, ta"-shen-krout'voor'-tsel.

piek, to, piden, steden, pik'-ken, sted'chen, aux. haben.

picture. bas Wemalbe, gai-mail'-dai. pie, tart. die Torte, tor'-tai.

piece, bas Stud, bas Studden, stuck, stück'-den.

pierce, to, burchbringen, doord'-drin'ghen, aux. haben.

piles, bie Samorrhoiden, hai'-mor-roee"-den.

pill, bie Pille, pil'-lai.

piliow, bas Ropftiffen, kopf'-kiss'-sen. pimeuto, pimeuto, Relfenpfeffer, nel"keu-pfef -fer,

pimple, bie Finue, fin'-nai.

pin, die Nadel, na'-del.

pinch, to, Ineifen, Ineipen, k'ni'-fen, k'ui'-pen.

Tpfi'-fai. pint, bas Peint, pint. pipe, die Robre, die Pfeife, ro'-rai, piper (black pepper), ber fcmarge Pfeffer, shwarr'-tsai pfef'-fer.

piper longum, long pepper, ber lange Pfeffer, lang'-ai pfef'-fer.

piss, to, bas Baffer laffen, vass'-ser lass'-sen, aux. baben.

piss, ber Urin, oo-reen'. pistol, bie Piftole, pee-sto'-lai.

pitcher, ber Rrug, krooch. pix abietis, Burgundy pitch, bas bur-

gunbische Dech, boor-goon'-dee-shai ped. pix canadensis, Canadian pitch, bas

canadifche Pech, ka-na'-dee-shai pech. | poisonous, giftig, gif'-tich.

pix liquida, tar, ber Theer, tair. pix nigrum, black pitch, bas fdwarze Ped, shwarr'-tsai ped.

piace, ber Ort, ber Plan, orrt, plats. placenta, ber Mutterfuchen, moot'-terkoo'-den.

plain, eben, ai'-ben.

plaster, das Pflaster, pflås'-ter. plate, ber Teller, tel'-ler.

play, bas Spiel, speel.

pleasant, angenehm, an"-gai-naim'. please, to, gefallen, gai-fal'-leu; if you please, gefälligft, gai-fel'-lidst.

pleasing, gefällig, gai-fel'-lid). plentifully, viel, feel.

plenty, genug gai-nöödi'. plethora, die Bollblütigfeit, fol"-blü'-

tid)-kite.

plethorie, vollfaftig, vollblütig, fol"-zaf'-tid, fol"-blü' tid.

pleura, bie Rippenhaut, bas Bruftfell,

rip"-pen-hout', brööst'-fel. pleurisy. bas entjunbliche Geitenftechen,

bie Entzundung bes Rippenfells, euttsünt'-lich-ai zi"-ten-stech'-den, enttsün'-döönk des rip"-pen-fels'.

plough, ber Pflug, pflood. plum, bie Pflaume, pflou'-mai.

plumbi acetas, acetate of lead, effigfaures Bleiornd, Bleiguder, es"-sidzou'-res bli"-ox-eed', bli"-tsööck'-ker. plumbi carbonas, carbonate of lead,

Bleiweiß, bli'-vice. plumbi oxidum rubrum. red oxide of

lead, Mennig, main'-nich.

plumbi oxidum semivitreum, semivitrified oxide of lead, bie Bleiglatte, bli"-glait'-tai.

plumbum, lead, bas Blei, bli.

plunge bath, bas Jallbad, fal'-baht.

pneumonia, bie Lungenentzundung, lööng"-en-ent tsün'-döönk.

poek, bie Pode, poek'-kai. pocket, die Lajde, tash'-shai.

pocket-handkerchief, bas Tafdentud, tâsh"-shen-tooch'.

pock-mark, bie Blatternarbe, blat"-ternâr'-bai,

pock-marked, blatternarbig, blat"-ternár'-bich.

podophyllum, may-apple, ber Schlafapfel, Alraun, bie Bolfefirfde, shlat"-

âp'-fel, âl-roun', völfs"-kirr'-shai. point (dot), ber Punft, poonkt. poisou, to, vergiften, fer-gif'-teu, aux.

pol

polite, höflid, hö'f'-lid.

polygonum bistorta, bistort-root, bie Natterwurgel, nat"-ter-voor'-tsel.

polygala rubella, bitter polygalla, bie bittere Rlapperichlangenmurgel, bit'tai-rai klap"-per-shlang'-en-voor'-

polypus, der Polyp, po-leep'.

pomatum, tie Pomate, po-ma'-dai. pommel, ber Degenfnopf, dai"-ghenk'nopf'.

pond, ber Teich, ti'd.

poor, arm, ârm. poppy. ber Mobn, moan.

pore, bas Schweifloch, shwice'-loch.

pork, bas Schweinefleifch, shwi"- naifli'sh'.

porringer, ber Cuppennapf, soop"-pennápf'.

porrum, leek root, ber gemeine Lauch, gai-mi'-nai loud.

porter (carrier), der Träger, trai'gher; ber Pförtner, pfort'-ner.

porter (beer), ber Porter (Bier), po'r-

position, bie Stellung, bie Lage, stel'löönk, lâ'-gai.

possible, möglid, mö'g'-lid.

post, die Violte, pfos'-tai.

ost, ber Poften, pos'-ten; post-office, bas Postamt, post'-amt; post paid, portofrei, por"-to-fri'.

postage, bas Porto, por'-to. posteriors (pl.). bie Sintere, hin'-tai-rai. postpone, to, verschieben, fer-shee'-ben,

aux. haben. posture, bie Stellung, bie Saltung,

stel'-löönk, hál'-töönk.

pot, ber Topf, ber Rrug, topf, krooch. pot-lid, ber Dedel, bie Sturge, deck'kel. stür'-tsai.

pot de chambre, ber Nachttopf, nacht'-

topf.

potassæ bitartras, bitartrate of potassa, bas bovvelt meinfaure Rali, ber Weinsteinrahm, vine"-stine-ram'.

potassæ carbonas impurus, impure carbonate of potassa, die rohe Pott= afde, ro'-hai pot"-ash'-shai.

potassæ chloras, chlorate of potassa. bas chlorofaure Rali, klo"-ro-zou'-rai

potassæ nitras, nitrate of potassa, bas falpeterfaure Rali, zal-pey"- ter-zou'-

rai ká'-lee.

potassæ sulphas, sulphate of potassa, bas fdmefelfaure Rali, ber vitriolifirte

pre

Meinstein, shwai"-fel-zou'-rai kâ'-leevee'-tree-o-lee-zeer"-tai vine'-stine. potassii ferrocvanuretum, ferrocyaunret of potassa, bas Cbaneifen. falium, tsee-âhn"-i'-zen-kâ'-lee-oom. potassium, bas Ralimetall, ka"-lee-

potash, Die Pottafde, pot"-ash'-shai. potato, bie Rartoffel, ber Erbapfel, kartof '-fel, ert"-ap'-fel.

potter, ber Töpfer, töp'-fer.

pouch, die Tafde, tash'-sliai.

poultice, ber erweichenbe Umidlag, lleberschlag, er-vi'-chen-dai dom'-shlahch, i"-ber-shlabch'.

poultice, to, einen Umidlag auflegen*, i'-neu ŏom'- shlahd ouf"-lai'-ghen, aux. haben.

pound, bas Pfunt, pföont.

pound, to, ftogen, sto'-sen, aux. haben. pour, to, einschenfen, gießen, iue"shenk'-en. ghee'-sen, aux. haben.

pout, to, fdmollen, shmol'-ien, aux. baben.

powder, bas Dulper, pool'-fer; gunpowder, bas Schiegpulver, shees". pööl'-fer.

powder (to triturate), pulvern, pul'fern, aux. haben.

powder (to dust with powder), bestäuben, bai-stoi'-ben, aux. haben. power, bie Macht, macht.

pox, bie Poden (pl.), pock'-ken. pox, small, bie Blattern, bie Rinterober Rinde-Blattern, blat'-tern, kin'-

der o'-der kinds"-blat'-tern. pox, chicken-, bie Windblattern, bie

Schafpoden, viut"-blat'-tern, shahf'pock'-ken. pox (syphilis), bie Frangofen, bie Luft.

feuche, fran-tso'-sen, loost"-soi' cai. pox. to, von Luftfeuche ober Frangofen ansteden, an"-steck'-ken, aux, haben. practical, ausübent, ouss"-ii'-bend. practise, to, üben, praftigiren, u'-ben, prak'-tcc-tsee"-ren, aux. haben.

praise, to. loben, lo'-ben, aux. baben.

prayer, bas Webet, gai-bait'. precipitate (ch. T.), ber Mieberichlag,

bas Pracipitat, nee"-der-shlahdi, [pünkt'-lid. prai'-tsee-pee-tâht. precise, genau, punttlich, gai-nou', precocious, frühzeitig, frü"-tsi'-tid. predict, to, vorhersagen, fore-hair"-za'-

ghen, aux. baben. predispose, verbereiten, fore"-bai-ri'-

ten, aux. haben.

pre

prefer, to, porgieben*, lieber baben*. fore"-tsee'-hen, lee'-ber ha'-ben, aux.

baben. preference, ber Porqua, fore'-tsooch. pregnancy, bie Edmangericaft.

shwang"-er-shaft'. pregnant, ichwanger, shwang'er.

prejudice, tas Borurtheil, fore"-oor-

premature, unzeitia, frühzeitia, öon"tsi'-tid, frü"-tsi'-tid.

prentice, ber Lehrling, lair'-link.

prepare, to, vorbereiten, veranstalten, fore"-bai-ri'-ten, fer-ân"-stâl'-ten, aux. haben.

prescribe (to order), perorbnen, fer-

ord'-nen. aux. baben.

prescription, das Recept, die Berordnung, rai-tsept', fer-ord'-nöönk. present, gegenwärtig, anwesent, gai"-

ghen-verr'-tid, ân"-vai'-zent. present (a gitt), bas Befchent, gai-

presentation (obstet.), die Leibesfrucht= entweichung, li"- bes-froodt-ent-vidoonk.

presentiment, tie Ahnung, ab'-noonk. presently, jugicid, zo-gli d'.

preserve (to save), vermahren, fer-va'ren. aux. haben.

preserves (confection), tas Eingemadte, ine"-gai-mad'-tai.

press, ber Drud, drooek.

press. to, bruden, drück'-ken, aux.

pressure, ber Drud, bas Preffen, bie Betrüdung, drodek, pres'-sen, baidruck'-köönk.

pretend, vorgeben, vorwenten, fore"gai'-ben, fore"-ven'-den, aux. haben. prevail, to, berrichen, überlegen, herr'shen, ii'-ber-lai"-ghen, aux. baben.

prevent, to, verhindern, fer-bin'-dern, aux. haben. preventive, bas Borbeugungemittel,

fore"-boi-gčonks-mit'-tel.

previous, früher, frü'-her. price, ber Preis, ber Lohn, price. loan.

prick, to, fleden, sted'-den, aux. haben. priest, ber Priefter, pree'-ster. primipara, tie Erstgebarerin, errst"-

gai-bai'-rai-rin.

principal, haurtfächlich, houpt-sech'-lich. principle, das Princip, der Urstoff, prin-ecep', oor'-stof.

prinos, black alder, tie fcmarge Erle,

shwarr'-tsai err'-lai.

pro

printer, ter Budbruder,

prison. bas Befängniß, gai-fenk'-niss. prisoner, ber, bie Wefangene, gai-fang'ai-nai.

private, einsam, geheim, allein, privat. iue'- zâm, gai-hiure', âl-line', pree-

fáhť.

private parts, bie Chamtheile, shalim"ti'-lai: 1) male p. p., bas mannliche Blied, penis ; ber Sobenfad, scrotum ; tie Sobe, testicle; die Samenschnur, spermatic cord; die Borhaut, prepuce; tie Eichel, glans peuis; bas Edamhaar, pubes. - 2) female p. p. , bie meibliden Chamtheile: ber Cham bugel, mons veneris: bie weiblich Cham, vulva; bie Chamlefge, labi pudendorum maj.; bie Mymphe, labi min.; bas Chamgungelden, Cha mjunglein, clitoris; Die Sarnrobre, nrethra; bie Chamribe or bie Mutterscheite, vagina: bas Jungfernba utden, hymen; bie Aurichette, fur-sb et'tai, fourehette; ber Gebarmutter-munt, os uteri; bie Schamleifte or Schamseite, the groin.

privy house, ber Abtritt, ap'-trit. probable, wahricheinlich, vahr"-sbine'-

probe, bie Conbe, bas Bunbeifen, zon'dai, voont"-i'-zen.

probe, to, fontiren, untersuchen, zondee'-ren, öön'-ter-zoo"-chen, aux. ha-

profession, bas Befdaft, gai-sheft'. profit, ber Rugen, noot'-sen.

profuse, übermäßig, ü"-ber-mai' sich. prognosis, die Borberfagung, forehair"-zá'-gŏŏnk.

project, to, vorsteben, bervorragen, fore"-stai'-hen, hair-fore"-ra'-ghen, aux. sein.

prolong, to, verlängern, fer-leng'-ern, anx. haben. [rá'-ghend. prominent, hervorragend, hair - fore"-

promise, to, veripreden, fer-spred'den, aux. haben.

promote, to, beförbern, bai-för'-dern, anx. baben.

prompt, bereit, fertig, bai-rite', fer'-tid. pronator, bie einbiegenbe Mustel, ine"bee'-gben-dai mõõs'-kel.

prone, borwärte gebeugt, fore'-verrts gai-boicht'.

pronounce, to, aussprechen, ouss"spred'den, aux. haben.

pro

pronunciation, bie Aussprache, ouss"språ'-drai.

proof. ber Bersuch, ber Beweis, fer-zooch', bai-vice'.

prop. die Stüte, die Lehne, stut'-sai, lai'-nai.

propensity, bie Neigung, ni'-gŏŏnk.

proper, eigen, i'-ghen.

proportion, bas Berhaltniß, fer-helt'-

propose, to, verschlagen, fore"-shla'-ghen, aux. baben.

prostitute, die Bure, hoo'-rai.

prostrate, to, niederwerfen, nee"-derverr'-fen, aux. haben.

prostrate (adj.), fußfällig, bemüthig, foos"-fel'-lich. dai'-nuü'-tich.

protect, to, ichüten, shut'-sen, aux. protrude. to, fortjegen, fort"-set'-sen,

aux. haben.

protuberance, ber Muswuchs, bie Beule, ouss'-võõcks, boi'-lai.

proud, ftely, stolts.

prove, to, beweisen, bai-vi'-zen, aux. haben.

prudent, flug, klood.

prunum, prune, bie Pflaume, pflou'mai.

prunus Virginiana, wild cherry bark, bie virginische Pflaume, bie wilbe Rirfdrinde, vir-ghee'-uee-shai pflou'mai, vil'-dai kirrsh"-rin'-dai.

prussie acid, bie Blaufaure, blou"zoi'-rai.

puberty, bie Mannbarfeit, mau"-bahr'kite.

public, öffentlich, öf'-fent-lich. pucker, to, rungeln, falten, roon'-tseln, fâl'-ten, aux. haben. pucker, bie Jalte, fâl'-tai.

pudding. ber Putbing, pood'-ding. puddle, Die Pfiite, prut'-sai.

pudenda, die Schant, shahm. puerperal fever, bas Wochenfieber, vody"-den-fee'-ber.

puff, to, blafen, anfichwellen, bla'-zen, ouf"-shwel'-len, aux. haben and fein.

qua puke, to, fid erbrechen, zich er-brech'den, aux. baben. puking, tas Erbrechen, er-bred' don.

pull, to, siehen, tsee'-hen, aux. haben. pulley, die Rolle, rol'-lai. pulmonary, pulmonie, lungensüchtig,

lööng"-en-süch'-tich. pulp, bie breiartige Maffe, bri"-ahr'-

tee-ghai máss'-sai. pulsate, to, fclagen, flopfen, shla'-

ghen, klop'-feu, aux. baben. pulse, ber Puls, pools.

pulverize, to, pulvern, pool'-fern, aux. baben. pump, bie Pumpe, poom'-pai.

punch. die Pfrieme, pfree'-mai. puuctual, pünftlich, pünkt'-lich. puncture, ber Stid. stid.

punish, to, bejtrafen, bai-stra'-fen, aux. haben.

pupil, ter Angapfel, oud"-âp'-fel. pure, rein, unbefledt, rine, čou"-baifleckt'.

purgative, bas Abführungsmittel, ap". fü-rööuks-mit'-tel. purge, to, abführen, âp"-fü'-ren, aux.

purge, bas Abführungemittel, Purgir. mittel, ap"-fii'-roouks-mit'-tel, poor-gheer"-mit'-tel. [haben. purify, to, reinigen, ri'-nee-ghen, aux.

purple, ber Purpur, poor'-poor. purpose, bie Abiidit, ap'-zicht. purse, ber Bentel, boi'-tel. purulent, eiterig, i'-tai-rich.

pus, ber Eiter, i'-ter. push, to, ftofen, sto'-sen, aux. haben. pustule, bie Blatter, blat'-ter. put, to, anlegen, fteden, au"-lai'-ghen,

steck'-ken, aux. haben. putrefy, to, faulen, verfaulen, fou'-len,

fer-fou'-len, aux. sein. putrid, faul. verfault, foul. fer-foult'. putty, der Glaferfitt, gla"-zer-kit'.

puzzle, to, verwirren, verwideln, fervirr'-ren, fer-vick'-keln. pyrethrum, pellitory, bie Bertram.

mursel, berr"-trâm-voor'-tsel.

quantity, bas Mag, mas. quarry, ber Steinbruch, stine'-brooch. quart, bas Quart, quarrt. quartan, bas viertägige Tieber, feer tai'-ghee-gai fee'-ber.

| quarter, bas Biertel, fir'-tel. quarter of a yard, eine viertel Elle, i'-nai fir'-tel el'-lai. quassia, quassia, bas Quafsienhelz, quáss"-see-en-hölts'.

que

rel

quench, to, lofden, ftillen, losh'shen, | quicksilver, bas Quedfilber, queck" stil'-len, aux. haben. question, bie Frage, frâ'-gai.

quercus alba, wnite oak bark, bie Beißeichenrinte, vice"-i-chen-rin'-dai. quercus tinctoria, black oak bark, bie Eidenrinde, i"-den-rin'-dai.

quick, gefdmint, fonell, gai-shwint', shnel. nee-ghen. quicken, to, beschleunigen, bai-shloi'-

zil'-ber. quiet, rubig, roo'-hid).

quieter, bas Bernhigungemittel, bairoo"-hig-ŏŏnks-mit'-tel.

quietness, die Aube, roo'-hai. quill, die Spule, spoo'-lai. quilt, die Bettbede, bet"-dock'-kai. quotidian, taglich, taich'-lich.

 \mathbf{R}

radish. bas Rabieschen, ber Rettig, ra- | recent, fürglich, kurrts'-lich. deess'-den. ret'-tid. radius, tie Armfpindel, bas Elbogen-

bein, arm"-spin'-del, el"-bo-ghenbine'.

rag, ber Lumpen, ber Lappen, loom'pen, lap'-pen.

rail, ter Riegel, ree"-ghel. rain. ber Regen, rai'-chen.

rainbow. ber Regenbogen, rai"-ghenbo'-ghen.

rainy, regnicht, raid'-nicht.

raise, to, aufbeben, ouf"-hai'-ben, aux.

raisin, tie Roffne, ro-zee'-nai.

ramify, to, sid, ausbreiten, zid, ouss"-bri'-ten, aux. haben. rancid, rangig, ran'-tsid.

ranunculus, crow's foot, bie Ranunfel. tie Jugangel, ra-noon'-kel, fooss"âng'-el.

rap, to, folagen, voden, shla'-ghen, pod'-den, aux. baben.

rare, felten, zel'-ten.

rase, to. fcleifen, shli'-fen, aux. baben. rash, übereilt, voreilig, u'-ber-i'lt", fore"-i'-lid).

raspberry. tie Simbeere, him"-bai'-rai. rather, vielmehr, lieber, feel-mayr', lee'-ber.

rational, vernünftig. fer-nünf-tich. rattle, bas (Seffarrer, gai-klap'-per. rave, to, rafen, fafeln, ra'-zen, fa'-zeln, aux. haben.

raw, reb, ro. fser. razor, bas Raffermeffer, ra-zeer"-mess'reach, to. reiden, ri'den, aux. haben. read, to. lejen, lai'-zen, aux. haben. ready, fertig. bereit, fer'-tid. bai-rite'. real. weientlidy, wirtlidy, vai'-zent-lidy, virrk'-lid.

reason. Die Bernunft, bie Urfache, fer-

noonft', oor'-zady'-dyai.

recipe, bas Resent, rai-tsept'.

recollect, to, fich befinnen, bai-zin'-nen, aux. haben.

recommend. empfehlen, em - pfai'-len, aux. haben.

recover, to. genesen, gai-nai'-zen, aux. recreate, to, fich erholen, er-ho'-len, aux. fein.

rectum, ber Maftbarm, mast'-darrm. recumbent, liegent, lee'-ghend. recur, to, wieder vorfommen, vee'-der

fore"-kom'-men, aux. fein. red. roth, rote.

redden, to. röthen, rö'-ten, aux. haben. reddish, röthlich, rö't'-lich.

redness, tie Rothe, ri'-tai. reduce. to, gurudbringen, tsoo-rück"bring'-en, aux. haben.

reduction, bie Berminberung, fer-min'dai-rŏŏnk.

refuse. to, abichlagen, ap"-shla'-ghen, aux. haben. regain, to, wieber gewinnen, vee'-der

gai-vin'-nen, aux. haben. region, bie Wegenb, ghey'-ghent. regret, bie Reue, ber Rummer, roi'-ai,

kööm'-mer. regular, geregelt, regelmäßig, gai-rey'ghelt, rey"-ghel-mai'-sich.

regularly, regelmäßig, rey"-ghel-mai'sid).

rein, ber Bugel, bie Riere, tsu'-ghel, nce'-rai. reject, to, verwerfen, fer-verr'-fen, aux.

haben. rejoice, to, sidy freuen, froi'-en, aux.

haben. relapse, to, jurudfallen, tsoo-rück"fal'-len, aux. fein.

relation, ber Permanbte, fer-van'-tai. relax, to, erichlaffen, er-shlaf'-fen, aux. fein.

rel

relief, bie Erleichterung, er-li'dy'-tai- resist, to, miberfteben, vee'-der-stey"relieve, to, erleichtern, er-lich'-tern,

aux. haben.

relish, to, idmeden, shmeck'-ken, aux. baben.

rely, to. fich verlaffen, fer-lass'-sen. aux. haben-

remain, to, bleiben, bli'-ben, aux. fein. remaiuder, ber Reft, bas Ueberbleibfel, rest, u"-ber-blipe'-sel.

remedy, bas Mittel, bas Beilmittel,

mit'-tel, hile"-mit'-tel. remember, to, sid erinnern, er-in'nern, aux. haben.

remind, to, erinnern, er-in'-nern, aux.

haben.

remission, bie Erlaffung, er-lâss'-söönk. remit, to. nachlaffen, vermindern, nach"lâss'-sen, fer-min'-dern, aux. haben. remittant, verminbernt, fer - min'-

dernt.

remnant, bas Mestchen, rest'-den. remove, to, entfernen, megidaffen, ent-

ferr'-nen, ved '-shaf'-fen, aux. haben. renew, to, erneuen, er-noi'-en, auxbaben.

rent, a tear, ber Rig, riss.

rent, money, die Miethe, mee'-tai. repair. to, ausbeffern, ouss"-bess'-sern,

aux. haben.

reparative, wieberherstellend, vee'-der-hair"-stel-lend.

repay, to, wiederbejahlen, vee"-der-baitsa'-len, aux. haben. repeat, to. mieterholen, vee'-der-ho"-

len, aux. haben.

repeatedly, wiederholt, vielmalig, vee'der-ho'lt", feel '-ma'-lid.

represent, to, porftellen, fore"-stel'-len,

aux. haben. repress. to, unterbruden, oon'-ter-

drück"-ken, anx. haben.

reputation. ber Ruf, roof. request, bie Bitte, bit'-tai.

request, to, erfuchen, er-zoo'-chen, aux.

baben. resemble. to. abnlich fein. gleichen, ain'-

lid zine, gli'-den. aux. fein and haben. reserve, to, jurudbalten, tsoo-rück"hal'-ten, aux. baben.

reside, to, mobnen, vo'-nen, aux. haben. resign. to, fich ergeben, er-gai'-ben, aux. baben.

resin, bas Barg, hahrts.

resina, resiu, das Jichtenharg, fich"-ten-

rhe

hen, aux. baben. resistance, ber Wiberftanb, vee" - der-

resolute, entichleffen, ent-shloss'-sen. resolve, to, auflöfen, ouf"-lö'-zen, aux. haben.

resolve, to determine, bestimmen, baistim'-men, aux. baben.

resorption, bie Ginjaugung, ine"-zou'gŏŏnk.

resource, bas Hülfsmittel, hülfs"-

respect, to, ebren, achten, ey'-ren, ach'ten, aux. haben.

respiration, bas Athmen, alt'-men. responsible, verantwortlich, fer-ant'vorrt-lid).

rest, repose, die Ruhe, roo'-hai.

rest, to, ruhen, roo'-hen. aux. haben. 1 rest, remainder, ber Reft, rest. restless, unruhig, schlafles, oon"-roo'-

hid, shlaf-lo'ss. restore, to, wiedererftatten, vee"-der-er-

stat'-ten, aux. baben.

restrain, to, gurndhalten, tsoo-rück"hâl'-ten, aux. baben.

result, bie Jolge, fol'-gai. retain, to, behalten, bai-hal'-ten, aux.

baben. reteh, to, fich erbrechen, worgen, erbred'-den, vorr'-ghen. aux. haben. retention, die Burudhaltung, tsoo-

rück"-hâl'-tòonk. reticular, netförmig, nets"-förr'-mich. retire, to, fich jurudziehen, tsoo-rück"-

tsee'-hen, aux. haben. retouch, to, wieder berühren, vee'-der

bai-ru'-ren, aux. haben.

retract. to, miderrufen, vec'-der-roo"fen, aux. haben.

return, to, jurndfommen, gurudhalten, tsoo-rück"-kom'-men, tsoo-rück"hal'-ten, aux. fein und haben. return, bie Nüdfebr, rück'-keyr.

reunite, to, mieter vereinigen, vee'-der fer-i'-nee-ghen, aux. baben.

reverse, adj. umfebren, ččni"-key'-ren. reverse. bie Mudieite, rück"-zi'-tai. revive, to, fich erholen, er-ho'-leu, aux.

rhamnus, buckthorn berries.bicgrub.

beeren, kroots"-bai'-ren.

rheum. ber Schnupfen, ahnoop'-fen. rheum. rhubarb, ber Mhabarber, råbârr'-ber.

rheumatism, bas Schnupfenficber, ber

rho

Rheumationus, slindop"-fen-fee'-ber, roi'-má-tiss''-mŏŏss.

rhoeas, red poppy, ber wilbe Mohn, bie Rlapperrefe, vil'-dai moan, klap"per-ro'-zai.

rliubarb, ter Rhabarber, ra-barr'-ber. rhus glabrum, sumach, glatt ober peunsplvanischer Gumad, glat, pen'-

zil-vå"-nee-sher zoo'-måd). rib, tie Mippe, rip'-pai.

ribbon, tas Bant, bant. rice, ter Reis, rice.

rich, reich, fett, ri ch, fet.

rickets, rachitis, tie Rudgratefrantheit, rück"-grahts-krank'-bite. rid, to. befreien, los werben, bai-fri'en,

lo'ss verr'-den, aux, baben and fein. ride, to. on horseback, reiten, ri'-ten, aux. fein.

ride, to, in a carriage, fahren, fâ'-ren.

aux. fein. ridge, bas Rüdgrat, rück'-graht. rifle, tie Budfe, buck'-sai.

right, redt, redt.

right, tas Redt, redt. rigid, ftarr, fteif, ftreng, starr, stife,

rigor, chill. bie Ralte, kel'-tai.

rim, ber Hand, rant.

rind, tie Rinte, tie Schale, rin'-dai, shá'-lai.

ring, eircle, ber Ring, ter Rreis, rink,

krice. ring, sound, ter Rlang, bas Cummen,

klank, zööm'-men. ring, to sound, flingeln, kling'-eln,

aux. baben. ringworm, bas Bittermal, bie Flechte, tsit"-ter-mahl, fiedy'-tai.

rinse, to. früler, spu'-len, aux. haben. rip, to, aufreigen, ouf '-ri'-sen, aux. baben.

ripe, reif, rife.

rise, to, fich erheben, entfteben, er-hai'ben.ent-stey'-hen,aux. haben und fein. rise, ber Anfgang, ouf-gank.

risk, bas Wagnig, vahdy'-niss.

river, ter Alug, flooss.

rivet, bas Niet, ber Bach, neet, bach. road, ber Weg, vaid. roast, to, braten, bra'-ten, aux. haben.

robust, ruftig, ftarf, russ'-tid, starrk. rock, to, ichütteln, shut'-teln, aux. haben.

rocking-hair, ter Schaufelftuhl, shou"kel-stool'.

rod, ter Ctab, stahp.

roll, to, rollen, rol'-len aux. haben. roll, tie Rolle, rol'-lai.

roof, tas Dad, dad.

roof of the mouth, ber Dbermunt, o"ber-möönt'. room, apartment. tie Ctube, stoo'-bai.

room, space, ter Raum, roum. root, hie Burgel, voor'-tsel.

rope, tas Ceil, tas Tau, zile, tou.

ropy, fleberig, klai'-bai-rich. rose, tie Rofe, ro'-zai.

rosa eannina, dog rose, tie hunterefe, hoonts"-ro'-zai.

rosa centifolia, hundred leaved rose, tie hundertblätterige Rofe, hoou"-dert-

blet'-tai-ree-gai ro'-zai. rosa gallica, red rose, tie Effiarofe, bie

frangefifde Rofe, ess"-sid-ro'-zai, fran tsö'-zee-shai ro'-zai. rosmarinus, rosmary, ber Rosmarin.

ross-mâ-reen'. rosin, bas Harz, háhrts.

rot, to, faulen, fou'-len, aux. fein.

rotten, verfault, fer-foult'. rough, reb, ranh, ro, rou.

round, adj. runt, röönt. round, adv. prp. im Rreise, um, im

kri'-zai, ōōm. rouse, to, aufweden, ouf"-veek'-ken, aux. haben.

rub, to, reiben, ri'-ben, aux. baben. rubia, madder, bie Arappwurgel, krap"-

võõr'-tsel. rubus trivialis, dewberry root, bie Thaubeere, tou"-bai'-rai.

rubus villosus, blackberry root, bie Brombeermurgel, brom" - bair - voor'-

rude, reh, funftles, ro, köönst'-lo'ss. ruin, to, vermuften, fer-vu'-sten, aux.

rule. tie Regel, tie Orbnung, rai'-ghel. ord'-nöönk.

rum, ter Aum, rööm.

rumble, to, rumpeln, room'-peln, aux.

rumour, tas Bernicht, gai-rücht'. rumex, sorrel, ber Cauerampfer, zou"-

er-âm'-pfer. rumex aquaticus, waterdock root, ber

mafferige Cauerampfer, vess'-sai-recgai zou"-er-am'-pfer. rumex brittanica, waterdock, ter

mafferige Cauerampfer, vess'-sai-ree'gai zou"-er-âm'-pfer.

rumex obtusifolius, bluntleaved dock ber ftumpfblatterige Cauerampfer

run

stoompf"-blet'-tai-ree-gai zou"-erâm'-pfer.

run, to, rennen, ergießen, laufen, ftrömen, reu'-nen, er-ghee'-sen, lou'-fen, strö'-men, aux. fein.

runnet, bas Lab, lahp. running, bae Laufen, ber Glug, lou'fen, flööss.

sca

rupture, ber Brud, broch.

rupture, to, bredjen, bredj'-djen, aux baben.

rush, to, fturgen, sturr'-tsen, aux. ba: ben and fein.

rust, ber Roft, rost. ruta, rue, bie Wartenraute, garr"-teurye, secale L., ber Roggen, rog'-gheu.

sabadilla, cevidilla, ber Cababiliame, zâ-bâ-dil"-zâ'-mai.

sabbatia. American centuary, bos ameritanifche Taufenbgulbenfraut, amai-ree-kâ'- nee-shai tou-sent-gool"den-krout'.

sabina, savine, ber Gevenbaum, sai"ven-boum'.

sabulous, fantig, zân'-did.

saecharum, sugar, ber meife Buder, vi'-zai tsöök'-ker.

saecharum, brown sugar, ber gemeine Buder, gai-mi'-nai tsööck'-ker.

sack, ber Gad, zack.

sad. traurig, trou'-rich. saddle, ber Cattel, zat'-tel.

saddler, ber Cattler, zat'-ler. sadness (sorrow, grief), ber Rummer,

kööm'-mer.

safe, ficher, wohlbehalten, zich'-der, vo'l"-bai-hâl'-ten.

saffron, ber Gaffran, zaf-frahn. sagapenum, sagapenum, ber Caga-

pen, zâ'-gâ-pen. sage, bie Calbei, zal'-bi.

sago, sago, ber Cago, zâ'-go. sail, bas Cegel, zai'-ghel.

Iben. sail, to, befahren, bai-fâ'-ren, aux. ha= sailor, ber Matrofe, ma-tro'-sai. sake, bie Urfache, oor"-zach-chai.

sale, ber Berfauf, fer-kout'.

saline, bie Galine, bie Galgquelle, zalee'-uai, zâlts"-quel'-lai.

saliva, ber Speichel, spi'-chel. salivate, to, faliviren, zâ'-lee-vee"-ren,

aux. baben. salivary gland, bie Speichelbrufe, spi"-

del-drii'-zai. s alivary duet, ber Speichelgang, spi"-

del-gánk'. silivating, fpeideltreibent, spi"-del-

tri'-l ent. salivetion, bie Greidelfur, spi"-del-

kooi', ber Ereichelfing, spi"-delflööss'.

salix, willow, bie Weibenrinbe, vi"-denrin'-dai.

sallow, bleid, blag, bli'd, blass. salt, bas Salg, zalts. saltpeter, ber Salpeter, zal"-pai'-ter.

salve, die Salbe, zál'-bai.

salvia, sage, bie Calbei, zâl'-bi. sambueus, elder flowers, ber hollun-

ber, hol-löön'-der. saure, berfelbe, dair-zel'-bai. sample, die Probe, pro'-bai.

sand, ber Gant, zand.

sane, gesunt, gai-zöönt'. sanguinaria, blood root, tie Blutmurg,

bloo't'-voorts. santalum, red saunders, bas Cantel.

bola, zân"-tel-hölts'. saphæna, erural vein, bie Mutteraber,

mööt"-ter-â'-der. sapo, soap, die Cobafeife, bas Del, zo".

dâ-zi' fai, ö'l. sapo mollis, soft soap, bie Schmierfeife, bie Raliseife, shmeer"-zi'-fai, ka"-lee-

zi'-fai. sapo vulgaris, common soap, tie Talg.

feife, tâld"-zi'-fai. sarsaparilla, sarsaparilla, bie Carfa-

parille, zâr'-zâ-pâ-ril"-lai. sassafras medulla, sassafras pith, bas Caffafrasmart, zass"-za-frass-mark'.

sassafras radicis cortex, bark of sassafrasfroot, ber Caffafras, zâs"-zâ-frâss'. satisfy, to, befriedigen, bai-free'-deeghen, aux. haben. faux. haben. saturate, to. fättigen, zet'- tee-ghen, sauce, bie Brube, bru'-hai.

saucer, die Untertaffe, čon"-ter-tas'-sai. sausage, bie Burft, bie Bratmurft, vöörst, braht'-vöörst.

save, to, retten, sparen, ret'-ten, spa'reu, aux. haben.

saw, die Cage, zai'-gai.

say, to, fagen, za'-ghen, aux. baben. scab, ber Ederf, ber Grind, shorf, grind.

scabies, die Rrage, kret'-sai. scaffold, bas Geruft, bas Schaffot, gairüst', shaf-fot'. scald, ber Schorf, ber Grint, shorf,

scald, to, brühen, verbrühen, bru'-hen, fer-brii'-hen, aux. haben.

scale, bie Bage, va'-gai.

scale, to, abidialen, ap"-shai'-len, aux.

scall, der Ropigrind, kopf'-grint. scalp, die Ropfhaut, kopf-hout.

scaly, fduppig, shoop'-pid. scammonium, scammony, bas Scam-

mentum, seam-mo'-nee-oom. scanty, fparfam, fnapp, spar'-zam,

scapula, bas Chulterblatt, shool"-ter-

blât'. bie Marbe, bas Bundenmahl,

nár'-bai, voon"-den-máhi'. searce, fparlich, rar, spair'-lich, rahr. scare. to, ichenchen, shoi'-den, aux.

scarf, bie Scharre, sherr'-pai. searify, to, einfdneiden, fdropfen, ine"shni den, shrop'-fen, aux. baben. scarlet fever, bas Scharlachfieber,

shâr"-lád fee'-ber. schirrus, bie Berhartungsgefdmulft,

fer-her'-töönks-gai-shwooist seilla, squill, die Mcergwiebel, mair"-

school, die Schule, shoo"-lai.

schoolmaster, ber Schullebrer, shool"-

schoolmistress, bie Coullehrerin, shool '-lai'-rai-rin.

scissors, bie Scheere, shai'-rai. scold, to, fchelten, aux. haben.

scoop, bie Edipffelle, shopf"-kel'-lai. scoop, to, ausschöpfen, ouss"-shop'-fen,

aux. haben. scoparius, broom, ber gemeine Befen-ginfter, bai"-sen-ghin'-ster.

scorch, to, fengen, ausborren, seng'-en, ouss"-dor'-reu, aux. haben.

scrap, bas Bischen, biss'-den. scrape, to, ichaben, fragen, sha'-ben,

krat'-sen, aux. haben. seratch, to, fragen, krât'-sen, aux.

haben. scream, to, freifden, fdreien, kri'-shen, shri'-en, aux. haben.

sereen, ber Schirm, shirrm. screw, tie Schraube, shrou'-bai.

scrofula, bie Gerofel, bie Drufenverhar.

tung am halse, skro'-fel, dru"-zenfer-her'-toonk âm hâl'-zai

scrofulous, mit Gerofeln, Drufenverhärtung behaftet, fropfig, mit skro'feln, aru"-zeu-fer-her'-toonk bai-

háf-tet, kröp'-fid).

scrophularia nodosa, figwort leaves, bie Braunmurgel, browu"-voor'-tsel. scrotum, ber Botenfad, ho"-den-záck'. scull, ber Schadel, bie Birnichale, shai'del, hirrn"-shá'-lai.

sculptor, ber Bildhauer, bilt"-hou'-er. scurvy, ber Scharbod, ber Scorbut,

shar'-book, skor-boot'.

seybala, bas Ballden, bel'-den. seythe, bie Genfe, zen'-zai.

sea, bie Gee, bas Dleer, zai, mair. seasick, feefrant, zai'-krank; übel, ü'-bel.

sealing-wax, bas Siegellad, zee"-ghellâek'.

seam, bie Naht, na't.

seamstress, die Näherin, nai'-hai-rin. search, to, suchen, untersuchen, zoo'den, ödn'-ter-zoo" deu, aux. haben. season, tie Jahrevzeit, ya"-ress-tsite'. season, to, wurzen, vur'-tsen, aux. ha-

seasoning, die Bürge, vür'-tsai. sent, ber Gis, ber hintere, zits, hin"-

tai-rai. seaton, bas Jontanell, fon'-tâ-nel.

second, bie Getunde, zai-koon'-dai. second, ber zweite, tsvi'-tai. secret, geheim, gai hime'.

secrete, to, absendern, ap"-zon'-dern, aux. haben.

secretion, die Absonberung, âp"-zon' dai-roonk.

sedative, ftillenb, stil'-lent. sedentary, figend, zit'-sent.

sediment, ber Gan, zats. seduce, to, verführen, fer-füh'-ren, aux.

haben. see, to, feben, zai'-hen, aux, baben.

seed, ter Came, za'-mai.

seem, to, fdeinen, shi'-nen, aux. haben. seize, to, ergreifen, er-gri'-fen, aux. haben.

seldom, felten, zel'-ten. select, to, auswählen, ouss"-vai'-len,

aux. haben. self, felbit, zelpst. Thaben.

sell, to, verfaufen, fer-kou'-fen, aux. semen, ter Same, za'-mai. semi-recumbent, halb liegenb, halp

lee'-gheut.

semstress, die Näherin, nai'-hai-rin. send, to, fenben, ichiden, zen'-den, shik'-ken, aux. baben.

senega, seneka, die Rlapperichlangenmurgel, klap"- per - shlang - en - voor'-

senna, senna, bie Gennedblätter, zen"nes-blet'-ter.

sensation (feeling), bas Gefühl, gai-

sense, ber Ginn, ber Berftanb, zin, ferstânt'.

senseless, finnlog, zin-lo'ss.

sensibility, bas Gefühl, gai fü'l'.

sensible (sensitive), empfintlid, cmpfint'-lid.

sensibleness, bie Tühlbarfeit, fül'-bar-

sensual, fleifdlid, fli'sh'-lid.

sentence, bas Urtheil, öör'-tile. separate, to, trennen, tren'-nen, aux.

baben.

separate (adj.), getrennt, gai-trent'. september, ber Cepteniber, zep-tem'-

sequel. ber Erfolg, er-fold'.

serpentaria, virginia snakeroot, bie virginianifde Edlangenwurgel, vir'ghee-nee-a"-nee-shai shlang"-envŏŏr'-tsel.

serpigo, die Flechte, flech'-tai.

serum, das Blutwasser, Mildwasser, bloo't"-vass'-ser, mildy"-vass'-ser.

servant, ber Diener, dee'-ner: - wo-

man, die Magt, mahcht. serve, to, bienen, nügen, dee'-nen,

nüt'-sen, aux. baben.

serviceable, nütlich, nüts'-lich.

sesamum, bie Gejamblätter, zai"-zam-

set, to. fegen, ftellen, zet'-sen, stel'-len,

aux. haben. settle, fegen, festfegen, orbnen, ftillen,

zet'-sen, fest"-zet'-sen, ord'-nen, stil'len, aux. haben.

seven, fieben, zee'-ben.

seventeen, fiebengehn, zee"-ben-tsain'. seventeenth, ber flebengehnte, zee"-ben-

tsain'-tai.

seventh, der fiebente, zee'-ben-tai. seventieth, ber fiebengigste, zee"-bentsich'-stai.

seventy, siebengig, zee'-ben-tsid. sever, to, trennen, tren'-nen, aux. ha-

several, mehrere, mai'-rai-rai.

severe, ftart, ftreng, stark, streng.

sevnm, ber Sammelstalg, ham"-melstâld'.

sew, to, naben, beften, brofdiren, nai'hen, hef'-ten, brosh-shee'-ren. sewer, bie Bafferableitung, vass"-ser-

âp'-li-tòonk. sewing-needle, bie Nahnabel, nai-na'-

sex. bas Gefdledt, gai-shledt'. sexual, geidlechtlich, gai-shlecht'-lich.

shade, ber Schatten, shat'-ten. shaft, ber Echaft, Stamm,

stâm. shake, to, foutteln, aux. haben.

shaking, bas Bittern, tsit'-tern. sball, to, follen, merten, aux. haben and fein.

sballow. feicht, fdmad, si'dt, sliwad. shame, bie Scham, tie Echanbe, sha'm,

shape, bie Geftalt, bie Jorm, gai-stalt', form.

sharp, fdarf, sharf. shatter, to, gerichmettern, tser-shmet'tern, aux. baben.

shave, to, ichceren; - the head, ben Ropf icheeren, dain kopf shai'-ren. shavings, die Grane, spai'-nai.

shawl, ber Schaml, sha'l. she, fte, zee.

sheath, bie Scheibe, shi'-lai. sheet (of paper), der Bogen Papier, bo'-gben pa peer'.

sheets, bas Leintuch, line'-tooch. shelf. ber Gims, bae Brett, zims, brait. shepherd, ber Chafer, ber Sirte, shai'-

fer, hir'-tai. sherry, ber Xereswein, xai"-res-vine'shield, to, bededen, beschüten, bai-deck'-

ken. bai-shut'-sen, aux. baben. shift. bas Frauenhemd, frou"-en-hemt'.

shin, bie Schiene, shee'-nai. shine. to, fdeinen, shi'-nen, aux. haben.

shingle, tie Schintel, shin'-del. ship, bas Ediff, shif.

shipwreck, ter Chiffbruch, shif'-

bröcch. shirt, bas Semb, hemt.

shiver, to. gertrümmern, tser-trum'mern, anx. baben.

shivering, ber Schauer, shou'-er. shock, ber Stog, ber Unfall, sto'ss,

shoe, ber Eduh, shoo.

shoemaker, ter Shuhmader, sl:00"mad'-der.

shoot, to, idiegen, abidiegen, abfeuern,

sho

sle

shee'-sen, âp"-shee'-sen, âp"-foi'-ern, silly, einfaltig, albern, ine"-fel'-tid,

shooting, idiefent, shee'-sent. shop, ber laten, la'-den.

shore, bas lifer, oo'-fer.

short, fury, fuary, köörts, k'nâp. shortsighted, furjfidtig, köörts"-zidj'tid; blödfichtig, blo'd"-zich'-tid.

shorten, to, verfürgen, fer-kurr'-tsen,

aux. baben. shortness, die Rürge, kurr'-tsai.

shot, bas Schiegen, ber Schug, shee'sen. shōŏs.

should (ought), follen, sol'-leu, aux.

shoulder, die Schulter, shool'-ter. shove, to, Schieben, ftoken, shee'-ben.

sto'-sen, aux. baben. shovel, bie Schaufel, shou'-fel.

show, to, jeigen, bemeisen, tsi'-ghen, bai-vi'-zen, aux. haben.

show (in labor), ber Auffat, ouss'-zats.

shower, ber Schauer, shou'-er. shriek, to, freischen, kri'-shen, aux.

shrill, fcarf, gellend, sharf. ghel'-lent.

shrink, to, einschrumpfen, ine"-shrödur-fen. aux. sein. shroud, das Leidentud, li"-den-tood'.

shun, to, vermeiten, fer-mi'-den, aux. haben.

shut, to, ichließen, jumachen, shlee'-sen, tsoo"-mad'-den, aux. baben. shutter, ber Tenfterlaben, fen"-ster-

lá'-den. shy, idudtern, verfichtig, shud'-tern,

fore"-zid'-tid. sick. frant, übel, krank, ii'-bel.

sicken, to, frant werben, krank vair'den, aux. fein.

sickish, frantlid, taumlid, kreuk'lid, toum'-lid, ü'-bel. übel,

sickly, franflich, ungefund; krenk'-

lid, oon"-gai-zoont' sickness, bie Rrantheit, krauk'-hite.

side, bie Geite, zi'-tai. sieve, bas Sieb, zeeb.

sift, to. fieben, zee'-ben. aux. baben. sigh, to. fenfgen, zoif'-tsen, aux, baben.

sight, bas Beficht, gai-zicht'. sign, bas Beiden, tsi'-den.

silence, bas Stillfdweigen, stil"-shwi'ghen.

silent, ftill, still. silent, to be, fdweigen, shwi'-ghen. aux. baben.

silk, bie Geibe, zi'-lai.

silver, bas Gilber, zil'-ber.

simaruba, simaruba, bie Simaruba rinde, zee"-ma-roo-ba-rin'-dai. similar, gleichartig, gli'd'-ahr'-tid.

simmer, to, langiam foden, lank'-zam kody'-djen. aux. baben.

simple, einfach, ine"-fach.

simultaneous, gleichzeitig, gufammen= wirfent, gli'd'-tsi'-tid, tsoo-zau"men-virr'-keut.

sin, bie Gunbe, zun'-dai.

sinapis (mustard), ber Genffame, zenf"zâ'-mai.

since, feit, seitbem, zite, zite-dem'. sinew, bie Gehne, ber Merv, zai'-nai,

singing, bas Gingen, zing'-en.

single, einzeln, allein, ine'-tselu. 21line'.

singly, einzeln, ine'-tseln.

singular, fonberbar, zon"-der-bahr'. siuk, to. finfen, zin'-ken, aux. fein. siuus, ber Meerbufen, mair"-boo'-zen.

sip. to, ichlurfen, shlur'-feu, aux. baben.

sir, niein herr, mine herr. sirup, ber Chrub, zee'-roon.

sister, die Schwester. sliwes'-ter. sit, to, figen, zit'-sen, aux, baben,

sit up, to, auffigen, ouf "-zit'-sen, aux. haben.

sitting, figend, zit'-sent. six, jedo, zecks.

sixteen, sedzehn, zed'-tsain. sixteenth, ber Sechzehnte, zech"-tsain'sixth, ber Sechste, zeck'-stai.

sixtieth, ber Cedgigfte, zedy'-tsich-stai. sixty, fedgig, zed'-tsid.

size, bie Größe, grö'-sai. skein, ber Strang, strang.

skeleton, bas Gerippe, gai-rip'-pai. skill, bie Weididlichteit, gai-shick'-lid-

kite. skim, ber Schaum, shoum.

skin, die Saut, bas Fell, hout, fel. sky, ber himmel, him'-mel.

slabber, to, begeifern, bai-ghi'- fern,

aux. haben. slack, folaff, loder, shlaf, lok'-ker.

slant, schräge, shrai'-gai. slate. ber Schiefer, shee'-fer.

slave, ber Celave, skla'-fai.

sledge, ber Schlitten, shlit'-ten. sleep, to, ichlafen, shla'-fen, aux. ha-

sleepiness, ble Schläfrigfeit, shlaif'rid kite.

sleepless, fdiaflos, shlaf'-lo'ss. sleepy, ichläfrig, shlaif'-rich.

sleeve, ber Mermel, er'-mel.

slender, fclant, bunn, shlank, dun. slice, to, gerichneiben, tser shni'-den, aux, baben.

slide, to, ausgleiten, ouss"-gli'-ten,

aux. sein.

slight, flein, leicht, kline. li'cht. slime, ber Schleim, ber Schlamm,

shlime, shlâm.

slimy, fdleimig, shli'-mid. sling, die Schleuber, die Binde, shloi'-der, bin'-dai.

slip, to, ausgleiten, ouss"-gli'-teu, aux. fein.

slit, to, aufschligen, ouf"-shlit'-sen, aux. haben. slope, schief, abhängig, sheef, ap"-

heng'-idy.

slough, ber Schorf, Grint, shorf, grint. slough, to, fich ablofen, Schorf bilben, âp"-lö'-zen, shorf bil'-den, aux. haben. slow, slowly, langfam, lang'-zam.

sly, folau, liftig, shlou, lis'-tid. small, flein, fdmal, kline, shma'l. small piece (morsel), bas Studden,

stück'-den.

small pox, bie Blattern, blat'-tern. smart, to, ichmergen, shmerr'-tsen,

aux. haben. smart (adj.), pridelnt, fcarf, prik'-

kelnt, shârf. smear, to, beschmieren, bai-shmee'-ren,

aux. haben.

smell, to, riechen, ree'-den. aux. haben. smell, der Geruch, gai-rooch'.

smile, to, lächeln, lech'-chein, aux. ha= ben.

smith, ber Schmieb, shmitt.

smoke, ber Raud, roud. smoke, to, rauden, rou'-den, aux. ha-

smooth, glatt, glât.

smother, to, erstiden, bampfen, erstick'-ken. demp'-fen, aux. baben. snake, die Schlange, shlang'-ai.

suap, to, guidnappen, tsoo"-shuap'pen, aux. fein.

sneeze, to, niefen, nee'-zen, aux. haben. snore, to, fdnarden, shnarr'-den, aux.

snow, ber Conee, shnai.

snuff, ber Cdynupftabat, shudopf"-tabâk'.

snuff, to, idnupfen, shnoop'-fen, aux. baben.

snuffers. bie Lichtpute, licht"-poot'-sai. snug, bequem, verfdwiegen, bai-quaim', fer-shyee'-ghen.

so, fo, alfo, mofern, auf biefe Beife, zo, al'-zo, vo-fern', ouf dee'-zai vi'-zai. soak, to, einweichen, ine"-vi'-chen, aux.

soap, die Geife, zi' fai.

sob (to cry), fdludzen, shlood'-tsen, aux. haben.

sober, nüchtern, nüch'-tern. sociable, gejellig, gai-zel'-lid).

society. Die Gefellichaft, ber Berein, gai-zel'-shâft. fer-ine'.

sock, bas Strumpfden, strumpf'-den. socket, die Dille, die Röhre, dil'-lai, rö'-rai.

soda, bie Salgafde, bie Coba, zalts". âsh'-shai, zo'-dá.

sodæ acetas, acetate of soda, bas effig. faure Natron, ess"-sich-zou'-rai na'-

sodæ boras, borate of soda, has borar. faure Matron, boo"-rax-zou'-rai na'-

sodæ carbonas, carbonate of soda, bas einfach toblenfaure Ratron, ine'-fach ko"-len-zou'-rai nâ'-tron.

sodæ earbonas impura, impure earbonate of soda, bie rohe Goba, ro'-hai zo'-dâ.

sodæ sulphas, sulphate of soda, bas Glauberfalz, bas fdmefelfaure tren, glou"-ber-zalts', shwai"-felzou'-rai nâ'-tron.

sodii ehloridum, chloride of sodium, bas Chlornatrium, bas Kochfalz, klo'r"-na'-tree-ööm. koch'-zalts.

solium, bas Natronmetall, bas Natrium, nâ'-tron-mai-tál", nâ'-treeŏŏm,

sofa, bas Sopha, zo'-fâ. soft, weich, vi d.

baben. soften, to, erweichen, er-vi'-den, aux. softly, fanft, mild, zanft, milt. soil (to defile), besubeln, unrein ma-

den, föthen, bai-zoo'deln, öön'-rine mád'-den, kö'-ten, aux. haben soldier, der Soltat, zol-laht'.

sole, die Goble, die Juffohle, zo'-lai, fooss"-zo'-lai.

solid, bart, fest, hart, fest

solidago, golden rood, tie Golbruthe, bas goldene Bundfraut, golt"-roo'-tai. gol'-dai-nai voont'-krout.

sol

soluble, auflöslich, ouf"-lib's'-lich. solution, die Muffejung, ouf"-lo'-zoonk. some, einige, ein wenig, i'-nee-gai, ine vai'-nid); some body, jemanb, yai'-

something, etwas, et'-vâs. sometime, einft, i'nst.

sometimes, juweilen, mandmal, tsoovi'-len, mând'-mâhl.

son, ber Gobn, zo'n.

son-iu-law, ter Edwiegerfohn, shwee"gher-zo'n'.

soou, bald, fogleich, fruhjeitig, balt, zo-gli'd', frii"-tsi'-tid.

sooner (earlier), balter, bail'-der. sooner (rather). lieber, lee'-ber.

soot, ter Rug. rooss.

soothe, to, fintern, befanftigen, lin'dern, bai-zenf'-tee-ghen, aux. haben. sop, to, eintunfen, ine"-toonk'-en, aux.

soporifie, bas Schlafmittel, shlaf"mit'-tel.

sore, tie Bunbe, bas Gefdmur, voon'-

dai, gai-shwü'r'. sore (adj.), munt, ichmerghaft, bofe,

voont, shmerrt-'-haft, bo'-zai. soreness, tie Schmerzhaftigfeit,

shmerrts'-haf-tidy-kite. sorrow, ter Rummer, bie Betrübnig, koom'-mer, bai-tru'p'-niss.

sorry, traurig, trou'-rid; I am sorry, ed thut mir leid, ess toot meer lide.

sort, tie Urt, art: what sort, mas für ein, welches? vas fü'r ine, vel'-des. sort, to, fondern, zou'-dern, aux. haben.

sound, adj. gefunt, gai-zöont'. sound, noise, ber Ton, ber Laut, tone,

sound, surgical, bad Bundeifen, bie

Conbe, voont"-i'-zen, zon'-dai. sound, to resound, lauten, ichallen,

lou'-ten, shâl'-len, aux. baben. sound, to probe, fentiren, untersuchen, zon-dee'-ren, öön'-ter-zoo"-den, aux.

soup, bie Cuppe, zööp'-pai.

sour, fauer, zou'-er. sour, to, fauern, giden, zoi'-ern, tsik'-

ken. south, ber Güten, zu'-den. sow, to, faen, zai'-en, aux. haben.

space, ter Raum, roum. spare, to, unterlassen, öon'-ter-lâss"-sen, aux. haben.

sparing, fraríam, spáhr'-záhm.

sparingly, felten, zel'-ten.

spl

spark, ber Funte, föon'-kai. sparkle, to, funfeln, foon'-keln, aux. baben.

spasni, ber Rrampf, krampf. spasmodie. frampfig, frampfartig, kremp'-fic, krampf"-âhr'-tid.

spatula, ber Gratel, spa'-tel. speak, to, fpreden, reben, spred'-den, rai'-den, aux. haben.

specific, tas Epecificum, spai-tsee'-feekööm. speek, spot, ber Fled, fleck.

spectacles, bie Brille, bril'-lai. speeulum, ter Spiegel, spee'-ghel. speechless, ftumm, fpractios, stoom.

sprábd-lo'ss. spell, to, huchstabiren, bood"-stâ-bee'-

ren, aux. baben.

speud, to, vergehren, ausgeben, fer-tsai'ren, ouss"-gai'-ben, aux. haben.

sperm, ber Came eines Thieres, za'mai i'-nes tee'-res,

spermaceti, ber Ballrath, val'-raht. spermatorhoea, ter Camenfluß, tie Camenergiegung, za"-men-flooss', za"-

men-er-ghee'-soonk. spherical, fugelförmig, koo"-ghel-förr'-

mid. sphincter, ber Chliefmustel, shleess"-

mööss'-kel. spider, bie Spinne, spin'-nai-

spigelia, pinkroot, bie Spigelia, spee'gai"-lee-â. spill, to. vergießen, fer-ghee'-sen, aux. spine, bas Hüdgrat, rück'-graht.

spiraea, hardhack, bie Spiraee, spee-

spirit, ber Beift, ghi'st.

spirits, bas Gemuth, bie Laune, gai-mu't', lou'-nai. spirituous liquor, ber Spiritus, ter

Weingeift, spec'-ree-tooss, vine'-ghi'st. spiritus vini gallici, brandy, ter Branntwein, brant'-vine.

in low spirits, nietergefdlagen, nee"der-gai-shlâ'-ghen.

in good spirits, froh, fro.

spit, to, freien, spi'-en, aux. haben. spittle, ter Speichel, spi'-del. spitting of blood, bas Blutfpeien,

bloot" spi'-en. spittoon, ber Cpudnapf, spoock'-naff. spleen, bie Mili, milts,

splice, to, jufammenfugen, tsoo-zam "men-fü'-ghen, aux. haben.

splint, ter Cpan, ter Splitter, spahn,

splinter, ber Splitter, split'-ter.

splinter.to, zersplittern, tser-split'-tern, aux. haben.

split, to, spalten, spal'-ten, aux. haben. spoil, to, berwusten, fer-vu'-sten, aux. baben.

sponge, to, mafden, vash'-shen, aux. baben.

sponge, ber Schwamm, shwam.

spongia, sponge, ber Babefdmamm, ba"-dai-shwam'.

spontaneous, willfürlich, vill"-kü'r'-

spool, die Spule, spoo'-lai. spoon, ter löffel, lof'-fel,

spot, ber Plat, ber Fleden, plats, fleck'-

ken. spout, die Röbre, die Rinne, ro'-rai,

rin'-nai.
sprain, to, verrenten, verspringen, fer-

ren'-ken, fer-spring'-en, aux. haben. spread, to, ausbreiten, ouss"-bri'-ten,

aux. haben.

spree, to, zeden, tsed'-den, aux. haben. spring, ber Frühling, frü'-link. sprinkle.to. besprengen, bai-spreng'-en,

aux. haben. spruce beer, bas Sproffenbier, spross"-

sen-beer'. spruce wine, tie Sproffenessen, spross"-

sen-es-sents'.

spunge, ber Schwamm, shwam. spurt, to, spriten, sprit'-sen, aux. haben.

squamous, schuppig, shoop'-pich.

square, vieredig, feer"-eck'-kich. squat, to, fauern, kou'-ern, aux. haben.

squeamish, übel, ü'-bel.

squeeze, to, brüden, brangen, drück'ken, dreng'-en, aux. haben. squint, to, ichielen, shee'-len, aux.

haben. squirt, to, sprühen, sprüt'-sen, aux.

haben. stab, ber Stich, ber Schlag, stich,

shlagh. stab, to, steden, sted'-den, aux. haben.

stagger, to, tanmeln, manfen, tou'meln, van'-ken, aux. haben. stagnate, to, ftoden, stillsteben, stock'-

stagnate, to, stoden, stillsteben, stock' keu, still"-stai'-hen, aux. haben. stain, ber Fleden, fleek'-ken.

stairs, bie Stiege, bie Treppe, stee'ghai, trep'-pai.

stale, veraltet, fer-âl'-tet. stammer, to, stammeln, stottern, stâm'meln, stot'-tern, aux. haben. stamp, ber Stempel, stem'-pel. stanch, to, stillen, still-len, aux. baben. stand, to, steben, stail-hen, aux. haben.

standing, ftebend, stai'-hent. stannum, tin, bas Binn, tsin.

staphisagria. stavesacre. bas Stephansfraut, bas Läusefraut, stai "-fahnskrout', loi"-zai-krout'.

starch, bie Starfe, ster'-kai. stare, ber Staar, stahr.

start, to. auffpringen, ouf "-spring'-en, aux. fein.

starve, to, Noth leiben, verhungern, note li'den, fer-hoong'-ern, aux. haben and fein.

state of fainting, bie Ohnmächtigfeit, owu"-med'-tich-kite.

statia, marsh rosemary, die Rosmarinheide, die Moorheide, ross-ma-reen'hiede, more"-hieden

hi'-dai, more"-hi'-dai. stay, to, bleiben, warten, bli'-ben, var'-

ten, aux. sein and haben. steady, standhaft, beständig, stant'haft, bai-sten'-dich.

steak, die Fleischschuitte, sli'sh"-shnit'-

steam, ber Dampf, dampf.

steam, to, bampfen, damp'-fen, aux. haben.

steel, ber Stahl, stahl. step, ber Schritt, shrit.

step, to, scriten, shri'-ten, aux. sein. steihescope, bas höbrrohr, hör'-rore. stew. bas gedümpste fleisch, gai-dempstai fli'sh.

stew, to, tampfen, demp'-fen, aux. haben.

stick, ber Sted. stock. stick, to, jusammenhängen, tsoo-zam"-

men-heng'-en, aux. haben. sticky, fleberig, klai''-bai-rich'.

stiff. steif, starr, stife, starr.

still, noch, noch, stillingia, queen's root, die Königinwurzel, kö"-nig-in-voor-tsel.

wurzel, kö"-nig-in-vöör-tsel. stimulant, reizent, ri'-tsent.

stimulate, to, reizen, aufpornen, ritsen, an"-spor'-nen, aux. haben. sting, to, fteden, stud'-deen, aux. haben.

stink, to. stinken, stinken, aux. habenstir, to, bewegen, rühren, bai-vaieghen, rüeren, aux. haben.

stirrup.ber Steigbügel, sti'd"-bu'ghel. stitch, to, steden, nähen, sted'-den, nai'-hen, aux. haben.

stocking, ber Strumpf, strödmpf. stomach, ber Magen, ma'-ghen.

sto

sub

stomach (pain in the), bas Magenweb, mâ"-ghen-vey'.

stomachie, bas magenftarfenbe Mittel, mâ"-ghen-ster'-ken-dai mit'-tel.

stone, ber Stein, stine.

stone, calculus, ber Blafenftein, bla"zen-stine'.

stone-eutter, ber Steinhauer, stine"hou'-er.

stool, alvine, ber Stuhl, bie Deffnung, stool, öf'-noonk; ber Stuhlgang, ber Machtstuhl, stool'-gank, nacht'-stool. stoop, to, sich buden, buck'-ken, aux. haben.

stooping, budent, gebudt, buck'-kent,

gai-bückt'.

stop, to, aufhören, ouf"-hö'-ren, aux. haben.

store, bas lager, la'-gher.

stove. ber Dfen, o'-fen. straight, gerade, gai-ra'-dai.

strain, filter, to, filtriren, fil-tree'-ren,

aux. haben.

strain, to, fich anftrengen, verrenfen, ân"-streng'-eu, fer-renk'-en, aux.

strain. Die Berrenfung, fer-ren'-koonk. straining, die Unftrengung, an"-streu'-

gŏŏnk.

stramonii folia, stramonium leaves, bie Stechapfelblätter, stech"-ap-felblet'-ter.

stramonii radix, stramonium root, bie Stecharfelmurgel, stech"-ap-fel-

stramonii semen, ber Stechapfelfaame, sted" - âp-fel-zâ'-mai.

strait, ber Engpag, enk'-pass.

strange, fremt, feltfam, fremt, zelt'zâm.

strangle, to, erbroffeln, erwürgen. erdross'-seln, er-vürr'-ghen, aux. haben. strangulation, die Erbreffelung, erdross'-sai-löönk.

strap, ber Riemen, rec'-men.

strap, to. mit Riemen binben, mit ree'men bin'-den, aux. haben.

straw, bas Etrob, stro. strawberre, die Erbbeere, ert"-bai'-rai. streak, ftreifen, stri'-fen, aux. haben. streaked. gestreift, gai-stri'ft'.

stream, ber Etrom, ber Lauf, stro'm, louf.

street, bie Strafe, stra'-sai.

strength, tie Stärfe, bie Macht, ster'kai, madt. | haben. strengthen, to, starfen, ster'-ken, aux. stretch, to, behnen, frannen, dai'-nen, spân'-nen, aux. baben.

strew, to. ftreuen, stroi'-en, aux. baben. striet, punttlich, genau, enge, punkt'-

lid, gai-nou'. eng'-ai. stricture.bie Beengung, die Bufammen = giehung, ber Bug, bai-eug'-donk, tsoo-

zâm"-men-tsce'-hŏŏnk, tsoca. strike, to, fclagen, ftogen, shla'-ghen,

sto'-sen, aux. haben. string, bie Schnur, die Saite, shnoor,

zi'-tai. stringy, faferig, fâ'-zai-rich.

strip, to (make bare), entblogen, abgieben, fich entfleiden, ent-blo'-sen, ap"tsee'-hen, ent-kli'-den, aux. haben. strip or stripe, ber Streifen, bas Stud-

den, stri'-fen, stück'-den. stroke, hard blow, ber Schlag, shlagh,

stroke, gentle handeling, ber Streich. stri'd.

strong, starf, stark.

structure, ber Bau, bou. struggle, to, sich ftrauben, fampfen, stroi'-ben, kemp'-fen, aux. baben.

strumpet, bie Sure, hoo'-rai.

struma, ber Kropf, kropf. strumous, frenfig, kropf-f.ch. studdorn, hartnädig, fleif, hârt"-neck'kiф. stife.

student, ber Schüler, shu'-ler. stuff, material, ber Ctoff, stof.

stuff, to. fullen, ftopfen, ful'-len, stop'fen, aux. haben.

stumble, to, ftolpern, aux. haben. stumble, ber Gehltritt, fail'-trit. stump, ber Stumpf, ber Stummel,

stöömpf, stüm'-mel.

stun, to. betauben, bestaunen maden, bai toi'-ben, bai-stou'-nen mâd'-don, aux. haben. stupefy, to. betäuben, bai-toi'-ben. aux.

stupid, geiftlos, betaubt, ghi'st'-lo'ss, bai-toipt'.

stupor, die Betäubung, bas Stannen, bai-toi'-boonk, stou'-nen. stutter, to, ftottern, stot'-tern, aux.

baben.

stye, hordeolum, bas Gerftenforn am Muge, gherr"-sten-korrn' âm ou'-gai. sty, ter Schweinstall, shwine'-stal.

styptic, blutstillend, bloot"-stil'-lent.

styrax, storax, ber Ctorar, sto'-racks. subdue, to, unterwerfen, oon'-ter-ver"fen, aux. haben.

subject, liable, ausgesett, ouss"-gai-

sub

sublimate, bas Sublimat, zoo'-bleemaht".

submit, to, fich ergeben, unterlaffen, ergai'-ben, oon'-ter-lass"-sen, aux. ha-

subside, to, fallen, fal'-len. aux. fein. substitute, to, an eines Andern Stelle feten, an i'-nes an'-dern stel'-lai zet'-

sen, aux. haben.

substitute, ber Stellvertreter, stel"-fertrai'-ter.

succeed, to, 1. folgen, 2. glüden, fol'ghen, glück'-ken, aux. haben.

success, bas Blud, glück. succession, bie Madfolge, nad"-fol'-

succussion, die Erschütterung, er-shut"-

tai-roonk. succinum, amber, ber Bernftein, bern'-

stine.

such. fold-er, ee, eed, fo, welcher, bergleichen, zol'-der, -dai, -des, zo, vel'der, der-gli'-den.

suck, to, faugen, zou'-ghen, aux. haben. suckle, to, faugen, zoi'-ghen, aux. ha=

sudden, plötlich, plöts'-lich.

sudorifie, fdmeigtreibend, shwi'ss"-tri'-

suds, bas Geifenmaffer, zi"-fen-vass'-

suet, bas Nierenfett, nee"-ren-fet'. suffer, to (be in pain), leiben, li'-den,

aux. baben. suffer, to (allow) erlauben, er-lou'-ben,

aux. haben.

suffering, bas Leiben, li'-den.

sufficient, genug, gai-nood'. sufflation, bas Aufblasen, ouf"-blâ'-

zen. suffceate, to, erstiden, er-stiek'-ken,

unx. fein. suffuse, to, übergießen, ü'-ber-ghee"-

sen, aux. haben. sugar, ber Buder, tsovek'-ker.

loufsugar, ber Buderhut, tsööck"-kerhoot'.

sugar, to, judern, tsočck'-kern, aux. haben.

suggest, to, vorschlagen, fore"-shla'- ghen, aux. haben.

suicide, ber Gelbstmorb, zelpst'-morrt. suit, at law, bie Rechtefache, rechts"zâd/-dai.

suit, to be fitting, gemäß fein, gaimaiss' zine, aux. fein.

suit, to (make suitable), angemeffen

sur

maden, ân"-gai-mess'-sen, mâd'-den, aux. baben. suitable, gemäß, paffent, gai-maiss',

pass'-sent.

sulphur, lotum, ber gewaschene Schwefel, gai-vâsh'-shai-nai shwai'-fel. sulphur. ber Schwefel, shwai'-fel.

sultry, fdmul, shwu'l. sum, bie Gumme, zoom'-mai.

summer, ber Commer, zom'-mer. sun, bie Conne, zon'-nai.

sun-down, ber Connenuntergang, zon'nen-öön"-ter-gânk.

sun-rise, ber Connenaufgang, zon'nen-ouf"-gânk.

sun-shine, ber Connenschein, zon"-neushine'.

sunday, ber Gonntag, zon'-talich. sup, ber Schlud, shloock,

sup, to, ichlurfen, shlurr'-fen, aux.

haben. sup, to take supper, zu Abend effen, tsoo â'-bent ess'-sen, aux. haben.

superficial, oberflächlich, o"-ber-flech'lidy.

supervene, to, basufonimen, da-tsoo"kom'-men, aux. fein.

supervision, bie Aufficht, ouf'-zicht. supinator, ber gurudbeugente Mustel, tsoo-rück"- boi'-ghen-dai mooss'-kel. supine, gurudgelehnt, tsoo-rück"-gai-

laiut'. supper, bas Abenbeffen, bas Abenb. brob, a"-bent-ess'-sen, a"-bent-brote. supply, to, ergangen, verichaffen, erghen'-tsen, fer-shaf'-fen, aux. haben. support, to, unterftugen, erhalten, oon'ter-stüt"-sen, er-hal'-ten, aux. haben. suppose, to, vermuthen, vorausschen, fer-moo'-ten, fore-ouss"-zet'-sen, aux.

suppository, bas Stuhljäpfden, tie Nachtpille, stool"-tsepf'-den, nacht"-

suppurate, to, eitern, i'-tern, aux. ha-

suppuration, bie Citerung, i'-tai-roonk. sure, ficher, gewiß, zich'-der, gai-viss'. surface, bie Oberflache, o'-ber-flech'-

surgeon, ber Bunbargt, vöont'-ahrtst.

surgery, bie Wundarzeneifunft, voont'âhr-tsai-ni"-köönst.

surgical, dirurgifd, dee-roor'-ghish. surprise, bie lleberrafdung, bas Erstannen, ü'-ber-rash'-shoonk, er-stou'-

sur

surround, to, umgeben, öom-gai'-ben, aux. baben.

surrounded, umringt, ööm-rinkt'.

survive, to, überleben, ü'-ber-lai"-ben, aux. haben. faux. haben. suspect, to, vermuthen, fer-moo'-ten, suspected, adj. verbächtig, fer-dech'-tich.

suspend, to, aufhängen, aufschieben, ouf"-heng'-eu, ouf"-shee'-ben, aux.

suspenders, bie Sojenträger, ho"-zen-

trai'-gher. suspicion. ber Berbacht, fer-dacht'. suture, bie Raht, bie Juge, naht, foo'-

swallow. to, ichlingen, verichluden, shling'-en, fer-shlooek'-ken, aux.

swamp, ber Gumpf, zöömpf.

sweat, ber Schweiß, shwice. sweat, to, fdwigen, fich abmuben, shwit'-sen, ap"-mii'-hen, aux. haben.

sweating, bas Schwigen, shwit'-sen. sweep, to, ausfehren, ouss"-kai'-ren,

aux. haben. sweet, füß, zü'ss.

baben.

sweet oil, oleum olivae, bas fuße Del, bas Baumöl, zu'-sai o'l, boum'-o'l. sweeten, to, versugen, fer-zu'-sen, aux. tas

sweetish, füflid, zü'ss'-lid). swell, to, aufichmellen, ouf"-shwel'-len,

aux. fein.

swelling, bas Aufichwellen, bie Beidwulft,ouf"-shwel'-len,gai-shwoolst. swing, to, ichwingen, ichwenfen, shwing'en, shweuk'-en, aux. haben.

sword, bas Schwert, shwairt. sympathetie, sympathetical, mitleibenb

mit"-li'-dent.

sympathize, to, mitempfinden, fompathisiren, mit"-emp-fiu'-den, zim'-pa-tee-zee"-ren, aux. haben.

sympathy, bie Enmpathie, zym-pa-tee'. symphysis, bie Anochenfuge, k'noch"-

chen-foo' gai.

symptom, bas Chmptom, bas Rrantbeitsteiden zimp-tome', krauk"-hitestsi'-den.

syphelis, bie Franzosen, bie Lustseuche, fran-tso'-zen. lööst"-zoi'-chai. syringe, bie Röhre, bie Sprite, ro'-rai,

sprit'-sai.

syrupus empyreumaticus, molasses, ber Buderfat, ber Buderfhrup, tsooek"-ker-zâts', tsoock"-ker-zee'-roop.

system, bas Guftem, zee-staim'. systole, bie Busammenziehung, tsoozâm"-men-tsee'-hoonk; diastole, bie Ausbehnung, ouss"-dai' - noouk.

T

tabaeum, tohaeeo. ber Tabad, tâ-bâk'. table, ber Tifch, tish. tablespoonful, Eglöffel voll, ess"-löf-

fel fol'.

tailor, ber Schneiber, shni'-der.

taint, bie Unstedung, an"-steek'-köönk. take, to, nehmen, bringen, nai'-men, bring'-en, aux. haben.

take breath, to, Uthem holen, a'-tem ho'-len, aux. haben.

take eare, to, Sorge tragen, zor'-gai trâ'-ghen, aux. haben.

take place, to, stattfinden, stat"-fin'den, aux. haben.

take eold, to. fich erfalten, zich er-kel'ten, aux. haben.

talk, to, fpreden, reben, spred'-den, rai'-den. aux. haben.

talkative, geschwäßig, gai-shwet'-sich. tall, fang, groß, lank, gro'ss.

tallow, ber Talg, tald. tamarindus, tamarind, bie Tamarinte, tâ'-mâ-rin"-dai.

tampon, ber Stöpfel, stop'-zel. tan, bie Lobe, lo'-hai.

tanaeetum, tansey, ber gemeine Rainfarren, bas Burmfraut, gai-mi'-nai rine"-fâr'-ren, vöörm'-krout. tangle, to, permideln, fir-vick'-keln,

aux. baben.

tanner, ber Lobgerber, loo"-gher'-ber. tap, to, abjapfen, âp"-tsâp' fen, aux.

tape, bas Banb, bant; tape-worm, ber Banbwurm, bant'-vöörm.

tapioca, tapioca, bie Tapiofe, tâ'-peco"-kai.

tar, ber Theer, tair.

taraxacum, dandelion, ber Löwengabn, lö"-ven-tsåhn'.

tart, die Torte, tor'-tai.

tartar, ber Beinstein, vine'-stine. taste, to, fosten, schmeden, kos'-ten, slimeek'-ken; versuchen, fer-zoo'-den,

aux. baben. taste, ber Geschmad, gai-shmaek'.

tav

tavern, tie Schenfe, shenk'-ai. tea, ber Thee, tai. tencup, bie Theetaffe, tai"-tâss'-sai. teapot, ber Theetopf, tai'-topf.

teaspoon, ber Theelöffel, tai"-löf'-fel. teach, to, lebren, lai'-ren, aux. baben. teacher, ber Lebrer, lai'-rer. tear (a rent), die Thrane, trai-uai.

tear, ber Rig, ris.

toar, to, gerreißen, tser-ri'-sen, aux. baben.

tearing, I have -, ich habe reifende -, id) hâ'-bai ri'-sen-dai -. toat, bie Bige, tsit'-sai.

teaze, to, plagen, pla'-ghen.

technical, funftmäßig, köönst"-mai-

tedious, langweilig, lank"-vi'-lid. teeth, bie Bahne, isni'-nai. tell. to, fagen, ergablen, za'-ghen, er-

tsai'-len, aux. baben. temperance, bie Dläßigfeit, mai'-sid-

temperate, magia, mai'-sid. temple (of the head), ber Schlaf, shlaf.

temporary, nicht tauernt, nicht dou'-

tempt, to, reigen, ri'-tsen, aux. haben.

tenacions, auhangend, getreu, an'hâng'-ent, gai-troi'

tend, to, marten, sielen, var'-ten, tsee'len, aux. haben.

tendency, die Richtung, ber Sang, rich'-

töönk, hânk. tender, weich, gart, wund, fdmerghaft, vi'ch, tsahrt. voont, shmerrts'-haft.

tendon, bie Gehne, zai'-nai. tenesmus, ber Stuhlzwang, stool'-

tsvânk. tense, ftraff, straff.

tent (surgical), ber Meifel, bie Wiede, mi'-sel, vik'-kai.

tenth, ber gehnte, tsain'-tai. tenth part. bas Behutel, tsain'-tel. tepid. fau, fauwarm, lou, lou'-varm. terebinthina, turpentine, ter Terpen-

tin, ter'-pen-teen" terebinthina Canadensis. ber canatifche Balfam, ber canadifche Terpentin, kâ-nâ'-dec-shai bâl'-zam, ter-

pen-teen'. terebinthina chia, Chian turpentine,

ber enprische Terpentin, tsee'- preeshai ter-pen-teen'.

terebinthina veneta, Venice turpentine, ber venetignische Terpentin, vainai'-tsec-â"-nec-shai ter-pen-teen'.

thr

terebinthina vulgaris, common European turpentine, ber Terpentin, terpen-teen'.

tertian, breitägig, dri"-tai'-ghid). test, ber Schmelgtiegel, bie Prufung,

shmelts"-tee'-ghel, pril'-foonk. testa, oyster shell, die Austerschale, ou"-ster-shâ'-lai.

testicles, bie Soben, ho'-den.

tetter, bie Flechte, ber Schorf, flech'-tai,

tetanus, ber Starrframpf, bie Mund. flemme, star'-krampf, moont"-klem'mai.

than, als, âls. thânk. to. banten, dânk'-en, aux. bathat, welcher, ber, jener, bag, vel'-der,

dair, yai'-ner, dâs. thaw, to, thanen, tou'-en. aux. haben. the. ber, bie, bas, dair, dec, das.

them, to, basu, dâ-tsoo'. their, ihr, cer.

theirs, ber ibrige, ce'-ree-gai. then, tamals da'-mahls.

there, ba, barauf, bort, dâ, dâr-ouf',

there at (by it), baran, dâr-ân'. they, fie, biefelben, zec, dee'-zel"-ben.

thick, bid, dik. thicken, to, verbiden, verbichten, fer-

dick'-ken. fer-dich'-ten, anx. baben. thickness, bie Dide, dick'-kai. thigh, ber Schenkel, shenk'-el. thimble. ber Fingerhut, fing"-er-hoot'.

thin, bunn, din; thinner, bunner, magerer, dun'-ner, ma'-gai-rer. thing, bas Ding, dink.

think, to, benfen, denk'-en, aux. haben. third, der Dritte, drit'-tai. third part, bas Drittel, drit'-tel.

thirst, ber Durft, döörst.

thirsty, burftig, doors'-tid. thirteen, breigehn, dri'-tsain. thirtcenth, ber breigehnte, dri"-tsiin'-

thirtieth, ber breißigste, dri'-sich-stai. thirty, treißig, dri'-sid). this, biefer, dee'-zer.

tho', aber, â'-ber.

those, biejenigen, dee"-yai'-nee-ghen. though, obidion, ob-shone'.

thought, ber Gebante, gai-lan'-kai. thousand, taufend, tou'-zent. thread, ber Faden, ber Bwirn, fa'-den,

tsvirrn. threaten, to, troben, dro'-hen, aux.

thr

tra

three, trei, dri. three quarters (of a yard), brei Biertel. dri fir'-tel.

throat, ber Hale, hals.

throb, to, poden, flopfen, pod'-den, klop'-fen, aux. baben.

throbbing, follagend, shla'-ghent.

through, burd, doord.

throw, to. merfen, ver'-fen, aux. baben. thrush, tie Edwamme, shwem'-mai. thumb, ber Danmen, dou'-meu. thursday, ber Donnerstag, don"-ners-

tâhd'.

thus, jo, alfo, zo, al'-zo. tibia. bas Edienbein, ber Schienfnochen, sheen -bine, sheen"-k'nody -deu.

tieket, ber Bettel, tset'-tel. tickle, to, figeln, kit'-seln, aux. haben.

tic deloureux, ber Wefichteichmers, gai-

zichts"-shmerrts'. tidings, die Nadrichten, nad"-rid'-ten. tie. to, binden, gubinten; bin'-den,

tsoo"-bin'-den, anx. baben. tie, ber Anoten, bie Schleife, k'no'-ten,

tight, fuapp, k'nap. tighten, to, fest maden, fest mad'-

den, aux. baben.

till (until). bis, bis. timber, tas Banhelz, bou'-bolts.

time, bie Beit, tsite; the first time, bas erite Mal, air'-stai mahl. timid. furdtíam, föörcht'-zám.

tin, bas Binn, bas Bled. tsin, bled. tinnitus anrinm, bas Ohrenbraufen,

o'-ren-brou"-zen.

tineture, tie Tinctur, tink-toor'. tingle, to, flingen, figeln, kling'-en, kit'-seln, aux. haben.

tire, to, ermuden, mute merten, er-mu'den, mii'-dai ver'-den, aux. haben and fein.

tired, I was tired, ich war mube, ich vâhr mü'-dai.

tissue, bad Gemebe, gai-vai'-bai.

to, 3u, tsoo. tsast, to. roften, ro'-sten, aux. haben.

toast (toasted bread), bie geroftete Brobschnitte, gai-ro'-stai-tai brote"shnit'-tai.

tobacco, ter Tabat, tâ-bâk'. to-day, heute, hoi'-tai. toddy, ber Punich, poonsh.

toe, die Behe, tsai'-hai. together, jusammen, tsoo'-zâm"-men. tolerable, erträglich, er-traich'-lich.

tolutaunm, balsam of tolu, ber Tolubaljam, to"-loo-bâl'-zâm. thrice. breimal, dri-mahl'. tomato, ber Liebesapfel, lee"-bes-âp'-fel.

to-morrow, morgen, mor'-ghen. tone, ber Ton, ber Schall, tone, shâl.

tolerably, fo siemlich, zo tseem'-lich.

tongs, die Bange, tsang'-ai. tongne, die Bunge, tsoong'-ai.

tongue tied, jungenlahm, tsoong"-en-

lâhm'. tonie, frannent ; bas ftarfente Mittel, spân'-nent, sterr'-ken-dai mit'-tel.

tonie spasm, ber Starrframpf, starr'-

to-night, heute Abend, hoi'-tai â'-bent. tonsils, bie Salebrufen, Manbeln, hals"drü'-zen, man'-deln.

too, zu, aud, tsoo, oud. too much, zu viel, tsoo feel'.

tool, bas Werfgeng, verk'-tsoich. tooth, ber Bahn, tsahn.

toothache, bas Jahnmeh, tsahn'-vey. top, ber Gipfel, bie Spite, ghip' fel, spit'-sai; top of the head, ber Schei-

tormentilla, tormentil, die Tormentilla wursel, tor-men-til'-voor"-tsel.

torpid, ftarr, eingeschlafen, starr, ine"gai-shla'-fen.

toss, to, beunruhigen, bai-oon"-roo'hee-ghen, aux. baben.

totter, to, wanfen, vank'-en, aux. ha-

touch, to, fühlen, anfühlen, fü'-len, ân"-fü'-len. aux. haben touch, bas Gefühl, gai-fü'l'.

tough, jähe, tsai'-hai. toward, lentiam, lenk'-zam. towards, gegen, gai'-ghen.

towel, das handtud, hant'-tood. town, die Stadt, stat.

toxicodendron. poison oak, ber Gift-fumad, ghift"-200'-mach. toy, bas Spielzeug, speel'-tsoid.

trace, tas Merfmal, merrk'-mahl. trachea, die Luftröbre, lööft"-rö'-rai. tracheotomy, ber Luftröhrenschnitt, bie Gurgeloffnung, looft"-ro'-reu-shnit',

göör"-ghel-öf'-nöönk. track, die Epur, spoor.

trade (business, work), bas handwerf, hánt'-verrk.

tragaeantha, tragaeanth, bas Tragant, trâ-gânt'.

train, ber Schweif, shwife.

train, to, gieben, ichleppen, tsee'-hen, shlep'-pen, aux. baben.

baben.

tra

trait, ber Zug, ber Strich, tsooch, strich. tramp, to. trampeln, treten, tram'-peln, trai'-ten, aux. baben.

trance, bie Entjudung, Erftarrung, ent-tsück'-köönk, er-stár'-röönk.

trauslate, to, überseben, über'-zet"-sen, aux. haben. [tich. trausparent, burchfichtig, doord"- zid'transverse. freugweise, kroits".vi'-zai. trap, die Falle, die Schlinge, fal'-lai,

shling'-ai.

travel, to, reifen, ri'-zen, aux. fein. treacle. der Ehrup, zee'-rööp.

tread, to, treten, trai'-ten, aux. haben. treat, to, unterhandeln, behandeln, öön'-ter-han"-deln, bai-han'-deln, aux. haben.

tree, ber Baum, boum.

tremble, to, gittern, tsit'-tern, aux.

haben. tremor, bas Bittern, tsit'-tern. trephine, ber Schabelbohrer, shai"-del-

bo'-rer. trial, bie Probe, ber Berfuch, pro'-bai,

fer-zood'.

triangular, breiedig, dri"-eck'-kid. trifle, die Rleinigfeit, kli'-nich-kite. trigger, ber Druder, druck'-ker. trim, to, ausschneiben, pugen, ouss"shni'-den, poot'-sen, aux. baben. triosteum (fever root), die Fieber-

murgel, fee"-ber-voor'-tsel. triticum hiberuium, wheat flour, bas

Waizenniehl, vi"-tsen-mail'. triturate, to, gerreiben, tser-ri'-ben,

aux. baben. trouble, to, beunrubigen, baj-oon"-ro'-

hee-ghen. aux. haben. trochar, ber Trocar, die Hohlnadel, hole"-na'-del.

trowsers, die Beintleiber, bine"-kli'-

der. true, wahr, vâhr.

fein.

truuk, der Roffer, Rumpf, Haupttheil, kof'-fer, röömpf, houpt'-tile.

truss, bas Bruchband, brood'-bant. trust, bas Bertrauen, fer-trou'-en. truth, die Wahrheit, vahr'-hite.

ugly, häßlich, hess'-lich. ulcer, tas Wefdwür, gai-shwü'r'. ulcerate, to, fdwären, shwai'-ren, aux. tubercle, die Tuberfel, ber Schwind. fudtitoff, too-ber'-kel, shwint"-zoodtstof'.

ulm

try. to, versuchen, fer-zoo'-den, aux.

tuesday, ber Dienstag, deens'-tabch. tumid, geschwollen, gai-shwol'-len. tumor, Die Weidmulft, bas Weidmur, gai-shwöölst', gai-shwü'r'.

turbid, trübe, trü'-bai.

tub, die Tonne, ton'-nai.

tube, die Röhre, rö'-rai.

turd, ber Unflath, Roth, oon'-flaht, kote. turgid, aufgebunfen, ouf"- gai - doon'turkey, ber Truthabn, troot'-hâhn. turn. to, breben ; befehren ; überlegen ; drai'- hen, bai-kai'- ren, ü'- ber-lai'-

gben, aux. baben. turn, die Wendung, ber Wedifel, ven'-

dŏŏnk, veck'-zel. turnip, bie Rübe, ru'-bai.

turpentine, ber Terpentin, ter-penteen'.

tussilago, coltsfoot, ber gemeine Sujlattig, gai-mi'-nai hoof"-lat'-tid. twelfth, ber smolfte, tsvolf'-tai. twelfthly, zwölftens, tsvölf'-tens. twelve, swolf, tsvolf. twentieth, ber gwanzigste, tsvan'-tsich-

twenty, zwanzig, tsván'-tsich. twice, zweimal, tsvi'-mahl. twin, ber 3milling, tsvil'-link.

twine. ber Bintfaben, bie Gonur, bind"-få'-den, shnoor. twinge, to, swiden, tsviek'-ken, aux.

twist, to, breben, flechten, drai'-hen, flech'-ten, aux. baben.

twisted. geflochten, gai-floch'-ten. two, gwei, tsvi.

tympanum, bas Trommelfell, trom"mel-fel'.

typhoid, typhusartig, typhos, tee"-foosáhr'-tidy, tee-fü's'.

typhus. der Thphus, bas nervoje Fieber oter Bledfieber, tee'-foos, ner-vo'-zai fee'-ber, fleek"-fee'-ber.

ulmus, elm bark, bie Ulmenrinde, ool"men-rin'-dai. ulmus, slippery elm bark, bie folüpf.

rige Ulmenrince, shlupf'-ree-gai ool"meu-rin'-dai.

uln

unl

ulna, bas Cabogenbein, el"-be-ghen-

umbilical, jum Nabel gehörig, am Nabel, tsööm ná'-bel gai-hö-rich; ám ná'-bel.

umbilical cord, bie Nabelfdunr, na"-bel-shnoor'.

umbilical vein, bie Nabelblutaber, na"bel-bloot'-â-der.

umbilicus, ter Nabel, na'-bel.

umbrella, ber Regenschirm, rai"-ghenshirrm'.

unable, unfähig, čŏn"-fai'-hid.

unavoidable, unvermeitlich, don'-fermite"-lich.

unbend, to, abspannen, schwäcken, apspan-nen, shwech-chen, aux. haben,
unbind, to, sostinten*, austinten*,
lo'ss"-bin'-den, out"-bin'-den, aux.
haben.

unbolt, to. aufriegeln, ouf"-ree'-gheln,

aux. baben.

unbound logebunden lo'ss"-gai-boon'den.

unbuckle, to, losfdnallen, lo'ss"-shnallen, aux. haben.

unbutton, to. auffnöpfen, ouf"-knöp'fen, aux. haben.

uncertain, ungewiß, öön"-gei-viss'. unchecked ungehintert,ungehört,ööu"gai-hin'-dert. öön"-gai-stört'.

nneivil. unheflich, oon"-ho'f'-lich.

uncle, ter Oheim, o'-hime.

uncomfortable, unangenehm, unruhig, unbequem, öön"-an-gai-naim', öön'roo'-liich, öön"-bai-kwaim'.

uncommon, ungemein, selten, ungewöhnlich, don'-gai-mine", zel'-ten, con'-gai-vo'n'-lich.

unconscious, bemußtlos, unbemußt, baivöösst'-lo'ss, öön" bai-vöösst'.

uncork, to, entforfen, ent-korr'-ken, aux. haben.

uncover, to, aufbeden, entbeden, ouf"deck'-ken, ent-deck'-ken, aux. faben. undeceive, to, entfäuschen, ent-toi'shen, aux. faben.

undecided, unentschieben, öon"-entshee'-den.

under, unter, öön'-ter.

underage, adj. minberjährig, min"-dervai'-rich.

undergo, to, erbulben, sich unterziehen, er dööl'den, öön'ter-isee"-hen, aux. haben.

underneath, unter, unterwärts, öon'ter, öon"-ter-verrts'. understand, to, verstehen*, fer-stai'hen, anx. haben.

understandingly, vernünftig, fernünf'-tich.

undertake, to, versuchen, fer 200'-den, aux. haben.

undertaker, ber Leichenbeforger, li"den-bai-zor'-gher.

undestroyed, ungerstört, oon '-tserstört".

undigested, unverbaut, öön"-fer-dout'. undiscovered, unentbedt, öön"-cutdeckt'.

undistnrbed, ungestört, gelassen, öön"gai-stö'rt', gai-lass'-sen.

undo, to, auflejen, loebinten, ouf"-lö'zen, lo'ss"-bin'-den, aux. baben.

undress, to, aussleiben, sich ausziehen, ouss"-kli'-den, ouss'-tsee'-hen, aux. haben. [lich.

undue, ungehührlid, öön"-gai-bü'r'nneasiness, bie lluruhe, öön"-roo'-hai. uneasy, unruhig, öön'-roo'-hid.

uneven, uneven, öön"-ai'-ben.

unexpected, unerwartet, don"-er-varr'tet.

unfair, unbillig, öön"-bil'-lich. unfasten. to, losbinten, lo'ss"-bin'-den, aux. haben.

unfavorabie, unglädlich, ungünflig, ŏon'-glück'-lich, oou''-gün'-stich, unfit, untücktig, unfähig, unschidlich,

ŏŏn"-tũdy'-tidy, ŏŏn"-fai - hidy, ŏŏn"-shick'-lidy.

unfold, to, mittheilen, entfalten, mit"-ti'-len, ent-tal'-ten, aux. haben.

uugnent, bie Galbe, zal'-bai. unhandy, ungeschiet, don"-gai-shickt'. nnhealthy, ungefund, don"-gai-zoont'. unhook, to, loehafen, lo'ss"-ha'-keu, aux. haten.

unhnri, unverlett, öön'-fer-letst". uniform, einförmig, ine"-för'-mich. union, die Bereinigung, die Einigkeit,

fer-i'-nee-göönk, i'-nich-kite. unite, to, vereinigen, verbinten, fer-i'nee-ghen, fer-bin'-den, any haben

nce-ghen, fer-bin'-den, anx. haben. unkind, lieblos, unfreunblich, leep'-

lo'ss, ŏŏn"-troint'-lid.
unknown, unbefaunt, ŏŏn"-bai-kânt'.

unless, wenn nicht, ven nicht. unlike, ungleich, unähnlich, öön'-gli'ch, oon''-aiu'-ich.

unload, to, auslaben, ablaben, ouss"lâ'den, âp'-iâ'den, aux. haben, unloose, to, auslijen out "kiikrop

unloose, to, anflösen, oui"-lö'-zen, aux. haben.

unl

unlueky, ungludlich, öön"-glück'-lich. unmanageable, untenffant, öön"-leuk'zám.

unnatural, unnatürlich, ŏŏn"-nâ-tii'r'unnecessary, unnöthig, öön"-nö'-tich. unpaid, unbezablt, öön"-bai-tsählt'. unpin, to, losmaden, absteden, lo'ss"-

mad'-den, ap"-steck'-ken.aux. baben. unpleasant, unangenehm, unbeimlich, oon"-an-gai-naim', oon"-hime'-lich.

unprepared, unvorbereitet, oon"-fore'uuproteeted, unbeschütt, oon"-bai-

shütst'. unripe, unreif, ŏŏn'-rife.

unsafe, unfider. öon"-zich'-der.

unserew. to. losichrauben, lo'ss"-shrou'ben, aux. haben.

unskilful, ungeschidt, öon"-gai-shickt'. unsteady, unbeständig, veranderlich. oon"-bai-sten'-did. fcr-en'-ler-lid. untie, to, aufbinden, ouf"-bin'-den, aux. baben.

uutil, bis, biss. unwell, nicht wohl, unwohl, nicht vo'l, ŏŏn'-vo'l.

unwilling, abgeneigt, âp"-gai-ni'dt'. up, auf, hinauf, ouf, hiu-ouf'.

ver

upon, auf, oben, ouf, o'-ben. upper, ber Obere, o'-bai-rai. upwards, aufwarts, ouf'-verrts. urge, to, treiben, brangen, tri'-ben. dreng'-en, aux. haben.

urinary bladder, die Urinblafe, ooreeu"-blâ'-zai.

urine, ber harn, harrn. urinate, to. Baffer laffen, vass' - ser

lâss'-sen, aux. haben. use, ter Gebraud, ber Nuten, gaibroudy', nööt'-sen.

use. to, brauden, brou'-den, aux. baben.

useful, nütlich, nüts'-lich. useless, unniit, čon'-niits.

usual, gewöhnlich. gebrauchlich, gaivo'n'-lid, gai-broid'-lid.

uterine fury, nymphomania, bie Muttermuth, moot"-ter-voot. uterus, bie Gebarmutter, gai-bair"-

mŏòt'-ter. uva passa, raisins, bie Roffnen, ro-zee'-

uva ursi, uva ursi, die Barentraube,

bai"-ren-trou'-bai. uvula, bas Bapfden im Salfe, tsepf'chen im hâl'-zai.

vaeant, feer, frei, lair, fri. vaccinate, to, einimpfen, ine"-imp'-fen,

aux. baben. vaecinated, geimpft, gai-impft'. [foonk.

vaccination, die Ginimpfung, ine"-imp'vagina, bie Schamrige, bie Mutterfdeibe, shahm" - rit'-sai, moot"-tershi'-dai.

valeriana, valerian. bie milbe Balbrian= mursel, vil'-dai bal"-dree-ahn - voor-

valve, bas Jallbäutchen, bie Rlappe, fal"-hoit'-den, klap'-pai.

vapor, der Dampf, die Blahung, dampf, blai'-hōŏnk.

varix, die Rrampfaber, ber Aberfropf. krâmpf"-â'-der, a"-der-kropf'.

veal, bas Ralbfleisch, kalp'-fli'sh. vegetable, bie Pflange, bie Pflangen-

fpeife, pflan'-tsai, pflan"-tsen-spi'-zai. vehement, violent, heftig, hef'-tich. vein, die Aber, a'-der.

vena eava, bie Sohlater, hole"-â'-der. venereal, venerifd, luftjeudig, vai-nai'rish, lööst"-zoi'-did.

venery, bie Bleischesluft, fii"-shess-

venesection, ber Aberschlag, bas Aberlaffen. a"-der-shiahd', a"-der-lass'-

venom, bas Gift, ghift.

ventilate, to, luften, luf'-ten, aux. ventriele, tie Bergfammer, herrts"-

kam'-mer; Wehirnhöhle, gai-hirru"hö'-lai. venture, to, magen, vâ'-ghen, aux.

haben.

veratrum album, white hellebore. bie meiße Nießwurzel, vi'-sai nees"-voor'-

veratrum viride, American hellebore, bie amerifanische Niegwurgel, a-mairee-ka"-nee-shai nees"-võõr'-tsel. verbal, münblich, wörtlich, münt'-lich,

vörrt'-lid. verbaseum thapsus, mullein leaves, bie Bollfrautblätter, vol"-krout-blet'-

verdigris, ber Grünfpan, grü'n'-spahn.

ver

vermifuge, tað Wurmmittel, vöðrm"mit'-tel. vertebra, ber Rüdenwirbel, rück"-ken-

vir'-bel. vertigo. ber Schwindel, shwin'-del.

very, fehr, zevr. vesicle, tas Bläsden, blaiss'-den.

vessel, bas Gefaß, gai-faiss'.

vest, tie Weste, vess'-tai.

vex, to, plagen, qualen, pla'-ghen, kwai'-len, aux. baben.

vial, tie Flasche, bas Fläschen, flash'shai, flesh'-chen.

vinegar, ter Effig, ter Weineffig, ess'sid, vine"-ess'-sid.

vinum, wine, ber Bein, vine. viola, violet, bas Beilden, file den. viola odorata, flowers of the sweet violet, bas wohlriedende Beilden,

vo'l"-ree'-den-dai file'-den. violate, to, verlegen, fer-let'-sen, aux.

haben.

wei

violent, gewaltsam, gai-vâlt'-zâm. virgin, die Jungsrau, yddnk'-frou. virus, das Gist, der Seuchenstoff, gist. zoi''-chen-stof'.

viscera, bie Gingeweibe, ine"-gai-vi'dai.

viscid, zábe, tsaí'-hai. visible, jidtbar. zidt'-bâlır.

vision, bas Geficht, bie Erscheinung,

gai-zicht'. er-sbi'-nöönk. visit, ter Bejuch, bai-zooch'. [baben

visit, to, bejuden, bai-zoo'.den, aux. vitriol. ber Pitriol, vee-tree-o'l'. voice. bie Etinume, stim'-mai voluntary, freiwillia, fri"-vil'-lid.

vomit to vomiren, speien, sich erbrechen, sich übergeben, vo-mee'-ren, spi'-en, er-brech'-chen, ü'-ber-gai"-ben, nux. haben.

vouiting. bas Breden, bred'-den. vouch. to, betheuert, bestätigen, bai-toi'ern, bai-stai'-tee-ghen, aux. haben. voyage, bie Reife, ri'-zai.

W

wad. bie Batte, vat'-tai; bas Bunb, bas Etreb, boont, stro.

wadding. bie Watte, vât'-tai.

wages, der Lohn, loue. wagon, der Wagen, vâ'-ghen.

waist, die Taille, der Leib, tal'yai, lipe, waist, to, warten, varr'ten; I waited, id wartete, ich varr'tai-tai, aux.

haben. wake, to, maden, aufweden, vad'-den,

ouf"-veck'-ken. aux. haben. wakeful, wadend, wad fam, vad'-dent,

vad'-zam. waken, to, weden, veek'-ken, aux.

waken, to, weden, veek - ken, aux. baben. walk out, to, spazieren, ausgeben, spâ-

tsee'ren, onss"-gai'rhen, aux, haben, wall, die Wand, die Mauer, vant, mou'-er.

wander, to, wantern, van'-dern, aux. haben.

wandering, abwesent, unruhig, von Sinnen, âp"-vai'-zeut, čču"-roo'-hidy, fon zin'-nen.

want. to, nöthig haben, brauchen, nö'tich hâ'-ben, brou'-chen, aux. haben. warm, warm, vârm.

warmness, bie Barme, ber Gifer, ver'mai, i'-fer.

warn, to, warnen, var'-nen, aux. haben.

wart, die Warze, var'-tsai. warty, warzig, var'-tsich. wash, to, waschen, vash'-shen, aux.

haben. wash, die Bafche, wesh'-shai.

wasp, die Wespe, vess'-pai. waste, to, verzehren, verwüsten, sertsai'-ren, ser-vü'-sten, aux. baben.

tsai'-ren, fer-vü'-sten, aux. haben. watch, to, wachen, vâch'-chen, aux. baben.

watchful, wachfam, vâch'-zâm. water, das Baffer, vâss'-ser. watery, mäfferig, vess'-sai-rich.

wax, bas Wachs, vâx. way, ber Weg, vaich. we. wir. veer.

weak, shwad, shwad; weaker, shwad, der, shwed, der.

weaken, to, schwächen, shwech'-chen. aux. haben.

wean, to, entwöhnen, ent-vo'-nen, aux. haben. [haben.

haben. [haben. wear, to, tragen, trâ'-ghen, aux. wearied, matt, mât.

weary, mude, mu'-dai. weather, das Wetter, vet'-ter.

wedge, der Reil, kile. week, die Bode, voch'-chai.

weigh, to, wiegen, vee'-ghen; do you weigh? wiegen sie? vee'-ghen zee, aux. haben.

wei

weight, bas Gewicht, gai-vicht'. well, wohl, gut, vol, goot. welt, ber Rand, rant. weu, bas Ueberbein, ber Auswuchs, ü"-

ber-bine'. ouss'-voocks.

west, ber West, vest. wet, nak, nass.

wet-nurse, bie Saugamme, zoich"-âm'mai.

whale. ber Wallfifd, val'-fish.

what, was, was für, vass, vass fü'r. wheat, ter Waizen, vi'-tsen.

wheel, tas Had, rat. wheeze, to, feuchen, röcheln, koi'-chen,

röch'-deln. aux. haben. when, wann, wenn, van, ven.

whenever, jedesmal wenn, yai"-dess-

mâhl' ven. where, mo, vo.

wherefore. worüber, vor-ü'-ber.

whey, bie Molfen, mol'-ken. which, wel-der, -de, -des, vel'-der,

-dai, des.

while, mährent, vai'-rent.

whim, bie Grille, gril'-lai.

whisky, der Whiefn, viss'-kee. whisper, to, fliftern, fliss'-tern, aux.

baben. white, weiß, vice; white hellebore, bie Doldode, dol"-dock'-kai.

whites, the, leucorrhoea, ber weiße

Jlug, vi'-sai flööss. whitiow, bas nagelgefdmur, na"-ghelgai-shwü'r'.

whitsuntide, die Pfingstzeit, pfingsttsite.

who, wer, welcher, vair, vel'-der.

whole, ganz, gants.

wholesomeness, bie Gefundheit, gaizŏŏnt'-hite.

whom, wen, welden, vain, vel'-den. whooping cough, pertussis, ber Reich=

husten, ki'd"-hoo'-sten.

why, warum. va-room'. wiek, ber Docht, docht. wide, weit, breit, vite, brite.

widely, weit, vite. widow, die Wittme, vit'-vai.

widower, der Wittmer, vit'-ver. wife, bas Weib, die Frau, vipe, frou.

wig, die Perrüde, per-rück'-kai.

wild, wild, rob, vilt. ro. will, to wish, wollen, vol'-leu, aux. baben.

will. he, er wird, err virrt.

willing, willig, vil'-lidy. wiud, from the bowels, ber Wind, die

wou

window, bas Fenfter, fen'-ster.

window-shutters, die Tensterläden, fen"ster-lai'-den.

windpipe. bie Luftröhre, lööft"-rö'-rai. windy. mit Blabungen behaftet, mit blai'-hööng-en bai-haf'-tet.

wine, ber Wein, vine.

wine-glass ful, bad Weinglad voll, vine'glass fol.

wink, to. blingen, blin'-tsen, aux. bawink of the eye, ber Angenblid, ou"ghen-blick'.

winter, ber Winter, vin'-ter.

wintera, Winter's bark, die Wintersche Rinde, Win'-ter-shai rin'-dai.

wipe, to. wijden, megwifden, vish'shen, vedy"-vish'-shen, aux. baben. wish, to. muniden, verlangen, begebren,

viin'-shen, fer-lang'-en, bai-gai'-ren, aux. haben.

wire, ber Trabt, draht.

wise, weife, vi'-zai. with, mit, mit.

within, innerhalb, in"-ner-halp'.

without, obne, o'-nai.

witness, bas Bengniß, ber Beuge, tsoid/niss, tsoi'-gai.

woman, bie Fran, frou.

womb, tie Webarmutter, ber Leib, gaibair"-moot'-ter, lipe. womb syringe, die Mutterfprige, moot"-

ter-sprit'-sai.

wood, bas Solg, ber Walb, holts, valt. wool, die Wolle, vol'-lai.

woolen, woollen, mollen, vol'-len.

word, bas Wort, vorrt.

work, to, arbeiten, ar"-bi'-ten, aux. baben.

world, bie Welt, velt.

worm, ber Wurm, vöörm. worry. to. gerreißen, qualen, tser-ri'-sen,

kwai'-len, aux. haben. worse, fdlediter, arger, shledi'-ter, err'-

worth, werth, vairt. would, murbe, wollte, viir'-dai, vol'-

wound, to. permunden, fer-voon'-den,

aux. baben.

wound, die Wunde, voon'-dai; full of wounds, bededt mit Bunden, baideckt' mit vöön'-den; not wounded, wundeufrei, voon"-den-fri'; to give or inflict a wound, einem eine Bunte beibringen, i'-nem i'-ne voon'-dai bi"bring'-en, aux. haben.

wra

zin

wrape up, to, einwideln, ine"-vick'- | wrinkle, bie Rungel, bie Jalte, roon'keln, aux, baben.

wrench, to, minden, breben, vin'-den, drai'-hen, aux. haben.

wring, to, breben, ringen, drai'-hen, ring'-en, aux. haben.

tsel, fal'-tai.

wrist, bas Santgelent, hant"-gai-lenk'. write, to, ichreiben, shri'-ben. aux. [kairt'. haben. wrong, unrecht, verfehrt, oon'-recht, fer-

xanthorrhiza, yellow root, bie Gelb- | xanthoxylum, prickly ash, bie Stachelmursel, ghelp"-voor' - tsel.

efche, bie Efchenbaumrinde, stach '-delesh'-shai, esh"-shen-boum'-rin-dai.

\mathbf{v}

yard, ber Sof, bie Elle, hof, el'-lai. year. das Jahr, yahr.

yeast, ber Befen, ber Schaum, hai'-fen, shoum.

yelk, bas Eibotter, i"-dot'-ter. yellow, gelb, gelblich, ghelp, ghelp'-lich.

yes, ja, yń. yesterday, gestern, gbess'-tern. yesterday, der gestrige Tag, ghess'-treegai tâhd.

yet. bod, noch, doch, noch; not yet, noch nicht, noch nicht.

yield, to, berausgeben, gemähren, herrouss"-gai'-ben, gai-vai'-ren, aux. ha-

yolk, bas Eibotter, i"-dot'-ter. you, ihr, euch, fie, eer, oich, zee.

young, jung, yöönk.

young lady, bas Fraulein, froi'-line. your, euer, thr, oi'-er. eer.

yours, ber eurige, ber ihrige, oi'-ree-gai. ee'-ree-gai. yourself, euch felbft, fich felbft, oich

zelpst, zich zelpst.

Z

zero, die Mull, ncol. vigsag, der Zidjad, tsick'-tsâck. zine, das Zint, wink.

zinci carbonas, carbonate of zinc, bas Galmei, gal-mi'. zineum, ziuc, bas Binf, tsink. zingiber, ginger, ber Ingwer, ing'-ver.

LEXICON.

GERMAN ENGLISH PART.

Obs.—An asterisk (*) follows the irregular verbs.

Adm

Mb, ap, off, of, from; - unb su, off and on; auf unb -, up and down; (as prefix signifies separation, corresponding with from, of, re and de.)

Abarbeiten, âp"-âr-bi'-ten, to work off; to wear off by working; eine Sould -, to clear a debt by work; fid -, to

work one's self weary, Abaren, ap"-et'-sen, to cauterize, to

remove by caustics.

Abbaben, ap"-bai'-hen, to foment. Abbefehlen*, âp"-bai-fai'-len, to coun-

Albbeigen, ap"-bite'-sen, to remove by

caustics, to macerate. off. Abbezahlen, ap"-bai-tsah'-len, to pay Abbild, ap'-bilt, n. copy, image. Mbbinben*, ap"-bin'-den, to detach by

binding, to unbind, to untie. Abbrühen, ap"-brü'-hen, to seald, to

Abbampfen, ap"-dam'-pfen, aux. fein, to evalorate.

Abbeden, âp"-deck'-ken, to uncover; to unroof; to flay.

Abborren, ap"-dor'-ren, aux. fein, to dry and fall off.

Abbunftung, ap"-doon'-stoonk, Abbunstung, ap"-dun'-stoonk, f. evapora-

tion. Abend, a'-bent, m. evening; west; am -, ju -, in the evening; guten -, good evening; ju - effen, to sup.

Abenbeffen, a"-teut-es'-sen, n. supper. Abendgegend, a"-bent-ghey'-ghent, f.

Abends, a'-bents, in the evening. Aber, a'-ber, (eonj.) but.

Abermalia, a"- ber-mah'- lich, reiterated, repeated.

Abeidern, ap"-esh'-shern, to fatigue.

Abfinden*, ap"-fin'-den, to satisfy: to come to terms, to make a settlement. Abfifden, ap"-fish'-shen, to skim off.

Abfleden, ap"-fleck'-ken, to stain. Mbfluß, ap'-flooss, m. flowing off, pas-

sage, discharge. Abfragen, ap"-fra'-ghen, to inquire of,

to examine, to pump. Abfrieren, ap"-free'-ren, aux. fein, to

loose by being frost-bitten. Abführen, ap"-fü'-ren, to carry away,

to carry off; to purge. Abführung, âp"-fü'-röönk, f. purge,

transportation. Abführungemittel, âp"-fü'-röönks-mit'tel. n. purgation.

Abfüllen, ap"-fül'-len, to fill out, to Abgang, ap-gank. m. departure; sale; scrapings, filings, decease.

Abgeneigt, ap"-gai-ni dt', disinelined; unfavorable. Abgießen *, âp"-ghee'-sen, to pour off,

to decant. Abglühen, âp"-glü'-hen. to make red hot, to purge by fire, to mull.

Abguß, áp'-gööss, m. cast, copy. Abhaaren, ap"-ha'-ren, to take off the hair; to lose the hair.

Abhafen, âp" hâ'-ken, to unhook. Albheben*, ap"-hai'-ben, to lift off, to

take off; (bie Rarten) to cut. Abhorden, ap"-horr'-den, to learn by

Abfnöpfen, âp"-k'nöp'-fen, Ablang, ap'-lank, oblong.

Ablösen, ap"-lö'-zen, to loosen, to take off; to separate; to exchange, to alternate; to relieve; to detach itself, to peel off.

Abmachen, ap"-mach'-chen, to undo, to

loosen; to settle.

Abv

Abpaffen, âp"-pâss'-sen, to measure, to proportion: to watch; to hit luckily. Abreisen, ap"-ri'-zen, aux. fein, to set

out, to start, to depart.

Absab, ap'-zats, m. pause, stop, intermission, break; sale, market; period, stanza; heel (of a shoe), ledge.

Abschied, ap'-sheet, m. discharge; departure. leave; - nehmen, to bid fare-

well, to take leave. Abschiefern, ap"-shee'-fern, to peel off

in flakes. Abschwären, ap"-shwai'-ren, aux. fein,

to separate by ulceration. Abfeits, âp'-zites, aside.

Absicht, ap'-zicht, f. view, design, purpose, end, aim.

Absorbern, áp"-zon'-dern, to separate; to secrete.

Absub, ap'-zoot, m. decoction.

Abtritt, ap'-trit, m. renunciation of a claim; desertion; exit; privy, neces-[wards; aside.

Mbwärts, ap'-verrts, downward, down-Abwesend, ap"-vai'-zent, absent.

Abjahnen, ap"-tsa'-uen, to shed the

Abzehren, ap"-tsai'-ren, to waste, to consume; to weaken; to wasteaway,

to pine away. Mcacie, â-kâ"-tsee-ai, f. locust-tree. Adsel, ack'-sel, f. shoulder; bie Adsfeln juden, to shrug the shoulders.

Adjelgrube, ack"-sel-groo'-bai, f. arm-

pit, axilla.

Adt, acht, eight; - Tage, a sennight. Acht, acht. f. ban, outlawry; attention, care; in - nehmen, to take care of, to observe, to perceive; - geben, to pay attention; sich in - nehmen, to be cautions, to be eareful.

Adte, ad'-tai, ber-, bie-, bas-, the eighth.

Adtel, ad'-tel, n. eighth part.

Adthalb, adt'-halp, seven and a half. Achtsamfeit, acht'-zahm-kite, f. attention, earefulness.

Achtzehn, acht'-tsain, eighteen; achtzehnte, acht'-tsain-tai, eighteenth.

Achtig, acht'-tsich, eighty; achtzigfte, eightieth.

Nedzen, ed'tsen, to groan.

Aber, a'-der, f. veiu; artery: gillbene-, hemorrhoids, pl.; jur - laffen, to let blood, to bleed.

And

Aberlaß, a"-der-lass', m. bloodletting, phlebotomy. Aterichtag, a"-der-shlagh', m. pulse.

After, af'-ter, m. arse, buttock; (in comp. prep.) after.

Mhn, âhn, m. grandfather; ancestor. Uhnfrau, âhn'-frou, f. grandmother,

ancestress. Ahnberr, ahn'-herr, m. grandfather,

grandsire, ancestor. Alehnlichfeit, ain'-lich-kite, f. resemblance, likeness.

Mlaun, â-loun', m. alum.

Micohol, âl'-ko-hol, m. alcohol. MIL al, all, entirely; whole. Mue, al'-lai, - fein, to be all gone.

Allein, âl-line', alone, only; but. Aller, -le, -les, âl'-ler, all, whole, every. Allgemach, âl''-gai-mâch', gradually.

Maopat, al-lo-paht', m. allopathist. Mano, al-vo', where.

Milgu, âl'-tsoo, too, too much.

Mive, â'-lo-ai, f. aloc, aloes. Mlp, âlp, m. night-mare. Mis, alss, than, but; as; when;

whereas; therefore.

Mijo, al'-zo, thus, so; consequently. Alt, alt, old, ancieut, aged, antique, stale; -, m. second tenor.

Aleltern, pl. el"-tern, parents, pl.;
-mord, m., -mörder, m. parrieide.

Am, âm, (an dem) at the, on the, in the, by the, near the.

Umidam, a'-mee-dâm, m. starch. Amme, âm'-mai, f. nurse, wet-nurse. Umpel, âm'-pel, f. laiup.

Umpfer, amp'-fer, m. sorrel, dock. Amt, âmt, n. office, employment.

charge; board, courl, council; jurisdiction, bailiwick, business. In, *) âu, on, at, in, by, uear.

Unalifiren, au-na-lee-zee'-ren, to analyze; to parse.

Unanas, ah'-na-nass, f. pine-apple. Unatomie, an-na-to-mee', f. anatomy. Aubig, an'-biss, m. bit, breakfast.

Unblid, an'-blick, m. look, view, sight, aspect.

Unber, an'-der, other, second; next; einen Tag um ben -, every other day. Mendern, eu'-deru, to alter, to change; to mend; fid, -, to alter one's con-

duct, to mend. Unberthalb, au"-dert-halp', one and a half.

^{*)} as a prefix to verbs an is accented; the verb being therefore separable.

And

Ath

Anbrang, ân'-drâuk, m. eougestion; crowd, press.

Unturd, an-doord, thereby.

Unfall, an'-fal, m. attack, assault;

paroxysm. Anfallen*, ân"-fâl'-len, aux. fein, to fall upon, to fall to unexpectedly; to assail.

Unfangen*, ân"-fâng'-en, to begin, to commence.

Unfange, an'-fanks, in the beginning,

at first. Ungel, ang'-el, f. fishing-hook, angle;

hook; hinge.

Angelegen, au"-gai-lai'-ghen, attended to with eare ; fich - fein laffen, to pay attention to.

Angenehm, au"-gai-naim', agreeable,

pleasing, grateful.

Angst, ankst. f. anguish, anxiety, trouble: -, fearful, auxious; in-fein, to be seized with terror; - maden, to alarm, to frighten.

Ungstichmeiß, ankst'-shwiee, m. eold

sweat.

Unheften, an"-hof'-ten, to fasten to, to affix, to sew on, to stitch to. Unheilen, an"-hi'-len, to heal at; to

be united by healing. Anheim, an-hime', at home, in one's house; - fallen, to fall to; - stellen,

to leave, to deliver up.

Unbören, ân"-hö'-ren, to hear, to listen to.

Anter, ank'-er, m. anker, grapnel, anchor; ben - auswerfen, to cast anehor; por - liegen, to lie at anchor.

Unfertau, ank"-er-tou, n. cable. Unmuthen, an"-moo'-ten, to require,

to demand, to presume, to ask. Unmuthig, an"-moo'-tid, agreeable,

pleasant, charming; graceful. Unrichte, an"-rich'-tai, f. side-board,

Unrieden *, an"-ree'-den, to emit a smell; to smell to.

Uns, ânss, auee, contract. of an bas. Unfag, an'-zats. m. onset, attack; application; crust; statement (in arithmetic); - Rednung, differential eal-

Anscheinen, an"-shi'-nen, to appear, to have the appearance of, to seem,

Anschiden, an"-shiek'-ken, to prepare, to adapt; to behave.

Unidielen, an"-shee'-len, to squint at, to look at askant.

Anstatt, ân-stât', instead of.

Unftedent. an"-steck'-kent, contagious,

infectious,

Anstrengen, an"-streng'-en, to stretch; to strain; to exert; to make efforts. Untwort, ant'-vorrt, f. answer, reply. Untworten, ant'-vorr-ten, to answer,

Unwandeln, ân"-vâu'-deln, to come

upon; to befall. Unwenten", an"-ven'-den, to apply, to

make use of, to employ. Upfel, ap'-fel, m. apple.

Upfelmuß, ap"-fel-mooss', n. applemarmalade, apple-sauce. Apfelwein, âp"-fel'-vine', m. eider.

Upothefe, a-po-tey'-kai, f. apotheeary's

Apothefer, a-po-tey'-ker, m. apothecary. Upparat, âp-pâ-râht', m. apparatus. Urpetit, âp-pai-teet', m. appetite. Upril, â-pril', m. April.

Arbeit, arr'-bite, f. labor; work, toil,

pains, trouble, task. Arbeiten, arr'-bi-ten, to labor, to work;

to manufacture. Mra. ard. bad; wicked, evil.

Mergern, err'-ghern, to vex; to seandalize; to give offence.

Arglift, ardy'-list, f. craft, eunning. Aramöhnen, ard'-vö-nen, to suspect.

Urm, arm, poor. Urm, arm, m. arm, branch.

Urmbinbe, arm"-bin'-dai, f. sling. Mermel, err'-mel, m. sleeve. Aromatifd, â-ro-mâ'-tish, aromatic.

Arid, ahrsh, m. arse, breech. Arfenif, âr-zey'-niek, m. arsenie.

Mrt. ahrt, f. kiud, species; race, sort, nature, way.

Artig,*) âhr'-tich, pretty; agrecable, Arzenci, art-sai-ni', f. medicine.

Mrst. arts. m. physician, doctor. Mide, ash'-shai, f. ashes, pl. Athem, ah'-tem, m. breath; - holen,

to breathe. Mether, ey'-ter, m. ether.

Athmen. +) aht'-men, to breathe,

^{*) -}artig, an adjectival ending denoting sort.

^{†) -}ath, (english, -ness) forms nouns of abstract meaning similar to those ending in feit.

Auch

Aud, oud, also, too, even.

Muf, ouf, on. in, at, by, into, upon; up, upwards, open; (interj.) up, rise; - und ab, up aud down; - einmal, at once.

Aufeinander, ouf'-ine-an"-der, one upon another, one after the other. Aufgang, ouf'-gank, m. rising. rise. Aufguß, ouf'-gööss, m. infusion.

Mufredt, ouf '-redit. upright, erect. Auftbun*, ouf'-toon, to open.

Aufwarts, ouf'-verrts, upwards. Muge, ou'-gai, n. eye; point; un= ter vier Augen, among ourselves; vor meinen Mugen, before my face: in's - fallen, to catch the eye; aus ten Augen verlieren, to lose sight of: ans ten Augen fegen, to make light of. Augenhlid, ou"-ghen-blick', m. mo-

meut, twinkling. Augenmittel, ou"-ghen-mit'-tel, n. oph-

thalmie.

Augenstaar, ou"-ghen-stahr', m. eataract (ocular).

Augenstern, ou"-ghen-stern', m. pupil.

Bau

Mugust, ou-gööst', m. August.

Mns, ouss, out. out of; from, by, through: over, finished.

Ausgabe, ouss"-ga'-bai, f. edition; expense; disbursement.

Ansgebegelt, ouss"-gai-bai-gelt', n. small money.

Mussat, ouss'-zats, m. leprosy; erup-

tion : scab; show.

Ausschlag, ouss'-shlahd, m. stroke; preponderance; decision, issue, success; eruptiou: as much as turns the scales in weighing; bud-

Mußen, ou'-sen, on the outside.

Muger, ou'-ser, without. out of, except. Aussprache, ouss"- spra'- chai, f. pronunciatiou, utterance.

Auster, ou'-ster, f. oyster. Muszehrung, ouss"-tsai'-roonk, f. consumption, phthisis.

Musing, ouss'-tsoo'd), m. extract; removing, removal; procession; drawer. Art, axt, f. axe.

Bade, back'-kai, f. Baden, back'-ken, m. cheek.

Baden*, bâck'-ken, to bake. Bäder, beck'-ker, m. baker. Badftein, back'-stine, m. brick. Badwert, back'-verrk, n. pastry. Bad, baht, n. bath.

Babecur, bâ"-dai-koor', f. use of

mineral waters.

Baben, I â'-den, to bathe. Bagage, bag-ga'-zhai. f. baggage.

Baben, bai'-hen, to foment.

Rai, by, f. bay.

Bald, balt, soon, shortly, quickly: in good time; nearly, near; balb ... balb..., sometimes... semetimes: now..., theu...; fo - als, as soon as. Ball, bal, m. ball; globe; dance: - fdithe, m. pl. pumps; -friel, n.

Balfam, bâl'-zâhm, m. balm, balsam. Bant, bant, n. band, bond, ribbon; -, m. volume; bie Bante, pl. fetters,

Bantwurm, bant'-voorm, m. tapeworm.

Bange, bang'-ai, adj. afraid, alarmed, anxious.

Banfnote, bank"-no'-tai, f. bank-bill, bank-note.

Bansen, bân'-zen, m. first stomach. Bar. *) bâhr, adj. bare, naked; free;

paid in eash, ready. Barbier, bârr-beer', m. barber.

Barbieren, barr-bee'-ren, to shave (the beard).

Barett, ba-ret'. n. bonnet. cap.

Barme, berr'-mai, f. barm, yeast. Bärmutter, bare"-mööt'-ter. f. womb. Barid, barrsh, rough, harsh.

Barfchaft, bahr-shaft', f. cash, ready money.

Bart, bâhrt, m. beard; ward (of a

kev); wattle (of a cock), barb. Base, ba'-zai, f. aunt; cousin; female

Baud, boud, m. belly, womb, paunch, Baudifluß, boud'-flooss, m. flux, dysentery.

Baudgrimmen, boud"-grim'-men, n. Baudweb, bouch'-vey, n. pain iu the bowels.

^{*) -}bar, adjectival ending, signifying ability to suffer, (english -able, -ful).

Bau

Bel

Bauen, bou'-en, to build; to eultivate, to till; to edify.

Bauer, bou'-er, m. builder; cultivator,

peasant, countryman; pawn; boor. Baum, boum, m. tree; pole, beam,

Baumël, boum'-o'l, n. olive oil, sweet

Banmwelle, boum"-vol'-lai, f. cotton. Baufd, boush, m. Baufdchen, boish'den. n. bolster, pad, compress; in und Bogen, in the lump, in the gross. Be* adsten, bai-ad/-teu, to notice, to attend to, to observe.

Beben, bai'-ben, to tremble, to shake. Beden, beck'-ken, n. basin; pelvis. Bedarf, bai-darf', m. necd, want.

Bedienen, bai-dee'-nen, to serve; to attend, to wait upon; to help one's

Bedingen*, bai-ding'-en, to make conditions, to stipulate.

Beere, bai'-rai, f. berry.

Beet, beyt, n. garden-bed. Bejeblen*, bai-fai'-len, to command, to

order: to recommend. Begattung, bai-gat'-toonk, f. copula-

Begegnen, bai-gheyd'-nen, aux. fein, to meet, to happen.

Beginnen*, bai-ghin'-nen, to begin; to undertake.

Beguügen, bai-g'nii'-ghen, to be satisfied, to be contented.

Begriff, bai-griff'. m. eircumference; idea; uotion; im - sein, to be upou the point.

Behaftet, bai-haf'-tet. burdened with. afflicted with: subject to.

Behagen, bai-ha'-ghen, to please; to be agreeable; -, n. gratification, pleasure; comfort.

Behuf, bai-hoof', m. behoof, behalf. Bei, by, by. at, in, about, near; with; to, present at.

Beichten, bi'd'-ten, to make eoufession. to confess.

Beide, bi'-dai, both.

Beifuß, bi'-fooss, m. mugwort, artc-

Beigeschmad, bi "- gai - shmack', m. twang, after-taste.

Beil, bile, n. hatchet, axe. Bein, bine, n. leg; bone.

tive, an intransitive simple verb.

Beinake, bi-na'-hai, almost. Beinbruch, bine'-brocch, m. fracture

(of a leg).

Beinfraß, bime'-frahss, m. caries. Beinfleider, biue"-kli'-der, n. pl.

breeches, pl. Beijchlaf, bi'-shlahf, m. lying with; cohabitation; concubiuage; fornica-

Beifeit, bi-zite', aside, apart.

Beißgange, bice"-tsang'-ai, f. pincers,

Beitritt, bi'-trit, m. assent, agreement,

Beige, bi'-tsai, f. hawking; aquafortis, mastering (for tanners); maceration; bait, alluremeut.

Beigen, bi'-tsen, to bite; to hawk; to fret, to etch. to bait; to maecrate. Bejahen, bai-yâ'-hen, to affirm.

Bejahrt, bai-yahrt', aged. Befennen*, bai-ken'-uen, to acknow-

ledge, to coufess; to profess. Belangen, bai-lang'-en, to reach; to eoneern; to accuse, to sue, to sum-

Beleißt, bai-li'pt', bodied, eorpulent. Beliebt, bai-leept', pleasing, agreeable,

Bequem, bai-queym', convenient, apt,

fit; commodious. Berebt, bai-rait', talkative, eloquent. Bereit, bai-rite', ready, prepared.

Bereite, bai-rites', already. Berg, berrdy, m. mouutain, hill. Bergart, berrch'-ahrt, f. mineral, ore. Bergen*, berr'-ghen, to save; to hide,

to eonceal; to save from a wreck. Bergmann, berrdy'-man, m. miner.

Bernftein, berrn'-stine, m. amber. Berften*, berr'-sten. aux. fein,to burst. Befanftigungemittel, bai - zenf"-teeghoonks-mit'-tel, n. palliative.

Beschaten, bai-shat'-sen, to tax. Beideit, bai-shite',m. answer, decision, sentence; share; - thun, to pledge, to drink; - miffen, to know, to be

conversant with.

Beschneibung, bai-shni'-döönk, f. cir-cumcision, clipping. Befdwerde, bai-shwair'-dai. f. burden;

trouble, molestation; complaint. Beidweren, bai-shwai'-ren, to load; to trouble, to molest; to complain.

*) be is an unaccented and inseparable profix; generally rendering transi-

Bef

Befen, bai'-zen, m. broom, besom.

Befinnen*, bai-zin'-nen, to recollect; to deliberate; to recover one's re-

collection. Besit, bai-zits', m. possession; - neh= men, to take possession.

Besonder, bai-zon'-der, peculiar, par-

ticular. Beforgen, bai-zorg'-en, to take care of;

to provide, to procure. Beffer, bess'-ser, better.

Beffern, bess'-sern, to better; to meliorate; to mend; to recover from

Befferung, bess'-sai-roonk, f. correction; improvement; amelicration, recovery.

Bestand, bai-stant', m. continuanec, duration; condition; rest, balance. Beständig, bai-sten'-dich, constant,

Beste, bess'-tai, n. best; the best interest; jum Besten, for the best purpose.

Bested, bai-steck', n. case (of instru-

ments). Beftens, bess'-tens.in the best manner,

as well as possible. Besuch, bai-zoody', m. visit; search; einen - abstatten, to pay a visit.

Besuchen, bai-zoo'-den, to visit, to frequent, to seek, to search.

Betäuben, bai-toi'-ben, to stun, to din; to weaken.

Betrachten, bai-trach'-ten, to view, to contemplate.

Betrag, bai-trâhd', m. amount. Betragen*, bai-trá'-ghen, to conduct one's self; to behave; to amount; -, n. behavior, conduct.

Betreff, bai-tref', m. respect, relation;

in -, with respect to. Betrinfen*, bai-trink'-en, to make drunk, to intoxicate; to get drunk. Betrug, bai-trood/, m. fraud, deceit.

Betrunfen, bai-troonk'-en, drunk, intoxicated.

Bett, bet, n. bed Bettbede, bett"-deck'-kai, f. bed-cover, blanket.

Bettlägerig, bet"-lai'-gai-rid, keeping the bed, bedridden.

Bettstelle, bet"-stel'-lai. f. bed-stead. Bettseng, bet'-tsoich. n. bedding. Beugen, boi'-ghen, to bend; to warp. Beuse, boi'-lai. f. boil (bile), tumor, ulcer, boss, dint.

Bit

Beutel, boi'-tcl, m. bag, purse. Bever, bai fore', before.

Bewahren, bai va'-ren, to keep, to take care of. Bewegen, bai-vai'-ghen, to move; to

stir, to stir up. Bemeisen*, bai-vi'-zen, to prove, to

show, to demonstrate,

Bewuft, bai-voosst', conscious; known. Bewußtlos, bai-voosst'-lo'ss, without senses, without knowledge; unconscious.

Bewußtsein, bai-voosst'-zine, n. consciousness: recollection.

Ben, by, f. Bei.

Bejahlen, bai-tså'-len, to pay, to satisfy. Bezug, bai-tsood, m. reference, rela-

Biber, bee'-ber, m. beaver. castor. Bibergeil, bee"-ber-gile', m. castoreum.

Bieter, bee'-der, good; virtuous, honest, valiant.

Biegen*, bee'-ghen, aux. fein, to bend . to curve.

Biene, bee'-nai, f. bce.

Bier, beer, n. beer; ale, porter. Bierbettid, beer"-bot'-tid, m. beer-vat.

Bieten*, bee'-ten, to bid; to command. Bilanz, bee-lants', f. balance, balance-

Bilb, bilt, n. figure, image, picture. Bi ben, bil'-den, to form, to fashion, to cultivate, to polish, to model.

Bildner, bilt'-ner, m. sculptor, modeller. Billigen, bil'-lee-ghen, to approve; to

Bimnicin, bim'-meln, to tingle. Binde, bin'-dai, f. band, bandage; fillet; sling.

Binden*, bin'-den, to bind, to tie, to fasten; to cement; to engage one's self.

Binnen, bin'-nen, within. Birne, birr'-nai, f. pear.

Birnmoft, birrn'-most, m. perry. Bis, biss, till, until, until to, as far as.

Bijam, bee'-zâhm, m. musk. Bisher, biss-hair', hitherto, till now.

Biemuth, biss'-moot, m. f. Wiemuth. Big. biss, m. bite.

Bigden, biss'-den, n. little bit, bite; ein -, somewhat, rather.

Biffen, biss' son, m. bit, morsel. Bitten*, bit'-ten, to entreat, to pray, to beg, to request: to invite.

Bitter, bit'-ter, bitter, sharp.

Blű

Blähen, blai'-hen, to blow up, to puff up; to show pride, to be osteutatious. Blabend, blai'-heut, flatulent, flat-

Blähung, blai'-höönk, f. flatulency, windiness.

Blane, blâ'-mai, f. blame; ill-fame. Blase, blâ'-zai, f. bladder; blister,

Blafebalg, bla"-zai-bald, m. bellows,

Blaß, blass, pale, light.

Blatt, blat, n. leaf, blade. Blatter, blat'-ter, f. blister, pustule; small pox.

Blattern, blat'-tern, f. pl. small pox. Blatternarbe, blat" - ter - uarr' - bai, f. mark or pit of the small pox. Blatterteid, blat"-ter-ti'd', m. puff-

paste.

Plau, blou, blue; -, n. blue color. Blaubels, blou'-holts, n. log-wood. Bledichlager, bled"-shlai'-glier, Bled. fdmied, bled'-shmeet, m. tin-man.

Bleden, bleck'-ken, to show the teeth. Blei, bli, n. lead; Pulver unb -, powder

and shot.

Bleiben*, bli'-ben, aux. fein, to remain, to stay, to persevere, to rest; to perish; stehen -, to stand still; -, n.

the stay, sojourn. Bleich, bli'ch, pale, wan; faded. Bleichen, bli'-chen, to bleach, to whiten, to blanch; to get bleached, aux. sein. Bleichsucht, bli'ch'-zoocht, f. green sick-

ness, (chlorosis).

Bleiteder, bli"-deck'-ker, m. plumber. Bleifolif, bli"-ko-leek', f. painter's eolic.

Bleimeiß, bli'-vice, n. white-lead. Bleizuder, bli"-tsoock'-ker, m. sugar

of lead.

Blenten, blen'-den, to blind, to dazzle; to cover or intercept the sight. Bleffiren, bless-see'-ren, to wound.

Bleffur, bless-soor', f. wound. Blid, blick, m. look; gleam, glance.

Blind, blint, blind, dark, mock, false. Blinde, blin'-dai, m. blind man; f.

blind woman. Blig, blits, m. lightening; glance.

Block, block, m. block; big; log. Biete, blo'dai, blunt, weak; weakeyed; dull, timid.

Biof, blo'ss, naked, bare; uncovered; mere; barely, merely, only.

Blume, bloo'-mai, f. flower.

Bra

Blut, bloo't, n. blood; - laffen, to let blood, to bleed. Blutader, bloo't"-a'-der, f. blood-vessel, Blutegel, bloo't"-ai'-ghel, m. leech,

blood-sucker. Bluten, bloo'-ten, to bleed.

Blutflug, bloo't'-flooss, m. flow or flux of blood; courses, pl.

Blutigel, bloo't"-ee'-gle, f. Blutegel. Blutlauf, bloo't'-louf, m. bloody-tiux,

dysentery. Binties, bloo't'-lo'ss, bloodless.

Blutreinigend, bloo't" - ri' - nee-ghent, purifying the blood.

Blutrünstig, bloo't"-rün'-stich, bloody, bleeding.

Blutspeien, bloo't"-spi'-en, n. spitting of blood.

Blutstillend, bloo't"-stil'-lent, stopping blood, styptic.

Blutsturz, bloo't'-stöörrts, m. hemorrhage.

Blutumlauf, bloo't"-dom'-louf, m. eir-

culation of the blood. Blutmaffer, bloo't"-vass'-ser, n. lymph.

Boben, bo'-den, m. ground, soil, bottom; loft, garret.

Bogen, bo'-ghen, m. arch, arc; bow; in Baufd und -, in the lump. Bohle, bo'-lai, f. board, plank.

Bohne, bo'-uai, f. beau.

Behren, bo'-ren, to bore; to perforate. Bobrer, bo'-rer, m. borer, gimlet, auger, brace and bits; bore, wimble. Boll, bol, Bollig, bol'-lich, hard, stiff,

bulbous, round. Boot, boat, n. boat.

Borbell, borr-del', n. brothel.

Borgen, borr'-ghen, to borrow; to take on eredit; to lend; to give eredit, to

Böfe, bö'-zai, bad, evil, wicked; sore: -, m. devil; -, n. evil, vice; - Defen. n. epilepsy.

Bote, bo'-tai, m. messenger.

Böttcher, bot'-der, m. cooper. Bouillon, bool-yon, f. beef tea, elear

broth.

Bouteille, boo-tel'-yai, f. bottle.

Bradmonat, brad"-mo'-naht. m. month of June.

Brand, brant, m. burning; combustion, conflagration; gangreue, mortification.

Branntwein, brant'-vine, m. brandy. Braten, bra'-ten, to roast; to fry; -, m. roast-meat.

Bra

Branch, brouch, m. use, usage, custom. Brauchen, brou'-den, to require, to want, to need.

Branen, brou'-en, to brew; to distil.

Brauer, brou'-er, m. brewer. Braun, broun, brown.

Bräune, broi'-nai, f. quinsy. Braunfohl, broun'-kole, m. cabbage;

kail, kale.

Prause, brou'-zai, f. fermentation. Brausen, brou'-zen, to rush; to roar,

to bluster; to ferment. Brav, brahf, good, valiant, brave,

gallant; honest. Bredgen*, bredg'-dgen, to break; to pluck; to vomit; aux. f. to fail, to become a bankrupt; to bust; bie Che -, to commit adultery ; fein Wort

-, to break one's word.

Brederlich, bred'-der-lich, squeamish. Bredmittel, bred"-mit'-tel, n. emetie. Brednug, bred'-nooss, f. nux vomica. Bredpulver, bred"-pool'-fer, n. emetic. Bredweinstein, bred"-vine'-stine, m. fanha.

tartar emetic. Brechwurg, brech"-voorts, f. ipecacu-

Brei, bri, m. pap, panada.

Breit, brite, broad; extended, wide; weit und -, far and wide.

Breiten, bri'-ten, to spread; to extend,

to expand. Breiumichlag, bri"- oom'-shlahch, m.

cataplasm; poultiee. Brennen*, bren'-nen, to burn, to seorch, to cauterize, brand; to distil; to burn; to be combustible.

Brett, bret, n. board; plank; table. Brief, breef, m. letter, epistle.

Briefgeld, breef'-ghelt, n. postage.

Bringen*, bring'-en, to bring; to convey, to conduct; es weit -, to make great progress; ju Papier -, to pen down; zu Wege -, to bring about, to effeet; an Ctante -, to accomplish, to effect; ums Leben -, to put to death, to kill.

Brödeln, bröck'-keln, to crumble. Brod, brote, n. bread, loaf; support,

livelihood.

Brobel, bro'-del, m. steam, vapor. Brodmasser, brote"-vass'-ser, n. breadwater, toast and water.

Brombeere, brom"-bai'-rai, f. black-

berry.

Brud, brood, m. breaking; fracture, rupture, fragment, hernia; infringement.

Bür

Brudband, brood'-bant. n. truss. Brude, bruek'-kni, f. bridge. Bruter, broo'-der, m. brother.

Brübe, brü'-hai, f. broth; sauce. Brühen, brü'-hen, to immerse in hot

liquor, to scald. Brummen, broom'-men, to roar, to

hum, to growl; to murmer; -, n. roaring, bellowing. Brunnencur, bröön"-nen-koor', f. use

of mineral waters.

Brunft, bröönst, f. ardor, lust, rut. Brunt, brööst, f. breast, bosom.

Bruftargenei, broost"-art-sai-ni, pectoral medicine.

Bruftbeschwerte, broost"-bai-shwair'dai, f. complaint on the ehest. Bruftentgundung, broost"-ent-tsiin'-

doonk', f. iuflammation on the chest. Brufthöhle, broost"-hö'-lai, f. cavity of the ehest.

Bruftreinigent, broost" - ri'-nee-ghent, expectorant.

Bruftwarge, broost" - varr' - tsai,

Buch, booch, n. book; (quire of paper). Budbinber, boody"-bin'-der, m. bookbinder.

Buchtruder, booch"-drodek'-ker, m.

Buchführer, booch" - fü'-rer, m. book-Büchsenfugel, biick"- sen-koo'-ghel, f.

bullet, rifle-ball. Buditabe, bood"-sta'-bai, m. letter,

type; große -, eapital. Budftabiren, bood"-sta - bee'-ren, to

Budel, boock'-kel, m. back, hump,

humpback. Buden, bück'-ken, to stoop; to bow.

Bug, bood, m. bow, bent; shoulderbone, withers, pl.

Bügel, bu'-ghel, m. hoop, ring; stirrup. Bublbirne, bool"-dirr'-nai, f. common woman, prostitute.

Bund, boont, m. league, union, confederacy; -, n. bundle, truss, bunch. Bunt, boont, variegated, colored, many colored.

Bürger, bürr'-gher, m. eitizen; commoner; burgher.

Burid, böörsh, m. companion, fellow;

student. Bürschen, bürr'-shen, to shoot with a rifle; to shoot.

Bürfte, bürr'-stai, f. brush.

Bir

Bürften, bürr'-sten, to brush. Bärgel, bürr'-tsel, m. rump. Busen, boo'-zen, m. breast, bosom; gulf.

Dei

Butter, boot'-ter, f. butter. Butterbrot, but"-ter-brote', n. bread and butter. Büttner, büt'-ner, m. cooper.

n. log-wood. Campher, kam'-fer, m. camphire. Canal, kâ-nâhl', m. canal. channel. Canapee, ka'-na-pai", n. sofa, couch. Candis, kan'-deess, m. - Buder, m.

sugar candy. Canel, kâ-neyl', m. einnamon. Capuse, ka-poot'-sai. f. cap, hood. Cardamome, karr-da-mo'-mai, f. cardamom, amomum.

Carriole, kar-ree-o'-lai, f. gig, whisky. Caffe, kass'-sai, f. cash, chest; moneybox; treasure.

Caffia, kâss'-see-â, f. cassia. Cassirer, kass-see'-rer, m. cashier,

Castriren, kass-tree'-ren, to castrate.

Campefdeholg, kam-pesh"-shai-holts', Champignen, sham'-pin-yon, m. mush-Charpie, sharr' pee, f. lint. room. Chemifd, dai'-mish, chemical.

-den, n. ending is a diminutive. Chinarinte, dee"-nâ-rin'-dai, f. peru-

late. vian bark. Chocolate, shock-ko-la'-dai, f. choco-Ciber, tsee'-der, m. cider.

Cigarre, tsec-gârr'-rai, f. cigar, segar. Citrone, tsee-tro'-nai, f. citron, lemon. Cluftier, kliss-teer', n. clyster; injec-

Cochenille, kosh-shai-neel'. f. cochineal. Comptoir, kom-to-arr', n. countinghouse.

Conditor, kon-dec'-tor, m. confectioner. Cur, koor, f. cure; course of medicine. Curiren, koo-ree'-ren, to cure.

Da. dâ, there, where; as, since, when, because, whereas.

Tad, dad, n. roof.

Dafern, dâ-ferrn', if, in case that. Daher, dâ-hair', thence, from that place; therefore.

Dahin, dâ-hin', there, thither, away, gone, lost; to that; - gestellt fein laffen, to leave undecided.

Damenbut, dâ"-men-hoot', m. bonnet;

ein runder -, hat.

Damit, dâ-mit', therewith, with it, with that; that; - nicht, lest. Dampf, dâmpf, m. vapor, steam, fume. Dampfbad, dampf-baht'. n. vapor-bath. Dampfig, dâm'-pfich, bampfig, dem'-pfich, asthmatic.

Danf, dank, m. thanks; - fagen, - ab-Statten, to return thanks, to thank. Danfen, dank'-en, to thank; einem etwas zu - haben, to be indebted to

Tann, dân, then; - und wann, now and then.

Darm, darrm, m. gut, intestine; bowels.

Darmbruch, darm'-brood, m. hernia.

Darmgidt, darm'-ghicht, f. colic. Darmjeite, dârm"-zi'-tai, f. cat-gut. Darrsucht, dârr'-zŏŏcht, f. consump-

tion, atrophy. Darum, dâr'-ŏŏm & dâr-ŏŏm', thereforc.

Das, dâss, the; which, what, that; that one, it.

Daß, dâss, that; - nicht, lest. Daube, dou'-bai, f. staff, stave.

Dauern, dou'-ern, to last, to continue:

to remain; to excite pity. Danmen, dou'-men, m. thumb; inch. Däumling, doim'-link, m. thumb-stall. Dezember, dai-tsem'-ber, m. December. Dede, deck'- kai, f. cover, coverlet;

ceiling; tegument. Degenstod, dai"-ghen-stock', m. sword-

Dehnen, dai'-nen, to stretch, to ex-

tend; to distend. Dein, dine, beine, di'-nai, bein, thy,

Deinethalben, di"-net-hal'-ben, beinetmegen, di"-net-vai'-glien, um beinetwillen, oom di"-net-vil'-len, on thy account, for thy sake.

Dem

Dem, dem, to the; to whom, to which; to that one, to him.

Demofrat, dai-mo-krâht', m. demoerat. Den, dain, the; whom, which; the

one, that one, him. Denen, dai'-nen, to those, to whom.

Dentbar, denk'-bahr, conecivable, imaginable.

Dentidrift, denk'-shrift, f. inscription; memorandum.

Denn, den, then, but, for, than. Depefche, dai-pesh'-shai, f. despatch. Der, dair, bie dee bas, dass, the; who, which, that; the one, he, she, it. Terb, derrp, compact, stout, solid, thorough.

Dereinst, derr-i'nst', in future, one day.

Deren, dai'-ren, whose.

Derjenige, dair"-yai'-nig-ai, biejenige, dec"-yai'-nig-ai, badjenige, dass"-yai'nig-ai; that, this, the one, he, she, it. Dermalen, dair'-ma-len, at present,

now. Dero, dai'-ro. your.

Derfelbe, dair-zel'-bai, biefelbe, deczel'-bai, baffelbe, dass-zel'-bai, berfel= bige, dair-zel'-big-ai, the same.

Des, dess, of the. Deshalb, dess'-halp, for this reason;

therefore. Deffen, dess'-sen, whose, of which;

Defto, dess'-to, the; - beffer, so much the better.

Deuten, doi'-ten, to point at; to explain, to interpret; to point to. Deutlich, doit'-lich, clear, distinct.

Deutsch, doitsh, German. Deutsche, doit'-shai, m. German.

Diåt, dec-ate', f. diet. Did, did, (pr. acc. of bu) thee. Dicht, dicht, dense, solid, compact.

Did, dick, thick, big, corpulent. Didbein, dick'-bine, thigh. Die, dee, the; who, which, what,

that; the one, she. Diele, dee'-lai, f. board, plank, hall, porch.

Dienen, dec'-nen, to serve; to be fit. Diener, dee'-ner, m. Dienerin, dee'uai-rin, f. servant, minister.

Dienstag, deen'-stand, m. tuesday. Dies, dees, see Diefer.

Diefer, dee'-zer, biefe, dee'-zai, biefes, dee'-zess, this.

Dille, dil'-lai, f. socket, nozle.

Dru

Ding, dink, n. thing; matter. Dir, deer, to thee.

Dirne, dirr'-nai, f. maid, girl. Dod, dod, yet; however, but; pray. Docht, docht, m. wick.

Dobne, doh'-nai, f. springe, noose. Dold, dold, m. dagger, poniard.

Doldfloß, dold'-sto'ss, m. stab. Dolmetichen, dol'-met-shen, to inter-

Donner, don'-ner, m. thunder; vom gerührt, thunder-struck.

Donnerstag, don"-ner-stand, m. thurs. day : ber grune -, maundy-thursday. Doppel, dop'-pel, (in comp.) double.

Dorf, dorrf, n. village. Dorn, dorrn, m. thorn.

Dort, dorrt, borten, dorr'-ten, there, yonder, yon.

Dotter, dot'-ter, n. yolk of an egg, dodder.

Dradme, drad'-mai, f. drachm. Draht, draht, m. thread, wire.

Drahtgange, draht"-tsang'-ai, f. pincers, pliers. Drang, drank, m. throng, pressure;

oppression, distress.

Drangen, dreng'-en, to press, to squeeze, to urge. Dred, dreck, m. dirt.

Drehen, drai'-hen, to turn; to wrest, to twist. Drei, dry, three.

Dreißig, dri'-sich, thirty. Dreißigste, dri'-sid stai, thirtieth. Dreift, dri'st, bold, courageons. Dreigebn, dri'-tsain, thirteen.

Dreigehnte, dri'-tsain'-tai, thirteenth. Drillbohrer, drill"-bo'-rer, m. drill. Dringen *, dring'- en, aux. fein, to

throng, to crowd; to penetrate; to compress; to urge; auf etwas -, to press, or urge a thing.

Drittel, drit'-tel, third part. Dritthalb, drit'-halp, two and a half.

Druđ, drook, m. pressure, squeeze; oppression. Druden, droock'-ken, to press; to

Druder, drook'-ker, m. printer, press-

Druder, driick'-ker, m. trigger, trieker. Drunten, droon'-ten, below, there be-

Druje, droo'-zai, f. glanders, strangles, pl.

Drii

Drufe, dru'-zai. f. gland. Druftdit, droo'-zidit, affected with the

Du, doo, thou.

Dulben, dool'-den, to suffer, to tolerate. Dumm, doom, dull, stupid, foolish. Dunipf, doompf, hollow; damp, musty.

Dunfel, doonk'-el, dark, obscure, faint; -, n. obscurity.

Dünfen, dünk'-en, to seem, to appear. Dünn, dun, thin, fine, subtile, small, tender.

Dunfen*, doon'-zen, aux. fein, to swell, to be puffed up.

Dunst, doonst, m. vapor, steam; blauer -, humbug, blarney.

Dünsten, dun'-sten, to stew.

Ein

Durd, *) doord, through, by; throughout.

Durchfall, doord'-fal, m. flux, diar-[rhœa. Durchlauf, döörch'-louf. m. flux. diar-Durchliegen *, doord"-lee'-ghen, to

make sore by lying. Durchmeffer, doord"-mess'-ser, m. dia-

meter. Durdwürgen, doord-vurr'-tsen, to fill

with spices. Dürfen*, dürr'-fen, to dare, to be al-

lowed. Durft, döörst, m. thirst.

Durften, door'-sten, burften, durr'-sten, to be thirsty, to thirst. Dugent, doot'-sent, n. dozen.

6

-e, as a termination, forms feminine abstract nouns from adjectives.

Eben, ai'-ben, even, plain, flat; just; precisely; merely; fo -, even now, ust now; - berfelbe. the very same. Chenmag, ai"-ben - mahss', n. sym-

metry, proportion.

Edit, edit, legitimate; genuine. Ede, eck'-kai, f. edge, corner. Etel, ai'-del, noble, well-born; gene-Ebe, ey'-hai, ere, before; -, f. mar-

riage; matrimony, wedlock. Chegestern, ey"-hai-ghess'-tern, on the

day before yesterday. Eher, ey'-her, sooner, "ather.

Cheft, ey'-hest, auf's ehefte, in the speediest manner.

Ehren, ey'-ren, to honor, to esteem.

-ei (-rei, -erei), f., ending forming from verbs, abstract nouns; from personal nouns, words meaning business, or place of work (Engl. -y, -ry).

Gi, i, n. egg; (interj.) ah! eh! hey! Gidhaum, i di'-boum, m. oak-tree. Gid, ite, m. oath.

Eibetter, i"-dot'-ter, n. yolk of an egg. Gierstock, ire'-stock, m. ovary.

Gierwein, ire'-vine, m. egg-nogg.

Eigen, i'-ghen, own, proper; particular, singular, odd, whimsical, punctilious, capricious, exact.

Eigens, i'-ghens, particularly, pressly.

Eigenthum, i"-ghen-toom', n. property. Eignen, i'd'-nen, to belong to; fich au, to be fit for.

Gilenb, l'-lent. quick, speedy.
Gilf, i'lf, or elf, elf, eleven.
Gilfte, i'lf"-tai, eleventh.
Gilftehalb, i'lf"-tai-hâlp', ten and a Eimer, i'-mer, m. pail, bucket.

Ein, ine, eine, i'-nai, ein, a, an ; one. Einander, iue'-ân"-der, one another.

Einbilben, ine'-bil-den, to imagine, to conceive; to think. Einen, i'-nen, to unite.

Einer, i'-ner, see Ein.

Einerlei, i'-ner-li, one and the same. Einfach, ine'-fach, single; simple.

Eingestehen *, ine"- gai - stey'- hen, to

Eingeweibe, ine"-gai-vi'-dai, n. bowels. entrails, pl.

Cinhalt, ine'-halt, m. stop, check; - thun, to check.

Einiges, i'-nig-ess, some, any.

Ginimpfen , ine"-imp'-fen, to inoculate. Eintochen, ine"-koch'-den, aux. fein, to decrease by boiling; to inspissate by boiling; to pot, to boil down, to pre-

Einmal, ine'-mahl, once; one time; auf -, at once; nicht -, not even. Einreiben*, ine"-ri'-ben, to rub in. Einreibung, ine"-ri'-boonk, f. embroca-

*) Verbs, compounded with burth, when separable, have the principal accent on burd, when inseparable, on the root of the verb.

Gin

Eins, i'nse, f. one; (adv.) of one mind, of one inclination; once; only; - fein, to agree; - werden, to agree upon; to be reconciled.

Ginfam, ine'-zâhm, single, solitary, alone.

Einspriten, ine"-sprit'-sen, to syringe,

Cinft, i'nst, once; at one time; at a future time.

Einwant, ine'-vant, m. objection,

Einwarts, ine'-verrts, inward.

Giø, ice, n. ice.

Gifen, i'-zen, n. iron.

Gifenbahn, i"-zen-bahn', f. rail-way, rail-road.

Gifenbraht, i"-zen-dra'ht, m. iron-wire. Eisenfeilicht, i"-zen-fi'-licht, n. iron-

Eitel, i'-tel, vain, mere.

Eiter, i'-ter, m. pus, matter. Eitern, i'-tern, to suppurate.

Ciweiß, i'-vice, n. white of an egg. Ctel, ey'-kel, m. dislike, disgust, aver-

sion; (adj.) loathsome, disgusting. Efeln, ey'-keln, to loathe; to nauseate.

-el, m., f. & n., a substantive ending, signifying: tool or implement; sometimes it is a diminutive, it is then nenter.

Elbogen, el"-bo'-ghen, m. elbow.

Elle, el'-lai, f. yard, ell.

Eltern, el'-tern, pl. parents, pl.

Email, ai-mile', f. enamel. -emp is an inseparable particle, unaccented.

Empfaben, emp-fa'-hen, s. Empfangen. Empfangen*, emp-fang'-en, to receive;

to take; to conceive.

Empfehl, emp-fail', m. commendation, compliment.

Empfinden*, emp-fin'-den, to feel, to perceive, to be sensible.

Empor, em-pore', upwards, on high,

Emfig, em'-zid, active, industrious.

Ente, en'-dai, n. end. Enten, en'-den, to end, to cease; to

finish, to accomplish. Enge, eng'-ai, narrow, close, strait;

-, f. narrowness; difficulties, pl. English, eng'-lish, angelical, augelic;

Enfel, enk'-el, m. grand-son, grand-

child. -ens, an saverbial ending (English

Erh

-ly) added to adjectives; thus; meift. meistens, most, mostly. -ent, prefix inseparable, signifying:
1. off, away; 2. origin.

Entbinben*, ent'-binden, to unbind;

to absolve, to loose, to deliver a woman. Entbinbung, ent-bin'-doonk, f. de-

livery, child-birth. Entreden, ent-deck'-ken, to uncover,

to discover, to reveal, to disclose.

Entgegen, ent - ghey'- ghen, against, towards. Entgegnen, ent-gaid'-nen, to answer,

to reply. Entichlagen*, ent-shla'-ghen, to divest

one's self, to avoid, to forget; fid ber Gorgen -, to cast away care. Entichluß, eut-shlööss', m. resolution.

Entzünden, ent-tsun'-den, to kindle, to inflame; to catch fire. Entzundung, ent-tsiin'-doonk, f. in-

flammation, combustion. Epidemie, ai-pee-dai-mee', f. epidemical

disease. Epilepfie, ai-pee-lep-see', f. epilepsy. Er, air, he (used to inferiors instead

of the second person). Er, m. prefix signifying the doer: e.g. That, Thäter, deed, doer; it is also used to form names of people from their countries, e. g. Deutsch,

Deutscher. Erbfrantheit, errp"-krank'-hite, f.

hereditary disease. Erbleichen*, er-bli'-chen, aux. fein, to

grow pale; to die. Erbötig, er-bö'-tid, ready to do a thing. Erbrechen*, er-brech'-chen, to break

open; fich -, to vomit. Erbfe, errp'-sai, f. pea. Erdanfel, errt"-ap'-fel, m. earth-apple,

trnffle, potatoe. Erdbeere, errt"-bai'-rai, f. strawberry.

Erbe, err'-dai, f. earth; auf Erben, on earth.

Erdharg, errt'-hahrts, n. bitumen, elastic petrol.

Ertidmanim, errt'-shwam, m. mushroom.

Erfolgen, er-fol'-ghen, aux. fein, to ensue, to follow.

Erfragen, er-fra'-ghen, to find out by asking or inquiring

Ergründen, er-grün'-den, to fathom, to sound, to explore thoroughly. Erholen, er-ho'-len, to recover, to

fal

fich Raths -, to apply for advice.

Erholung, er-ho'-loonk, f. refreshment; recovery, repose, recreatiou. Grinnern, er-in'-nern, to remind; to remember.

Erfalten, er-kâl'-ten, to grow cold.

Erfalten, er-kel'-ten, to catch cold. Erfältung, er-kel'-toonk, f. cold (in the head &e.).

Erfranten, er-krank'-en, aux. fein, to fall sick, to be taken ill.

Erlaffen*, er-lâss'-sen, to issue, to release, to exempt from; to remit.

Erlauben, er-lou'-ben, to permit, to allow.

-erlei, an adjectival ending signifying of such a sort; thus: viel, vielerlei, many, of many sorts.

Erleichtern, er-li'd'tern, to facilitate : to ease. Erleiden*, er-li'-den, to suffer, to en-

dure.

Ermel, err"-mel. m. sleeve. Ermüden, er mü'-den, to tire, to fatigne: -, aux. fein, to grow tired. -ern, adjectival ending, denoting the material of which auything is made

(English -en). Erneuen, er-noi'-en, erneuern, er-noi'-

ern, to renew, to renovate. Ernft, errust, m. earnest, earnestness, seriousness; (adj.) serious. Ernte, errn'-tai, f. harvest, crop.

Erntemonat, errn"-tai-mo'-nat, m. month of August, harvest-month. Grobern, er-o'-bern, to conquer, to

overcome, Erretten, er-ret'-ten, to save, to pre-

serve, to deliver. Ersaß, er-zats', m. compensation.

Erideinen*, er-shi'-nen, aux. fein, to appear; to become manifest.

recover one's breath, one's health; | Erfdlafft, er-shlaft', lax, flaggy, re-

Erfdreden, er-shrek'-ken, aux. fein, to terrify, to frighten; to start, to be terrified, to be frightened; -, n. fright. Erschüttern, er-shüt'-tern, to shake vehemently; to affect strongly; aux.

fein, to shake, to quake. Erit, eyrst, first, prime, head; at first;

only. Eritens, eyr'-stenss, firstly.

Erstiden, err-stick'-ken, aux. fein, to suffocate; to be choked, to die of suffocation.

Ertragen*, er-tra'-ghen, to bear; to suffer, to tolerate.

Erwarten, er-varr'-ten, to expect, to wait for.

Erweichen, er-vi'-den, to soften, to

Erweis, er-vice', m. proof. Erg, errts, n. ore; brass, bronze.

Es, ess, it. Eiden, esh'-shen, ash.

Effen*, ess'-sen, to eat; ju Mittag -, to dine; ju Abenb -, to sup; -, n. food; meat, repast. Gifenz, ess-sents', f. essence.

Eing, ess'-sid, m. vinegar. Eğluft, ess'-löösst, f. appetite.

Eßgeit, ess'-tsite, f. eating-time; dinner-time, supper-time. Etliche, et'-lich dai, some several.

Etwa, et'-vâ, etwan, et'-vân, perhaps; nearly; somewhere.

Etwas, et'-vass, somewhat, something, Euch, oid, (ace. & dat. of ihr) you, to

Euer, oi'-er, your, yours.

Eurige, oi'-rig-ai, (ber, bie, bas) your,

Ewig, ey'-vid, eternal, everlasting; ever.

Жаф, fâф, n. compartment; department; drawer: business, profession. Fächeln, fech'-cheln, to fan. Jader, fed' der, m. fan. Fate, fâ'-dai, insipid, stale. Raden, fâ'-den, m. thread; fathom. Kabennubel, fa" - den - noo'-del, f. vermicelli.

Kähig, fai'-hid, capable; able, fit. Fahl, fahl, ash-coloured; sallow, pale. Jahren*, fâ'-ren, aux. fein, to go, to drive, to rush, to go in a carriage or ship, to sail; to earry, to drive.

Fall, fal, m. fall; case, event, accident; in bem Jalle, in that case; ju Salle fontmen, to fall; ich fege ben Fall, I put the ease.

Fallen*, fal'-len, aux. fein, to fall; to drop; beschwerlich -, to be troublesome; in Chumacht -, to saint.

Fät

Fällig, fel'-lid, due, payable.

Falls, falss, in case.

Jalljucht, fal'-zoocht, f. epilepsy. Jalid, falsh, false; counterfeit; bad (of money).

Fals, falts. m. fold; furrow; groove. Jalzen, fal'-tsen, to fold; to flute.

Farbe, farr'-bai, f. color; hue; dye; complexion ; paint.

Karbia, farr'-bid, colored. Faringuder, fa-reen" - tsoock' - ker, m.

powdered sugar. Fasen, fa'-zen, m. thread; fibre; to

draw out threads, to unravel. Faser, fá'-zer, f. fibre.

Jag, fass, n. barrel, cask; tub.

Fasser, fass'-sen, to lay hold of, to seize; to take; to contain, to comprehend; to collect one's self; Muth -, to courage.

Raft, fast, almost, nearly.

Saul, foul, foul, putrid; idle, sleepy. Raulfieber, foul"-fee'-ber, n. putrid

fever.

Fauft, foust, f. fist; hand; in's gauftden laden, to laugh in one's sleeve. Rebruar, fai-broo-ahr', m. February. Jeder, fai'-der, f. feather; quill; pen; plume; spring.

Federbart, fai"-der-hart', elastic. Reberhary, fai"-der-habrts', n. Indian

rnbber.

Reberfiel, fai"-der-keel', m. quill. Regen, fui'-ghen, to clean, to cleanse;

to purify; to sweep. Jehl, fail, in vain; erroneously,

falsely; -, m. fail, fault. Jehlen, fal'-len, to err, to miss, to

commit a fault; to miscary, to fail; to be absent.

Jehlgeburt, fail"-gai-boort', f. misearriage, abortion.

Teige, fi'-gai, f. fig; blow, box.

Beigheit, fi'dy'-hite, f. timidity, cow-

Feile, fi'-lai, f. file.

Feilicht, fi'-licht, n. filings, pl.

Fein, fine, fine, neat, elegant, refined; sly, artful.

Reift, fi'st, fat; coarse.

Jelt, felt, n. field; plain; pannel, square, (of a chess-board); department of a science; ju Gelbe gieben, to take the field.

Rell, fel, n. fell; hide, skin. Feld, felss, Jelsen, fel'-zen, m. rock. Jendyel, fen'-dyel, m. fennel.

Fla

Fenfter, fen'-ster, n. window; aperture. Fern, ferrn, far, distant.

Ferfe, ferr'-zai, f. heel.

Fertig, ferr'-tidy, ready, done, prepared; quick; - fein, to be ready; to have

Feft, fest, fast; strong, firm, solid; fortified; durable; profoundly; -

maden, to fix, to fasten; -, n. feast, festival. Fett, fet, fat, greasy; corpulent; -, n.

fat: grease.

Feucht, foicht, moist, humid, damp. Beuer, foi'-er. n. fire; fig. ardor, spirit, liveliness; brightness.

Reverbod, foi"-er-bock', m. andiron. Renerichaufel, foi"-er-shou'-fel, f. fire-

shovel.

Keuerschwamm, foi"-er-shwamm', m. Germau tinder, punk. Feuergange, foi"-er-tsang'-ai, f. tongs,

Tiber, fee'-ber, f. fibre.

Řidte, fid/-tai, f. pine, pine-tree. Fide, fick/-kai, f. pocket, fob.

Rieber, fee'-ber. n. fever; ague: hibiges -, inflammatory fever; faltes -, ague.

Fieberartig, fee"-ber-ahr'-tich, fieberbaft, fee"-ber-hâft', feverish.

Rieberfrost, fee"-ber frost', m. chill. Fieberrinte, fee" - ber - rin' - dai, f. peruvian bark.

Fieberschauer, fee"-ber-shou'-er, m. nt. chill of the ague.

Finbelhaus, fin"-del-house', n. founding-hospital.

Finden*, fin'-den, to find; to meet with; to invent; Statt -, to take place; Statt - laffen, to suffer to take place; fid in etwas -, to put up with

a thing; bear. Finger, fing'-er, m. finger.

Fingerglied, fing"-er-gleet', n. joint of a huger.

Aingerhut, fing"-er-hoot', m. thimble. Finne, fin'-uai, f. pimple; fin; measles

(of pigs). Finster, fin'-ster, dark, obscure; gloomy; morose.

Risch, fish, m. fish.

Bistel, fiss'-tel, f. tube, pipe; fistula. Fir, fix, firm, thorough; - und fertig, quite ready.

Had, flåd, flat, plain, level. Hladis, flacks, m. fiax.

Flachefamen, flacks"-za'-men, m. flaxseed, liu-eed.

Flamme, flam'-mai, f. flame. Klanell, fla-nel', m. flannel. Fläschen, flesh'-chen, n. phial. Flaiche, flash'-shai, f. flask, flagon, bottle.

Fledie, fleck'-zai, f. tendon. sinew. Rieden, fleek'-ken, m. place; spot, stain: to spot; to patch; to stain. Rledficher, fleck"-fee'-ber, n. petechial

fever, purples. Reifdy, flish, n. flesh; meat. Bleischbrühe, fli'sh"-brii'-hai, f. broth. Fleischspeise, fi'sh"-spi'-zai, f. animal

Bleischsuppe, fli'sh" - zoop' - pai, f. potage, broth.

Fleifig, fli'-sid, diligent; industrious, assiduous: frequently.

Flieber, flee'-der, m. elder-tree. Fliege, flee'-gai, f. fly; fpanifche -,

eantharides. Kliegen*, flee'-ghen, aux. fein, to fly.

Fliegpapier, fleece" - pâ-pcer', n. blotting-paper.

Flinte, flin'-tai, f. gun. Rioh, flo, m. flea.

Flortuch, flore'-tooch, n. gauze.

Hug, flooss, m. flow; river; flux, catarrh. Hlugartig, flooss"-ahr'-tid, rheumatie.

Flugfieber, flooss"-fee'-ber, n. rheumatic fever.

Müffig, flüss'-sich, fluid, liquid; rheumatic.

Folge, fol'-gai, f. succession, consequeuce; continuation; conclusion; future time; - leisten, to obey, to comply with; 3u -, in consequence of. Folgen, fol'-ghen, aux. fein, to follow, to succeed; to obey.

Fontanell, fon-ta-nel', n. fontanel,

seton, issue.

Foriden, forr'-shen, to search, to

Fort, fortt, forth; forward, on; -, n. fort, castle.

Fortsat, forrt'-zâts, m. continuance. Fracht, fracht, f. freight, eargo.

Frad, fráck, m. dress-coat.

Frage, fra'-gai. f. question, interrogation; eine - thun, to propose a questtion.

Fragen, fra'-ghen, to ask, to demand a question; to eare for, to mind. Frant, frank, free, enjoying liberty. Frau. frou. f. womau, wife; lady, madam, mistress.

Lur

Fraulein, froi'-line, n. fcmale, young lady: mein -, Miss, my lady.

Fregatte, frai-gât'-tai, f. frigatc.

Frei, fri, free, frank; independent, discngazed: vaeant; - balten, to defray: - laffen, to release; - stellen, to leave at liberty.

Freitag, fri'-tahdı. m. friday.

Fremt, fremt, strange; foreign. Fresent, fress'-sent, cancerous, devour-

ing.

Freude, froi'-dai, f. joy, joyfulness, pleasure, delight.

Freuen, froi'en, to rejoice, to be glad. Freund, froint, m. friend.

Frevel, frai'-fel, m. misdeed, crime, injury.

Friebe, free'-dai, m. peace.

Frieren*, free'-ren, to freeze; to feel

Friefel, frec'-zel, m. & n. miliary fever, purples.

frifd, frish, fresh; new.

Freb, fro', joyful, rejoiced, glad. Frost, frost, m. frost; coldness.

Froftbeule, frost"-boi'-lai, f. ehilblain. Frösteln, fröss'-teln, to be chilly, to

have the chills. Frucht, froocht, f. fruit, corn; profit. Früh, frü. early, in the morning. Frühgeburt, frü"-gai-boort', f. prema-

ture birth. Arübitüd, frü'-stück, n. breakfast. Frühftüden, frü"-stück'-ken, to break-

Buchtel, food'tel, f. sword; flat sword,

rod, ferule. Aug, food m. right, authority; mit und Recht, with full right.

Fühlen, fü'-len, to feel, to touch, to

Führen, fü'-ren, to earry, to lead; to guide, to manage; Rrieg -, to wage war; bas Wort -, to be spokesman. Rulle, ful'-lai, f. fulness, abuudance.

kunf, fünf, five.

Künfte, fiinf'-tai, fifth. a half. Fünftebalb, fünf"-tai-halp', four and

Künftel, fünf'-tel, n. fifth part. Bunfgebn, föonf'-tsain, fifteen.

Aunfiehnte, foonf "-tsain'-tai, fifteenth. Runfzig, foonf'-tsich. fifty.

Junfzigfte, foonf"-tsidy'-stai, fiftieth. Aunte, foon'-kai, m. spark, sparkle.

Für, fü'r, for; - und -, for ever and ever. Furchen, föörr'-den, to furrow; to

Fur

Kurcht, foorcht, f. fear, dread, fright; in - fegen, to terrify. Burchten, fürch'-ten, to fear; to be

afraid. Wurg, föörts, m. fart.

Burgen, foor'-tsen, to fart.

Bug, fooss, m. foot, footing; ju Jufe, foot.

Jugblatt, fooss'-blat, n. sole of the

Gen

Ruffehle, fooss" - zo'-lai, f. sole of the Außwurzel, fooss "- voor '- tsel,

tarsus. Aufsehe, fooss"-tsai-hai, f. toe.

Futter, toot'-ter, n. case, sheath; lin-

ing; food, feed, forage. Füttern, füt'-tern, to case, to eover on the outside, to line; to feed, to fodder.

Babe, gâ'-bai, f. gift, donation, present; talent; dose.

(Babel, ga'-bel. f. fork; tendril. (währen*, gai'-ren, to ferment.

(Salle, gâl'-lai, f. gall, bile. Gallenblafe, gal"-len-bla'-zai, f. gall-

Gallenfieber, gal"-len-fee'-ber, n. bili-[dice. ous fever.

Ballenfucht, gal"-len-zoocht', f. jaun-Gallerte, gâl'-ler-tai, f. jelly.

Galljucht, gâl'-zoocht, f. jaundiee. Galvanifiren, gal - va - nee-zee'- ren, to

galvanize. Gang, gank, m. going; walk; process;

step; gait: eorridor; alley; conrse; bout; im Gange fein, to be in vogue. Gang, gânts, whole, entire; all, total; quite, entirely, totally; - und gar

nicht, not at all; - und gar nichte, nothing at all.

Ganglid, ghents'-lid, whole, total, eutire; wholly, entirely, totally. (Bar, gahr, prepared, ready; suffi-

ciently boiled, done; quite. entirely, very; - nicht, by no means, not at all. Garn, gârrn, n. yarn; net.

(Sarten, garr'-ten, m. garden. Gartner, gherrt'-ner, m. gardener.

Gas, gahss, n. gas.

Gaidt, gesht, m. ferment, froth, yest. Wagden, ghess'-den, n. lane, alley. Baffe, gass'-sai, f. street; -n laufen,

f. Spiegruthen laufen. Gaft, gast, m. guest: customer;

stranger; ju Gafte bitten, to invite to dinner or supper. Gasthaus, gast'-house, n. inn, hotel.

(Saunten, gou'-men, m. palate. Gaje, gâ'-zai, f. gauze.

(ne, prefix to nouns of rerbal origin 3. augment to p. participles.

and of the neuter gender; it is equivalent, 1. to latin con-, 2. is intensive, Bebein, gai-bine', n. bones, limbs. pl. Geben*, gai'-ben, to give; to yield; ven fid -, to pronounce, to vomit. to east up: es giebt, there is, there are; was giebt es? what is the matter? to stop, to eease. Gebig, gai-biss', n. teeth: bit.

Gebrauch, gai-brouch', m. use, usage; custom.

Gebrauchen, gai-brou'-chen, to use, to make use of.

Gebühr, gai-bü'r', f. duty, due. fee. Gebunt, gai-boont', n. bundle, parcel. Geburt, gai-boort', f. labor, delivery, birth: origiu, extraction.

Geburtehelfer, gai-boorts"-hel'-fer, m. man-midwife, aecoucheur.

Geburtswehen, gai - boorts" - vey'-hen, n. pl. labor-pains, pl.

Geburtegange, gai-boorts"-tsang'-ai, f. forceps.

Webachtnig, gai-decht'-niss, n. memory, remembrance.

Gebanfe, gai-dank'-ai, m. thought, Gebarm, gai - derrm', n. entrails,

bowels, pl. Gebenfen*, gai - denk'-en, to think, to

remember; to intend. Gebulten, gai-dool'-den, to have pa-

tience, to wait patiently. Gefahr, gai f.hr', f. danger, peril. Gefallen*, gai-f.il'-len, to please; fid laffen, to put up with; to submit to; -, m. pleasure; satisfaction; favor,

service. Gefällig, gai-fel'-lid. pleasing, agree-

able. complaisant, kind.

Befälligft, gai-fel'-licht, if you please. Gefrorne, gai fro'r'-nai. n. any thing iced, ice-cream.

Gegen, ghey'-ghen, towards, against, about, near to; - einander, against one another, mutually, reciprocally.

Gew

Gegent, ghey'-gheut, f. country, Begengift, ghey"-ghen-gift', n. anti-

dote. counter-poison.

Begenmittel, ghey"-ghen-mit'-tel, n.

Gebäufe, gai-hoi'-zai, n. case, eapsule. Webeim, gai-hime', secret, clandestine,

concealed; private. (Behen*, ghey'-hen, aux. fein, to go;

to walk; to proceed; to fare; an Grunde -, to go to ruin ; bon Ctatten -, to proceed, to succeed; wie geht es Ibnen? how do you do?

Gehirn, gai-hirrn', n. brain, brains, pl.

Gehören, gai-hö'-ren, to belong, to appertain; to be fit, to be suitable. Beifer , ghi' - fer, m. slaver, spittle, anger, spleen.

Geil, ghile, fat, greasy; lascivious. Geift, ghi'st, m. spirit; ghost; soul,

genius.

Welb, ghelp, yellow.

Gelbsucht, ghelp'-zoocht, f. jaundiee. Gelt, ghelt, n. eoin, money.

Gelegen, gai-lai'-ghen, situated; com-· modious, convenient; opportune.

Gelenf, gai-lenk', n. joint, juncture of limbs; flexible, pliant.

Gelte, ghel'-tai, f. tub, pail. Gelten*, ghel'-ten, to be eurrent; to cost; to have authority, or influence. Gemad, gai-mad, n. appartment;

beimlide -, necessary.

(Bemad, gai-mad, soft; gentle; easy. (Bemein, gai-mine', common; ordinary; vulgar.

Gemfe, ghem'-zai, f. ehamois.

Gemuse, gai-mu'-zai, n. vegetables, greens, pl.; pulse.

Gemuth, gai-mu't', n. mind; soul;

Bemüthefrant, gai-mu'ts'-krank, distempered in mind, melaneholy.

Gen, ghen, (contract. of) gegen, to, towards.

Genau, gai-now', precise, exact, strict. accurate.

Genehm, gai-naim', agrecable, approved of; - halten, to approve.

Beneigt, gai-ni'dyt', inelined; disposed;

Genesen*, gai-nai'-zen, aux. fein, to grow well, to recover.

Genefung, gai-nai'-zöönk, f. recovery, convalescenee.

Genid, gai-nick', n. nape, neek. Genug, gai-noody', enough, sufficient;

- thun, to satisfy.

Gerade, gai-ra'-dai, straight; erect; direct; directly; exactly; just. Gerinnen*, gai-rin'-neu, aux. fein, to

coagulate, to curdle. Gerippe, gai-rip'-pai, n. skelcton.

Gern, gherrn, with pleasure, gladly,

Gerste, gherr'-stai, f. barley.

Gerftengraupen, gherr" - sten - grou'pen, f. pl. peeled-barley; feine -. pearl-barley.

Gerstentrant, gherr"-sten-trank', m.

Geruch, gai-roody', m. smell, seent. Wefag, gai-zaiss, n. breech; seat; arse. Weschaft, gai-sheft', n. employment, occupation; affair, business,

Geschent, gai-shenk', n. gift, present. Wesdid, gai-shick', n. fitness, aptness,

aptitude.

Gefdirr, gai-shirr', n. vessel, utensil;

harness, implements, pl. Geschmad, gal-shmaek', m. taste, fla-

vor, smack. Geidwind, gai-shwint', quiek, swift,

Geschwulst, gai-shwoolst', f. swelling,

tumor. Geschwür, gai-shwü'r', n. sore, ulcer.

Gefell, gai-zell', m. eompanion, fellow, journeymen.

Befellicaft, gai-zel'-shaft. f. society, company.

Beficht, gai-zicht', n. sight, eye-sight; eye; view; visage, countenance, look, mien; apparition, vision; face. Befichtefarbe, gai-zichts"-farr'-bai, f. complexion.

Westehen*, gai-stey'-hen, to confess; to allow, to grant; aux. fein, to eongeal,

to eurdle.

Gefund, gai-zŏŏnt', sound, healthy. Gesunden, gai-zoon'den, to recover

Getreibe, gai-tri'-dai, n. eorn, grain.

Gewicht, gai-vicht', n. weight.

Gewiß, gai-viss', certain, sure, true; certainly, surely.

Gewohnen, gai-vo'-nen, to be inured to; gewohnt fein, to be wont, to be accustomed; gewohnt merben, to get accustomed.

Gewürg, gai-vürrts', n. spice, aromaties, pl.

Gid

Gicht, ghicht, f. arthritis, gout. Bichtbrudig, ghicht"-brud'-did, pal-

sied, paralytic. Giegen*, ghcc'-sen, to pour; to water,

to found, to east.

 \mathfrak{G} ift, ghift, n. poison, venom.

Giftmehl, ghift'-mehl, n. arsenic. Gips, ghips, m. gypsum; plaster,

stuceo.

Gipsbilb ghips'-bilt,n. figure of plaster of Paris.

Glängen, glen'-tsen, to shine, to glitter, to gleam.

Glas, glahss, n. glass.

Glatt, glat, smooth, even, polished,

Glate, glat'-sai, f. bald-pate.

Glaube, glou'- bai, m. faith, belief;

Glauben, glou'-ben, to believe; to trust; to think.

Gleich, gli'ch, even; straight; like; equally; just, exactly; immediately; although.

Glieb, gleet, n. limb, member; the penis; link (of a chain); file (of

Glieberreißen, glee"-der-ri'-sen, n. ar-

Gliebichwamm, gleet'-shwam, m. white swelling.

Glimmen, glim'-men, to glimmer, to

sparkle. Glode, glock'-kai, f. bell, clock.

Glüd, glück, n. fortune. good luck, happiness, felicity; - munichen, to congratulate.

Gnate, g'na'-dai, f. benevolence;

favor, grace, mercy.

Bolbater, golt"-â'-der, f. vein of gold; hemorrhoidal vein.

Golbarfel, golt"-ap'-fel, m. tomato; golden pippen.

Gönnen, gön'-nen, not to envy, not

to grudge; to grant. Botteeader, got"-tess-ack'-ker, m. [chre. burying-ground.

Grab, grahp, n. grave; tomb, sepul-Gram, grahm, m. grief, sorrow; adverse; - fein, to dislike, to hate. Gras, grahss or grass, n. grass.

Graß, grass, horrible.

Güt

Gran, grou, gray, grizzled; -, n. gray color. Graupe, grou'- pai, f. peeled grain;

peeled barley.

Griebs, greeps, m. core (of fruits). Gries, greece, m. gravel; grit, groats.

Griff, grif, m. handle, hilt; hold, gripe, grasp; touch; handful.

Grimmen, grim'-men, to gripe; -, n.

Grint, grint, m. scab, mange.

Greb, grop, coarse, clumsy, gross, dull. rudc.

Grebichmied, grop'-shmeet, m. blacksmith, farrier.

Groß, gro'ss, big, large, grand, vast, huge, great, grown; - thun, to brag, to boast.

Grube, groo'-bai, f. pit, hole, cavity; Grün, grü'n, green; -, f. green color; verdure ; grune Donnerstag, Maundy

Thursday.

Grund, groont, m. ground, soil; bascment, rudiment, bottom; foundation, valley, basis; motive, reason; im Grunte, in truth ; ju Grunte rid,ten, to ruin.

Grunfpan, gru'n'-spahn, m. verdigris, Grungen, groon'-tsen, to grunt; to

Grüte, grüt'-sai, f. peelcd grain; grit; groats. pl. Gummi, gööm'-mce, n. gum (vegi-Gummigutta, goom'-mee-goot"-tai, n.

gamboge.

Gurgel, goor'-ghel, f. throat, windpipe. Gurgeln, goor-ghelu, to gargle, to rattle, to sing in a deep tone.

Gurgelmaffer, goor"-ghel-vass'-ser, n. gargle.

Gurfe, gŏŏr'-kai, f. cucumber.

Gut, goot, good, well; good-natured; well; sufficiently; -, n. blessing, possession; country-scat; country-house; Güter, pl. estates; goods, pl.; - thun, to do good, to thrive; - baben, juhaben, to have to demand; es - haben, to be well off; einem - fein, to like a person; - fagen für, to answer for, to warrant.

Gütid, gü'-tid, good, kind, bene-

voleut.

haar, hahr, n. hair; auf ein -, to a

Saarbesen, hahr"- bai'- zen, m. hair-

haaren, hah'-ren, to lose or shed the

Saarfeil, hâhr'-zile, n. seton.

Saben*, ha'-ben. to have; to possess; Recht -, to be right; Unrecht -, to be wrong.

Sade, hack'-kai, f. hoe, hatchet, axe;

Saden, hack'-ken, to chop, to mince, to cut, to hoe.

Safer, ha'-fer, m. oats, pl.

hafericleim, ha"-fer-shlime', m.watergruel.

-baft (English -ous, -ful, -able) is an adjectival ending.

Saft, haft, m. hold, rivet, clasp, brace. Bajibrief, haft'-breef, m. warraut of

Sager, hâ'-gher, haggard, thin, lean, slender, lank.

Sabn, hahn, m. cock.

Safeln, hai'-keln, to hook.

Safen, ha'ken, m. hook, crotch, crotchet; to hook.

Salb, halp, half; (in comp.) demi ..., semi...

halber, hâl'-ber, on account of. halfter, half'-ter, f. halter-bridle.

ball, hal, m. sound, clang.

Sallen, hal'-len, to sound, to resound. Sals, halss, m. neck; throat, gullet; über - und Ropf, helter-skelter, headvein.

Salsaber, halss"-a'-der, f. jugular Salsbraune, halss"-broi'-ne, f. quinsy. Salsentzundung, halss"-ent-tsun'doonk, f. inflammation in the throat. Saldgeschwür, halss"-gai-shwu'r', n. ulcerated sore throat.

Haleweb, halss'-vey, n. sore throat. Saft, halt, m. hold; support; halt;

(interj.) hold! halt!

Salten*, hâl'-ten, to hold, to keep; to contain; to think, to judge; fid, -, to keep one's self; to maintain one's self; frei -, to pay for a person, to treat; fcables -, to indemnify; ba= für -, to be of opinion; es mit jemanben -, to take one's part.

hamniel, ham'-mel, m. wether, mut-

ton.

hammer, ham'-mer, m. hammer forge. hämmern, hem'-mern, to hammer.

Bant, hant, f. hand; flache -, palm of the hand; bie - bieten, to offer assistance, to assist; unter ber Sand, underhand, secretly, privately; bei ber -, at hand, ready; por ber -, at present, just now.

Santel, hân'-del, m. trade, traffic, commerce; affair, business; pl. San-

bel, quarrel, affray.

Sandgelent, hant"-gai-lenk', n. wrist. Sandquehle, hant"-quey'-lai, f. towel. Sandiduh, hant'-shoo, m. glove. Sandteller, hant"-tel'-ler, m. palm of

the hand. handvoll, hant'-fol, f. handful.

Sanf, hanf, m. hemp.

Sang, hank, m. slope, declivity; inclination, disposition. Sangen *, hâng'-cn, to hang, to be

hängen, heng'-en, to hang, to suspend. Baring, hey'-rink, m. herring.

harn, harrn, m. urine. harnblafe, harrn"-bla'-zai, f. urinary

bladder. harren, harr'-nen, to urinate, to

make water. Sarnröhre, harrn"-rö'-rai, f. urethra. Harnverstopfung, harrn"-fer-stop'foonk, f. retention of urine, ischury. Sart, harrt, hard; stiff; severe, austere.

Barthorig, harrt"-ho'-rid, hard of hearing. Sartleibig, harrt"-li'-bid, costive. Harz, hahrts, n. resin, rosin.

Safe, hâ'-zai, m. hare; coward. Safenicarte, ha"- zen - sharr'- tai, f.

hare-lip. Hadve, hâss'-pai, f. hinge, hasp. Saft, hast, f. haste, hurry.

Saube, hou'-bai, f. cap, coif, hood. Saufe, hou'-fai, Saufen, hou'-fen. m. heap, amasement; multitude; über

ben - ftogen, to strike down. haufen, hoi'-fen, to heap, to accumu-

Saupt, houpt, n. head; chief, chieftain; (in comp.) main, principal. Sanptmunde, houpt "-voon'-dai, f. wound in the head.

Saus, house, n. house, household, family home, firm ; ju hause, at home ;

hau

nach Saufe, home; von Saufe, from

hausarzenei, house"-arts-ni', f. domes-

tic medicine. hausmittel, house"-mit'-tel, n. domes-

tic medicine. Saut, hout, f. hide, skin; cuticle.

Sauten, hoi'-ten, to strip off the skin; iid) -, to cast the skin. Sebamme, haip"-am'-mai, f. mid-wife.

Bebargt, haip'-artst, m. man-midwife. Sebel, hai'-bel, m. lever.

Seben*, hai'-ben, to heave, to raise, to lift, to stop, to take up.

Sefen, hey'-fen, pl. dregs, lees, pl.; sediment, yest.

Seft, heft, n. haft, handle; pin; part, number (of a work).

Seftig, hef'-tid. vehement, violent. Beftpflafter, heft"-pflass'-ter, n. stieking-plaster.

Sehlen, hai'-len, to coneeal.

Beibe, hi'-dai, f. heath; field; -, m. heathen, pagan.

Beibegrüte, hi"-dai-grüt'-sai, f. buckwheat, -groats.

Seibeforn, hi"-dai-korn', n. buek-

wheat. Seil, hile, unhurt, healed, sound ; -, n. health, soundness; salvation;

Beilanstalt, hile"-an-stalt', f. hospital.

Beilbar, hile'-bâhr, eurable.

Beilen, hi'-len, aux. fein, to heal; to cure, to make whole, to repair; to heal.

Beilmittellebre, hile"-mit-tel-ley'-rai, f. science of pharmaey.

Seim, hime, home.

Beimlid, hime'-lid, secret, clandestine. Beirath, hi'-raht, f. marriage, match.

Beirathen, hi'-rah-ten, to marry. Beifer, hi'-zer. hoarse.

Şeiğ, hiee, hot.

Beifen*, hi'-sen, to eall; to command; to be said, to be ealled; gut -, to approve, to sanction.

-heit, f. ending (English -hood, -ness) abstract nouns, and nouns signify-

ing: nature, state.

Beiter, hi'-ter, serene, elear. helfen*, hel'-fen, to help, to assist, to aid; to remedy; to be efficacious. Sell, hell, clear, bright, light.

Seller, hel'-ler. m. penny. farthing. Semb, hemt, n. shirt; Frauen -, shift,

smock, ehemise.

Din

hemmen, hem'-men, to stop, to check. Benfel, henk'-el. m. handle, hook. Benfen, henk'-en, to hang.

Benne, hen'-nai. f. hen.

Ber, hair, to this place, hither, here. Berab, hai-râp', down, downwards. Berbe, herr'-bai, sour, acid; harsh.

Serbei, her-bi', hither, near. Herbit, herrpst, m. autumn; harvest;

Berb, hairrt, m. hearth, floor, home. Berein, her-rine', in, into; (interj.)

come in! enter! herfunft, hair'-köönft, f. origiu. desherr, herr, m. master, Sir, Lord,

Gentleman. Berum, hai-room'. round; about.

Berg, herrts, n. heart; breast; courage; ju herzen nehmen, to take to

Bergefpann, herrts"- gai - span', heart-burning, cardialgia.

herzgrube, herrts"-groo'-bai, f. pit of the stomach.

Beriffenjen, herrts"-klop'-fen, n. palpitation, palpitation of the heart.

Seu, hoi, n. hay. Benboben, hoi"-bo'-den, m. hay-loft. Benchelei, hoi chai-li', f. hypocrisy. Badeln, hoi'deln, to feign, to dis-

semble, to play the hypocrite. Sener, hoi'-er, this year. Denern, hoi'-ern, to rent, to hire.

hente, hoi'-tai, today, this day. Dieb, heep, m. eut, stroke.

hiebmunte, heep"-voon'-dai, f. wound by a cut. Sier, here, here; - unb ba, here aud

Sicrin, here'-in, herein, in this. Dierfein, here'-zine. n. presence. Dielig, hee'-zich, of this place.

himbeere, him"-bai-rai, f. raspberry. Dintmel.him'-mel,m.heaven, heavens,

pl., sky. himmeleftrich, him"-mels-strich', m.

elimate. Sin, hin, thither, along; - und ber,

backwards and forwards, to and fro. Sintern, hin'-dern, to hinder, to impede, to prevent.

Sintan, hint-an', behind, after. Sinten, hin'-ten, behind; -nad, after-

wards. Sinter, hin'-ter, behind, after; back,

backwards; hinder, hind. Sinterbade, hin"-ter-baek'-kai, f. buttoek.

hin

one, posteriors, pl. Sintritt, hiu'-trit, m. decease, death.

hinmeg. hin-vaid', away.

hirn, hirrn, n. brain.

Birngespinft, n. hirrn"-gai-spinst', n. fancy, chimera.

Birnidatel, hirrn"-shai'-del. m. Birn-

fchale, hirrn"-shâ'-lai, f. scull, cra-

hirnwuth, hirrn'-voot, f. phrensy, madness.

hirichbaut, hirrsh'-hout, f. deer-skin. Birfebrei, hirr"-zai-bri', m. millet pud-

ding, mush. Sigblafe, hits"-bla'-zai, f., Sigblatter,

hits"-blât'-ter. f. blister. Sige, hit'-sai, f. heat, ardor. Sigen, hit'-sen, to heat. Sobel, ho'-bel, m. plane.

Sobeln, ho'-beln, to plane.

Soch, ho'd, high, sublime, elevated. Soden, hock'-ken, to take upon the back; to squat.

Hobe, ho'-dai, f. testicle. Hobenfac, ho''-den-zâck', m. scrotum. Soffen, hof'-fen, to hope, to trust, to

Sobe, ho'-hai, f. height; altitude; latitute; offing; in ber -, on high;

in die -, upwards. Sobl, hole, hollow.

Söble, ho'-lai, f. hollow, cavity, ca-

Söblen, hö'-len, to hollow, to excavate. Soblrund, hole'-roont, concave.

Sold, holt, kind, favorable.

Solen, ho'-len, to go for, to come for, to fetch; Athem -, to draw breath. Sölle, höl'-lai. f. hell.

Sollenstein, hol"-len-stine', m. lunar-

caustic. Solunder, ho-loon'-der, m. elder; fpa-

niicher -, lilac. Sols, holts, n. wood.

Solifoble, holts"-ko'-lai, f, charcoal.

Henig, ho'-nich. m. honey. Hern, horrn, n. horn; Wald-, n. bugle.

Sornhaut, horrn'-hout, f. horny skin; callus; cornea.

Ia

Sintere, hin'-tai-rai, m. the hinder | Sernig, horr'-niss. f. hornet. Sernung, horr'-noonk, m. February. Sofe, ho'-zai, f. trowsers, breeches, pautaloons, small clothes, pl., water-

spout. Sospital, hoss-pee-tahl', n. hospital. bubid, hupsh, fine, handsome, pretty.

Suf, hoof, m. hoof.

Sufeisen, hoof"-i'-zen, n. horse-shoe. Buffdmied, hoof'-shmeet, m. farrier, blacksmith.

Süftbein, hüft'-bine, n. Süftknochen, hüft"-k'noch'-chen, m. hip-bone. Sufte, huf'-tai, f. hip, haunch. Suhn, hoen, n. fowl, hen, poultry.

Sühnerauge, hu"-uer-ou'-gai, n. corn (on the foot).

Sulb, höölt, f. grace, favor.

Gulfe, hul'-fai, f. help, aid, succor, assistance.

Sulle, hill'-lai, cover, veil; integument. bullen, hul'-len, to cover, to wrap. Sulfe, hul'-zai, f. sheath, case; hull,

husk. Hummer, höbm'-mer, m. lobster. Sumpe, hoom'- pai, f. Sumpen, m.

large cup, bowl, rummer. Sund, hoont, m. dog, hound.

huntert, hoon'-dert, hundred; -, n. Suntertfte, hoon'-dert-stai, hundredth.

Suntswuth, hoonts'-voot, f. canine madness, hydrophobia.

Sunger, hööng' er, m. hunger. Sungern, hööng'-ern, to starve, to hunger, to be hungry; - nad, to long for.

Sure, hoo'-rai, f. whore, strumpet. Suren, hoo'-ren, to whore. Suid, housh, (interj.) hush! quick!

Buften, hoos'-sten, m. cough; -, to cough.

Sut, hoot, m. hat; bonnet; -juder, loaf-sugar; Zuder-, loaf of sugar; -, f. heed. guard; protection; auf ber but fein, to be on one's guard. Süttenraud), hut "-ten-roudy',

flowers of arsenic. Sprechentrie, hee-po-chon-dree', f.

hypochondria, spleen.

(Vowel.)

-idit, n. euding forms collective nouus.

S, or je, ee, yey, (interj.) ay! indeed! | -ig , an adjectival ending (English -ous): βίειβ, βιείβις; industry, industrious.

Ihm

36m, eem, to him.
36n, een, him.
36n, eer, him.
36n, eer, fire, ee'-rai, (poss. pron.)
their, your, her.

their, your, her.
3br, eer, (pron. dat. of "fit") to her.
3brige (ber, bie, bas), ee'-rig-ai, theirs,
yours, hers.
3m, im, (contract. of "in bem") in the,
3mbig, im'-biss, m. luncheon, snack.
3mmer, im'-mer, always, ever.

Simpfarst, impf'-artst, m. inoculator. Simpfarst, impf'-fen, to graft, to ingraft, to inoculate, to vaccinate.

Impfung, imp'-föönk, f. inoculation, vaccination.

In, in, (prep.) in, into.

-in, also -inn, f. corresponding to -er,

Ram

signifies the female of the species; inis also a negative prefix (Engl. un-). Snbem, in-daim', while, as, when. Ingwer, ink'-ver (ing'-ver), m. ginger.

-inn, see -in. Jus, ince [inse], (contr. of "in bas")

into the, into that.

Inwärte, in'-verrts, inwards. Freen, irr'-den, earthen.

Frgent, irr'-ghent, any, some; -mo, -mofin, anywhere, somewhere; - jemant, -ein, any one, some one; -etras, anything, something.
-iren, verbal ending.

Grrffinn, irr'-zin, m. madness, lunacy.
-ifd, adjectival ending (English -ish,
-an, -ian, -ic, -ical) form the names
of nations.

Johannisbeere, yo-han"-niss-bai'-rai, f.

Juden, yŏŏck'-ken, to itch. Jude, yoo'-dai, m. Jew.

3 (Consonant.)

currant.

Ja, yâ, yes, yea, nay; -wohl, certainly. [round-about. Jack, yâck'-kai, f. jacket, jerkin, Jahr, yâhr, n. year; über's -, a year hence.

Jänner, yen'-ner, Januar, yâ-nooâhr', m. January.

Jawort, ya'-vorrt, n. consent; fein - geben, to yield one's consent.

Se, yey, ever; always; -mehr, besto besser, the more, the better; bon -her, always.

Seber, yey'der, Jebe, yey'dai, Jebes, yey'dess, every, each. [body. Jement, yey'mânt, somebody, any Jener, yey'ner, Jene, yey'nai, Jenes, yey'ness, that, the former, that one.

yey'-ness, that the former, that one. Jenfeit, yen'-zite (prep.), Jenfeits, yen'-zites (adv.), on the other side of, beyond.

Jett, yetst, now, at present; gerate -, just now; bis -, hitherto; von - an, henceforth.

Gibenped, yoo'den-ped', asphaltum. Gugent, yoo'dent, f' youth. Gult, yoo'dee, Gulfus, yoo'dee-öös, m. July. Gung, yöönk, young, new. Gung, yöönk, young animal; -, m. boy, apprentice. Gungfer, yöönk'fer, f' virgin, maid,

maiden, miss, spinster. Jungfrau, yöönk'-frou, f. maid, virgin. Junggcfcff, yöönk"-gai-zel', m. bachelor.

Jüngft, yünkst (yüngst), lately. Jüngfte, yünk'-stai, youngest, last; - Zag, day of judgment.

Juni, yoo'-nee, Junius, yoo'-nee-cos, m. June.

Just, yööst, just, but just. Juwclier, yoo-vcy-leer', m. jeweller.

R.

Rabel, kâ'-bel, n. eable; lot. Rafer, kai'-fer, m. beetle, chafer. Raffer, kâ'-f'ai (kâf-di'), m. coffee. Rafferfat, kâf''-fai-zāts', m. grounds of coffee. Raff, kâhl, bald, bare, naked.

Rabil, kâhl, bald, bare, naked. Rabil, kâhm, m. mould. Raib, kâlp, n. calf. Raff, kâl'k, m. lime, chalk. Rafmus, kâl'-möös, m. swect flag, sweet rush.

Ralt, kâlt, cold, frigid, inscusible. Kālte, kel'tai. f. cold, coldness. Kālten, kel'ten, to make cold, to chill. Rametf, kâ-meyl', n. camel, dromedary.

Ram

Ramille, kâ-mil'-lai, f. eamomile. Ramin, kâ-meen', n. chimney, fireplace.

Ramingefime, ka-meen"-gai-zimss', n. mantic-piece, chimney-piece.

Ramm, kam, m. comb; crest. Rammen, kem'-men, to comb.

Rammer, kam'-mer, f. chamber, room, apartment; exchequer; board; office; court.

Ranne, kan'-nai, f. can; pot; quart. Ranone, ka-no'-nai, f. cannon. Rappe, kap'-pai, f. cover, cap, cowl, hood, capuch.

Rapfel, kap'-sel, f. capsule.

Rarg, karrd, scarce; parsimonious, covetous, stingy.

Rarre, karr'-rai, f. Karren, karr'-ren, m. cart, wheel-barrow. Rärner, kerr'-ner, m. carter, carrier.

Rartatiche, karr-tait'-shai, f. grape,

Starte, karr'-tai, f. card; playing card; Rartoffel, kar-tof'-fel, f. potatoe.

Maje, kai'-zai, m. cheese. Rastanie, kâ-stâ'-nec-ai, f. chestnut. Raften, kass'-ten, m. box, case. Rattun, kat-toon', m. cotton. Rage, kat'-sai, f. cat; case, bag. Rauen, kou'-en, to chew, to chaw.

Rauf, kouf, m. purchase, bargain. Raufen, kou'-fen, to bny, to purchase. Raufer, koi'-fer, m. purchaser, buyer. Raufmann, konf'-man, m. (pl. Rauf-

leute, kouf"-loi'-tai) merchant, purchaser. Raum, koum, scarce, hardly. Mautabad, kou"-tâ-bâck', m. chewing

tobacco. Reble, kai'-lai, f. throat, gorge. Rebiforf, kail'-kopf, m. larynx, head

of the wind-pipe.

Rebrbefen, keyr"-bai'-zen, m. broom. Rehren, key'-ren, to turn; to sweep, to brush; fich an etwas -, to care for a thing, to regard.

Reiden, ki'-den, to pant, to gasp; -, n.

asthmatical affectior. Reichend, ki'-dent, asthmatic.

Reidbuften, ki'd"-hoo'-sten, hooping cough, chin-cough (pertussis).

Reil, kile, m. wedge. Rein, kine, Reine, ki'-nai, Reiner, ki'ner, Reines, ki'-ness, no, not any, no

one, none. -feit, -heit, f. (English -head, -hood)

Lile

forms abstract nouns signifying: quality, or property, as English

-ness. -y. Rennen*, ken'-nen, to know, to be acquainted with.

Rerbe, kerr'-bai, f. notch. incision. Rern, kerrn, m. kernel; seed of fruit; granul, grain, core, heart; the best. Rernen, kerr'-nen, to take out the

kernel; to granulate. Reffel, kess'-sel, m. kettle. Rette, ket'-tai, f. châin ; web.

Retteln, ket'-telu, to fasten with a chain.

Reule, koi'-lai, f. club; pestle. Reuid, koish, chaste.

Riel, keel, m. quill; careen, keel; bulb of a plant.

Rien, keen, m. piue-rosin, pine. Ries, keess, m. gravel.

Rimme, kim'-mai, f. notch; edge, border.

Rind, kint. n. child, infant. Rindbett, kint'-bet, n. child-bed. Rinterblattern, kin"-der-biat'-tern, pl.

small-pox. [midwife. Rindermutter, kin"-der - m. d'-ter, f. Rinderpoden, kin"-der - pock'-ken, f.

pl. small-pox. Rintesnöthen, kin"-dess-nö'-ten, pl.

child-birth, labor. Rinn, kin, n. chin.

Rinnbaden, kinn"-back'-ken, m. jaw-

Ririche, kirr'-shai, f. cherry. Riffen, kiss'-sen. n. pillow, cushion. Rifte, kiss'-tai, f. box, chest.

Rit, kit, m. cement. putty. Rittel, kit'-tel, m. frock, smock-frock. Rigel, kit'-sel, m. tickling, itching,

appetite. Rlagen, kla'-ghen, to complain; to sue at law; to lament.

Riamm, klam, tight, close; clammy. Rlappen, klap'-pen, to clap; to rattle.

Rlar, kláhr, clear; light, bright. Rlaue, klou'-ai, f. cloven-foot, claw, taion.

Rleben, klai'-ben, to cleave, to adhere ; to be attached to; to stick, to paste. Rled, kleck, m. blot, blur.

Rleiben, kli'-ben, to adhere; to stick, to glue.

Rleid, klite, n. coat, garment, dress, grown; pl. clothes. Rleiden, kli'-den, to dress, to elothe;

to fit, to become.

Ale

Rleie, kli'-ai, f., Rleien, kli'-en, pl. bran. Rlein, kline, little, small, petty, min-

Rleifter, kli'-ster, m. paste.

Rlemme, klem'-mai, f. narrow place; straits, pl.; difficulty.

Rlette, klet'-tai, f. bur, burdoek.

Rlettern, klet'-tern, aux. fein and baben, to climb, to elamber.

Rlimmen*, klim'-men, aux. fein and

haben, to elimb. Rlinge, kling'-ai, f. blade.

Rlingel, kling'-el, f. small bell. Rlinte, klink'-kai, f. latch.

Rlitid, klitsh, m. slice, flap. Rlitidig, klitsh'-shid, doughy.

Ricg, klo'ss (elose), m. clod, lump; pudding, dumpling.

Rluft, klooft, f. eleft, gap, fissure. Rlug, klood, sensible, wise, prudent,

skilful.

Alump, kloomp, m. lump, elod. Rlumpfuß, klöömp'-fooss, m. club-foot.

Minftier, klee-steer', n. clyster, injee-

Rinstiersprite, klee-steer"-sprit'-sai, f. Rnabe, *) k'na'-bai, m. boy, lad.

Rnall, k'nal, m. strong quick sound,

elap, erack, report of a gun; - unb Rall, suddenly.

Rnapp, k'nap, elose; tight; scarce;

seantily, seareely.

Rnarren, k'narr'-ren, to ercak. Rnauf, k'nouf, m. button, top; capital. Rnebeln, k'nai'-beln, to tie, to bind.

Rnedt, k'nedt, m. a farmer's manservant; slave.

Rneif, k'nife, m. kuife; shoemaker's

Rneifen*, k'ni'-fen, to pineh, to nip. Rneipe, k'ni'-pai, f. pineers, pl.; di-

lcmma; low tavern. Rneipen, k'ni'-pen, to pineh, to gripe.

Aneten, k'nai'-ton, to knead.

Rnid, k'niek, m. erack. Anie, k'nee, n. knce.

Knien, k'nee'-en, to kneel.

Rniefdeibe, k'nee"-shi'-bai, f. knee-pan. Rnöbel, k'nö'-bel, m. knuekle, knob. Knoblaud, k'nop'-loud, m. garlie. Rnödel, k'nöd'-del, m. knuckle; joint;

Rnoden, k'nod'-den, m. bone.

Rnollen, k'nol'-len, m. knoll, knob,

bulb, tuberele.

fira

Ruopf, k'nopf, m. knob, button, knot. Enorpel, k'uorr'-pel, m. gristle, cartilage.

Anoten, k'noten, m. knot, node; (verb) to knot, to tic.

Robalt, ko'-bâlt, m. cobalt.

Rod. kod. m. cook.

Roden, kod'-den, to eook, to boil; to ferment; to concoet.

Rohl, kole (coal), m. ealbage, kale.

Roble, ko'-lai, f. char-coal; eoal; live

Roblen, ko'-len, to char, to make char-Roblenfaure, ko"-len-zoi'-rai, f. carbonie acid.

Roje, ko'-yai. f. cabin, berth. Rolif, ko-leek', f. colie.

Rolon, ko'-lon, n. colon.

Rommen*, kom'-men, aux. fein, to eome ; to arrive at: 3u Rraften -, to get strength: ju Statten -, to be of use: um etwas -, to lose a thing; - laffen, to send for; angelaufen-, to come running: angefahren -, to come driving; angegangen -, to come walk-

ing. Rönnen*, kön'-nen, to be able; can;

may; to know how. Ropf, kopf, m. head; mind; aus bem

Ropfe by heart. Ropftinen, kopf"-kis'-sen, n. pillow.

Roppe, kop'-pai. f. top.

Reppel, kop'-pel. f. band, tic; couple. Rorb, korrp, m. basket; einen - befommen, to get the sack.

Rorinthe, ko-riu'-tai, f. eorinth, eur-Kornen, körr'-nen, to granulate; to

convert into grains, to granulate. Rörper, körr'-per, m. body.

Roft, kost, f. food. fare, victuals, pl., board; in bie - gehen, to go to board; in die - thun, to put out to board.

Roften, koss'-ten, pl. expense; expenses, costs, pl.; (verb) to cost; to

require; to tastc. Rolfganger, kost"-gheng'-er, m. boarder.

Restgeld, kost'-ghelt, n. board-wages, Rofthaus, kost'-house, n. boarding-

Roth, kote (coat), m. mud, dirt, mire, filth; excrements, pl. Roben, kot'-sen, to spue, to vomit.

Rrabbeln, kráb'-beln, to crawl, to itch. Rraft, kraft, f. strength, force, power. Rragen, kra'-ghen, m. collar, eape.

^{*)} In these words the f is prououuced.

farii.

Rrabenauge, krai"-hen -ou'-gai, n. crow's eye; nux vomica; corn (on the fcet).

Rramer, krai'-mer, Rramer, kra'-mer,

m. shop-keeper; grocer.

Rrampf, krampf, m. cramp, spasm. Rrampfe, kremp'-fai, m. pl. convul-

Rranf, krânk, sick, ill, distempered, diseased. [patient. Rrante, krânk'-ai, m. & f. sick person, Rrantenftube, krank"-en-stoo'-bai, f.

sick-chamber, sick-room.

Rranfenwärter, krank'-en-verr"-ter, m. -in, f. nurse, tender.

Rranthaft, krank'-haft, morbid.

Rrantheit, krank'-hite, f. disease, malady, sickness.

Rräße, kret'-sai, f. scrapings, pl.; itch. Rragen, krat'-sen, to scratch, to scrape.

Rrauten, krou'-ton, to weed.

Rrebs, kraips, m. crawfish, crab; cancer, gangrene.

Rreboidaben, kraips"-sha'-den, m.

cancer.

Rreite, kri'-dai, f. chalk.

Rreis, krice, m. circle, orbit, district. Rreifden, kri'-shen, to scream, to screech. to call loudly.

Rreislauf, krice'-louf, m. circulation.

Rreißen, kri'-sen, to be in labor. Rreigerin, kri'-sai-rin, f. woman in

Rreppflor, krep'-flore, m. crape.

Rreus, kroits, n. cross. cross bar: über's -, across; crucifix; croup, loins, reins, pl.

Areusen, kroit'-sen, to cruise; to cross; to make the sign of the cross.

Rreuzer, kroit'-ser, m. half-penny. Breuglahm, kroits'-lahm, lame in the

back, hip-shot. kroits"- vi'- zai. Areuzweise, across.

cross-wisc.

Rrieden*, kree'-den, aux fein and baben, to creep, to crawl; to sneak, to

Rrinne, krin'-nai, f. notch, channel. Rripre, krip'-pai, f. crib, manger;

Rritifd, krec'-tish, critical.

Rropf, kropf, m. crop, craw; goitre, wen.

Rut

Rrobfig, kröp'-fich, goitrous. Rrude, krück'- kai, f. crutch, mud-

scraper; pick-lock.

Rrug, krooch, m. pitcher, jug, mug, pot.

Rrume, kroo'-mai, f. crumb. Rrümeln, krü'-meln, to crumble. Rrumm, krööm, crooked, curved.

Rruprel, krup'-pel, m. cripple; jum werten, to be crippled.

Rruste, krööss'-tai, f. crust. Rübel, kü'-bel, m. pail, tub. Ruchen, koo'-chen, m. cake.

Rüchlein, kii'ch'-line, n. chicken;

spring-chicken.

Rufe, koo'-fai, f. tub; barrel. Rugel, koo'-ghel, f. ball; bullet, shot; bowl, globe, globule.

Ruh, koo, f. cow. Rühl, kü'l, cool,

Rühn, kü'n, bold, hardy. Ruhpoden, koo"-pock'-ken, f. pl. cowpock; -materie, vaccine matter.

Rummel, kum'mel, m. cumin, caraway.

Rummer, kööm'-mer, m. gricf; sorrow,

Rund, köönt, known.

Rundmann, koont'-man, m. (pl.-leute) customer.

Runst, köönst, f. art; science; trick; water-works, pl.

Rupe, ku'-pai, f. tub, vat, copper. Rüper, kü'-per, m. cooper. Rupfer, koop'-fer, n. brass; copper;

Rupfermaffer, kööp"- fer - vass'- ser, n.

copperas. Ruppe, kööp'-pai, f. knob, top. Ruppeln, koop'-peln, couple, to join;

to pimp, to marry. Ruppler, kööp'-ler, m. bawd, pander,

pimp. Kürbig, kürr'-biss, m. pumpkin, gourd. Rürschner, kürrsh'-ner, m. furrier.

Rury, köörts, short, brief; shortly, briefly; - unb gut, shortly, in a word; in Rurgem, in a short time, shortly. Rürgen, kürr'-tsen, to shorten; to diminish; - um, to cheat out of. Rurgfichtig, köörts"-zich'-tich, short-

sighted.

Rutiche, kööt'-shai, f. coach. Ruttel, kööt'-tel, f. tripe, chitterling.

£

Lap, lâhp, n. runnet.

Raben, la'-ben, to refresh one's-self; to enjoy a thing; to curdle with a restorative. runnet.

Labfal, lâhp'-zâhl, n. refreshment,

Lächeln, led'-cheln, to smile.

Lachen, lach'-den, to laugh, to smile; to mark a tree, to bark; -, n.

Ladis, laeks, m. salmon.

Ladmus, lack'-moo'ss, m. lacmus, litmus.

Labe, lâ'-dai, f. box, chest.

Laten, la'-den, m. shutter; shop, booth, Am. store.

Laben*, la'-den, to lade, to load, to charge; to summon, to invite.

Lage, la'-gai, f. situation; state, condition; lay, layer, stratum.

Lager, lâ'-gher, n. bed, couch; camp, cucampment; den, lair; stock; store, store-room.

Lahm, lahm, lame.

Lähmen, lai'-men, to lame, to palsy.

Laib, lipe, m. loaf. Lafe, la'-kai, f. brine, pickle.

Pafen, lâ'-ken, n. cloth; sheet. Latrige, lâ-krit'-sai, f. licorice. licorish.

Lammerwolle, lem" - mer - vol'-lai, f. lamb's wool. Lampe, lâm'-pai, f. lamp.

Land, lant, n. land, country; feste -,

continent. Landen, lan'-den, aux. fein, to land,

to disembark, to put ashore. Landfeuche, lant"-zoi'-dai, f. epidemic

disease. Lang, lânk, (lâng) long, a long while, - nicht, by far not; far from.

Langen, lang'-en, to reach; to fetch; to suffice, to have enough.

Länge, lenks, along.

Längft, lenkst. long ago. Lange, lân'-tsai, f. lance, spear.

Langette, lân-tset'-tai, f. laneet. Lapp, lap, slack, flaecid.

Lärm, lerm, Lärmen, lerr'-men, m. uoise, bustle, alarm.

Lasche, lash'-shai, f. flap, stripe.

Lag, lâss, weary, indolent. Lafeisen, lass"-i'-zen, n. lancet.

Laffen*, lass'-sen, to let; to leave; to permit; to cede; to grant, to get, to allow; maden -, to order to be made,

to get made; gehen -, to allow to go;

Sei

bas Baffer -, to make water; Aber -, to let blood; to appear, show.

Lagforf, lass'-kopf, m. cupping glass. Last, f. load, charge, burden. Lafur, lâ-zŏŏr', m. azure-stoue, lapis

lazuli; azure-colored. Latein, lâ-tine', n. Latin. Latte, lat'-tai, f. lath. Lattid, lât'-tid, m. lettuce.

Latwerge, lat-verr'-zhai, f. electuary. Lag, lats, m. flap; waistcoat.

Lau, lou, tepid, lukewarm. Laudy, loudy, m. leek.

Yauf, louf, m. course, run: barrel (of a gun); the hind legs of the animals of the chase.

Laufen*, lou'-fen, aux. fein and haben, to run; to flow, to leak; Gefahr -, to run a risk.

Lauge, lou'-gai, f. lie, buck. Laugenartig, lou"-ghen-ahr'-tid, alka-

Paut, lout, m. sound; -, (adj.) loud; -, (adv.) loudly, aloud; -, (prep.) ac-

cording to. Lauter, lou'-ter, bright; pure; nothing

but, none but, only. Lavenbel, la-ven'-del or la-fen'-del, m.

lavender. Lariren, lâek-see'-ren, to purge. Lazareth, la-tsa-ret', n. lazaretto,

Leben, lai'-ben, to live; to behave; -, n. life, conduct; support.

Leber, lai'-ber, f. liver. Lebewohl, lai'-bai-vo'l". n. farewell. Lebfuden. laip"-koo'-den, m. honcy-

cake, ginger-bread. Led, leek, leaky; -, m. & n. leak. Lection, leek-tsee-own', f. lessou.

Leber, lai'-der, n. leather. Ledig, lai'-did, empty, vacant; unmarried, single.

Leer, lair, empty, void, blank. Leeren, lai'-ren, to empty.

Letze, lef'-tsai, f. lip, chops, pl. Lebne, lai'-nai, f. support, back. Lehnen, lai'-nen, to lcan.

Lehnstuhl, lain'-stool, m. arm-chair.

Lehren, ley'-ren, to teach. Leib, lipe, m. body; trunk; abdomen, womb; bei Leibe nicht, on no account.

Leibargt, lipe'-artst, m. private phyfoffspring. sician. Leibesfrucht, li"-bess-froocht', f. foetus,

fot

Leidye, li'-dyai, f. dead body, corpse. Leichnam, li'ch'-nahm, -m. dead body,

Leicht, li'cht, light, easy; -, easily. Leib, lite, (light) n. grief; sorrow; affliction; -, (adj.) unpleasant, disagreeable; - fein, - thun, to cause sorrow, to cause regret; es ift mir -, I am sorry for it; einem etwas gu -

ober Leide thun, to hurt, to injure

Leim, lime, m. glue, lime.

Leinten, li'-men, to glue, to lime.

Lein, line, m. flax; linseed.

-fein, n. (ending is a diminutive). Leine, li'-nai, f. line, cord. Leinen, li'-neu, linen, made of linen.

Peinel, line'-o'l, n. linseed-oil. Leinsamen, line"-za'-men, m. linseed.

Leintud, line'-too'd, n. sheet.

Leinwand, line'-vant, f. linen, linencloth.

Leife, li'-zai, low, soft, not loud. Leiste, li'-stai, f. ridge, ledge; border;

Leistenbeule, li"-sten-boi'-lai, f. bubo. Leistenbruch, li"-sten-broody', m. ingu-

inal hernia. Leiftenbrufe, li"-sten-dru'-zai, f. ingu-

inal gland.

Leiten, li'-ten, to lead, to guide.

Leiter, li'-ter, m. leader; guide; -, f. ladder; scale.

Lende, len'-dai, f. loin, thigh, haunch. Lenfen, len'-ken, to bend, to turn, to

direct; to manage. Lens, lents, m. spring.

Pernen, lerr'-nen, to learn; to teach.

Lesbar, laiss'-bâhr, legible, readable. Lefen*, lai'-zen, to read.

L'est, letst, last.

Lettens, lets'-tenss, lastly, lately. Leuchte, loid'-tai, f. lamp, lantern.

Leuchten, loidy'-ten, to light, to shine; to lighten; to give light, to show light.

Leute, lei'-tai, pl. persons, pl. people. -lid, adverbial ending (english -ly, old english -like) is suffixed to ad-

Licht, licht, n. light; candle, candlelight; luminary; -, (adj.) light, not

dark, clear.

Lidten, lid'ten, to lighten; to lift up, to clear.

Lichtpute, licht"-poot'-sai, f. snuffers, pl.

Lieb, leep, dear, beloved; - haben, to love; bas ift mir -, I am glad of it.

Lieben, lee'-ben, to love. Lieber, lee'-ber, rather.

Liebesapfel, lee" - bess - âp' - fel, m.

tomato. Lieberlich, lee'-der-lich, loose, dissolute;

immoral; disorderly; negligent. Liefern, lee'-fern, to deliver, to hand;

eine Schlacht -, to give battle. Liegen*, lee'-ghen, aux. haben and fein, to lie; to le placed or situated.

Limonate, lee-mo-nâ'-dai, f. lemonade. Lindern, lin'-dern, to soften, to miti-

Lineal, lee-nai-ahl, n. ruler, rule.

-ling, m. (the opposite of -er) forms masc. nouns with the idea of passiveness; is also diminutive.

Link, link, left, not right.

Lippe, lip'-pai, f. lip. Lispeln, liss'-peln, to lisp, to whisper. Lift, list, f. stratagem, art, cunning;

deceit. Roben, lo'-ben, to praise, to laud.

Lody, lody, n. hole.

Røder, lock'-ker, loose; licentious, libertine.

Löffel, löf'-fel, m. spoon.

Löffeln, löf'-feln, to cat with a spoon. Löffelstiel, löf"-fel-steel', m. handle of a spoon.

Lohe, lo'-hai, f. bark for tanning, tan; blaze, flame.

Lobgerber, lo"-gherr'-ber, m. tanner. Lohn, lo'n, lone, m. & n. wages; reward; compensation; hire, fee.

Lorbeer, m. laurel, bay. -los, 1. the english -less, is an ending to adjectives signifying want; it is opposite to -voll; 2. a prefix, meaning off, away, (english un- & dis-).

Los, lo'ss, n. lot; chance; lotteryticket; -, (adj.) loose; quit, free; - fein, to be quit of; - werben, to get

rid of; fid - fagen, to renounce. Löschen, lösh'-shen, to put out, to extinguish, to blot out, to efface, to quench; to discharge (a vessel), to slake (lime); aux. fein, to cease to

burn. Lofe, lo'-zai, loose; not solid; dissolute:

vagrant; petulant. Loth, lote (lo't), n. plummet; half an

ounce. Lothrecht, lote'-recht, perpendicular. Lothje, lote'-sai, m. pilot.

Löt

Löthen, lö'-ten, to solder. [delion. Löwenzahn, lo"-ven-tsalin', m. dan-Lufe, lück'-kai, f. gap, chasm; defect. Luter, loo'-der, n. carriou; lure; lewdness.

Luft, lööft. f. air; breeze; atmosphere; - maden, to give air, to give vent. Lüften, liit'-ten, to air; to lift up. Luftröhre, lööft" - rö'rai, f. air-tube;

wind-pipe.

Luftröhrenkopf, lööft"-rö-ren-kopf', m. Luftfaure, looft" - zoi' - rai. f. carbonic

Lug, loo'd, m. lie, falsehood; - unb Trug, lying and cheating.

Liige, lii'-gai, f. lie, falsehood; einen Lugen strafen, to give the lie to a

Lügen*, lü'-ghen, to lie, to utter a falsehood; -, n. lying.

Mar

Lufe, loo'-kai, f. trap-door, hatch. Yullen, lool'-len, to lull.

Lumpen, lööm'-pen, m. rag, tatter. Lumpenguder, loom" - pen-tsoock'-ker, m. coarse loaf-sugar, lump-sugar. Lumpid, lööm'-pid, ragged, tattered.

Lunge, lööng'-ai, f. lungs. Lungenentzunbung, loong" - en - ent-

tsün'-doonk, f. inflammation of the lungs.

Lungenfieber, loong" - en - fee' - ber, n. pnlmonary fever. Lungengefdmar,loong"-en-gai-shwu'r',

n. nlcer or abseess in the lungs. Lungensucht, loong"-en-zoocht', f. pulmonary consumption.

Lust, loost, f. enjoyment, pleasure, delight; lust, desire; mind.

Lustjeuche, loost"-zoi'-dai, f. veueral disease, syphelis.

Mache, mach'-chai, f. making.

Machen, mad'-den, to make, to do; to operate; - laffen, to cause to be made, to have made, to get made; fid nichts barans -, not to care for it; was - Gie? how do you do? Macht, macht, f. might, power. Matchen, mait den, n. girl, maid, lass.

Mabe, mâ'-dai, f. maggot, mite. Magt, mahcht, f. maid, servant. Magen, mâ'-ghen, m. stomach, ventricle.

Magenbrennen, må"-ghen - bren'-nen, n. heart-burn.

Magenbruden, ma"-ghen-drück'-ken, n. Magenframpf, må"-ghen-krampf', m. cardialgia.

Mager, mâ'-gher, meager, lean, thin. Magnefie, mang-nai'-zee-ai, f. mag-

nesia. Magnetifiren, mang - nai - tee-zee'-ren, to touch with the load-stone, to mag-

netize. Magnetismus, mang - nai-tiss'-mooss, m. magnetism.

Mäben, mai'-hen, to mow. Mabl, ma'l, n. meal, repast; mark, f. Mablen, ma'-len, to grind.

Mablieit, malil'-tsite, f. meal repast.

Mai, mi, m. May.

Mais, mice, m. maize. Indian corn. Maitreffe, mai-tress'-sai, f. mistress, coucubiue.

Mafel, mâ'-kel, m. stain. spot. Mätter, maik'-ler, m. broker, factor.

Mafrele, mâ-krey'-lai, f. mackerel. Mafulatur, mâ-koo-lâ-toor', n. & f. waste-paper.

Mal, mahl, n. time: eiu Mal, once, swei Mal, twice, brei Mal, three

Malen, mâ'-len, to paint.

Maler, ma'-ler, m. painter. Malz, malts, n. malt. Mamfell, mam-zel', f. miss.

Man, man, one. they, men, people. Mandmal, mand'-mahl, sometimes. Mantel, man'-del, f. mangle; almoud.

Manbelterte, man"-del-torr'- tai, f. almond-tart, pound-cake. Mangel, mang'-el, m. want; defi-

ciency; imperfection; iudigence,

Manier, mâ-neer', f. manner. Mann, man, m. man; person; husband.

Manna, mân'-nâ, n. manna.

Mannehemb, man's'-hemt, n. shirt. Mantel, man'-tel, m. mantle; cloak;

gown. Mantelfind, man"-tel-kint', n. child born before marriage.

Mappe, mâp'-pai, f. port-folio.

Mart, marrk, n. marrow; pith; -, f. mark, weight or coin, limit. Marfen, marr'-ken, to mark; to buy.

Mar

Martt, marrkt, m. market; fair. Marmor, marr'-morr, m. marble. Marote, ma-ro'-dai, tired, fatigued. Marid, marrsh, m. march. Mars, merrts. m. March.

Masche, mash'-shai, f. mash, mesh, how, springe.

Maserle, maliss"-err'-lai, f. maple. Majern, ma'-zern, to furnish with speeks and veins; -, f. pl. measles.

Mag, mâhss, n. measure, ein - Wein,

a quart of wine.

Maße, mâ'-sai, f. just measure, moderation; - halten, to observe moderation; über bie Magen, beyond

Maffe, mâss'-sai, f. mass, bulk. Waffen, mâ'-sen, because, as. Maggabe, mahss"-ga'-bai, f. propor-

tion; nad -, according to. Mäßig,mai'-sid, moderate, temperate.

Magfaune, mahss"-kan'-uai, f. a measure holding half a gallon.

Magitab, mahss'-stahp, m. rule, meas-

ure, scale.

Maft, mast, m. Mastbaum, mast'boum, m. mast.

Mastbarm, mast'-darrm, m. rectum. Mastir, mass'-tix, m. & n. mastich. Materialift, ma-tai-ree-a-list', m. druggist, materialist.

Materialmaare, mâ-tai-ree-ahl"-vâ'-

rai, f. drugs, pl.

Matrofe, ma-tro'-zai, m. sailor, seaman, mariner, tar.

Matt, mât, tired, weary; faint.

Matte, mat'-tai, f. mat; curds; meadow.

Mauer, mou'-er, f. wall.

Maulbeere, moul" - bai' - rai, f. mulberry.

Maulen, mou'-len, to sulk, to be sulky, to pout.

Maulfaul, moul'-foul, averse to speaking.

Maulflemme, moul"-klem'-mai, f. locked jaw.

Maulfperre, moul"-sper'-rai, f. locked

Maurer, mou'-rer. m. mason, bricklayer; free-mason.

Maus, mouse, f. mouse; muscle. Mäusegift, moi"-zai-gift', n. ratsbane. Maufig, mou'-zid, insolent, pert; fich - maden, to be insolent.

Man, mi, m. f. Mai.

Men

Medanifer, mai-da'-nee-ker, m. Mechanifus, mai-chá'-nce-kööss, m. mechaniciau.

Medicin, mai-dee-tseen', f. medicine, physic.

Mediciner, mai-dec-tsee'-ner, m. stu-

dent of medicine. Mediciniren, mai-dee-tsee-nee'-ren, to take physic.

Meer, mair, n. sea, ocean.

Meerrettig, mair" - ret' - tich, m. horseradish.

Mehl. mail, n. meal, flour.

Mehlfasten, mail"-kass'-ten, m. meal-

Mehlfleister, mail"-kli'-ster, m. flour-

Mehitiof, mail'- klo'ss, m. pudding, dumpling.

Mehlfpeife, mail"-spi'-zai, f. farinaceous food.

Mehlsuppe, mail"-zööp'-pai, f. grucl.

Mehr, meyr, more. Mehren, mcy'-ren, to augment; to increase; to grow more, to multiply.

Meier, mi'-er, m. -in, f. farmer. Meierei, mi-ai-ri', f. Meierhof, mi"-er-

ho'f', m. farm. Meile, mi'-lai, f. mile.

Meiter, mi'-ler. m. heap.

Mein, mine, Meine, mi'-nai, my, mine. Meinen, mi'-nen, to iutend, to think. Meißel, mi'-sel, m. chisel.

Meißeln, mi'-seln, to chisel; to cut or

Meift, mi'st, most; almost; am meiften, most.

Meister, mi'-ster, m. master.

Meistern, mi'-stern, to master; to govern. Melandolie, mai - lank-o-lee', f. me-

lancholy.

Melben, mel'-den, to announce, to make known, to mention; std laffen, to send in one's name.

Melirt, mai-leert', variously colored.

Meliffe, mai-liss'-sai, f. balm. Melfen, mel'-ken, to milk.

Melone, mai-lo'-nai. f. melon.

Memme, mem'-mai, f. coward, pol-

Menge, meng'-ai, f. multitude, plenty. Mengen, men'-ghen, to mix, to mingle;

to interfere. Mengfel, menk'-sel, n. mixture.

Menid, mensh, m. man, person, human being; -, n. whore, wench.

Mer

Mergel, merr'-ghel, m. marl.

Merten, merr'-ken, to notice, to mark, to perecive; fid - laffen, to give to understand.

Mertur, merr-koor', m. mereury, Messen*, mess'-sen, to measure.

Messer, mess'-ser, m. measurer,; -, n.

Meffint, mess'-sink, n. brass. Methode, mai-to'-dai, f. method.

Mete, met'-sai, f. measure for eorn, peck; strumpet.

Menger, mets'-gher, m. f. Heifcher.

Mich, mid, me. Mieter, mec'-der, n. bodice. Miene, mee'-nai, f. look; mien; -

maden, to pretend. Miethe, mee'-tai, f. rent, hire. Miese, meet'-sai, f. eat, puss.

Mildy, mildy. f. milk; milt (of fishes). Milden, mild'-den, mileh; to milk. Mildauder, mild"-tsooek'-ker, m.

sugar of milk.

Milb, milt, mild, soft, kind. Miltern, mil'-dern, to soften, to miti-

gate. Mils, milts, f. milt, spleen.

Milafrantbeit, milts"-krank'-hite, f. Milijudt, milts'-zoodt, f. hypochon-

driasis, spleen. Minber, min'-der, less; smaller. Mintern, min'-dern, to diminish.

Mine, mee'-nai, f. mine.

Minute, mee-noo'-tai, f. minute.

Mir, meer, to me, for me. Mischen, mish'-shen, to mix, to min-

gle: to interpose. Mijdung, mish'-shoonk, f. mixture,

mingling. Miß=, prefix, English (mis- & dis-),

signifying disapprobation; mostly inseparable.

Missen, miss-sen, to miss, to perceive the want of; to be without.

Miggebaren*, miss"-gai-bai'-ren, to misearry; -, n. misearriage.

Miggeburt, miss"-gai-boort', f. mon-

ster, abortion. Mift, mist, m. manure, dung; dirt; Miften, miss'-ten, to dung.

Mit, mit, with, by, at, on; -unter,

Mitglieb, mit'-gleet, n. member fellow. Mithin, mit-hin'. eonsequently.

Mitleiden, mit"-li'-den, n. eompassion, Lity, sympathy.

Mor

Mittag, mit'-tahd, m. midday, noon,

Mittage, mit'-tahds, at noon.

Mittageeffen, mit" - tabds - ess'-sen, n. dinner.

Mitte, mit'-tai, f. middle, midst.

Mittel, mit'-tel, n. midst; means; remedy; ins - treten, to step forth,

Mittelländisch, mit"-tel-len'-dish, med-

Mittele, mit'-telss, mittelft, mit'-telst, by means of.

Mitten, mit'-ten, in the midst; - innen, - unter, in the midst of, amongst. Mittwoche, mit"-voch'-chai, f. Wednes-

Mirtur, mieks-toor', f. mixture, draught.

Mobiliar, mo-bee-lee-âhr', moveable;

-, n. furniture, moveables, pl. Mobilien, mo-bee'-lee-en, pl. moveables, pl.; furniture.

Möbliren, mö-blee'-ren, to furnish. Mode, mo'-dai, f. mode, fashion,

Mögen*, mö'-ghen, may, ean, to be allowed, to like.

Mobn, moan, m. poppy.

Mohnsaft, moan'- zaft, m. opium, poppy-juice.

Mohr, more, m. negro, black; moor, blackamoor; -, m. mohair, moreen, f. Moor.

Möhre, mö'-rai, f. earcot. Molfen, mol'-ken, pl. whey.

Monat, mo'-naht, m. month. Monatliche, mo'-naht-lich-chai', n.

monthly courses, changes, pl. Mont, mo'nt, m. moon.

Mondjudit, mo'nt'-zŏŏdit, f. lunaey. Mondfalb, mo'nt'-kalp, n. moon-calf, false eoneeption.

Montag, moan'-tâhd, m. Monday.

Moor, more, n. fen, bog. Moos, mo'ss, n. moss.

Moral, mo-râhl', f. moral, morals, pl.

Mort, morrt, m. murder. Morden, morr'-den, to murder, to

assassinate. Morgen, morg'-en, m. morning; aere;

to-morrow.

Morgent, morg'-ent, to-morrow, ter -e Lag, the day of to-morrow. Morgens, morg'-enss, in the morning.

Merid, morrsh, rotten, decayed; brittle.

Mor

Morfelle, morr-scl'-lai, f. lozenge. Mörfer, mörr'-zer, m. mortar. Mörferfeule, morr" - zer - koi' - lai, f. Mertel, mörr'-tel, m. mortar. Meschus, mosh'-shooss, m. musk. Dlüde, mück'-kai, f. gnat. Muden, moock'-ken, to mutter, to be Müde, mü'-dai, weary, tired. Muff, moof, m. muff; mustiness. Muffen, moof'-fen, to sulk, to pout. Muffen, muf'-fen, to smell musty. Mühe, mü'-hai, f. trouble, pains. pl. Müben, mu'-hen, to trouble; fich -, to trouble one's-self. Müble, mü'-lai, f. mill. Muhme, moo'-mai, f. aunt; cousin. Müller, mül'-ler, m. miller. Mummeln, moom'-meln, to low, to hellow; to mutter.

Mund, möönt, m. mouth, orifice; reinen – halten, to keep a secret. Mündig, min'-did, of age. Mündid, mün'-did, by word, verbal. Mundvoll, möönt'-fil, m. mouthful. Münge, mün'-tsai, f. mint, coinage; coin.

Mada

Münşen, mün'-tsen, to mint, to coin. Mürte, mürr'-bai, mellow, tender, donc; loose. [to mutter. Murmeth, möörr'-melh, to murmur, Murren, möörr'-ren, to grumble. Mürridh, mürr'-rish, morose. Müs, moose, n. pap; jam. Mutdet, mush'-shel, f. muscle-shell. Mustet mööss'-kel, m. muscle. Mustete, mööss'-kööss, m. musk. Muthis, mööss'-kööss, m. musk. Muthis, mööss', m. Gessity; f. Mus, Müß, mööss, m. noessity; f. Mus,

pap. Muße, moo'-sai, f. leisurc. Müßen*, müss'-sen, must, to be obliged.

Muth, moot, m. spirit, courage; - maden, to eucourage; - fassen, to take heart.

Mutter, mööt'-ter, f. mother; eld woman: womb; uterus. Mutterbefdwerbe, mööt"-ter-baishwair'-dai, f. hysteria.

Mutterforn, mööt"-ter-korrn', n. ergot of rye.
Mutterleib, mööt"-ter-lipe', m. womb,

Müte, müt'-sai, f. cap. Myrrhe, mier'-rai, f. myrrh.

97

Mabel, na'-bel. m. navel.
Mabelfdnur, na''-bel-shnoor', f. navel-string.

string. Nad, nåd, (takes the stronger accent in most compounds) after, next, behind; for; - unb -, by degrees. Nadåffen, nåd,"-ef'-fen, to apc, to initate mimic.

Nahabmen, nâd''-âh'-men, to imitate. Nahbar, nâd'-bâhr, m. neighbor. Nahbem, nâd-daim', afterwards, after

that; (conj.) after, when. Nachen, nach' chen. m. boat, skiff. Nachgeben*, nach"-gai'-ben, to give

after; to relax, to give up, to give in, to yield, to cease resisting, to concede. Radgeburt, nad/"gni-boort', f. afterbirth.

Madhall, nâdy'-hâl, m. ceho, vibration of a sound.

Nachmals, nach"-malss, afterwards. Nachmittag, nach"-mit'-tahch, m. afternoon.

Machricht, nach'-richt, f. account, advice, notice, information, news, pl.

Nachsehen, nach"-zet'-sen, to put after; to neglect, to slight; to pursue. Nachscht, nach' zicht, f. forbearance,

indulgence. Nāchst. naichst, next; next to. Nāchstens, naich stenss, shortly, soon,

at the next opportunity. Nacht, nächt, night; bei –, at night. Nachtheden, nächt"-beck'-ken, n. night-

utensil. Nachten, nach'-ten, to grow night, to be night.

be night. Nachtessen, nacht"-css'-sen, n. supper.

Machtheil, nach'-tile, m. disadvantage. Machthun*, nach'-toou, to imitate, to copy.

Machtlich, necht'-lich, nightly, nocturnal.

nal. Nachts, nachts, (bes Nachts) in the

night.

Nachttorf, nacht"-topf', m. chamber-

Nadweh, nâd'-vey, n. after-pain; Nadwehen, pl. after-pains, pl. Naden, nâck'-ken, m. nope, neek.

Mack

Madenb, naek'-kent, nadt, nâckt, naked; bare.

Natel, na'-del. f. needle; pin. Natelfiffen, na''-del-kiss'-sen, n. pincushion.

Magel, nâ'-ghel, m. nail, peg.

Magein, na'-gheln, to nail. Mahe, na'-hai, nigh, near.

Maben, nai'-hen, to sew.

Nahnabel, nai"-na'-del, f. sewingneedle.

Mähren, nai'-ren, to support, to afford nourishment; to nonrish; to feed; fid) -, to gain a livelihood.

Mahrhaft, nahr'-haft, nourishing, nutritions.

Maht, naht, f. seam; snture.

Maiv, ná-cef, ingenuons, not affected,

Mame, na'-mai, m. name.

Mari, napf, m. bowl, bason, porringer. Marbe, narr'-bai. f. sear, cicatrice.

Marben, narr'-ben, to scar, to form a

scar; to grain, to cicatrize. Marr, narr, m. Marrin, ner'-reen, f.

Maschen, nash'-shen, to eat dainties,

to nibble, to junket.

Mafe, na'-zai. f. nose. Nafenbein, na''-zen-bine', n. bridge of

the nose. Nasenbluten, nâ"- zen - bloo'- ten,

bleeding at the nose. Mafengewäche, na"- zen-gai-vecks', n.

polypns of the nose. Nafenlod, nâ"-zen-lod, n. nostril.

Maß, nass, wet, humid, moist.

Maffe, ness'-sai. f. wet, wetness, humid-

Mäffen, ness'-sen, to wet.

Matur, nâ-toor', f. nature. Natürlich, nâ-tü'r'-lich, natural, native, ingenuous.

Mcbel, nai'-bel, m. fog, mist.

Meben, nai'-ben, beside, besides; near; (in compounds signifying subor-

dinate). Mebenstube, nai"-ben-stoo'-bai, f. adjoining room.

Mebit, naipst, together with, includ-Meffe, nef'-fai, m. nephew.

Meger, ney'-gher, m. negro.

Mehmen *, nai'-men, to take: einen Anfang -, to begin; ein Ente -, to

Meige, ni'-ghai, f. inclination; decline. decay; sediment; tiltings.

Ric

Meigen, ni'-ghen, to incline, to bend; fid) -, to make a bow, to courtesy, to approach to.

Mein, nine, no.

Melfe, nel'-kai, f. pink, carnation; gilliflower; clove. Mennen*, nen'-nen, to eall, to name,

to denominate.

Mery, nerrf. m. nerve.

Mervenficher, ner"-fen-fee'-ber, n. nervous fever. Mervenschwach, ner"-fen-shwach', ner-

Reffelficber, ness"-sel-fee'-ber, n. Reffel. fucht, ness"-sel-zoocht', f. nettle-rash. Meffeltud, ness"-sel-tood', n. net, mus-

Mctt, net, neat, genteel.

Meg, nets, n. net; canl. Megen, net'-sen, to wet, to moisten.

Meshaut, nets'-hont, f. eanl; retina. Reu, noi, new, fresh; von Reuem,

anew, afresh. Meun, noin, nine.

Neunte, noin'-tai, ninth.

Meuntehalb, noin"-tai-halp', eight and a half.

Reuntel, noin'-tel, n. ninth part. Menngehn, noin'-tsain, nineteen.

Neungebnte, noin"- tsain'- tai, nineteenth.

Mennatg, noin'-tsid, ninety. Meunzigste, noin'-tsid)-stai, ninetieth.

Mentral, noi-trabl', neutral. Micht, nicht, not; (in comp.) non; ju

Michte machen, to annihilate.

Midte, nidy'-tai, f. niece. Richts, nichts, nothing.

Midel, nick'-kel, m. nickel; drab, sloven.

Mic, nee, never.

Mieter, nee'-der, low, lower; inferior;

Micberfommen *, nee"-der-kom'-men, aux. fein, to be brought to bed, to

Michertunft, nee"-der-koonft', f. lying-Mieblich, neet'-lich, neat, nice, clegant.

Micmals, nee'-mahls, never. Micmand, nee'-mant, nobody, no onc.

Miere, nee'-rai, f. kidney; reins, loins. Micfeln, nee'-zeln, to snnffle.

Miefen, nee'-zen, to sneeze.

Niejewurg, nee"-zai-voorts', f. helle-

Rictnagel, neet"-na'-ghel, m. rivet;

llim

Mimmer, nim'-mer, never. Mippen, nip'-pen, to sip.

Nirgend, nirr'-glient, nirgende, nirr'-

ghents, uowhere. -niß, n. & f. (English -ness) forms ab-

straet nouns from adjectives, e.g. finster, dark: Finsternig, darkness. Mod, nod, still, yet; - einmal, once more; weter ... - ned, ..., neither ...,

Mord, norrt, Norben, norr'-den, m. Mößel, nöss'-sel, n. pint.

Moth, note (no t), f. need, necessity; distress; needful, necessary; -thun,

to be necessary. Möthig, nö'-tid, nccessary; - haben, to want.

Nothwehr, note'-vair, f. self-defence. Nothjucht, note'-tsoocht, f. rapc.

Dach

Nothrücktigen, note"- tsiich'- tig-en, to violate, to commit a rape. Motis, no-teets', f. notice; - nehmen,

to take note.

Movember, no-veni'-ber, m. November. Mu, noo. m. moment, trice.

Nüchtern, nüch'-tern, sober, fasting. Mudel, noo'-del, f. macccaroni, vermi-

celli, pl. Nummer, nööm'-mer, f. number.

Mun, noon, now, at present; well. Mur, noor, only, but.

Muß, nööss, f. nut. Müs, nuts, of use, useful.

Ruben, noot'-sen, nüben, nut'-sen, to be of use, to conduce; to serve; to make use of.

Musen, noot'-sen, m. use, utility; pro-

Db. op. (also in compounds is a prefix signifying against; the latiu ob-) whether, if.

Dbacht, o'p'-acht, f. heed, care.

Oben, o'-ben, above, upstairs, on high; -an, at the top; -hin, superficially.

Ober, o'-ber. upper, higher. Oberarm, o''-ber-arrm', m. upper arm. Dberhalb, o"-ber-halp', above, beyond,

on the upper side. Dberft, o'-berst, uppermost, highest. Dogleich, on-gli'ch', although, though.

Obig, o'-bid, above, former. Dbidon, op-shon', though, although.

Chit. o'pst, n. fruit, fruitage. Obstmus, o'pst'-mooss, n. jam.

Dcean, o'-tsai-ahn, m. ocean. Das, ocks, m. ox, bull.

October, oek-to'-ber, m. October. Dculiren, o-koo-lee'-ren, to inoculate.

Dete, ö'-dai, desert, desolate. Ober, o'-der, or.

Ofen, o'-fen, m. oven; furnace; stove.

Offen, of'-fen, open ; frank ; sinecre. Deffnen, öf'-nen, to open.

Deffnung, öf'-uoonk, f. opening; aperture; stool.

Dit. oft, often. [more frequently. Defter, öf'-ter, frequent, repeated; Dheim, o' hime, Dhm, ohm, m. uncle. Ohne, o'-nai, without; besides.

Chumadit. own'-macht, f. weakness, swoon; in - fallen, to faint, to swoon Cebr, ö'r, n. ear; ring; eyc. Chr, o'r (ore), n. ear.

Ohrenbraufen, o"-ren-brou'- zen. n. humming, or tingling in the ear; buzzing; tinnitus aurium.

Ohrfinger ore"-fing'-er, m. little finger. Del, ö'l, n. oil.

cefen, ö'-len, to oil, to smear with oil. line, o-lee'-vai, f. olive.

Duanie, o-nâ-nce', f. self pollution. Dufel, onk'-el, m. uncle.

Dpium, o'-pce-ŏŏm, m. opium.

Crange, o-rang'-zhai, f. orange. Orden, orr'-den. m. order.

Ordnen, ort'-nen, to order, to arrange, to regulate.

Ortre, orr'-drai. f. order, command.

Drgan, orr-gâhn', n. organ. Drt, orrt. m. (pl. Orte & Derter) place.

ft. o'st, Diten, o'-sten. m. east. Ditern, o'-stern, pl. easter.

Paar, pahr, n. pair, couple; ein -, a | Paarung, pa'-roonk. f. copulation. Paaren, pâ'-ren, to pair; to couple.

Tadit, padit, f. tenure, lease, rent;

Dack

Pad, pack, m. & n. pack, bale, package,

Palmbaum, pâl'm'-boum, m. palm-

Pantoffel, pan-tof'-fel, m. slipper; un=

ter'm - stehen, to be under petticoat

Papier, pâ-peer', n. paper. Papiergeld, pâ-peer"-ghelt', n. paper-

Pappe, pap'-pai, f. paste-board; pap,

paste.

Pappen, pap'-pen. to paste.

Pappenbedel, pap"- pen - deck'- kel, m.

Yak, pass, m. (pl. Paffe) pass, passage; passport; amble.

Paffen, pass'-sen, to attend to; to pass;

to fit, to be proper. Paffirgettel, pass-seer"-tset'-tel, n. pass,

permit.

Paftete, pass-tai'-tai. f. pastry, pie. Paftinafe, pass-tee-ua'-kai, f. parsnip. Patient, pa-tsec-ent', m. patient.

Pause, pou'-zai, f. pause. Pansiren, pou-zee'-ren, to pausc.

J'ed, ped, n. pitch, cobler's wax; mis-

Pein, pine, f. pain, torment. Peinigen, pi'-nig-en, to torment. Periode, pai-ree-o'-dai, f. period. Periodifd, pai-ree-o'-dish, periodical. Perle, perr'-lai, f. pearl; bead.

Perfon, perr-zone', f. persou, personage; character, stature. Peterfilie, pey-ter-sec'-lee-ai, f. parsley.

Pfad, pfahd, m. path.

Pfanne, pfan'-nai, f. pan.

Pfeffer, pfef'-fer, m. pepper. Pfeife, pfi'-fai, f. pipe; fife; whistle.

Pfeil, pfile, m. arrow.

Pfennig, pfen'-nid, m. penny. Pferd, pfairt, n. horse.

Pfirfid, pfiri'-zid, m. Pfirfice, pfirr"zid' dai, f. peach.

Pfirfichtern, pfirr"-zich-kerru', m. ker-

nel of a peach.

Pflange, pflan'-tsai. f. plant, vegetable. Pflafter, pflass'-ter, n. plaster; pavement.

Vilaume, pflou'-mai, f. plum.

Tilege, pflai'-gai. f. care; attendance:

support; nursing.

Pflegen, pflai'-ghen, lo take care of, to attend to; to nurse, to entertain; to be wont, to use.

Pilicht, pflicht, f. duty, obligation.

Pre

Pflod, pflock. m. plug, peg. Pflug, pflood, m. plough.

Pforte, pforr'-tai, f. gate. door, porte. Pfriem, pfreem, m. Pfrieme, pfree'-

mai. f. awl. Pfropf, pfropf, m. Pfropfen, pfrop'-

ten, m. stopper, cork. Pfropfen, pfrop'-fen, to cram, to stuff;

to stop, to cork; to graft. Pfubl, pfool, m. pool, puddle. Pfübl, pfü'l, m. bolster, cushion.

Pfund, pfoont, n. pound.

Pfünig, pfüt'-sich, muddy. Tfleama, fled'-ma, n. phlegm; dul-

Thuitus, fee'-zee-köös, m. town-phy-

sician.

Pidling, pick'-link, m. red-herring.

Pille, pil'-lai, f. pill. Pila, pilts, m. mushroom, fungus.

Pinfel, pin'-zel, m. pencil; brush; simpleton.

Pinte, pin'-tai, f. pint. Piffe, piss'-sai, f. piss, urine.

Piftele, pee-sto'-lai, f. pistol; (gold coin) pistole. Pladen, plack'-ken, to plague, to

harass; itch -, to labor, to drudge. Plan, plahn, m. plau, design; (adj.) plain, level.

Plante, plânk'-ai. f. plank, board. Platt, plat, flat; low; rude. Plet, plots, m. auf den -, at once.

Pletlid, plets'-lid, sudden. Dochen, pod'-den, to knock, to bent. Porfe, pock'-kai, f. pock, small pox.

Petel, po'-kel, m. brine, pickle. Politer, pol'-ster, m. & n. cushion. Poltern, pol'-tern, to rattle, to make

Pemade, po-mâ'-dai, f. pomatum.

Pomeranze, pom - mai - râu'- tsai, f. orange, bitter orange.

Terte, porr'-toe, n. postage. Pose, po'-zai, st. quill.

Post, post, (po'sst) f. post, mail; postoffice; news.

Pottaide, pot"-ash'-shai, f. potash. Praetieiren, prack - tee - tsee'- ren, to

Praetifus, prack'-tee-kooss, m. practi-

Praff, prál, stretched, tight; elastic; -, m. bounce, clap.

Preis, price, m. prize, price ; - geben, to give up, to expose.

Preifelbeere, pri"-zel-bai'-rai, f. cran-

Dre

Preifen*, pri'-zen, to praise. Privat, prce-vâht', private.

Probe, pro'-bai, f. experiment, trial; test; proof. Prüfen, prü'-fen, to try; to examine,

to test.

Puter, poo'-der, m. hair-powder, pow-

Pubern, poo'-dern, to powder.

Puterquafte, poo"-der -quass'-tai, f. powder-puff.

Puls, pöölss, m. pulse. Pulsaber, pöölss"-â'-der, f. artery. Pulsichlag, poolss'-shlahd, m. beat of

the pulse. Pulver, pool'-fer, n. powder.

Rat

Pumpe, pčom'-pai, f. pump. Dumpen, poom'-pen, to pump. Punft, poonkt, m. point; dot. Pünftlich, pünkt'-lich, punctual.

Pur, poorr, pure, unmixed. Purgany, poor-gauts', f. purgative.

Purgiren, poor-gliec'-ren, to purge. Purgirmittel, poor-gheer"-mit'-tel, n.

Purgirwurgel, poor-gheer"-voort'-sel, f. rhubarb.

Purpur, poor'-poor, m. purple, scarlet, purpura.

Dut, poots, m, dress.

Dugen, poot'-sen, to clear. to wipe; to. dress, to adorn; to snuff.

Qual, quâhl, f. pain, torment. Qualen, quai'-len, to torment, to plague.

Qualität, quâ-lce-teyt', f. quality. Qualm, qualm, m. vapor, steam.

Qualmen, qual'-men, to steam, to smoke.

Qualfter, qual'-ster, m. phlegm, flegm. Qualftern, qual'-stern, to spit phlegm. Quantitat, quan-tee-teyt', quantity. Quart, quarrk, m. curd, eurds; mud. Quart, quarrt, quart.

Quedfilber, queck"-zil'-ber, n. quick-Queble, quey'-lai, f. towel. [silver. Quell, quel, m. Quelle, quel'-lai, f.

spring, source, fountaiu. Quer, quair, cross, oblique, traverse,

across; - über, over-against; diagonally.

Quetsche, quet'-shai, f. crush, squash, squashing; difficulty.

Quetiden, quet'-sheu, to crush, bruise, to squeeze, to press.

Quitte, quit'-tai, f. quince.

R

Raa, râ, f. yard (of a ship). Rabatt, râ-bât', m. deduction, discount.

Rabe, râ'-bai. m. raven, crow. Raden, rad'-den, jaws, mouth.

Rat, raht, n. (pl. Raber, rai'-der), wheel.

Radies, ra-deess', m. Rabieschen, radeess'-den, n. radish.

Raffen, raf'-fen, to huddle; to snatch up; fich jufammen-, to collect one'sself, to rouse one's-self.

Raffinate, raf-fee-na'-dai, f. fine loaf-

Raffiahn, raf'-tsahn, m. fore-tooth. Ragen, râ'-ghen, to project, to stick

out, to tower. Rabm, rahm, m. cream.

Rahmen, rá'-men, to eream, to skim off the cream; -, m. frame.

Rain, rine, m. balk, border; green.

Rand, rânt, m. (pl. Ränder, ren'-der) edge, border; rim; brim; margin; milling.

Rang, rânk, m. rank; place. Nangia, rân'-tsich, rancid.

Rar, rahr, rare.

Rajd, rash, quick, swift; -, m. rash;

Rafen, râ'-zen, m. turf, sod; green sward; to rave, to be delirious, to be noisy.

Raferei, râ"-zai-ri', f. delirium, mad-

Rafiren, râ-zee'-ren, to shave.

Haft, rast, f. rest, repose.

Rasten, rass'-ten, to rest, to take rest. Rath, râht, m. counsel, advice; deliberation; court of alderman, senate, member of a council; - schaffen, to advice means; einen um - fragen, to ask one's advice.

Rat

Rathen*, râ'-ten, to guess; to counsel. Mattern, rât'-tern, to make a noise, to rattle.

Rate, rat'-sai, f. rat.

Raub, roup, m. rapine, robbery; prey;

booty; auf ben -, hastily. Räuber, roi'-ber, m. robber, highwayman; thief (on a candle).

Raud, roud, rough; shaggy; -, m. smoke; soot: fume.

Mauden, rou'-den, to smoke.

Rauchfeuer, rouch"-foi'-er, n. ehimney-

Raudmaare, roud"-vah'-rai, f. furs, peltry.

Raute, roi'-dai. f. scab, itch, mange. Raufen, rou'-fen, to fight, to pull, to pluck; to strike; fith -, to fight.

Rauh, rou, rough, harsh.

Raunt, roum, m. room, space; - geben, to give way, to indulge.

Räumen, roi'-men, to clear away, to

remove; to clean. Raunen, rou'-nen, to round; to whis-

Raufd, roush, m. drunkenness, in-

ebriation.

Räuspern, roiss'-pern, to elear the throat, to hawk. Rante, rou'-tai, f. rhomb, lozenge;

square; rue.

Rebhuhn, rep'-hoon, n. partridge. Recept, rai-tsept', n. prescription, receipt, recipe.

Rednen, red'-nen, to count, to eal-

culate, to reckon; to cipher. Rednung, red'-noonk, f. account, bill, reekoning; score; - auf etwas maden,

to reckon upon a thing.

Recht, recht, right, rightly; straight; just; very; -, n. right; jusice; privilege; law; - haben, to be in the right, to be right.

Redits, redits, to the right, on the

right hand. Meden, reck'-ken, to reach; to stretch. Medart, rait-ahrt', f. dialect, idiom.

Hebe, rai'-dai, f. speech; discourse; oration; jur - feten, to bring to an account; jur - stehen, to call to an account.

Reten, rai'-den, to speak, to talk, to discourse.

Retlich, rait'-lich, honest, fair, just. Regel, rey'-ghel, f. rule.

Regelmäßig, rey"-ghel-mai'-sich, regular.

Ben

Regeln, rey'-gheln, to regulate, to arrange. Regen, rai'-ghen, to stir, to move; to

be stirring. Regen, rai'-ghen, m. rain.

Regieren, rai-ghee'-ren, to rule, to govern; to reign.

Reanen, raid'-nen, to rain.

Regfam, raid/-zahm, active. Reibe, ri'-bai, f. Reibeifen, ripe"-i'-zen,

n. grater. Reihen*, ri'-ben, to rub; to scrape,

to grate.

Reibung, ri'-boonk, f. rubbing, friction.

Reid, ri'd, rich, opulent, wealthy; -, n. empire; reign; kingdom.

Reichen, ri'-den, to extend to; to be sufficient; to reach; to offer.

Reif, rife, ripe, mature; -, m. rime, hoar-frost (see Reifen, m.).

Reifen, ri'-fen, aux. fein. to grow ripe, to ripen; to rime, to make a hoarfrost: to bring to maturity, to ma-

Reifen, ri'-fen, m. hoop, ring; edge. Reihe, ri'-hai, f. row, line, file; succes-

Rein, rine. elean, pure ; quite, entirely; ind - bringen, to clear, to settle. Reinigen, ri'-uig-en, to clean, to

cleanse; to purify. Reis, rice, n. twig, sprig (see Reiß). Reife, ri'-zai, f. journey ; voyage.

Reifen, ri'-zen, aux. haben & fein, to travel, to make a voyage, to journey. Reiß, rice, m. rice.

Reifblei, rice'-bli, n. black lead.

Reigen*, ri'-sen, aux. fein, to tear, to pull, to drag, to split; to sketch, to draw; to rage; -, n. tearing, eutting pains.

Reiten*, ri'-ten, aux. haben & fein, to ride, to go ou horseback.

Reiz, rites, m. charm, attraction, irritation.

Reigen, rite'-sen, to stimulate, to excite, to provoke; to irritate; to

charm. Reigmittel, rites"-mit'-tel, n. stimulat-

ing remedy, incentive, stimulant. Reizung, rite'- soonk, f. irritation, charm, enticement.

Menette, rai-net'-tai, f. rennet.

Renfen, renk'-en, to wrench; to turn. Rennen*, ren'-nen, aux. fein, to run, to rush along; -, n. course, race.

Reft

Reft, rest, m. rest, residue, remainder. Retten, ret'-ten, to save, to preserve. Rettidy, ret'-tidy, m. radish.

Mhabarber, ra-barr'-ber, m. rhubarb. Mhede, rey'-dai, f. road.

-ridy, m. substantive ending denoting male persons or animals.

Richten, rich'-teu, to direct, to put upright, to arrange, to adjust, to aim, to point; to accommodate; to execute; to judge; to condemn; ins Werf -, to put into practice; gu Grunde -, to ruin.

Rieden*, rec'-den, to smell; to seent;

to perceive.

Mind, rint. n. black cattle, neat. Minde, rin'-dai, f. rind, bark. crust. Rinderbraten, rin"-der-bra'-ten, m. roast beef.

Ring, rink (ring), m. ring; eircle;

halo (around the moon).

Mingen, ring'-en, to wring; to wrest; to writhe; to struggle, to wrestle. Ringe, rinks (ringss), iu a circle,

around; -um, -umber, all round. Rinnen, rin'-nen, aux. fein, to run, to

leak; to flow.

Rippe, rip'-pai. f. rib.

Rig, riss, m. tear, rent, fissure, crack; sketch, drawing,

Rig, rits, m. Rige, rit'-sai, f. crack,

ehink, slit, fissure. Misen, rit'-sen. to scratch; to tear.

Nöcheln, röch'-deln, to rattle in the throat.

Rod, rock, m. coat, petticoat. Roden, rock'-ken, m. distaff; rye. Moh, ro, raw; rough; rude; uncul-

tivated. Robr. roar (rore), n. reed, cane. Röhre, rö'-rai, f. tube, pipe; channel. Rollen, rol'-len, to roll, to move about;

to trundle, to mangle. Rose, ro'-zai, f. rose. Roffne, ro-zee'-nai, f. raisin.

Reg, ros, n. horse, steed, courser. Most, röst, m. rust; grate; gridiron. Roth, rote, red; -, n. red color.

Möthe, rö'-tai, f. redness, red color.

Eagl, zâhl, m. hall, saloon, room.

Caame, m. see Came. Cache, zach'-chai, f. thing, matter; affair.

Suff

Röthen, rö'-ten, to redden. Rethlauf, rote'-louf, m. erysipelas. Rob, rots, m. snot, snivel; glanders. Rosen, rot'-sen, to clear the nosc.

Rübe, ru'-bai, f. turnip, gelbe-, carrot; rothe -, red beet.

Rud, roock, m. pull, wrench: push. Ruden, rück'-ken, aux. haben & fein, to move, to push; to proceed, to advance; to move by a short im-

Rüfen, rück'-ken, m. back; ridge; rear.

Rüdenmark, rück"-ken-marrk', n. spinal marrow.

Rüdfall, rück'-fâl, m. rclapse. Rüdgrat, rück'-graht, m. back-bone,

spine.

Rudel, roo'-del, n. quantity, multitude. Ruf, roof, m. reputation; call; voca-

tion; rumor.

Rujen*, roo'-fen, to call; to cry; - laffen, to send for.

Rube, roo'-hai, f. rest, repose, tranquillity. Ruhen, roo'-hen, to rest, to repose; to

sleep. Ruhig, roo'-hid, quiet, tranquil, calm,

Ruhr, roor, f. flux, dysentery; rothe-,

bloody flux. Rühren, rü'-ren, to stir, to move.

Rülps, rülps, m. belch. Rumpeln, room'-peln, to rumble, to

rattle. Rumpf, roompf, m. trunk; body; hull (of a ship).

Rümpfen, rümp'-fen, to crook, to bend; die Mafe -, to turn up the nose.

Runt, roont, round, rotund. Rünben, riin'-den, to round. Rungel, roou'-tscl, f. wrinkle, fold.

Rupfen, roop'-fen, to pluck, to pick; to rob.

Rug, rooss, m. soot. Rüften, riiss'-ten, to prepare; to arm, to equip, to put in order; to furnish. Rüster, ru'-ster, f. elm, maple. Rüstig, rüss'-tich, stout, robust.

Cacht, zacht, facte, zach'-tai, low, soft, not loud; slow, not quiek. Sad, zaek, m. sack, bag; pocket. Caffran, zaf'-frahn, m. saffron.

Suf

Caft, zaft, m. juice, sap, liquor, fluid. Cage, zâ'-gai, f. saying; rumor; tra-

Gage, zai'-gai, f. saw.

Gagen, zai'-ghen, to saw.

Sagen, zâ'-gheu, to say, to tell, to speak; Dant -, to return thanks; Lebewehl -, to bid farewell.

Cago, zâ'-go, m. sago.

Cahne, za'-nai, f. cream.

Satte, zi'-tai, f. string ; chord, cat-gut. -fal, f. & n. ending with verbal roots forms fem. abstract, and neuter concrete nouns.

Calat, zâ-lât', m. salad; lettuce.

Galbe, zâl'-bai, f. salve, ointment. Galben, zâl'-ben, to salve, to anoint, to embalm.

Calbo, zâl'-do, n. balance, residue. Calmiaf, zâl-mec-âck', m. sal am-

moniac. Salpeter, zal-pcy'-ter, m. nitre, salt-

peter. Salpeterfaure, zal-pey"-ter-zoi'-rai, f.

nitric acid.

Calz, zâlts, n. salt.

Galgen, zâl'-tsen, to salt. Salgfäure, zalts"-zoi'-rai, f. muriatic

acid. -fam, (English -able, -ful) is an adjectival ending, signifying able to do;

it also may correspond to English: -some, -ive, -ious, -ary. Came, za'-mai, m. Gamen, za'-men, m.

seed; sperm; fry.

Camenaber, za"-men-a'-der, f. spermatic vein.

Samenfluß, zâ"-men-flooss', m. spermatorrhoea, glect.

Samengefäß, zâ"-men - gai - faiss', n. spermatic vessel.

Samifd, zai'-mish, soft; - Leber, shamois-skin.

Cammein, zâm'-meln, to gather. Sammt, zamt, together with; all to-

gether. Samstag, zâmss'-tâhdh, m. saturday.

Cand, zant, m. sand.

Canft, zanft, soft, gentle, mild. Carg, zarrd, m. coffin.

Garrag, zar'-rass, m. sabre,

Catt, zat, satisfied, satiate: sufficient, enough; tired.

Sattel, zat'-tel, m. saddle.

Cag, zâts, m. sentence, point, proposition: position; stake; jump; sediment; compositiou.

Scha

Sauber, zou'-ber, clean; pure; neat. Caubern, zoi'-bern, to clean, to cleanse;

Sauer, zou'-er, sour, acid; fatiguing. Cauerampfer, zou"-er-amp'-fer, m.

Sanern, zou'-ern, to turn sour.

Sauern, zoi'-ern, to make sour, to leaven.

Sauerstoff, zou"-er-stoff', m. oxygen. Canfen*, zou'-feu, to guzzle; to drink; to drink to excess.

Gäufer, zoi'-fer, m. drunkard, Saugamme, zoich"-am'-mai, f. wetnurse.

Sangen*, zou'-ghen, to suck. Caugen, zoi'-ghen, to suckle.

Saum, zoum, m. border, edge. hem. Saure, zou'-rai, n. acidity, sourness.

Saure, zoi'-rai. f. sourness. Schabe, shâ'-bai, f. scraper; scab;

moth. Chacht, shacht, m. shaft, pit.

Schachtel, shach'-tel, f. box, band-box; alte -, old woman.

Schabe, shâ'-dai, m. Schaben, shâ'-den. m. damage, hurt, disadvantage, loss;

es ift -, it is a pity.

Chabel, shai'-del, m. skull. Shadelbohrer, shai"-del-bo'-rer, m. trephine.

Chatelhaut, shai"-del-hout', f. scalp,

pericranium Schaben, shâ'-den, to injure, to prejudice.

Schaf, shâhf, n. sheep, ewe. Schafblattern, shahf"-blat'-tern, pl.

chicken-pox (varicella). Schaffell, shalif'-fell, n. sheep's skin.

Schaffen, shaf'-fen, to effect, to procure; to contrive; to create; to work. -fcaft, f. (Eugl. -ship, -scape) nouns denoting: state, or office.

Schal, shahl, flat, insipid. Schale, shâ'-lai, f. shell, peel; bowl,

Soul, shal, m. sound.

Cham, shahm. f. shame; nakedness. Chambug, shahm'-booch, m. groin.

Schamen, shai'-Lien, to be ashamed; parts. to blush.

Schamtheile, shahm"-ti'-lai, pl. private Chande, shan'-dai, f. shame; ignominy, infamy; ju Schanben machen, to destroy.

Scharben, sharr'-ben, to chop, to cut small.

Scha

Scharbed, shâhr'-bock, m. scurvy. Scharf, sharrf, sharp, cutting; accurate; acute.

Schärfe, sherr'-fai, f. sharpness, edge;

strictness, acrimony.

Charlad, shârr'-lâd, m. scarlet. Scharladfieber, sharr"-lad-fee'-ber, n.

scarlet-fever.

Charpe, sherr'-pai, f. scarf, sash, sling. Scharren, sharr'-ren, to scrape, to scratch.

Scharte, sharr'-tai, f. notch; fissure,

Schatten, shat'-ten, m, shade, shadow. Edan, shâts, m. treasure, store: sweet-heart.

Ediagen, shet'-sen, to value, to estim-

ate, to esteem.

Edua, shou, f. view, inspection; show. Eduuter, shou'-der, m. shuddering,

Edauen, shou'-en, to look, to view. Schauer, shou'-er, m. chill; shudder-

ing; shower; shelter.

Schaufel, shou'-fel, f. shovel. Schaum, shoum, m. foam, froth;

scum.

Scheffel, shef'-fel, m. bushel.

Scheibe, shi'-bai, f. round plate; roll; disk; pane; target.

Cheide, shi'-dai, f. sheath; scabbard; vagina.

Scheibefunft, shi"-dai-koonst', f. chym-

Cheidemunge, shi"-dai - mun'- tsai, f. small coin, change.

Scheiden*, shi'-den, to divide, to separate, to divorce; to withdraw, to part. Scheibemaffer, shi"-dai - vass'-ser, n.

aqua fortis. Edjein, shine, m. shine; lustre. splendor: appearance, show; certificat.

Cheinen*, shi'-nen, to shine, to appear, to seem.

Cheiße, shi'-sai, f. excrement; dirt.

Chel, sheyl, oblique; envious; askance; - fehen, to be envious.

Schelle, shel'-lai, f. bell; Schellen, shel'-len, pl. fetters.

Schellen*, shel'-len, to ring (a bell). Edjenfel, shenk'-el, m. thigh, shank,

Schenfen, shenk'-en, to fill; to retail liquor; to make a present of, to

Edere, shai'-rai, f. shears, scissors, pair of scissors.

Soll

Scheren*, shai'-ren, to shear, to shave; to banter, to plague; fid -, to go away, to depart.

Edvers, sherrts, m. jest, joke. Scheu, shoi, shy, timid; -, f. shyness,

timidity; aversion.

Schicht, shicht, f. layer, bed, stratum. Schicen, shik'-ken, to send. to dispatch; fid, -, to suit, to be fit; to be proper; (impers. & reflect.) to come to pass.

Chidlid, shick'-lid, proper, suitable,

becoming.

Schieben*, shee'-ben, to shove, to push; to slide: Regel -, to play at nine-pius; die Schuld auf einen -, to lay the blame upon one.

Schief, sheef, crooked, oblique.

Schiefern, shee'-fern, sidy –, to peel off in flakes or scales.

Schienbein, sheen'-bine, n. shin-bone,

Schiene, shee'-nai, f. plate, splint; shin; rail. Schienen, shee'-nen, to splint, to

splinter. Schier, sheer, quickly; almost.

Schieren, shee'-ren, to stir, to move. Schierling, sheer'-link, m. hemlock. Schießen*, shee'-sen, to shoot, to dart; - laffen, to let go, to let loose; -, n.

Ediff, shif, n. ship, vessel; nave (of a

church); zu - gehen, to go aboard. Edild, shilt, m. & n. shield, buckler; escutcheon; plate; sigu.

Edilblaus, shilt'-louse, f. cochineal. Schilling, shil'-link, m. shilling.

Schimmel, slim'-mel, m. mould, mustiness; gray horse.

Schimmer, shim'-mer, m. glitter, reflection.

Schindel, shin'-del, f. shingle.

Chinfen, shink'-en, m. ham, gammon. Schirm, shirrm, m. protection; umbrella, screen, shelter.

Schirmen, shirr'-men, to screen; to

Ediladit, shladit, f. battle, action, en-

gagement, fight. Edlächter, shled'ter, m. butcher.

Schlaf, shlaf, m. sleep; temple (of the

Schläfden, shlaif'-den, n. nap, short Schlafen*, shlâ'-fen, to sleep. Schlaff, slılâf, slack, loose, lax, not

stretched.

Sohl

Ediag, shlad, m. blow; elap; beating; stroke; stamp; apoplexy; trap-

Edlagaber, shlahd"-a'-der, f. artery. Edlägeln, shlai'-gheln, to beut, to

Edilagen *, shla'-ghen, to beat, to strike; to fell, to throw, to cast; fid, -, to fight; ju Boben -, to knock down; die Trommel -, to beat the drum.

Chlagfluß, shlahdy'-flooss, m. apo-

plexy.

Schlamm, shlâm, m. mud, slime.

Schlange, shlang'-ai. f. snake, serpent. Edylant, shlank, slim, slender, of a good figure.

Schlau, shlou, sly, cunning.

Edilecht, shlecht, ill, mean, base, bad. Chlechterbinge, shled"-ter-dinks', (dingss), by all means, absolutely;

- nicht, by no means. Schleichen*, shli'-den, to go softly, to sneak; to steal; to slink; to

smuggle.

Schleim, shlime, m. slime, phlegm, mucus.

Schleimhaut, shlime'-hout, f. mucous

membrane.

Schleiße, shli'-sai, f. splint, splinter. Schleigen*, shli'-sen. to slit, to split. Edlicht, shlicht, plain; sleek, smooth. Chliefig, shlee'-sid, doughy.

Schliegen*, shlee'-sen, to lock, to shut, to close; to couclude, to chain, to

fetter.

Edimm, shlim, bad, ill.

Chlinge, shliug'-ai, f. snare, sling; Edlingen*, shling'-en, aux. fein, to

swallow greedily, to devour; to wind; to entwine.

Chlig, shlits, m. slit.

Colog, shloss, n. (pl. Solieffer, shloss'ser) lock. padlock, clasp; castle.

Edilet, shlot't, m. channel, chimney. Edilottermild, shlot"-ter-mild', f.

curdled milk. Ediudien, shlocdy'tsen, to hiccough;

to sob. Edlud, shlööck, m. gulp, mouthful,

Edlummer, shloom'-mer, m. slumber. Chlüpfen, shlüp'-fen, aux. fein, to slide.

Edlürfen, shlür'-fen, to sip, to sup. Schlug, shlooss, m. end, conclusion; resolution, decree; termination.

Sdő

Edlüffel, slilüss'-sel, m. key. Edmal, shmahl, narrow, small.

Somali, shinalts, n. lard; grease, fat.

Schmeden, shmeck'-ken, to taste, to taste well. Schmeer, shmeer, n. grease, smear, fat.

Edmelgen*, shmelt'-sen, aux. scin, to liquify, to smelt, to fuse.

Schmerz, shmerrts, m. pain, ache, smart; affliction, sorrow.

Edmergen, shmerr'-tsen, to give pain, to pain, to ache, to hurt.

Schmetterling, shmet'-ter-link, m. butterfly.

Schmieb, shmeet, m. smith, black-

Somiegen, shmee'-ghen, to bend gently, to incline; fid, -, to wind, to cringe.

Schmoren, shmo'-ren, to stew.

Edmus, shmödts, m. dirt, mud; smut.

Schnappen, shnap'-pen, to snap, to knack; to gasp.

Schnapps, shnaps, m. dram, drop,

Schnarden, shnarr'-den, to snore, to suarl; -, n. snoring.

Ednauben, shnou'-ben, to snort, to puff: to snuff. Schnaufen, shnou'-fen, to breathe

violeutly. Ednee, shney, m. snow; froth of whip-

ped milk and eggs.

Schneibe, shni'-dai, f. edge. Schneiben, shni'-den, to cut, to carve. Schneiber, shni'-der, m. tailor; cutter.

Ednell, shnel, quick, swift. Schneuzen, shnoit'-sen, fich -, to blow

one's nose; to snuff the candle. Schnitt, shnit, m. cut; incisiou, slide,

edge (of a book); an unlawful profit,

Schnupfen, shnoop'-fen, to snuff, to take snuff; -, m. cold, cutarrh.

Schnurftuch, shnööpf'-tooch, n. (pl. -tücher, -tü'-cher) pocket - handker-

Schnur, shnoor, f. lace, string; line,

Sonurbruft, shnu'r-brööst, f. stays.

Schnüren, shnu'-ren. to lace; to cord. Schofolate, sho-ko-la'-tai, f. chocolate. Schon, shone, already, in time.

Schön, shö'n, handsome, beautiful, fine: fair, beauteons; fcone Weichlecht, n. fair sex.

Scho

Som

Edonen, sho'-nen, to spare, to save. Econer, sho'-ner. m. schooner (vessel).

Edog, sho'ss, m. lap; womb; skirt. Ediops, shops, m. wether; blockhead. Edverf, shorf, m. scab.

Edvernftein, shorrn'-stine, m. chimney. Edrammen, shrain'-men, to scratch,

Edranf, shrank, m. press, cupboard, closet.

Sdraube, shrou'-bai, f. screw.

Edred, shreck, m. terror, fright. Edreden, shreck'-ken, to frighten, to atlright, to terrify; -, m. sec Edred. Edredpulver, shreck"-pool'-fer, n.

antispasmodic powder.

Edrei, shri, m. cry, scream.

Edyreiben*, shri'-ben, to write; -, n. letter, epistle.

Schreien*, shri'-en, to ery, to scream. Schreiner, shri'-ner, m. joiner.

Edreiten*, shri'-ten, anx. fein,

stride, to step; to walk. Edrift, shrift, f. writing; writ, scripture ; heilige -, holy writ, Bible.

Ediritt, shrit, m. stride, step, pace; einen - thun, to take a step.

Edyröpfen, shröp'-fen, to scarify, to cup, to squeeze; -, n. scupping, scarification.

Edröpffobf, shröpf'-kopf, m. eupping-

glass.

Edret, shro't, n. cuttings, clippings, groats; shot. Cdröter, shrö'-ter, m. chisel; beetle;

dray man, cellar-man. Chuchtern, shuch'-tern, shy, timid;

- maden, to intimidate. Edul, shoe, m. shoe; foot.

Eduld, shoolt, f. guilt; culpability; fault; debt; cause; - fein, to be the cause of.

Edulbig, shool'-did, obliged; guilty; due; indebted; - fein, to owe.

Schulter, shool'-ter, f. shoulder. Schulterblatt, shool"-ter-blat', n. (pl. -blätter, -blet'-ter) shoulder-bladc. Edund, shoont, m. filth, dirth.

Eduppe, shoop'-pai, f. scale; scnrf,

Churen, shil'-ren, to stir, or poke the

Courf, shoorf, m. scratch, cut. Schurg, shoorts, m., Schurge, shurr'-

tsai, f. apron. Courgen, shurr'-tsen, to tie, to knit; to tie up, to truss up.

Edus, shooss, m. shot, shoot, report; throw; gnn.

Schüffel, shuss'-sel, f. dish.

Ednitten, shiit'-ten, to shoot (corn), to pour, to cast. Edut, shoots, m. fence, defence; pro-

tection. Schutblattern, shoots"-blat'-tern, f.

cow pox.

Edmad, shwad, weak, feeble, infirm, Schwäche, shwed'-dai, f. weakucss,

Edwächen, shwech'-den, to weaken, to debilitate, enfecble, enervate; to de-

flower. Comaben, shwa'-den, m. steam;

Schwager, shwa'-gher, m. brother-in-

law; postilion.

Comamin, shwam, m. sponge; fungus, mushroom; German tinder; thrush. Schwanger, shwang'-cr, pregnant.

Edmangern, shweng'-ern, to impregnate; to get with child.

Schwangerichaft, shwang"-er-shaft', f.

Sowant, shwank, m. merry story, joke: (adj.) slender, flexible.

Edwaren*, shwai'-ren. aux. haben & fein, to fester, to suppurate; -, m. ulcer, boil.

Comari, shwarrts, black; -, n. black color.

Edwagen, shwat'-sen, to talk, to chat. Edwebe, shwai'-bai, f. suspense.

Edweben, shwai'-ben, to float, to hover, to soar, to be suspended, to be impendent; in Gefahr -, to be in danger.

Schwefel, shwai'-fel, m. brimstone, sul-Schwefelfaure, shwai"- fel - zoi'- rai, f. sulphuric acid, vitriolic acid, oil of

Schweigen*, shwi'-ghen, to be silent, to be hushed; to keep a secret; to silence; -, n. silence.

Schwein, shwine, n. hog, pig, swine.

Edweiß, shwice, m. sweat, perspiration; moisture; blood.

Coweigmittel, shwice"-mlt'-tel, sudorific.

Schwellen*, shwel'-len, aux. fein, to swell; to cause to swell.

Schwer, shwair, heavy, ponderous; hard, difficult. Edwert, shwairt, n. sword.

Schwester, shwess'-ter, f. sister.

Shw

Edwiele, shwee'-lai, f. weal, eallosity. Cowinde, shwin'-dai, f. tetter. Edwindel, shwin'-del, m. giddiness.

Schwinten, shwin'-den, aux. fein, to

vanish, to diminish; to dry up, to grow thin.

Schwindjudt, shwint'-zoocht, f. eonsumption, phthisis.

Edwigen, shwit'-sen, to sweat, to

perspire; to cause to sweat. Schwören*, shwö'-ren, to swear; to take an oath.

Schwulst, shwoolst, m. bombast; tumor, swelling.

Сефв, zecks, six.

Gedite, zeck'-stai, sixth.

Cediftehalb, zeek"-stai-hâlp', five and a half.

Sechemöchnerin, zecks"-vöch'-nai-rin, f. lying-iu woman.

Cedigehn, zed'-tsain, sixteen.

Cedyjehnte, zedy"-tsain'-tai, sixteenth. Gedgig, zed'-tsid, sixty.

Cedzigfte, zed'-tsid-stai, sixtieth. Seriren, zai-tsee'-ren, to dissect.

Gedel, zeck'-kel, m. purse, pouch. Gee, zey, f. sea; -, m. lake

Geefrant, zey'-krânk, sea-sick. Geele, zey'-lai, f. mind, soul; pith (of a quill); Geft aller Geelen, All-souls.

Cehen*, zey'-hen, to see, to view; to look; gern feben, to like, to approve. Cehne, zai'-nai, f. sinew, nerve, ten-

don; ehord.

Sehnen, zai'-nen, fich -, to long. Cehnery, zey'-nerrf, m. optie nerve.

Seiden, zi'den, to piss.

Seicht, zi'dt, shallow, superficial.

Seibe, zi'-dai, f. silk, Rah-, sewing silk.

Ceife, zi'-fai, f. soap.

Ceihen, zi'-hen, to strain, to filter. Seil, zile, n. rope, cord, band.

Seim, zime, m. slime; honey-comb. Cein*, zine, his, of him; to be, to

exist; -, n. being, existence. Geit, zite, sinee.

Geite, zi'-tai, f. side; page; bon ber -,

sideways; bei -, aside, apart. Geitenftechen, zi"-ten-sted'-cheu, n. stich in the side, pleurisy.

Gelber, zel'-ber, see felbit. Gelbft, zelpst, self; ich -, I myself; er -,

he himself, &c.; (adv.) even.

Celbstbefledung , zelpst"- bai - fleek'köönk. f. self-pollution, ouanism.

Sinn

Selleri, zel'-lai-ree (sel'-lai-ree), m. celery.

Selten, zel'-ten, rare; seldoin. Cemmel, zem'-mel, f. wheat-bread,

small loaf, roll. Genben*, zen'-den, to send, to for-

ward; nad jemantem -, to seud for. Genf, zenf, m. mustard.

Cenfumidiag, zenf"-oom'-shlahd, m. mustard-poultiee.

Sengen, zeng'- en, to singe; - und brennen, to destroy by fire.

Genfen, zenk'-en, to let down, to sink; to lay plants; fid -, to sink.

Senfuatel, zenk"-ua'-del, f. probe,

Cense, zen'-zai, f. seythe.

September, zep-tem'-ber, m. Septem-

Cerviette, serr-vee'-et-tai, f. napkin. Seffel, zes'-sel, m. chair, stool, seat. Sepen, zet'-sen, to set, to put, to place;

to compose; to lay; to apply; anx. haben & fein, to leap; fich -, to seat one's-self, to sit down, to perch.

Seuche, zoi'-dai. f. contagious disorder. Ceufgen, zoif'-tsen, to sigh.

Sid, zid, one's-self, himself, themseives.

Sider, zid'-der, sure, seeure, safe.

Sichten, zich'-ten, to sift. Cie, zee, she, her; they; you.

Sieb, zeep, n. sieve. Sieben, zee'-ben, seven; -, f. seven;

eine bofe -, a shrew, a scold. Siebente, zee'-ben-tai, seventh.

Siebentehalb, zee"- ben-tai-halp', six and a half.

Siebzehn, zeep'-tsain, seventeen. Siebzebute, zeep"-tsain'-tai, seven-

Siebug, zeep'-tsich, seventy. Siebligite, zeep'-tsich-stai, seventieth.

Cied, zeed, sick, sickly, infirm. Sieben*, zee'-den, to seeth, to boil. Siegen, zeeg'-en, to conquer, to van-

quish. Siefern, zee keru, to triekle, to drop.

Gilber, zit' ber. n. silver.

Simpel, zim'-pel, simple.

Singen*, zing'-en, to sing; to chant. Sinten*, zink'-en, aux. sein, to fall, to sink ; - laffen, to let down ; to lose ; -, to sink (a shaft).

Sinn, zin, m. sense; mind; import, opinion; feeling.

Sin

Sinnen*, zin'-nen, to think, to ponder, to meditate.

Sintemal, zin"-tai-mâhl', as, whereas. Sirup, zee'-rööp, syrup, sugar-house molasses.

Sitte, zit'-tai, f. custom; usage; morals, manuers.

Sit, zits, m. seat.

Sigen *, zit'- zen, aux. haben & sein, to sit; to fit; to be; to be imprisoned; - laffen, to abandon.

Stelet, skai-let', n. skeleton. Storbut, skorr-boot', m. scurvy.

Strofeln, Stropheln, skro'-feln, pl. serofula, Kiug's evil.

Efrupel, skroo'-pel, m. scruple.

Co, 20, so, thus: if, so as; -balb als, as soon as; -wrbl, als aud, as well as: -gar, even, but also; -? indeed? Grde, 20ck'-kai, f. sock.

Sota, zo'-dâ, Sote, zo'-dai, f. soda. Sobbrennen, zo't"-bren'-neu, n. heart-

burning.

Sogleich, zo-gli'ch, immediately. Soble, zo'-lai, f. sole; saltwater; sill;

spiint.

Sohn, zone. m. son. Solder, zol'-der, folde, zol'-dai, foldes, zol'-dess, such, the same.

Sole, zo'-lai, f. salt water.
Sollen*, zol'-len, to be or have (to do);
to owe; to be obliged, shall; to be

said to. Sommer, zom'-mer, m. summer.

Conde, zon'-dai, f. probe.

Sondern, zon'-dern, to separate, to sunder; but. [day. Sonnabent, zon"-nâ'-bent, m. Satur-

Conne, zon'-nsi, f. sun. Connenstid, zon'-nen-stidy', m. siriasis:

sun-stroke; coup de soleil; - hefom= men, to be sunstruck.

Sonntag, zon'-tâhd, m. Sunday. Sonst, zonst, else, otherwise; for-

merly.

Sorge, zorr'gai, f. care.
Sorgen, zorr'ghen, to fret, to be
anxious, to care, to be sorry; to
mind, to take care.

Gorte, zorr'-tai, sort, kind. Spalt, spâlt, m. slit, cleft.

Span, spahn, m. chip, splinter. Spannen, span-nen, to stretch, to strain, to extend; to span; to listen eagerly; ben Bogen-, to bend the

bow. Sparen, spå'-ren, to spare, to save. Spr

Spargel, sparr'-ghel, m. asparagus. Sparren, sparr'-ren, m. spar, rafter; einen - zu viel haben, to be crazy. Spat. spait. late.

Epaten, spå'-ten, m. spade.

Spazieren, spâ-tsee'-ren, to walk leisurely, to walk for pleasure; -gehen, to take a walk.

Sped, speck, m. bacon, fat, lard.

Speichel, spi'-del, m. spittle, saliva. Speichelfluß, spi'-del-llööss, m. salivatiou.

Speien*, spi'-en, to spit; to vomit. Epeije, spi'-zai. f. food, meat, uourish-

ment, victuals. pl. Speijeröhre, spi"-zai-rö'-rai, f. aliment-

ary canal, gullet. Spenden, spen'-den, to distribute, to

deal out. Spefen, spey'-zen, pl. charges, expenses, pl.

Spezerei, spey tsai-ri', f. spices, pl.

Spiden, spick'-ken, to lard. Spiegel, spee'-ghel, m. looking-glass, mirror, speculum.

Epicgelei, spee"-ghel-i', n. poached egg. Epiclen, spee'-len, to play; to game, to gamble. [mony.

Epiegglanz, speess'-glânts, m. anti-Epinne, spin'-nai. f. spider.

Epiritus, spee'-ree-tooss, m. spirits of wine, alcohol.

Epital, spee-tâlil', n. liospital.

Spite, spit'-sai, f. point, top; lace; an ter - steben, to be at the head.

Episjahn, spits'-tsâhn, m. eye-tooth, dog-tooth.

Splitter, split'-ter, m. splinter, chip.

Splittern, split'-tern, to break into splinters; aux. sein and haben, to splinter.

Epradie, språ'-diai, f. speech, tongue, language.

Eprechen*, sprech'-chen, to speak, to prouounce, to discourse.

Epreiten, spri'-ten, to spread.

Sprengen, spreng'en, to scatter, to water; to burst open; to blow up. Springen*, spring'en, to spring, to leap, to hop, to jump; to crack, to

burst. Sprițe, sprit'-sai, f. syringe; fire-

engine. Spriken, spriken, to squirt, to spout, to sprinkle; to syriuge.

Sprobe, spro'dai, brittle, friable; prudish; .., f. coy, prude.

Spr

Sprung, sproonk, m. spring, leap, | Statt, stat, f. place, stead; -haben, iump; fissure, crack.

Epude, spoock'-kai, f. spittle, spawl.

Epuben, spoo'-den, to speed, to make Eput, spook, Spud, spoock, m. noise;

Spule, spoo'-lai, f. spool; quill. Epulen, spii'-leu, to wash, to rinse.

Epulmurm, spool'-voorm, m. roundworm; ascaris.

Epund, spoout, n. bung, hole, bung-Epur, spoor, f. track; vestige; trace, rut.

Epüren, spü'-ren, to track, to trace; to search; to perceive. Staar, stâhr, m. starling; cataract in

Staat, stâht, m. state; pomp. Stab, stâhp, m. staff, stick; bar (of

metal).

Ctadel, stady del, m. sting, prick, prickle, thorn, goad; tongue (of a buckle).

Ctachelbeere, stad"-del-bai'-rai, f. gooseberry.

Stadeln, stad'-deln, to prick, to stim-

Stab, staht, m. Ctaben, stah'-den, m.

shore, bank. pier.

Statt, stat, f town, city. Staffel, staf'-fel, f. step, degree;

Staffiren, staf-fee'-ren, to furnish; to

Etag, stâhth, m. rope, stay.

Etahl, stahl, m. steel.

Ctamm, stâm, m. stem, trunk, tree; stock, race.

Stammeln, stam'-meln, to stammer, to stutter.

Ctanb, stant, m. stand, state, station; ju Ctanbe bringen, to bring about; ju Stande fommen, to be achieved;

im Stande sein, to be able. Starf, starrk, strong, stout, robust;

thick, corpulent.

Ctürfe, sterr'-kai, f. strength, stout-ness; force; starch.

Etärfen, ster'-ken, to strengthen; to confirm; to starch.

Ctärfend, sterr'-kent, corroborative, strenghtening, tonic.

Etarr, starr, stiff, rigid; fixed.

Ctarren, starr'-ren, to be stiff; to run cold; to grow numb; to stare. Ctarrfucht, starr'-zoodt, f. catalepsy.

Etät, stait, fixed, unmoved.

to be allowed, to take place; -finten laffen, to concede; an feiner -, iu his stead; in stead of, in lieu of.

Etaub, stoup, m. dust, powder. Stauchen, stou'-den, to push, thrust;

to toss; to spraiu.

Steden*, sted'-den, to prick, to sting, to puncture; to pierce, to stick; to engrave; to take (at cards); to cut (turf); in See -, to go to sea.

Steden, steck'-ken, to stick, to stick fast; to be: to fix; to plant; - bleiben, to stick fast, to hesitate; Am. to be stumped; in Brant -, to set on fire; - laffen, to abandon; -, m. stick. staff.

Stegreif, staid'-rife, m. stirrup; aus

tem -, extempore, suddenly. Eteben*, stey'-hen, aux. fein and baben, to stand; to remain, to be; bleiben, to stand still, to stop.

Steif, stife, stiff; hard, rigid. Cteige, sti'-gai, f. ladder, stair-casc;

steps, pl.; score. Cteigen*, sti'-ghen, aux. fein, to mount, to ascend, to rise, to increase;

hinab -, hinunter -, to descend. Stein, stine, m. stone; rock; kernel;

man (in draughts & chess). Steinschmerzen, stinc"-shmerr'-tsen, m. pl. pains occasioned by the stone, pl. Steinschnitt, stine'-shnit, lithotomy.

Steiß, stice, m. hinder part, rump. Stelle, stel'-lai, f. place, stand: spot; auf ber -, on the spot; immediately. Stellen, stel'-len, to put, to place; to set; fich -, to appear; jufrieben -, to appease; to satisfy; frei -, to leave a free choice; auf bie Probe -, to try. Stelze, stel'-tsai, f. stilt; wooden leg. Steppen, step'-pen, to quilt, stitch.

Sterben*, sterr'-ben, to die, to expire. Stern, sterrn, m. star, (im Auge) pupil; asterisk.

Eters, sterrts, m. tail, stalk, handle.

Stete, staits, continually, always, ever. [bite; stitch. Etich, stich, m. puncture, thrust, stab;

Etidfluß, stick'-flooss, m. cold with suffocation.

Stidluft, stick'-lööft, f. mephitic air,

carbonic acid gas. Etiefel, stee'-fel, m. boot.

Ctieffind, steef'-kint, n. step-child. Stiefmutter, steef"-mcot'-ter. f. step-

mother.

Stu

Still, still, calm, quiet; peace! silence! - halten, to keep still; fdweigen, to be silent.

Stillen, stil'-len, to still, to silence, to

appease; to suckle. Stillend, stil'-lent, assuasive, lenitive. Stimme, stim'-mai, f. voice, vote.

Stinfen*, stink'-en, to stink. Stirn, stirrn, f. fore-head; front.

Stock, stock, m. stock; stick, staff; walking stick; block. Ctodfijd, stock'-fish, m. cod-fish, stock-

fish: block-head.

Stodhaus, stock'-house, n. jail, prison. Stockfonupren, stock'-slindop'-fen, m. cold in the head with stoppage in the nose, coryza.

Stoff, stof. m. stuff, matter, element. Stöhnen, stö'-nen, to groan.

Stollen, stol'-len, m. post, prop, baluster.

Stell, stölts, proud; haughty; -, m.

pride, haughtiness.

Stopfen, stop'-fen, to stuff, to stop, to cork; to fill (a pipe); to darn, to fine-draw.

Stören, stö'-ren, to stir, to disturb, to rummage; to interrupt.

Stog, sto'ss, m. thrust, push; shock, brunt; pile.

Stettern, stot'-tern, to stutter.

Steven, sto'-fen, to stew.

Strads, stracks, straight, straight-

Straff, straff, stretched; extended; tense.

Strahl, strahl, m. flash, beam, ray. Strabne, strai'-nai, f. skein, hank. Stramm, strâm, stretched, tight.

Ctrang, strauk, m. rope, cord; 3um verurtheilen, to condemn to the gallow.

Straße, stra'-sai, f. road; highroad; street.

Sträuben, stroi'-ben. to stand on end. to bristle; to bristle up; to oppose, to resist; -, n. resistance.

Straucheln, strou'-deln, aux. fein, to trip in walking, to stumble.

Streben, strai'-beu, to strive, to resist, to struggle; to aspire; -, effort. Etrede, streck'-kai; f. extent, trace;

space.

Streich, strich, m. blow, stroke, lash, trick.

Streif, strife, Streifen, stri'-fen, m. stripe, streak.

Streit, strite, m. fight, combat; dis-Strenge, streng'-ai, strict, severe,

strong; -, f. strictness, severity. Etreuen, stroi'-en, to strew, to scatter,

Stridy, stridy, m. stroke, dash; line;

passage; tract. Strid, strick, m. rope, cord, line.

Striden, strick'-ken, to knit, to net. Strieme, stree'-mai, f. stripe; streak, weal.

Strippe, strip'-pai, f. band, strap. Strob, stro, n. straw, thatch.

Strom, stro'm, m. stream, current;

Stroken, strot'-sen, to strut; to swell, to pio rude; to superabound. Etrumpf, ströompf, m. stocking.

Strunt, stroonk, m. stump, stem, trunk.

Stube, stoo'-bai, f. room, chamber. Stud, stuck, n. piece; part; bit, frag-

ment; play. Etuje, stoo'-fai, f. step; degree, grade,

stage; ore. Stubl, stool, m. chair, stool, seat, frame, alvine evacuation.

Stuhlgang, stool'-gank, m. stool, passage, evacuation of the bowels,

Stuhlsmang, stool'-tsvang, m. tenes-Stulpe, stool'-pai, Stulpe, stul'-pai, f.

lid; top (of a boot). Stülpen, stül'-pen, to put a top or lid on.

Stumm, stööm, dumb, mute. Stummel, stoom'-mel, m. stump, short bit.

Stumpf, stöömpf, blunt, dull, obtuse; insipid; -, m. stump.

Stunde, stoon'-dai, f. hour; lesson. Stündlich, stünt'-lich, hourly.

Sturm, stoorm, m. storm, tempest; alarm; - laufen, to storul a town. Ctury, stoorts, m. rush, fall, over-

throw; precipice.

Sturge, sturr'-tsai, f. cover, lid.

Stürgen, stürr'-tseu, aux. fein, to fall suddenly, to tumble, to rush, to gush; to precipitate; to overturn, to ruin; to tilt.

Stüten, stüt'-sen, to prop. to support, to bear up, to lean; fid, -, to lean upon, to rely upon.

Stuben, stoot'-seu, to erop, to trim, to iop; to strut; to startle.

Such

Sudien, zoo'-dien, to seek, to search;] to aim at, to try.

Sucht, zoocht. f. malady, sickness, distember; fallende -, epilepsy. Gub, zoot, m. boiling, brewing.

Güb, zü't. m. south.

Sülze, zül'-tsai, f. pickled pork, meat preserved in sour pickle.

Summe, zŏŏm'-mai, f. sum; total number.

Tie Summen, zŏŏm'-men, to sum up, to

cast up; -, to buzz. Sumpf, zöömpf, m. bog, fen, marsh. Sumsen, zoom'-sen, to hum, to buzz.

Gunde, ziin'-dai. f. sin. trespass. Enppe, zoop'-pai, f. soup; potage, broth; porridge.

Süß, zü'ss, sweet.

Güßen, zu'-sen, to sweeten, soften.

Süğhelz, zii'ss'-hölts, n. liquorice-root. Chrup, zee'-roop, m. sirup, molasses.



Tabaf, tâ'-bâck (tâ-bâck'), m. tobacco. Tact, tackt, m. measure, time. Tadel, tâ'-del, m. fault, blemish,

blame, reproof. Zafel, tâ'-fel, f. table; large board;

tablet.

Tag, tâhch, m. day; bei Tage, in the day-time; Jahr und -, for ever so long; heut zu -, now-a-days, at present; an ben - fommen, to be dis-

covered, to become known. Täglich, taich'-lich, daily.

Taille, tâl'-yai, f. waist, shape. Talg, tald, m. tallow, suet.

Tanne, tân'-nai, f. fir, fir-tree.

Tante, tân'-tai, f. aunt. Tapet, tâ-peyt'. n. carpet; auf bas – bringen, to bring on the carpet.

Lapfer, tap'-fer, brave, valiant, valorous, courageous.

Tappen, tâp'-pen, to grope, to fumble. Taiche, tash'-shai, f. pocket, pouch. Taffe, tâss'-sai, f. cup, dish.

Tau, tou, n. cable, rope.

Taub, toup, deaf.

Taube, tou'-bai. f. pigeon, dove. Landen, tou'-den, to dip, to dive, to duck, to immerse.

Tangen, tou'-ghen, to be of use, to be

Taumel, tou'-mel, m. reeling, giddiness. intoxication.

Tanid, toush, m. exchange, barter. Taufden, tou'-shen, to exchange, to lude.

Täuschen, toi'-shen, to deceive, to de-Laufend, tou'-zent, -, n. thousand.

Teich, ti'ch. m. pond.

Teig, ti'ch, m. dough. -tel, n. contraction for theil, a part, forms the names of fractional quantities, all neuters.

Teller, tel'-ler, m. plate; bolgerne -, trencher, platter.

Tenne, ten'-nai, f. floor, threshingfloor.

Teppid, tep'-pid, m. carpet.

Terpentin, terr-pen-teen', m. turpen-Terzerol, ter-tsai-ro'l', n. pocket-pistol.

Leufel, toi'-fel, m. devil. Teufelsbred, toi"-felss-dreck', m. assa

fœtida.

Thaser, tâ'-ler, m. dollar. That, taht, f. deed, action, act.

Thau, tou, m. dew. Thee, tey, m. tea.

Theer, tair, m. tar

Theetaffe, tey"-tâss'-sai, f. tea-cup and

Theil, tile, m. part, portion; volume; - nehmen, to participate; jum -, in part, partly.

Theilen, ti'-len, to divide : to share.

Theuer, toi'-er, dear, scarce. Thier, teer, n. animal, beast.

Thor, tore, n. gate; -, m. fool, simpleton.

Thran, trâhn, m. train-oil.

Thrane, trai'-nai, f. tear; drop. Thranenfistel, trai"-nen-fiss'-tel, f.

lachrymal fistula. -thum, (English -dom), suffix to adjectival or verbal roots, forms m. & n.

nouns, denoting state, condition. Thun*, toon, to do, to make, to per-

form; feine Chulbigfeit -, to do one's duty; ju miffen -, to inform; es thut nichts, it is of no consequence; es thut mir leib, I am sorry.

Thur, tu'r. f. door.

Thumian, tee'-mee-âhn, m. thyme.

Tief, teef, deep, profound. Tieffinnig, teef"-zin'-nidy, melancholy.

Cie

Cul

Tiegel, tee'-ghel, m. sauce pan, skillet, 1 cracible. Tilgen, til'-ghen, to destroy, to extin-

guish; to redeem. Tinetur, tink-toor', f. tineture.

Tinte, tin'-tai, f. ink; tint. Tijd, tish, m. table; board.

Tijdler, tish'-ler, m. eabinet-maker, ioiner.

Tijdlerleim, tish"-ler-lime', m. glue.

Irben, to'-ben, to rage, to roar, to Tochter, toch'-ter, f. daughter.

Tob, tote (toat), m. death. Toot, tote (toat), dead.

Tooten, to'-ten, to kill; to put to death, to stay; to mortify (the flesh).

Iril, tol, mad, crazy, wild. Tollhaus, tol'-house, n. mad-house,

bedlam.

Topf, topf, m. pot. Tort, torrt, m. mischief, injury.

Torte, torr'-tai, f. tart.

Tradten, trad'-ten, to strive. to endeavor; - nad, to aim at, to aspire at, to seek.

Trage, trá'-gai, f. barrow, hand-

barrow.

Träge, trai'-gai, lazy, idle, indolent. Tragen*, tra'-ghen, to bear; to carry; to wear; to support; to be with young; to produce; to cary (of a gun); fich -, to dress; Bebenten -, to doubt : Corge -, to take care, to see.

Trant, trank, m. drink, potion. Tränfen, trenk'-ken, to give to drink; to water; to irrigate; to saturate,

Traube, trou'-bai, f. cluster, bunch; Trauen, trou'-en, to unite in marriage, to marry; to trust, to confide in.

Trauer, trou'-er, f. mourning; sor-row, grief, affliction; black. Trauern, trou'-ern, to mourn, to be

in mourning, to grieve, to fret. Trauje, trou'-fai, f. eaves, pl. gutter of a roof.

Traufeln, troi'-feln, to drip, to drop; to let fall in drops.

Traufen, troi'-fen, to drop; to fall in drops.

Traum, troum, m. dream. Traumen, troi'-men, to dream; to appear in a dream.

Traun, troun, surely, forsooth. Traurig, trou'-ridy, mournful, sorrow-

ful, sad.

Treffen*, tref'-fen, to hit, to strike, to meet; -, n. battle, fight, engagement. Treiben*, tri'-ben, to drive, to urge, to carry on; to force; to float, to drift; in bie Enge -, to reduce to

straits; Gpaß -, to jest. Trennen, tren'-nen, to separate; to

sever, to divide; to part.

Treppe, trep'-pai, f. stairs, stair-case. Treten*, trai'-ten, to trend, to step; to kick; zu nahe -, to offend, to mortify; ins Mittel -, to interpose.

Treu, troi, true, faithful.

Trichter, trich'-ter, m. funnel, tunnel. Trieb, treep, m. driving; impulse,

Triefauge, treef"-ou'-gai, n. running

Triefen, tree'-fen, to fall in drops, to

drop, to drip. Trinfen*, trink'-en, to drink.

Tripper, trip'-per, m. clap, gouorrheea. Tritt, trit, m. tread, step; pace; kick. Troden, trock'-ken, dry, arid.

Trodnen, trock'-nen, aux. haben and fein, to dry.

Ireg, tro'd, m. trough.

Tremmel, trom'-mel, f. drum. Tröpfeln, tröp'-feln, to fall in small

drops, to trickle; to drop. Tropfen, trop'-fen, to drop; -, m. drop.

Irof, tross, m. baggage; gang. Troft, tro'st, m. consolation, comfort. Trübe, trü'-bai, troubled; dim; ob-

scure, dark, muddy; sad. Trug, troo'd, m. deceit, deception; Lug und -, falsehood and fraud.

Trugen*, tru'-ghen, to deceive, to delude ; to be mistaken.

Truhe, troo'-hai, f. box, chest. Trümmer, trüm'-mer, pl. fragments;

ruins, pl. Trunt, troonk, m. driuk; drunken-

ness; potion. Tuch, tooch, n. eloth; woolen cloth.

Tüchtig, tüch'-tich, able; able-bodied stout; fit, good. Tugend, too'-ghent. f. virtue.

Tulpe, tool'-pai. f. tulip. Tünde, tün'-dai, f. wash; white-

wash.

Tunfe, toonk'-ai, f. sauce. Tunfen, toonk'-en, to dip.

Tupfel, tup'-fel, m. tittle, point, dot. Tüpfen, tüp'-fen, Tupfen, toop'-feu, to

touch with a point, to tip. Zusdye, toosh'-shai, f. Indian ink.

Meb

u

Muh

llebel, ii'-bel, evil, ill; badly; es ift mir -, I feel sick; - nehmen, to take ill; -, n. evil; injury. Rebelfeit, ü'-bel-kite, f. inclination to

vomit, nausea.

Heben, ii'-ben, to exercise, to practise,

to drill.

Heber, & "ber, over, above, beyond, during, about; (super. sur;) more than; beute - act Tage, this day week; über's Sahr, a year hence, next year; - bie Magen, exceedingly; - unb -, all over, thoroughly.

Heberbein, ü"-ber-bine', n. bony ex-

crescence, spavin.

lleberbliden, ü'-ber-blick"-ken, to look over, to survey.

Hebereilen, ü'-ber-i"-len, to overtake, to overhasten, to spoil by hurry; to hurry too much, to act precipitately. lleberein, ü'-ber-ine", in accordance. lleberleben, ü'-ber-ley"-ben, to survive,

to outlive.

llebermaß, ü"-ber-mahss', n. overmeasure, excess. lleberschlag, ü"-ber-shlahd, m. bias;

calculation, poultice; band, euff. Reberfegen, ü'-ber-zet"-sen, to translate; to overcharge; to convey over, to put across; aux. fein and haben, to leap across, to cross (a river).

Heblid, ü'p'-lid, usual, customary. Hebrig, il'-brid, remaining, yet left; - bleiben, to be left; - haben, to have

to spare.

Hebung, ü'-boonk, f. exercise; prac-

tice; use.

Ufer, oo'-fer, n. bank, shore. llbr, oor. f. clock, watch.

llime, ŏŏl'-mai, f. elm.

Um, † ŏom, around, about; for; einen Tag - ben anbern, every other day: - bes Geldes willen, for the sake of the money; for, in order to; about, past, over; anew, around, again, over, differently.

Umbringen*, ŏŏm"-bring'-en, to kill. to murder; fid -, to commit suicide. Umfangen*, dom -fang'-en, to sur-

round; to embrace.

Umfleiben, dom" - kli' - den, to dress

anew, to dress again; fidy -, to change one's clothes. Umfreis, ŏŏm'-krice, m. eircumference,

extent, circuit.

Umlauf, ŏom'-louf, m. revolution; eir-

cumvolution; circulation.

Umlaufen*, oom"-lou'-fen, aux. fein, to run out of one's road; to run round, to revolve, to circulate; to run down, to run over; to run round.

Umschlag, ööm'-shlahd, m. turning up; facing, collar; cover; poultice;

-tud, shawl.

Umfonst, dom-zonst', without pay,

gratis; in vain.

Umstand, ŏŏm'-stânt, m. circumstance, condition, state; -, pl. ceremonics, pl. Un, in words, beginning with this negative prefix, un has the principal accent, when the negative forms the predominant idea; when not, the strong accent is generally removed to the root of the word.

Unablaffig, čon"- ap-less'-sid, unre-

Unausgesett, oon"-ouss'-gai-zetst, con-

tinual; without intermission. lint, öönt, and.

Unedt, ŏŏn'-edt, not genuine; spuri-

ous; counterfeit, false. Unfall, ŏŏn'-fâl, m. mischange, mis-

fortune, accident. Unflath, ŏŏn'-flaht, m. filth, dirt.

-ung, f. (english -ing, -ion) ending forming nouns from verbs, nouns & adjectives, from the first abstract, from the two latter collectives.

Ungar, ŏŏn'-gáhr, rare, not done, not

cooked sufficiently.

Ungefähr, öön"-gai-fair', accidental, casual; by chance; nearly; -, n. chance.

Ungeregelt, ŏŏn"-gai-rey'-ghelt, dis-

orderly, unregulated. Ungeziefer, don"-gai-tsee'-fer, n.

vermin. Unbeil, ŏŏn'-hile. n mischief, harm.

Unheifbar, ŏŏn"-hile'-bâhr, incurable.

? Verbs, compounded with über, when separable, have the principal accent on ii, when inseparable, on the root of the verb.

† Verbs, compounded with um, when separable, have the principal accent

on um, when inseparable, on the root of the verb.

Mink

Unfesten, don"-koss'-ten, pl. eharges, expenses, costs, pl. Unmaßig, öön"-mai'-sid, intemperate,

immoderate, excessive.

Unpag, ŏŏn'-pâss, unwell.

llupáflid, oon"-pess'-lid, indisposed, filth. llurath, öön'-raht, m. rubbish, dirt,

Uns, douss, us.

Unidilitt, öön'-shlit, n, tallow, grease. linfer, öön'-zer. our, ours.

lluten, oon'-ten, below, beneath, underneath, under, down-stairs.

Unter,‡ ŏŏn'-ter, under, beneath, below; among, betwixt, amidst; Deges, on the way; inferior, lower; under, sub.

Unterbaud, oon"-ter-boud', m. lower

jaw.

lluterbeintleiter, oon"-ter-bine'-kli-der, n. pl. drawers, pl.

Unterbrechen*, öön'-ter-brech"-chen, to interrupt, to discontinue.

lluterbeffen, öon'-ter-dess"-sen, in the mean time. Unterfutter, ŏŏn"-ter-fŏŏt'-ter, n. li-

ning. Untergang, ŏŏn"-ter-gânk', m. deeline;

fail; setting. llnterfiefer, öon"-ter-kee'-fer, m. lower

33

Panille, vâ-nil'-lai, f. vanilla. Bater, fa'-ter, m. father. Naterlos, fa"-ter-lo'ss', fatherless. Beilden, file'-den, n. violet. Denerifd, vai-ney'-rish, venereal. Bentil, ven-teel', n. valve.

Bers, a prefix, 1. intensive; 2. inchoative; 3. is equivalent to abs, against; it is inseparable and un-

Berabfolgen, fer-an"-fol'-ghen, to pass to another; - laffen, to deliver. Berband, fer bant', m. bandage; dress-

ing. binding. Berbinben*, fer-bind'-den, to tie up:

to dress (a wound); to unite, to join; to oblige.

Berbacht, fer-dacht', m. suspicion, mistrust; in - haben, to suspect.

Der

Unterlaffen*, ŏŏn'-ter-lass"-sen, to leave off, to intermit; to cease, to neglect.

llnterleib, oon"-ter-lipe', m. lower part of the belly, abdomen, bowels.

Unterrod, don"-ter-rock', m. underpetticoat.

Unterfagen, ŏŏn'-ter-zâ"-ghen, to interdiet, to forbid.

Unterft, öön'-terst, lowest, undermost. Untersuchen, öon'-ter-zoo"-deu, to inquire into, to examine.

Untertaffe, oon"-ter-tass'-sai, f. saucer. Unthat, ōon'-taht, f. misdeed, crime. Unummunten, öon" - öom - voon' - den,

plain, candid, frank, Unwetter, ŏon"-vet'-ter, n. storm, bad weather.

llnze, ŏŏn'-tsai, f. ouncc.

Ur . . ., oor, original, primitive, first. llrin, oo-reeu', m. urine.

Urintreibend, oo-reeu"-tri'-bent, diuretic.

Urfache, oor" - zad"- chai, f. causc, reason. Urtheil, ŏŏr'-tile, n. sentence, judg-

ment, verdiet, opinion. decision. llrur, oor'-oor, a prefix signifying

great-great; very ancient; -groß= vater, m. great-great-grand-father, &c.

Berbachtig, fer-dech'-tich, suspected, suspicious.

Berbauen, fer-dou'-en, to digest. Berderben*, fer-derr'-ben, to spoil, to corrupt, to ruin; aux. fein, to spoil,

to go to ruin; n. destruction, corruptness, ruin. Berdingen*, fer-ding'-en, to hire out, to bind out: to agree about; to hire

one's-self out, to enter into service. Bertugt, fer - dootst', abashed, con-

Berein, fer-ine', m. union, confedera-

Berfluß, fer-flooss', m. lapse, expiration. Rerfola, fer-fold, m. continuation.

Bergeben*, fer-gai'-ben, to forgive, to pardou; to poison, f. Bergiften.

t Verbs, compounded with unter, when separable, have the principal accent on un, when inseparable, on the root of the verb.

Der

Pergebens, fer-gai'-benss, in vain. Bergeffen*, fer-ghess'-sen, to forget. Bergleich, fer-gli ch', m. comparison; arrangement, compromise, couven-

tion, contract.

Berhaft, fer-haft', m. arrest, imprisonment; in - nehmen, to imprison.

Derhariden, fer-harr'shen, aux. fein, to get a crust; to close (of a wound). Bertannt, fer-kannt', mistaken, mis-

Derfennen*, to mistake, to misappre-

hend, to unisjudge.

Berlaut, ferlout, m. rumor.

Wermehren, fer-mey'-ren, to increase, to augment; to multiply; to grow more.

Berminbern, fer-min'-dern, to diminish,

to lessen, to reduce.

Dernehmen*, fer-nai'-men, to perceive; to understand; to learn; to interrogate; fich - laffen, to give on's opinion; n. perception; disposition; bas gute -, the good understanding.

Berneinen, fer-ni'-nen, to deny, to answer in the negative, to negative. Pernunft, fer-nöonft', f. reason, sense. Berordnen, fer-ord'-nen, to order; to

ordain, to prescribe.

Berpesten, fer-pess'-ten, to infect. Bierpicht, fer-picht', bent; auf etwas fein, to be bent upon, to have set

one's mind upon a thing.

Berqualmen, fer-qual'-men, aux. fein,

Bericheiben*, fer-shi'-den, aux. fein, to expire, to die; -, n. death, expiration,

Berichieden, fer - shee' - den, different, diverse, various, sundry, several.

Berichleimung, fer-shli'-moouk, f. accumulation of mueus,

Berschneiben*, fer-shni'-den, to cut, to

cut up; to mutilate; to eastrate. Werfdub, fer-shoop', m. delay.

Berjöhnen, fer-zö'-nen, to reconcile,

to appease. Beriparen, fer-spa'-ren, to put off, to

delay, to defer. Beripreden*, fer-spred'-den, to prom-

ise; fid, -, to make a slip of the tougue; n. promise.

Verstant, fer-stant',m. understanding, intellect, intelligence, sense. Bersteden, fer-steck'-ken, to hide, to

Berstehen*, fer-stey'-hen, to under-

Dog

stand, to comprehend; fid ju etwas -, to agree to, to accede to.

Berftopfen, fer-stop' fen, to stop, to

Verstopfung, fer-stop'-föönk, f. stoppage. obstruction, constipation.

Berfuchen, fer-zoo'-den, to try; to attempt; to tastc. [procrastinate. Bertagen, fer-ta'-ghen, to adjourn, to Bertanbeln, fer-ten'-deln. to trifle away. Bertrag, ter-trand', m. contract, compact, agreement, treaty, bargain.

Bertreten *, fer-trai'-ten, to sprain; den Weg-, to stop, to step in the

Berüben, fer-ü'-ben, to perpetrate, to commit.

Berurfachen, fer-oor"-zach'-den, to

cause. Bergagen, fer-tsa'-ghen, aux. sein, to

despair, to despond. Bergeihen*, fer-tsi'-hen, to pardon, to

excuse, to forgive. Berjiehen *, fer-tsee'-hen, to draw wrong; to spoil (a child); to with-

hold: to delay, to pass away, to tarry. Bergudung, fer-tsööck'-kööuk, f. couvulsious.

Bergug, fer-tsoody', m. delay. Better, fet'-ter, m. cousin.

Bieh, fee, n. beast, brute; cattle. Biel, feel, much; viele, pl. many.

Bielheit, feel'-hite, f. multiplicity. Bier, feer, four.

Bierte, feer'-tai, fourth.

Biertehalb, feer"-tai-halp, three and a

Biertel, feer'-tel, n. fourth part; quart. Bierzehn, feer'-tsain, fourteeu; - Tage, a fortnight.

Bierzehnte, feer"-tsain'-tai, fourteeuth.

Biergig, feer'-tsich, forty. Bierzigite, feer"-tsich'-stai, fortieth.

Biele, vee-o'-lai. f. violet; retort. Bifite, vee-zee'-tai. f. visit.

Bifitiren, vee-zee-tee'-ren, to search, to inspect.

Bitriol, vec-tree-o'l', m. vitriol.

Bitriolol, vee tree-o'l'-o'l, n. oil of vi-

triol, sulphurie acid. Read, fo'-chel, m. bird, fowl.

Bogeldunft, foo"-ghel-doonst', m. small shot.

Begelfirsche, foo"-ghel-kirr'-shai, f. wild-cherry.

Bogt, fo'dt, m. protector, guardian; prefect, bailiff, constable.

Vol

Bolf, fol'k, n. (pl. Bölfer, föl'-ker) |

people, nation; crew. Boll, fol, full; filled. Boll is also a prefix and suffix signifying abundance (English: ful, full).

Bollblütig, fol"-blü'-tid, full-blooded;

sanguine; sanguineous, plethoric. Bollenbs, fol'-lents, quite, entirely.

Bollerei, fol-lai-ri', f. intemperance, Böllig, fol'-lidy, full, entire, sufficient;

Pen, fon, of, from, by.

Bor, fore, before; for; from ; - einem Jahre, a year ago; (in comp.) before, pre, in presence of, sooner, in preference to.

Borberhand, forr"-der-hânt', f. wrist,

carpus.

Borgeben*, fore"-gai'-ben, to give previously; to impose as a task; to pretend, to feign; -, n. allegation; pretence.

Borgestern, fore"-ghess'-tern, the day

before yesterday.

Borhand, fore'-hant, f. fore-part of the hand; right hand, precedence; (lead at cards).

Forhaut, fore'-hout, f. prepuce.

Wat .

Borber, forc-hair', before ; previously. Borlegt, fore'-letst, last but one. Bormittag, fore"-mit'-talid, m. forc-

Bormund, fore'-moont, m. Bormunde-

rin, fore"-mün'-dai-rin, f. guardiau, tutor, tutrix.

Born, forrn, before; in front; von -, from the front: in front.

Bornehm, fore'-naim, gcutle, of rank; Bornehmen, m. & f. pl. people of rank. Bornehmen*, fore"-nai'-men, to exam-

ine, to take in hand: to undertake; fid) -, to propose to one's-self; -, n.

intention, plan.

Borjat, fore-zâts, m. purpose, intcution; mit -, intentionally.

Borichlag, fore'-shlahch, m. proposal, proposition, motion; first blow. Boridrift, fore'-shrift, f. writing-copy;

prescription, direction; precept. Borsicht, fore'-zicht, f. foresight, cau tion, precaution, circumspection.

Bortheil, forr'-tile, m. advantage, profit, gain, prerogative. Borwarts, fore'-verrts, forward, for-

wards.

Borgug, fore'-tsooch, m. van, vangnard; preference, prerogative, superiority.

Maare, vâ'-rai, f. warc. merchandise. Wabe, va'-bai, f. honey-comb.

Wach, vâch, awake.

Waden, vad'-den, to wake, to awake, to be awake, to guard, to sit up. Wachholter, vach-hol'-der, m. juniper. Wads, vacks, n. wax.

2Cadijen*, vack'-sen, to grow, to in-

Bächfern, veck'-sern, waxen.

2Badeleinwand, vacks"-line'-vant. f. foil-skin. oil-cloth. Madstud, vacks'-tood, n. oil-cloth, Wadelig, vack'-kai-lid, loose, shaking, rickety, tottering.

Wadeln, vack'-keln, to be loose, to

shake, to totter.

Wader, vack'-ker, vigorous; gallant;

Bate, va'-dai, f, calf of the leg. Waffel, vat'-fel, f. wafer; thin cake. Waffen, vaf '-fen, pl. weapons, arms.

2Bage, va'-gai, f. scales, balance; equipoise; risk, hazard.

Wagen, vâ'-ghen, m. wagon, carriage; coach; cart, chariot. Wagen, va'-ghen, to venture, to haz-

ard; to dare. Wägen, vai'-ghen, to weigh, to ba-

Wahl, vâhl. f. choice, election.

Wahn, váhn, m. erroneous opinion. illusion, delusion; conccit.

Wähnen, vai'-nen, to think, to presume, to imagine.

Wahnsinn, vahn'-zin, m. insanity, madness.

Bahr, váhr, true, veritable, real.

Währen, vai'-ren, to last, to continue. Während, vai'-rent, during; while.

Baife, vi'-zai, f. orphan. Balb, valt, m. (pl. Balber. vel'-ter)

wood, forest.

Wall, val, m. dam, dike; rampart. Wallen, val'-len, to boil up; to be in agitation; to undulate; aux, fein, to wander, to walk.

Ballfijd, vâl'-fish, m. whale.

Wal

Wallnuß, vâl'-nŏŏss, f. walnut. Walten, val'-ten, to rule over, to direct, to dispose.

Balgen, vâl'-tsen, to roll. to revolve, Wälsen, vel'-tsen, to roll, to move;

fith -, to wallow.

Wamme, vammss, n. (pl. Bammfer, vem'-zer) jacket, jerkin.

Want, vant, f. wall, partition.

Wantel, van'- del, m. conduct, behavior, course of life.

Wantelbar, van'-del-bahr, changeable, alterable; versatile: faulty. Wanteln, van'-deln, aux. fein, to walk;

to travel, to wander.

Mange, vâng'-ai, f. cheek, jole. Banten, vank'-en, to shake, to totter,

to wafer; to be irresolute.

Wann, van, when; bann und -, sometimes.

Wanne, vân'-nai, f. fan; wing; vat,

Wannen, van'-nen, von -, whence, where from.

Wanft, vânst, m. belly, pauneh. Wanje, van'-tsai, f. bug.

Warm, varrm, hot.

Wärme, verr'-mai, f. warmness. warmth.

Wärmen, verr'-men, to warm, to heat. Warnen, varr'-nen, to warn, to ad

monish, to eaution. Marten, varr'-ten, to wait, to stay for; to attend to, to take care of.

Wärter, verr'-ter, m. attendant;

waiter; keeper. Warum, va-room' (va'-room), why,

wherefore. Warge, varr'-tsai, f. wart; Bruftmarge, f. nipple; Bruftmarge eines

Thieres, teat, dug.

Bas, vass, what, that, something. Wäjde, vesh'-shai, f. washing; linen. Bafden*, vash'-shen, to wash; to gossip.

Waffer, vass'-ser, n. water.

2Bafferig, vess'-sai-rid, watery, water-

Wäffern, vess'-sern, to water; to ir-

Wafferichen, vass"-ser-shoi', afraid of the water, hydrophobous; -, f. hy-

drophobia. Battiren, vât-tee'-ren, to wad. Webe, vai'-bai, f. web.

Wedjel, veck'-sel, m. alternation; enange, vicissitude; bill of exchange.

Wei

Wechselfieber, veck"-sel-fee'-ber, n. intermittent fever.

Bedseln, veck'-seln, to exchange, to change, to alternate; -, n. chang-

Wed, veck, m. Bede, veck'-kai, f. roll, bunn, rusk (a small loaf).

Beden, veck'-ken, to wake, to awake. Beder, vai'-der, neither, - nody, neither nor.

Beg, ved), away, gone.

2Beg, vaid'. m. way, path; unter Deges, on the way.

Wegbeigen, ved''-bite'-sen, to remove with caustic, to corrode.

Wegen, vai'-ghen, ou account of. beeause of, for.

Wegfemmen*, vech"-kom'-men, aux. fein, to get away, to come off.

Weh! vey, wehe! vey'-hai, (interj.) wo, woe; au -! ah! alas! - thun, to cause pain, to grieve; -, n. woe; grief; Beben, pl. labor-pains.

Beben, vai'-hen, to blow.

Webmuth, vey'-moot, f. sadness, melancholy. Webmutter, vey"-moot'-ter, f. mid-

Behren, vai'-ren, to check, to restrain; to defend; fich -, to defend one's-self;

to resist, to make a defence. Beib, vipe, n. (pl. Weiber) woman,

Weich, vi'd, soft, weak.

Weiche, vi'-dai, f. side, flank.

Beiden, vi'-deu, to steep, to soak, to give way: to yield.

Weibenbaum, vi"-den-boum', m. willow-tree.

Deiblid, vite'-lid, brave, valiaut; in a high degree, greatly.

Weifen, vi'-fen, to reel. Weigern, vi'-ghern, to refuse, to deny; fid -, to refuse, to resist.

Weihnachten, vi"-nad'-ten, pl. Christ-

Beil, vile, because, while.

Weiland, vi'-lant, formerly, once. Weilen, vi'-len, to tarry, to delay. Wein, vine, m. wine.

Weinen, vi'-nen, to weep, to cry. Weingeift, vine'-ghi'st, m. spirits of wine, alcohol.

Weinstein, vine'-stine, m. tartar. Weintranbe, vine"-trou'-bai, f. buneh

of grapes.

Deife, vi'-zai, wise, sage; -, m. wise

Wei

man, sage, philosopher; -, f. mode, manner, custom; melody.

Weisen*, vi'-zen, to point out, to show;

to assign.

Beig, vice, white; clean.

Weißen, vi'-sen, to whiten, to whitewash.

Weifung, vi'-zŏŏnk, f. order, preserip-

tion.

Beit, vite, distant, far; wide; bei weitent, by far; von weitem, from afar. Weiten, vi'-teu, to widen.

Weiter, vi'-ter, farther; und fo -, and

so forth.

Deigen, vite'-sen, m. wheat. Welcher, vel'-der, welche, vel'-dai, mel-

dies, vel'-diess, who, which.

Welf, velk, withered, faded. 2Belfen, vel'-ken, aux. fein, to wither,

to fade. Welle, vel'-lai, f. wave, billow.

Welt, velt, f. world; universe. Went, vem (vaim), to whom.

Quen, vain, whom.

Wentefreis, ven"-dai-krice', m. tropic. Wenten*, ven'den, to turn; to direct to; fid - an, to address one's-self to. Wenig, vey'-nid, little, few; ein -, a

little. Beniger, vey'-nig-er, less, fewer.

Wenn, ven, when, if; - nicht, if not, unless; - aud, although.

Wer, vair, who, whoever.

Werden *, verr'-den, to become, to grow, to be; to enter into existence; to get.

Merfen*, verr'-fen, to throw, to east,

to fling; to have young ones.

Berft, verrft, n. wharf, dock, dock-

Werf, verrk, n. work, deed; clockwork; machinery; ins - richten, to execute.

Wermuth, vair'-moot, m. worm-wood. Werth, vairt, worth, valuable, worthy;

-, m. estimation, worth, value. Defen. vai'-zen, n. being, existence;

essence. Weepe, vess'-pai, f. wasp.

Meffen, vess'-sen, whose.

Weit, vest, Westen, vess'-ten, m. west. Weite, vess'-tai, f. waistcoat, vest.

Wetter, vet'-ter, n, weather, storm; -, m. better.

Megen; vet'-sen, to rub; to whet. Widefe, vick'-sai. f blacking, waxing. Wicht, vicht, wight.

Wir

Wideln, vick'-keln, to wind up, to wrap up; to involve, to envelope; to swathe.

Biber, vec'-der, against, contrary to. Witerlich, vee'-der-lich, disgusting,

nauseous. Witrig, vee'-drid, contrary, adverse;

nauseous. Die, vee, how; as, like.

Bieter, vee'-der, again, anew, afresh, back.

Wiederholen, vee"-der-ho'-len, to bring back, to go for again; -, vec'-derhoo"-len, to repeat.

Diege, vee'-gai, f. cradle. Wegen, vee'-ghen. to rock, to move

Diegen*, vee'-ghen, to weigh.

Wiefe, vee'-kai, f. plug of lint, tent. Wiefe, vec'-zai, f. meadow. Wiewohl, vee-vo'l', though, although. Wilt, wild, savage; dissolute;

-, n. game, venison.

Wille, vil'-lai, Willen, vil'-len, m. will; purpose, design, volition: um willen, for the sake of; Willens fein, to intend, to purpose.

Wimmern, vim'-mern, to moan, to whimper.

Wimper, vim'-per, f. eyclash.

Wind, vint, m. wind; - machen, to boast, to brag; in ben - fclagen, to disregard, to slight.

Winde, vin'-dai, f. pulley, windlass, draw-beam.

Wintel, vin'-del, f. swadding-cloth,

swathing-clothes. Winteln, vin'-deln, to swaddle, to

swathe. Winten*, vin'-den, to wind; to twist. Windpoden, vint"-pock'-ken, f. pl.

chicken-pox (varicella). Windschirm, vint'-shirrm, m. folding-

skreen. Winf, vink, m. wink, beck, hint.

Winfel, vink'-el, m. angle, corner.

Winter, vin'-ter, m. winter.

Bingig, vin'-tsidy, small, diminutive. Wipfel, vip'-fel, m. top.

28 ippen, vip'-pen, to balance, to see-Bir, veer, we. saw.

Birbel, virr'-bel, m. twirl, whirl; vortex; vertigo; roll of the drum. Wirbelfnoden, virr" - bel-k'nod'-den. m. vertebra.

Wirfen, virr'-ken, to act, to operate, to work; to knead, to weave, to effect.

Wir

Wirren, vir'.ren, to twist, to entangle. Wirth, virrt, m. economist; host, landlerd, inn-keeper.

Wish, wish, m. cloth, rag; wisp of

Wisden, vish'-shen, to wipe, to rub;

aux. fein, to slip away. Lifern, viss'-pern, to whisper. Lifen*, viss'-sen, to know; einem

etwas in - thun, to acquaint one with; Lant -, to be thankful; -, n. knowledge.
Wittfrau, vit'-frou, f. widow-woman.

Wittmann, vit'-man, m. widower.

Witwe, vit'-vai, f. widow.

Wittmer, vit'-ver, m. widower.

Wits, wits, m. wit, wittiness, sense. Wo,*) vo, where, somewhere; if, in

ease. Woche, voch'-chai, f. week; in tie Wo-

den fommen, to lie in. Wochenbett, vody"-den-bet', n. child-

Wochenfint, voch"-den-kint', n. new-

born child. Bofern, vo ferrn', if; - nicht, if not.

Doge, vo'-gai, f. billow, wave. Bohl, vo'l, well; - mir, happy me; mir ift -, I am well; -, n. welfare.

Bohlfeil, vo'l'-file, cheap. Bohnen, vo'-nen, to dwell, to live, to

lodge.

Wolf, volf, m. wolf.

Wolfe, vol'-kai, f. eloud. Wölfen, völ'-ken, to eloud.

Wolle, vol'-lai, f. wool.

Wollen, vol'-len, wollen.

Wollen*, vol'-len, to will, to wish, to want: -, n. volition.

Bollust, vol'-löösst, f. delight; voluptuousness, lust.

Momit, vo-mit', wherewith.

Wonne, von'-nai, f. delight, joy.

3 äh

Wort, vorrt, n. word; term, parole; ron - ju -, word for word, verbally; ras - führen, to be the spokesman.

Brad, vrack, n. wreck, wrack. Buds, võõcks, n. growth; shape. Budt, võidt, f. heavy weight.

2Bulit, vöölst, m. pad, puff. 2Bunt, vöönt, sore, wounded.

Bundarzenei, vöönt"-ârrt-sai-ni', f. surgery. Bundarzt, vöönt'-ârtst, m. surgeon.

Wunde, võõn'-dai, f. wound. Wunder, võõn'-der, n. wonder,

Wanter, voon'-der, n. wonder, miracle. Buntern, võõn'-dern, to be astonished,

to wonder; es truntert mid, I am surprised. Buntfieber, vöönt"-fee'-ber, n. wound-

fever. Bunsch, vöönsh, m. wish. desire.

28uniden, vun'-shen, to wish, to desire.

Buniden, vun'-shen, to wish, to desire; Glüd -, to wish good luck; to congratulate.

Bürtern, vürr'-dern, to value. Bürtig, vürr'-did, worthy, deserving. Burf, vörf, m. east, throw; litter. Bürgen, vürr'-ghen, to choke, to

suffocate, to strangle.
Burm, vöörm, m. worm; vermin,

Wurm, vöörm, m. worm; vermin. reptile. Wurmen, vöör'-men, to fret, to vex.

Wurmmittel, võõrm"-mit'-tel, n. vermifuge.

Burft, vöörst, f. sausage, pudding. Burft, vürr'-tsai, f. seasoning, spice. Burft, vöörr'-tsel, f. root.

2Bürzen, vürr'-tsen. to season, to spice. 2Buft, võõst, m. trash; f1th, dirth. 2Büft, vü'st, waste, deserted; wild.

Buth, voot, f. ruge, fury.

Buthen, vu'-ten, to rage, to be mad.

t

Xeredwein, xey"-res-vine', m. sherry.

3

3adt, tsåek'-kai, f. tiek. 3adtn, tsåek'-ken, m. point, spike, prong, eog; to cog; to seollop, to indent. 3ätr, tsai'-hai, tough, elamny, tenacious.

^{*)} Is not accented in compounds of two syllables, the letter r (err) is inserted if the second component begins with a rowel; thus we-and, werand.

Bah

Bich

Bahl, tsahl, f. number, cipher, figure,

Bahlen, tsah'-len, to pay. Babten, tsai'-len, to count, to number.

Babler, tsa'-ler, m. payer. Babler, tsai'-ler, m. numerator,

Bahm, tsahm, tame, tractable. Babmen, tsai'-men, to tame; to re-

Bahn, tsahn, m. tooth.

Babnargt, tsähn'-artst, m. dentist. Bahnen, tsa'-nen, to teeth, to breed

teeth; to indent; teething, dentition.

Babufleifch, tsahn'-fli'sh, n. gum, jaw. Babnhöle, tsahn"-hö'-lai, f. socket of a tooth.

Bahre, tsai'-rai. f. tear.

Bange, tsang'-ai, f. tongs, nippers, pincers, pl.

3anf, tsank, m. quarrel, altercation. Bapiden, tsepf'-chen, n. peg; uvula.

Bapfen, tsap'-fen, m. pin, peg; tenon; faucet, spigot; hook (of a tile); cone; to tap, to draw liquor, to retail liq-

Bappein, tsap'-peln, to sprawl, to kick: to tremble, to struggle.

Barge, tsarr'-gai, f. brim, edge, sides of a vessel.

Bart, tsahrt, tender, fine; soft, deli-Bartein, tsair'-teln, to deal tenderly,

to show affection.

3afer, tså'-zer, f. fibre.

Bauber, tsou'-ber, m. incantation, enchantment, witchcraft, spell.

Baubern, tsou'-dern, to delay, to be

Baum, tsoum. m. bridle; check; im Baume halten, to bridle, to check. Bedye, tscdy'-dai, f. club, scot, share;

costs, pl. Beden, tsedy'-den, to drink, to carouse. Beder, tsed'-der, m. carouser, toper,

drinker. Bede, tseck'-kai, f. tick.

Behe, tsai'-hai, f. toe.

Beben, tsai'-hen, Behn, tsain, ten. Bebute, tsain'-tai, tenth; -, m. tithe,

tithes, pl. Behren, tsai'-ren, to consume, to waste,

to make less. Beiden, tsi'-den, n. sign, token, mark. Beidnen, tsi'd'-nen, to draw, to delin-

Beigefinger, tsi"-gai-fing'-er, m. fore

Beigen, tsi'-ghen, to show, to point

Beiben*, tsi'-hen, to convict, to accuse. Beile, tsi'-lai, f. row, linc. Beit, tsite, f. time, season, tense, tide ;

bon - gu -, from time to time; nad ber -, afterwards; jur -, at the time; bei Beiten, early, betimes; por Beiten, formerly; zu Beiten, at times, sometimes; zu rechter -, in time; zu meiner -, in my time; gu feiner -, in proper time, in his time; eine - lang. for some time; mit ber -, in time.

Beither, tsite-hair', hitherto, since. Beitigen, tsi'-tig-en, to mature, to ripen.

Relle, tsel'-lai, f. cell.

Bellenförmig, tsel" - len - förr'- mid. cellular.

Bellgewebe, tscl"-gai-vai'-bai, n. cellular tissue.

Bellig, tsel'-lich, collular.

Belt, tselt, n. tent.

Bent, tsent, f. hundred, hundred law. penal judicature. Ber, prefix; signifying apart, asunder

is inseparable and unaccented. Berbrechen*, tser-brech'-chen, aux. fein,

to break, to fracture, to rupture. Bergliebern, tser-glec'-dern, to dissect. to anatomize, to analyze, to dis-

member. Berglieberung, tser-glee'-dai-roonk, f.

dissection; anatomy. Berren, tser'-ren, to pull, to drag.

Berrütten, tser-rut'-ten, to disturb, to disorder.

Berstreuung, tser-stroi'-donk, f. dispersion, dissipation; absence of mind, amusement.

Bettel, tset'-tel, m. bill, note.

Beug, tsoi'ch, m. eloth, stuff; matter ; materials, pl. ordnance; -, n. stuff, something mean, tools, pl.

Beugen, tsoi'-ghen, to generate, to produce; to witness, to testify.

Beugung, tsoi'-goonk, f. procreation.

begetting. Beugungewerf, tsoi"-goonks-verrk', n.

coition.

Beugungeglieb, tsoi"-goonks-gloet', n. geuital member, genitals, pl. Beugunefraft, tsoi" - goonks - kraft', f.

generative or procreative power. Biderie, tsec-do'-ree-ai, f, succorv. Bide, tsick'-kai, f. kid.

Bidjad, tsick'-stack, m. ziczac, zigzag. Biter, tsee'-der, m. cider.

Riege, tsee'-gai, f. goat, she-goat. Biegel, tsee'-ghel, m. tile, brick.

Siehen*, tsee'-hen, to draw, to pull, to move, to tug; to breed, to cultivate,

to raise to rear; to warp; Draht -, to draw wire; in bie Lange -, to put off, to protract; Rugen -, to profit; ju Rathe -, to consult; in Zweifel -, to doubt; sich zu Gemuthe -, to take

to heart; in ben Rrieg -, to go to

Ziehpflaster, tsee"-pflass'-ter, n. blister. Biel, tscel, n. limit; term; aim. Biemen, tsec'-men, to suit, to be pro-

per, to become.

Biemlich, tseem'-lich, moderate, tolerable; tolerably, pretty.

Bigarre, tsec-garr'-rai, f. cigar. 3immer, tsim'-mer, n. room, chamber. Bimmermann, tsim"-mer-man', m.

(pl. -leute, -loi'-tai) carpenter. Bimmet, tsim'-met, Bimmt, tsimt, m.

cinnamon.

3inf, tsink, m. spelter, zinc.

Binfe, tsink'-ai, f. proug, tooth, tine ;

summit, pinnacle; cornet. Binn, tsiu, n. tiu, pewter.

Binnober, tsin-no'-ber, m. cinnabar. Bins, tsinss, m. tribute; reut, inter-

est; quit-rent. Bipf, tsipf, m. pip.

Sipfel, tsip'-fel, m. corner, tip, end. Bipperlein, tsip"-per-line', n. gout :

- an ben Sanben, chiragra.

Birtel, tsirr'-kel, m. circle; compasses. ifchein, tsish'-shein, to whisper. oifchen, tsish'-shen, to hiss, to whis-

per.

Bittern, tsit'-tern, to tremble, to shake.

 β it, tsits, m. chintz. Bite, tsit'-sai, f. teat, dug, nipple.

Bögern, tsö'-ghern, to delay, to tarry.

Boll, tsol, m. inch; toll, duty. 3opf, tsopf, m. tuft of hair, pigtail, cue.

Born, tsorrn, m. wrath, anger: rage. Bote, tso'-tai, f. shag, rag; obscenity. Bu, tsoo, to, at, in, on. (Bu is unaccented when compounded with the particles bem, vor, rud, mal, &e.)

Buber, tsoo'-ber, m. tub. Bucht, tsoocht, f. breeding; flock; dis-

Buchthans, tsoocht'-house, n. house of

correction, penitentiary.

Buft

Buden, tsodek'-ken, to shrink, to move convulsively, to struggle; bie 21ch. feln -, to shrug up the shoulders.

Zuder, tsööck'-ker, m. sugar. Budern, tsőőck'-kern, to sugar.

Budung, tsööck'-köönk, f. convulsion. Bubem, tsoo-daim', besides.

Bufall, tsoo'-fâl, m. chance, accident. Bufolge, tsoo-fol'-gai, in consequence of, according to.

Bug, tsood, m. pull, draught; procession, march; train; lineament; feature.

Bügel, tsü"-ghel, m. rein, bridle; im - halten, to check, to curb, to bridle, to keep a tight rein on.

Bugleich, tsoo-gli'ch, at the same time, at once.

Buglod, tsoo'dy'-lod, n. air-hole, vent-

Bugluft, tsood'-lŏoft, f. draught of air. Bugpflaster, tsood"-pflass'-ter, n. blister, vesicatory.

Butoft, tsoo'-kost, f. vegetables, anything eaten with meat.

Butunft, tsoo'-koonft, f. future; in -, in future.

Bulp, tsöölp, m. sucking-bag. Bumal, tsoo-mahl', especially.

Bunben, tsun'-den, to catch fire; to kindle.

Bunter, tsoon'-der, m. tinder, spunk, touch-wood. Bunft, tsöönft, f. guild, corporation,

company, society; tribe. Bunge, tsööng'-ai. f. tongue, language;

tong, catch, cock; sole. Bungenspite, tsoong"-en-spit'-sai, f.

tip of the tongue Bupfen, tsööpfen, to pull; to pluck.

Burnen, tsiirr'-nen, to be angry. Burud, tsoo-rück', back, backwards; behind.

Zusammen, tsoo-zâm'-men, (is equivalent to the latin con-) together. Busanmt, tso-zámt', together, with. Busat, tsoo"-zats, m. addition.

Buschneiben*, tsoo"-shni'-den, to cut

3ufφug, tsoo'-shŏŏss, m. contribution; addition.

Bufein, tsoo'-zine, aux. fein, to be shut. Bustant, tsoo'-stant, m. cordition,

state.

Buftatten fommen, tsoo-stat'-ten kom'. men, to avail, to be of use.

Buff

Bustehen*, tsoo"-stey'-hen, to behoove; to befit.

Buthat, tsoo'-tâht, f. ingredient, furniture.

Buthulid, tsoo"-too'-lid, insinuating, caressing.

Butraglid, tsoo"-traid'-lid, conducive, wholesome, useful.

Butritt, tsoo'-trit, m. access, admittance.

Buverlässig, tsoo"-fer-less'-sid, certain, sure, reliable.

Zuweilen, tsoo-vi'-len, sometimes. Zwacken, tsvack'-ken, to pinch; to

Brang, tsvânk, m. constraint, compulsion, force, tenesmus. Brangen, tsveng'-en, to force. Brangig, tsvân'-tsich, twenty.

3 war, tsvahr, certainly, indeed. 3 weef, tsveck, m. aim, design, object, end.

Bwede, tsveck'-kai, f. nail, tack. Bwei, tsvi, two. Bweifel, tsvi'-fel, m. doubt. Bweifeln, tsvi'-feln, to doubt. Bweig, tsvi'-d, m. twig, branch, bough.

Bwö

Breite, tsvi'-tai, second. Breitens, tsvi'-tenss, secondly. Breirungs, tsvi'-vööcks, m. riekets, rachitis.

Bweiwüchsig, tsvi"-vück'-sich, rickety. Bwerch, tsverrch, across, askance. Bwerchfell, tsverrch'-fcl, n. diaphragm.

Bwerdjell, tsverrdj-fcl, n. diaphragm. Bwerg, tsverrd, m. dwarf.

3metíce, tsvet'-shai, f. 3metíchge, tsvetsh'-gai, f. damson, plum. 3micen, tsvick'-ken, to pinch, to nip,

Bwiden, tsvick'-ken, to pinch, to nip, to gripe. Bwidead, tsvee'-back, m. biscuit.

Bwiebelgewächs, tsvee"-bel-gai-vecks'; n. bulbous plant; bulbous root. Bwillich, tsvil'-lich, m. ticken, ticking. Bwilling, tsvil'-link, m. twin.

Awilling, tsvil'link, m. twin.

Swingen*, tsving'en, to force, to constrain, to compel.

Switn, tsvirrn, m. linen thread.

Bwirnen, tsvirr'-nen, to twist to gether; of thread. Bwijden, tsvish'-shen, between, betwixt. [discord.

3mift, tsvist, m. dissension, difference, 3miff, tsvölf, twelve. 3miffte, tsvölf'-tai, twelfth.

TABLE

OF THE APOTHECARIES' WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

Grain, gr., Gran. Seruple, J., Scrupel. Drachm, J., Drachma. Ounce, J., Unze. Pound, ff., Pfund. Minim, m., Minimum. Drop, gt., Tropfen. Fluid Drachm, f3, slüssig Drachma.
Fl. Ounce, f3, slüssige Unze.
Gill, f3iv, Nösel.
Pint, 0, Pinte.
Quart, qt., Cuart.
Gallon, C., Gallone.

BRIEF REMARKS

upon German penmanship.

(See the copy plate opposite Title page.)

- 1. The learner will expedite very much his progress in this matter, by studying the small letters first; when these are mastered, he will have no difficulty in recognizing in the Capitals, merely exaggerated forms of the small letters; the increased dimensions being determined, and enriched by the taste of the Illuminators of Ancient MSS, with whom the device arose.
- 2. Small letters: b, f, i, I, m, n, t, a present no peculiarity: observe the angular current character of german calligraphy; (n) is distinguished from n (ypsilon) by the want of a bref (v).
- 3. The following are liable to be mistaken the one for the other, by the tyro, viz:

$$\mathfrak{e} = \mathfrak{e}$$
 $\mathfrak{u} = \mathfrak{u}$
 $\mathfrak{n} = \mathfrak{n}$

but observe that in e (e) the second bar is not so long as the first; n (n) and u (u) may thus be distinguished mutually, and from e (e).

4. f, f, h =(f, s, h) need a careful inspection; the first two f = f

$$f = f$$
 $f = g$

are thus distinguished, f has a bar; f, only a demi-bar, and is written from beneath the line upwards; f, being formed by a motion of the pen directly the reverse.

5.
$$a = a$$
 $0 = 0$
 $c = c$
 $26*$
 (305)

are worthy of remark being ovals not closed above; a peculiarity which is repeated wherever these forms enter into the composition of the compound letters; e, g, the letter

$$g = g$$
 $b = d$

observe also, the flourish joining the first part (o) of the \mathfrak{a} , to its second part (i); making the whole look like (ir) the first two letters badly executed in the English word irregular; this mark (z) seen in the English, current r, and at the close of the English b, is a peculiar feature here; see, \mathfrak{a} , \mathfrak{g} , \mathfrak{o} , \mathfrak{g} , \mathfrak

6. Closely allied to what we have remarked in Obs. 5. come the following; viz:

$$\mathfrak{g} = \mathfrak{g} \\
\mathfrak{p} = \mathfrak{p} \\
\mathfrak{q} = \mathfrak{q} \\
\mathfrak{r} = \mathfrak{x}$$

of these only p, r, (p, x) are likely to lead the learner into error; but if he will remember that p (p) is not g (g); because in p the loop descends through the oval, while in g (g) it descends outside of it, the difficulty will vanish; r (x) can only be confounded with p (p) gratuitously.

7. We will now group together,

$$egin{array}{lll} \mathbf{r} & \equiv & \mathbf{r} \\ \mathfrak{v} & \equiv & \mathbf{v} \\ \mathfrak{w} & \equiv & \mathbf{w} \\ \mathfrak{y} & \equiv & \mathbf{y} \end{array}$$

letters of very similar formation; showing well both the angular and looped character of the text. The last element of the first three (5, 6, 6, i.e. r, v, w) is the peculiarity of these letters; [it is merely concluded by a loop downward, in the y (y) in r (r) the loop terminating upward in a bref; as in y (y) it terminated downward in a loop.

8. The final \mathfrak{g} (ess) may be mistaken for \mathfrak{h} (=d), \mathfrak{g} (=s final).

$$\begin{array}{ccc}
\mathbf{f} &= \mathbf{k} \\
\mathbf{f} &= \mathbf{s}
\end{array}$$

these are worthy of a careful examination: make the f (s) from below upward to the dot.

10. \ddot{a} , \ddot{e} , \ddot{u} (= \ddot{a} , \ddot{e} , \ddot{u}): the bref here over the u (ypsilon) gives place to the Umfautung ("), in these softened vowels.

11. Double and final letters, viz:

$$\begin{array}{rcl}
\text{fd} & = & \text{sch} \\
\text{df} & = & \text{ck} \\
\text{ft} & = & \text{st} \\
\text{fg} & = & \text{sz}
\end{array}$$

()Bs. fdy is sch, and not ps. ff "sz" ss.

12. Capital letters: these need but little comment, after what has been given upon the small letters. Remember that the capitals are merely enlarged and adorned forms of the current letters; and in each capital you will readily separate the prototype from its ornamental flourishes; after the first sense of grotesqueness is gotten over, these will be recognized as really very beautiful forms. Be pleased now successively to compare each small letter with its capital; thus, beginning with:

c, C, C, C, C, C, E, B, B, B, B, C, D, o, O, q, C, q, Q, a, M, a, A, g, G, G, h, D, h, H,

Compare this last \mathfrak{H} (H) with L, B, and do not mistake it for Bz. In all of these, especially O, L, the mode of formation is well shown, viz: by a loop ∞ , and by the upper flourish; the following are still simpler, viz:

m; M, m, M, n, N, n, N, w, W, m, W. v, V, u, D, у, Ү, y, 21, z, Z, 3, 3, x, X, r, X, st, St, ft, Et,

t, T,	t, T,
u, U,	u, U,
1, 8, ff, G,	s, S,
b, D,	d, D,
f, A,	k, K,
e, E,	e, E,
f, F,	f, F,
i, 3,	i, I,
i, 3,	j, J,
p. P.	р, Р,
r. %.	r. R.

Obs. The capitals S, E, are apt to cause some trouble until their forms are well stamped upon the memory: on this entire matter see Strauss*) Gram. p. 12 & seqq.

^{*)} A Grammar of the German Language &c. &c.; from Heyse's Theoretical and Practical German Grammar, by G. L. Strâuss. London, John Weale, 1852. Price: one shilling.







